

IELTS Writing Task 2 Sample 1

Topic: Environment



Take IELTS Full-Length Practice Tests



IELTS Prep Video Resources



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us - Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Kindly Subscribe to our YouTube Channel to help us grow.

Access high-quality IELTS prep video resources to prepare efficiently.



IELTS Prep Video Resources



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 1

Environment IELTS Essay 1

Some people claim that not enough of the waste from homes is recycled. They say that the only way to increase recycling is for governments to make it a legal requirement. To what extent do you think laws are needed to make people recycle more of their waste?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8:

All around the globe, people raise their living standards, as well as the level of trash. Potential environmental disaster, although recycling and other measures can help lessen the impact. Some people think that recycling should be made mandatory, which is a great idea in my opinion. I wholeheartedly support the latter viewpoint. My justifications are below.

The government should enact laws and regulations whose sole purpose is to encourage people to recycle more and reuse more. To begin with, the "3 R's," which stand for "Reduce," "Reuse," and "Recycle," wastes and disposals can be handled effectively. However, the 3 R's are not easy to implement despite their effectiveness. The government should also launch educational campaigns to raise awareness about the value of recycling and to instruct the public on how to properly recycle and reuse materials. To further reduce their negative effects on the environment, students can be taught to sort their trash into recyclable and non-recyclable materials before placing them in separate bins.



Moreover, as there are those who will only follow official government policy, it is also important for the government to establish legal regulations and laws concerning recycling management. The government can also distribute compost bins to each municipality to aid in the operation of recycling centres. There will be a significant improvement in the quality of the environment as a result of this. If people don't recycle properly or correctly dispose of their garbage, it will have a major impact on the environment and contribute to pollution.

In a nutshell, I think it's crucial that communities be encouraged to recycle their trash, and I'm confident that if both governments and individuals keep up their efforts, we'll be able to safeguard our planet's natural resources for the benefit of future generations.

(294 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

When the topic of recycling of waste is discussed there are opposing opinions. Some are of the notion that a sufficient amount of waste is not recycled in the houses. Whereas, a few others claim that the law must require a statement authorising waste recycling. I firmly agree with the latter viewpoint. My preference is justified in the following paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason for my preference is that even though many are aware of the positive effects recycling may have, they still choose to throw their garbage out on the curb or in a landfill. Worldwide, trash piles up in a lot of different cities. Fleas and mosquitoes, which can carry disease, flourish there. Our communities and streets would be cleaner and healthier if more people began recycling even just their damp trash.

In addition, the destiny of our planet should not be left up to the decisions of the average person since its importance is simply too great. Because the average person has so many things to worry about in their day-to-day lives, it is unreasonable to anticipate that they will willingly commit their time and energy to recycling. Making it a necessity under the law might seem like an extreme measure, but doing so protects everyone's future. In the end, it is preferable for a small number of people to be penalised as opposed to having everyone endure the tragedies that are linked with environmental deterioration.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, despite the fact that laws requiring recycling by all citizens may appear to be draconian measures, I believe that they are justified.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It has been argued that there is not enough recyclable household waste, and that the onus should instead fall squarely on governments to institute mandatory recycling programmes. Although I do believe that governments should enforce recycling laws on households, I think that education about recycling is more important.

To start, it is generally agreed that the best way to handle environmental problems is to pass laws to address them. The recycling legislation would make people pause for a moment of reflection before tossing something in the trash. People who break the law should also face stiff penalties. Everyone would do their part to recycle properly if they were aware of the costs associated with not doing so. For instance, Singapore has implemented legislation mandating the recycling of all household waste or facing severe penalties. Unpredictably, the laws have led to a 60% annual waste reduction. There is no doubt that stricter enforcement of recycling laws would lead to more people recycling.

The counterargument is that if laws are enforced, people may resent them and become even more set in their ways of garbage disposal. In reality, though, it appears that most people won't take action unless they absolutely have to. Therefore, governments need to enact laws if they want recycling of household waste to become widespread.

To sum up, in order to get people to recycle at home, we need to combine legal mandates with educational campaigns. While the role of the law is to ensure compliance, the role of education is to create a willing citizenry. If governments could effectively utilise laws and education, I believe that household waste recycling rates would steadily rise.

(290 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There are many motivating factors that could cause someone to consider waste recycling. Because of the urgent nature of the current environmental crisis, regulatory agencies need to pay close attention. In this essay, we'll discuss some legislation that might encourage individuals to recycle more frequently.

The majority of people are still using plastic bags for their requirements despite the government ban, which contributes to the environmental degradation caused by the rising human population. Because plastic bags contain many toxic compounds that cause soil erosion, and because people carelessly discard them on highways, plastic is a major contributor to land pollution. Malaria and dengue fever, spread by mosquitoes that feed on trash, are another consequence of littering. In response, governments have not only outlawed the use of plastic bags but also begun charging fines to anyone who violates the rule.

Governments should organise campaigns to educate the public about the benefits of recycling everyday items and to highlight the distinctions between recyclable and non-recyclable products, with the hope that citizens will incorporate these lessons into their lives and make greater use of recyclables. Since most people just toss their trash recklessly on the side of the road, we also need to have garbage cans formed with precise information.

To conclude, people should be aware of the significance of recycling objects because they have an indirect impact on their lives; if they are unable to do so on their own, the government should take the strong decisions and make laws of high penalty so people will think twice before acting carelessly.

(259 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 2

Individuals can do nothing to improve the environment. Only governments and large companies can make a difference. What extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It might be debated whether or not regular people have any responsibility for preserving the planet. There are others who believe that in order to save Earth, governments and corporations must shoulder an enormous responsibility. Both of them, in my view, need to do their part to protect the environment.

In the first place, it is correct that legislation protecting habitats should be enacted. All businesses, no matter how big or little, are in business to increase their wealth and earnings. They are more concerned with making money than they are with preventing catastrophic climate change. For instance, pollutants from industry cause severe air pollution in urban centres. Furthermore, there are industries that dump their garbage into waterways. As a result, the environment and aquatic life will suffer. This, in turn, will have repercussions for the planet's biosphere. Governments should thus impose heavy fines on businesses to encourage them to cut back on emissions and toxic waste.

Second, government entities should use social media to promote green behaviour. Therefore, advocating for recycling, decreasing plastic usage, and urging garden tree planting. The ideal approach is this, in my opinion, because forcing them to do it is like allowing reckless parents to have children. Overpopulated countries like India value individual freedom, making it more challenging to impose rules on the populous. In addition to this, individuals should be encouraged to use public transportation rather than driving.

In conclusion, governments should prohibit legislation that mandates emission and harmful material reductions by businesses. But individuals do their share by opting for eco-friendly lifestyles and taking advantage of public transportation.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It might be debated whether or not regular people have any responsibility for preserving the planet. There are others who believe that in order to save Earth, governments and corporations must shoulder an enormous responsibility. Both of them, in my view, need to do their part to protect the environment.

In the first place, it is correct that legislation protecting habitats should be enacted. All businesses, no matter how big or little, are in business to increase their wealth and earnings. They are more concerned with making money than they are with preventing catastrophic climate change. For instance, pollutants from industry cause severe air pollution in urban centres. Furthermore, there are industries that dump their garbage into waterways. As a result, the environment and aquatic life will suffer. This, in turn, will have repercussions for the planet's biosphere. Governments should thus impose heavy fines on businesses to encourage them to cut back on emissions and toxic waste.

Second, government entities should use social media to promote green behaviour. Therefore, advocating for recycling, decreasing plastic usage, and urging garden tree planting. The ideal approach is this, in my opinion, because forcing them to do it is like allowing reckless parents to have children. Overpopulated countries like India value individual freedom, making it more challenging to impose rules on the populous. In addition to this, individuals should be encouraged to use public transportation rather than driving.

In conclusion, governments should prohibit legislation that mandates emission and harmful material reductions by businesses. But individuals do their share by opting for eco-friendly lifestyles and taking advantage of public transportation.

(279 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is commonly held nowadays that governments and multinational corporations are better equipped to clean up the environment than individuals are. In the next paragraphs, I'll elaborate on my arguments.

To begin, the government is better equipped to protect the environment due to the wide range of measures it can take. The transportation system, the leading contributor to global warming, is one of the many things that are primarily the purview of national governments. Due to inadequate public transportation options, many people in the United States rely significantly on their own cars. If the government invests in and makes improvements to the public transportation system, more people will choose to use it, and the difficulty associated with reducing pollution will be greatly reduced. But no single person can do these tasks.

However, big businesses play a crucial part in this as well. Waste from manufacturers, both in terms of toxic gases and water, is a significant contributor to pollution. It can be seen that during the process, manufacturers require a significant number of water and fuel. After that, the waste is released into the environment, which eventually leads to a decline in the quality of life for both humans and marine life. Many serious environmental concerns can be easily alleviated if multinational corporations employ eco-friendly raw materials and energy sources and properly dispose of water.

To wrap up, I no longer believe that the government and huge corporations can effectively improve the environment by providing better quality transportation and by switching to renewable energy sources.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

People's inability to improve the climate is debatable. But the government and companies have a disproportionately large impact on global warming. Both are critically important to the fight to keep our natural world intact.

To begin, it is up to the government to enact rigorous regulations in order to preserve the environment. Today's businesses put profit before a healthy environment and pure air. One cause of air pollution is the release of harmful gases into the atmosphere, as is the case in industrialised regions. They also contribute to environmental degradation by dumping their garbage into waterways and oceans. As a result of this pollution, the lifespan of every living thing, including humans, has steadily declined over the years. Additionally, many marine species are in the midst of rapid reproductive growth. Governments should levy heavy fines on businesses that pollute the environment with harmful waste.

To further this goal, authorities should promote cleanliness through education and awareness campaigns. So, we should tell people to grow more plants in their yards, use less plastic, and recycle. The best approach for an average person to combat climate change, in my opinion, is to do something like this. The government should also encourage citizens to ditch their cars in favour of public transportation. The amount of carbon dioxide released into the atmosphere is thus guaranteed. Drivers who are caught without their vehicle's quality check certificate should be subject to severe fines.

As a result, governments must enact stringent rules to force businesses to cut back on their hazardous emissions and waste. It's important to note that regular folks have a hand in making environmental changes, too.

(272 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 3

Nowadays scientists and tourists are allowed to travel to remote natural environments. Do you think the advantages of this development outweigh the disadvantages?

State the benefits and demerits of the given topic from your experience and give your opinion regarding if the pros outweigh the cons.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Earth has been acknowledged to possess a wealth of natural riches, scenic beauty, polar ice caps, mountain ranges, hidden terrains, and so on, since time immemorial. Scientists and curious sightseers alike frequently embark on journeys throughout the globe in search of undiscovered natural wonders. This essay will discuss the pros and cons of these investigations and conclude with a reasonable conclusion.

Studying the local population, flora, and fauna, and the impact of climate changes over time is one of the benefits of exploring distant natural ecosystems by researchers and visitors. Scientists are free to conduct studies that may one day shed light on the origins of life, the functioning of the planet's climate, and other fundamental questions. Travelers to the area will be able to soak up the natural magnificence of the area, soothe their minds and bodies, and generally have a great time on vacation. Many tourists, for instance, seek out remote and isolated locations for their vacations so that they can reconnect with nature and their own inner peace.

However, these types of expeditions can cost a lot of money. Travelers in really far locales may put their lives in jeopardy owing to a lack of essential amenities including food, water, medical care, and other necessities. In addition, the impacts of environmental and climatic changes on their lives remain largely unknown. There is a concern that more visitors will visit as a result of these explorations, ruining the area's natural attractiveness and threatening the native species habitats.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Summing up, there are good reasons to support any point of view, as we have shown. Despite this, I believe the benefits of exploration outweigh the drawbacks, as it not only leads to significant discoveries but also helps to tame the innate human thirst for excitement and adventure.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These formerly inaccessible regions of nature are now open to tourists because of technological advancements. I think the drawbacks of this tendency outweigh the benefits to a far greater degree.

There are positive aspects to exploring wild, uninhabited areas. To begin, this is a novel and intriguing kind of transportation. Travelling to new urban centres or countries has become routine for many, therefore it may be more exhilarating for them to discover the South Pole or the Amazon rain forest. They get knowledge and memories that will last a lifetime. Second, it's possible that scientists, in particular, can learn more about the natural environment if they travel to more isolated regions. Scientists, for instance, can study polar bears, which live in isolation from people, by travelling to the North Pole.

Nevertheless, I think there are many more negative repercussions of this trend. The first is that if one is adequately trained, travelling to natural locations far from civilization can be safe. The South Pole, for example, has extremely low average temperatures, which can have catastrophic effects on human health. Forest travel is risky because of the possibility of being attacked by wild creatures. Moreover, travel costs tend to be expensive because exploring remote areas typically necessitates a substantial financial commitment to research and assuring the safety of tourists. So only scientists and the affluent can afford this activity, so only a selected few will benefit from this innovation.

In conclusion, It is certain that the downsides of individuals being able to visit far-flung locations outweigh the rewards.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Modern times have opened up previously inaccessible natural areas to tourists and environmental scientists. In this essay, I'll make the case that the advantages of this strategy much outweigh any potential downsides. The essay will begin by showing that the main benefits are a reduction in stress and an improvement in the local economy, and it will then go on to show that the primary disadvantage is not the creation of pollution but rather the perception of that as a problem.

The primary motivation for visiting undeveloped wilderness places is the pursuit of serenity. People today are under a lot of stress from their jobs, and as a result, some of them are looking to escape to a peaceful natural environment to refocus and recharge. Moreover, this can aid scientists in locating uncommon plant species that can be used for the study of the prosperity of the community. For instance, according to research published in The Times of India, many conventional medicines are derived from natural herbs that were discovered by scientists in faraway lands decades ago.

Some people think that opening up natural areas to tourists and researchers will ruin them for everyone. The reason for this is that a growing number of visitors would visit these areas in the years to come, posing a threat to the ecological system. Many backpackers to these locations are conscious of the likelihood of environmental damage, so they take measures to minimize their impact. In addition, governments implement rigorous standards to preserve the tranquillity of these areas.

The idea that exploring natural areas will lead to pollution is erroneous, but the reality that doing so helps to achieve peace and development of that area more than makes up for it.

(288 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

The capacity to visit far places like the Arctic and numerous islands presents both travel and scientific advantages and environmental preservation concerns. The benefits far exceed the drawbacks, in my opinion.

The ability to visit out-of-the-way places comes with some externalized costs. Even if local governments do their utmost to protect isolated areas from contamination, visitors are still likely to experience some adverse effects. South Pacific islands are a prime illustration of this. The Philippines, in particular, have become a major tourist destination, leading to an increase in waste and the modification of the local ecosystem to make room for hotels and eating establishments. In a similar vein, the local culture is in jeopardy. As more and more outsiders and contemporary goods make their way into previously undiscovered areas, a lot of indigenous communities are finding it difficult to hold on to their traditions.

However, the main strengths are more academic and recreational journeys. Areas that aren't being used by modern civilizations are useless. From uninhabited islands to regions with harsh climates like that of Mount Everest, several previously off-limits destinations have become desirable sites for the adventurous traveller. The positives are even more palpable for academic scholars. The Galapagos Islands are the most well-known example of this, as they were the site of Darwin's scientific work on which his theory of evolution was based more than a century ago. Since then, countless discoveries and advancements in fields including archaeology, medicine, marine life, and the environment have emerged from the capacity to explore new places.

To sum up, while tourism can have deleterious repercussions, I think that exploring previously uncharted areas is generally a good thing. While the outcomes of such travel far outweigh the risks, governments nonetheless need to impose regulations to protect citizens.

(295 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 4

Influence of human beings on the world's ecosystem is leading to the extinction of many species and loss of biodiversity. What are the primary causes of loss of biodiversity? What solution can you suggest to protect endangered species?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Mankind is the only species on Earth that is aware of its own actions. However, they tend to ignore the effects it causes, leading to the environmental catastrophe happening today, which is the loss of biodiversity and the extinction of animals. The prime causes of these events are overpopulation and deforestation. Some of the solutions that can be implemented to handle them include spreading awareness of the consequences and so on.

The continuous increase in population is both concerning and dangerous. Due to the rise in demand and consistent supply of the resources present, the essential resources are being overused. For instance, there is a lack of space to accommodate them. Hence, the people cut down forests to establish space for themselves. Trees are demolished, and in their place, skyscrapers stand. Deforestation has led animals and birds to become homeless and made a few species endangered, like the black buck, the white tiger, and many more. The fauna is forced to abandon their homes due to this, making them vulnerable to extinction.

To decrease the problems occurring due to them, the government should organise campaigns to spread awareness about the setbacks and how to contain them. Ensuring more and more people are aware of the outcome of their actions and reducing it. The government should implement austere laws to limit illegal activities like hunting, poaching, and so on. Protect the flora and fauna with firm boundaries, restricting unwanted movement in the closures.

To conclude, the impacts of human beings on the various ecosystems have caused a minority of wildlife to be vulnerable to extinction because of overpopulation and deforestation. To handle these, the government should have stringent legislation and preserve the animals in sanctuaries.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Millions of species on earth, yet only one has dominated and delivered a significant impact on the majority of the planet, humans. Humanity has killed many species of flora and fauna in the relatively brief geological span of a little over 200,000 years that they have existed. The crisis is due to overpopulation, overexploitation of natural resources, pollution, and so on.

There are multiple reasons for the loss of biodiversity and the extinction of species. One of them being the constantly increasing population. With an increase in people, the need for space arises, leading to trees being cut down. Further, the constant overuse of resources like crude oil, coal, and many more is causing global warming. This is causing issues like glaciers melting, bushfires, and hurricanes. Consequently, the animals living in those areas are forced to find an alternative shelter for themselves. Another factor contributing is pollution; the various kinds of pollution are damaging nature more than mankind intended. For example, the chemical fertilisers are destroying the soil and minerals. And the plastic is causing the aquatic species to die.

Some crucial steps should be executed by the government to ensure the safety of the world's ecosystem, including the banishment of plastic goods, laws to restrict illegal hunting, and so on. The government should prohibit the use of plastic to eliminate the possibility of it ending up in the oceans. Strict laws are in place to prevent hunters from engaging in illegal activities.

In conclusion, it is past due to take the necessary measures to safeguard biodiversity. We are the only people who can save our planet. By acting responsibly, we can safeguard the affected species and biodiversity. After all, animals and humans share the same planet.

(Word 288)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Human actions are having tremendous effects on the world's ecosystems. It has caused the endangerment of several species and the loss of biodiversity. Two of the core reasons for this event are global warming and illegal poaching. To address the issue of global warming, people should be encouraged to use eco-friendly products to reduce their impact on the environment.

Global warming is a situation that has arrived due to mankind. It brings about disasters like prolonged droughts, constantly rising sea levels, hurricanes, wildfires, and so on. Wildfires happen every year at various locations. For instance, the 2019–20 wildfires that broke out in Australia destroyed a massive part of the forest, forcing the animals to abandon their homes. Several koalas and kangaroos lost their lives due to it. Illegal annihilation of creatures for poaching is also to blame for animal extinction. People, for example, are killing Royal Bengal Tigers for their skin, causing their population to steadily decline.

To decrease the effects of global warming, people should take initiatives to travel in public transport vehicles, use hybrid or fuel efficient vehicles, and most importantly, recycle and reuse, as well as use energy saving alternatives for lighting fixtures. Restrictive laws should be laid down to prevent the illegal poaching of animals and the individuals caught should be punished severely. The wildlife should be protected away from human civilization in close enclosures where they can live in a similar habitat as they did previously in a forest.

To conclude, human ignorance and greed have disrupted ecosystems, resulting in biodiversity loss and the extinction of a number of animals. It has happened due to global warming and the illegal slaughter of animals. It can be contained by the government imposing strict laws and people responsibly utilising resources and being thoughtful towards the environment.

(Words 299)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The reckless and clumsy behaviour of humans has caused disruption in the world's ecosystem, decreasing biodiversity, and making some species vulnerable to extinction. This has been a result of pollution caused by the companies and factories. Implementation of stringent rules and regulations will limit the damage and regenerate the environment.

Pollution and sewage disposal in the water are the leading causes of marine life deaths. Garbage, such as nylon, plastic, and polythene, is non-biodegradable waste that floats around unharmed and is mistaken for food by various sea creatures. For instance, turtles consume polybags, mistaking them for jellyfish. The plastic swallowed makes it difficult for the turtle to digest anything, hence causing death by starvation. The illegal release of industrial waste into rivers without the removal of toxic chemicals that harms the fish and causes a massive loss of life. These are also harmful for the corals in the oceans. The corals are depleting every day because of the toxins present in the water.

These environmental problems caused by pollution can be minimised by the ministries' by imposing rigid laws for illegal waste disposal. Companies that engage in this practice should face severe penalties. Put restrictions on the use of plastic, to limit the deaths caused by it. Moreover, the government should bring about awareness among the masses regarding the consequences that follow reckless behaviour.

To sum up, one of the primary causes of the world's biodiversity depletion and the extinction of a few animals is industrial pollution. Strict implementation of laws should be followed to lessen the impact.

(Words 259)



Environment IELTS Essay 5

Planting trees is very important for the environment. Some people say trees should be planted in the vacant area of cities and towns. While others believe housing facilities should be built instead. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The planting is beneficial to the ecosystem, and a better strategy to provide a nice atmosphere for the foreseeable future. Many people think that houses should be built in empty areas, while others think that planting is a good approach to ensure a good environment. My preference will be addressed further and I completely agree with this remark.

Since urbanisation and industrialisation are continuously expanding, and leading to pollution, it is crucial to begin planting trees in urban and suburban areas. Moreover, trees filter the air we breathe and reduce pollution levels. As an illustration, the government of Delhi planted several trees in the urban areas to reduce pollution, and after a suitable amount of time, the city's residents noted a marked improvement in the environment. Therefore, planting not only aids in keeping the environment clean but also maintains people's health.

In addition to absorbing carbon dioxide and preventing further warming, trees also help to regulate temperature, which in turn, affects the seasonal cycle. Apart from this, the economy of a country is highly dependent on its natural resources, therefore as global warming worsens, it becomes increasingly important to regulate the length of each season. For instance, a recent poll published in a regional newspaper found that tree plantings are beneficial for farmers, who produce and import food for the country. Hence, planting trees serves both a climate-control and economic purpose.

To conclude, even though there is a significant demand for housing, plants in urban areas are beneficial in order to reduce pollution and to keep temperature appropriate.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent years, environmental concerns have become more severe, and planting is the best approach for that. According to some, vacant places in cities and towns should be planted with trees, while others believe that dwelling should be built in their place. I completely concur with this remark, and my preference will be explained further.

To begin with, planting trees is an excellent technique for producing more oxygen and reducing air pollution. Since the use of cars and other transportation facilities has risen, the environment has become a significant issue. For instance, the government of Mumbai banned automobiles and other personal vehicles for the relevant time as they produce fossil fuels which are destructive to the environment, and instead encouraged the use of public transit. Thus, the planting has a long-term effect on the ecology and also provides clean air.

Furthermore, metropolitan areas have a greater demand for plantings since trees lower the temperature of the atmosphere and moderate the environment, which is more advantageous for the inhabitants. In Ahmedabad, for instance, the government increased the number of trees to lower the city's temperature; accordingly, they saw a considerable shift in the city's temperature, particularly in the summer. So, plantation is not only beneficial for the ecology but also vital for human health.

To conclude, even though the population of urban regions is expanding, it is more favourable to plant trees in urban areas to achieve clean air and appropriate temperatures. In addition, it is more advantageous since it minimises air pollution and prevents disease from unclean air.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The environment has become a more pressing problem that needs to be resolved in recent years, and planting is the optimal answer. Some individuals think that planting is essential as trees play a crucial role in maintaining the ecosystem; however, others believe that housing should be built instead of planting. I completely agree with the statement and my preference will be explained further.

To embark with, the plantation is more beneficial for the environment since it is an excellent way to prevent global warming. Moreover, industrialization is on the rise; as a consequence, it contributes to air pollution by emitting toxic gases. If no actions are done to eliminate air pollution, it will have a negative impact on human health due to its negative effects. Thus, the plantation is the optimal strategy for mitigating the harmful effects of industrialization and preventing sickness.

In addition, trees are helpful for humans since they not only supply foodstuffs but also provide numerous ministries that contribute to the improvement of health. Moreover, trees help to control the environment in metropolitan areas. For example, an article discovered that many trees are planted in metropolitan areas that are used for medications; consequently, the medical industry began investigating trees to uncover other answers. Therefore, plantation is helpful for the environment and for medical purposes as well.

To conclude, despite the fact that there is a tremendous demand for housing, in order to discover more solutions to medical problems and to prevent air pollution, plantation in urban areas is far more important.

(254 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, environmental protection is a significant concern. Some believe that towns and municipalities should plant trees on their vacant lots, while others think that housing units should be built in their stead. I completely agree with this statement and my preference will be discussed further.

First, the plantation is beneficial for the planet since it regulates both temperature and water levels. Moreover, trees manage the seasonal cycle of the environment, which is particularly effective during the monsoon season as it increases the chance of rain and brings the temperature down. For instance, a local newspaper article indicates that rainfall rose following the planting, but it was lowest in deforested regions. Hence, planting trees is highly important for the improvement of the ecosystem and the seasonal cycle.

A second essential reason is that the plantation enhances the aesthetic appeal of the city. Because of the fact that trees are planted in cities for environmental reasons, they have become a component of urban areas. As an example, the government of Gujarat designated Gandhinagar as the Green city of Gujarat due to the abundance of trees, which not only assist to purify the air but also add beauty. Thus, vegetation makes metropolitan places more attractive and provides clean air to individuals and positivity as well.

To conclude, although housing facilities are needed in the urban areas, plantation is more required because it controls the level of water, which is more important for the earth, moreover, it provides beauty to a city, which will assist residents in unwinding.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 6

Some people think that environmental problems are too big for individuals to solve, while others think that the government cannot solve these environmental problems unless individuals do something about it. Discuss both views and give your opinion.

Write an answer to the given topic and provide any relevant instance of your own. Discuss both perspectives before writing your opinion.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Constant coverage in the media of the worsening state of the planet's ecosystems is a sad reality of modern life. Some believe that governments are the only ones capable of addressing environmental concerns, while others argue that private citizens can make a difference. It is my firm belief that governments must play a central role in finding solutions to these issues.

While it's true that solving environmental issues requires a collective effort, every one of us can make strides in the right direction by adopting a few simple routines. To reduce our reliance on single-use plastic bags, we can, for instance, always bring along recycle bags. As fewer plastic bags are used, less air pollution is produced as a result of the burning of plastic bags at garbage dumps, making it evident that individuals may truly assist in lessening environmental difficulties.

It is undeniable that governmental involvement is necessary to find lasting solutions to environmental concerns. Initially, governments are better equipped to deal with environmental issues than individuals are. For instance, they can pass legislation prohibiting the release of industrial waste into the atmosphere and water supplies. A reduction in air and water pollution is a result, of ensuring the public's health. As a result, the country's populace will enjoy better health and less pollution.

Finally, with the help of both individuals and governments, environmental issues can and should be resolved as soon as possible. I have faith that environmental issues will be resolved and that the United States will be prosperous and strong for many years to come.

(259 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The new era is the most environmentally conscious in human history. Some argue that it's tough for one person to make a difference, while others insist that the problem requires intervention from higher-ups. In this essay, I'll examine both arguments and explain why I think the government should play an essential role in regulating industries like this one.

Firstly, there is the widespread misconception that restoring Mother Nature can't be done by a single individual. However, if we made some simple adjustments to our daily routines, the negative effects on the environment could be eliminated. For instance, we may always bring a recycle bag with us when we go shopping to cut down on the number of plastic bags we use. These will unquestionably help reduce the amount of pollution released into the atmosphere when plastic bags are burned. Therefore, such an individual's efforts may contribute to a more wholesome ecosystem.

However, governments play an equally important role in establishing checks on many of these activities that threaten our ecosystem. Governments have the power to regulate their citizens quite strictly. Plastic bag use, for instance, should be outlawed nationwide, and this can only be mandated by the government. The authority to enforce these rules is in the hands of the officials who made them. Because of this, government plays a pivotal role in efforts to eliminate causes of environmental degradation.

All in all, the rate of environmental degradation is skyrocketing. Both individuals and governments are needed to solve these issues. I agree wholeheartedly that governments should play a pivotal role in finding answers to these problems.

(266 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In the last few decades, environmental protection has emerged at the forefront of public consciousness, sparking heated discussions concerning who is ultimately accountable for the environment's long-term sustainability and the welfare of succeeding generations.

One may raise the argument that conserving the ecosystem as a whole is so complex that no single person could make a meaningful difference on their own. Factories that release poisonous fumes into the atmosphere or dump toxic waste into waterways are now only good instances. It could be asserted that if all shareholders put pressure on the companies they own, this would create a snowball effect that would force the companies to become more responsible. However, this is unlikely to happen because most companies are owned by competently managed funds, for which profit comes before the ecosphere.

From the foregoing, we may infer that the best chance we have of succeeding in our attempts to safeguard the environment is if the government and the people work together on the issue. If a member of society observes the aforementioned phenomenon in his or her immediate vicinity, he or she can contact an implementing agency to deal with the production plant that is releasing harmful fumes and dumping harmful materials. These implementing bodies can be anything from the Environment control desk at the city hall to environmental inspectors who are entitled to randomly inspect such factories and levy fines or even shut down the entire production facility if they find evidence of rule-breaking.

Since the obligation of accountability appears to be shifting toward private actors who receive institutional and regulatory backing from the state, I believe that joint public-state initiatives would be more beneficial. However, this is no excuse for littering the beach with non-biodegradable objects or otherwise damaging nature.

(293 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**23**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The environmental crisis has worsened substantially in recent years. Rapid population growth has made the situation worse, as have issues like pollution, deforestation, global warming, etc. Some say these issues are too massive for any one person to solve. I think it's important for people and governments alike to work together to find a workable solution.

Human population growth is a major source of environmental degradation. Population growth necessitates an increase in agricultural output, urban development, and the provision of other necessities. Everyone can do their part to solve the world's most pressing environmental concerns. Individual action has the potential to affect global change. Furthermore, if a country's government decides to plant trees, that initiative will fail unless citizens pitch in as well.

The environmental threat posed by pollution is substantial as well. Not only does it contribute to a host of other issues in the natural world, but it also has severe consequences for human health. Urban factories are a major contributor to air pollution, which harms public health. Glaciers are melting all across the planet because of the dramatic rise in global temperature. The nations of the world should collaborate to solve this urgent issue, which transcends borders. This calls for sober decision-making at the highest levels of government, while also encouraging and empowering everyday citizens to do their bit in making the world a better place.

In conclusion, I would want to stress the need of taking an expansive approach to solving environmental issues. Everyone needs to do their part to lessen the potentially catastrophic effects it will have on the planet. To a large extent, one person's actions can affect the overall situation.

(277 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 7

Environmental problems such as pollution and climate change are increasing nowadays the government have taken some measure at a global level but they only get some solution. Why is it so? How can this problem be solved?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or understanding and your arguments for the opinion you have regarding the topic.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It's undeniable that pollution and other environmental hazards are contributing significantly to the world's mounting climate change challenges. Authorities have tried to address the issues brought on by the planet's warming trend, but their efforts have shown limited success. In this article, I will first explain why this problem has not been resolved, and then I will provide a way to do so.

Lack of understanding among people about the true nature of the challenge posed by climate change is one of the primary reasons why governments are still having trouble finding solutions to environmental concerns. People have not given any thought to the potential repercussions that might result from changes in the climate in the not-too-distant future. This is due to the fact that people in this day and age feel that they still live on a normal planet, and they do not give any thought to the potential repercussions of changes in the average temperature of the earth.

As a result, increasing the number of initiatives aimed at preventing harmful behaviors is the best way to mitigate the adverse effects that rising global temperatures are having on the globe. To a large extent, the damage being done to the earth may be mitigated by persuading more people to adopt particular actions. As a result, each and every council ought to initiate climate change prevention initiatives in educational institutions including schools and colleges.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, although governments typically take action to prevent environmental changes, they should do more to prevent disasters. Not only is this futile without complementary steps taken by authorities and individual understanding, but it also fails to address the underlying problem.

(275 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Scientists and other experts are now worried about environmental issues brought on by human behavior, such as air pollution and climate change. These are the primary consequences of generating natural catastrophes, and I'll go through possible remedies in the paragraphs that follow.

There might be any number of factors at play in this kind of situation. To begin, industries like manufacturing and transportation are responsible for a significant portion of the air pollution that leads to climate change. The warming of the planet, which is caused by the release of greenhouse gases, can have the effect of hastening the extinction of some animal species. For instance, every year a significant number of individuals throughout the world suffer from health problems such as asthma and heart attacks. In addition, individuals do not properly dispose of the wastes that are produced by manufacturers, which results in the waste taking a very long time to decompose. As a consequence of this, they are significantly impacted by the current weather conditions, which might include floods and volcanic eruptions.

On the contrary, it ought to account for both private and public wrongdoing. The first step would be for the government to punish the businesses that did not properly dispose of their trash. Furthermore, the government should push for greater tree planting so that the air we breathe is less polluted. People need to switch from using plastic items to using recyclable resources.

In a nutshell, the acts of humans are to blame for a significant number of meteorological occurrences. Despite the fact that it should be of utmost importance to stop these acts as soon as possible, in the event that they do not, our planet will be extinct in a few decades.

(288 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is no denying that environmental problems like pollution and global warming have a detrimental influence on every nation and would have a worldwide impact as well. Many individuals think that the worldwide solutions that have been proposed to address these issues were not successful and efficient. The reasons why some of the methods failed and suggestions on how to deal with these problems are covered in the following article.

The ineffectiveness of current approaches to environmental problems was attributed to a variety of factors. Few nations adopted the proposed remedies. Regrettably, the environmental rules and regulations of certain nations are murky at best. To provide an example in this context, in a number of nations, there is no sanction against dumping trash into waterways that are being extracted from factories and huge plants. Therefore, trash from these nations continues to contaminate the seas. Despite several international policies being adopted, they are often not put into practice in many nations. For this reason, global warming and pollution continue to worsen.

In order to solve these environmental issues, the national governments should take some action. One solution must be agreed upon and implemented by all nations. In several economies, the government has entrenched numerous strategies and plans that have gradually helped the country to prevent an economic condition of the depleted market and recession.

To summarize, I am of the opinion that the world's environmental problems are capable of being solved, provided that all nations work together to put the proposed solutions into action.

(253 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The complex relationship that exists between human activity and the natural environment is currently one of the most important concerns facing the planet. In recent years, this relationship has become increasingly troublesome. Even though the government has implemented certain preventative measures, those measures are not sufficient to halt the recurrence. Nevertheless, more actions are required to bring the issue under control.

To begin, many governments have taken a significant amount of preventative action; hence, the lack of support from the people is what is putting us behind. There are a lot of people that don't care about the rules and laws that have been put in place. In a handful of countries, the government has implemented tough rules that indicate its residents are not authorized to discard waste anywhere, and these countries fall under the category of "garbage-free nations." While communities still don't listen.

The government also falls short, especially in its role as manager of many enterprises. Many businesses pollute local environments by releasing synthetic gases and dirty water. Therefore, environmental concerns are growing in importance. One prominent approach is for governments to promote greater social awareness in communities, making locals more cognizant of the risks they face. There has to be strict regulation with penalties. Moreover, businesses must use filters on gases and chemicals before releasing them outside.

As a result of the fact that environmental concerns are growing more widespread in the contemporary world, it is the obligation of both the government and the general people to collaborate in order to find solutions to this problem.

(259 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 8

Most countries do not recycle their waste like paper, glass, and aluminium cans. Why does this happen and what steps can be taken to encourage recycling?

Address reasons for your answer, and include examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The utilization of non-biodegradable materials is on the rise, and with it comes an exponential growth in waste and, ultimately, soil contamination. People are not recycling garbage for a variety of reasons all around the world. This clarification aims to provide multiple potential causes for this phenomenon as well as some insightful suggestions for coping with it.

When the claim is examined more closely and some background information is provided, it becomes apparent that individuals are unable to eliminate waste in accordance with legal requirements. Due to their busy schedules, they rarely recycle and frequently fail to properly dispose of the waste. Since there are insufficient landfills or rubbish dumps, people in post-industrial civilizations dump their trash wherever they can, including in communal locations. Therefore, the lack of knowledge and overcrowded agendas are the key drivers of the increase in waste.

Myriad modifications are needed to continue with the preventative actions. To begin, any community producing a substantial amount of trash should establish and sustain several scrapyards. Further, educational initiatives should be developed in higher education institutions, and private sector organizations to educate the general public about recycling's benefits and drawbacks. Likewise, the government should initiate awareness and teaching campaigns. Individuals can be penalized for improper waste disposal. Therefore, a clean environment can be achieved by the use of these methods.



Humans aren't recycling as much as they could be because of their busy lives and a lack of recycling education. Consequently, with the aid of efficient education, the construction of recycling plants, and stringent regulations by local authorities, we may completely overcome this impediment and make our earth an optimal place to live.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Garbage recycling in an environmentally responsible manner is essential, yet many countries are not on board. Although people's lack of recycling interest is caused by multiple variables, it is possible, and even desirable, that this condition can be remedied through deliberate effort.

Most people don't understand the significance of recycling or why it's so important. They don't bother with recycling and don't pay any attention to where they dump their garbage. Many individuals are too involved with their own life to devote any spare time to being responsible and taking care of such problems. In addition, the government of many countries does little to improve the situation so that reprocessing can be done on a larger scale.

Numerous solutions exist for the aforementioned problem. The authorities should organize gatherings where the value of recycling can be discussed. A topic on this topic should be included in textbooks so that young people can learn to become contributing members of society. The government can also launch programs to encourage more cleaning and reduce pollution. Launched by India's prime minister, Mr. Narendra Modi, "Swach Bharat Abhiyan" aims to improve the country's cleanliness. The goal of this campaign is to increase sustainability performance and mobilize citizens to aid in keeping the nation clean. All throughout the world, local communities are instituting collecting systems to collect or re-purpose as much waste as possible.

In summary, better waste management is obviously necessary, and it's vital that all countries do what they can to recover as much rubbish as they can in light of the growing world population.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many societies have no plans to recycle common trash items like glass bottles, aluminium cans, and paper products. Another issue is that many companies are still in their early stages, therefore they lack the management resources to effectively oversee recycling initiatives within their production facilities. By writing this piece, I intend to contribute to the conversation on waste recycling and the lack of effective waste management policies in many nations.

The widespread misconception that recycling is too expensive and inefficient to be worthwhile has prevented its widespread adoption in many countries. For reusing to be successful, many steps must be completed, and organizations must devote significant resources to the endeavor. Spending heavily on labor and other essentials is also required. To ensure that aluminium cans, glass, and paper scraps are recycled in an effective manner, I believe it is necessary to collect trash from out-of-the-way regions that tend to amass such items. The regeneration process requires innumerable benefits, including electricity, water, the proper apparatus, etc. It is essential to invest extensively in these resources.

Further, many nations are still in their formative years of development and have not yet caught up to contemporary technical breakthroughs. The lack of financial means prevents these nations from purchasing the necessary equipment and technology to showcase recycling's efficacy, utility, and product. This is why many nations put off establishing formal waste management and recycling infrastructure.

To encourage people to take part in recycling initiatives, financial incentives are offered. The public needs to be made aware of the dangers of non-biodegradable rubbish, and the government should take steps to do so. Informational campaigns alerting the community of the significance of recycling and efficient waste disposal are yet another viable technique. To reduce environmental degradation in underdeveloped countries, comprehensive sewage sorting programs are essential.

(298 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It's obvious a lot of countries don't recycle the newest trash materials. Several individuals in certain countries see recycling as a pointless activity. There aren't adequate recycling facilities or skilled workers to support the other new industries. The essay will include brief descriptions of the factors that contribute to low recycling rates, as well as assessments of the initiatives that have been taken to ameliorate the situation.

To begin with, some people may view recycling as a waste of time and money. The time required for recovery is substantial because of the extensive preparation, separation, and filtration that is required. Additionally, there is a waste of resources like power, water, and land which results in monetary loss due to the various recycling procedures. A sizable workforce engaged in a wide range of waged activities is also essential to the recycling business. For these reasons, not all nations recycle their trash.

However, developing countries have not been able to recycle their waste or ship it to advanced economies for processing because they lack the necessary infrastructure. Many different approaches have been developed to increase recycling rates among inhabitants of different countries. The government should educate the public on the hazards of synthetic plastic waste, which worsens water, soil, and air pollution and has serious consequences for human health. In addition, education campaigns need to be launched, in which specialists can advise the general public that recycling is a great method to both reduce pollution and bolster personal finances.

In conclusion, recycling waste is crucial for all regions to reduce their impact on the environment. Campaigns should be launched by the government to inform citizens of the value of dumping.

(278 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 9

Wild animals have no place in the 21st century, so protecting them is a waste of resources. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Include any pertinent instances from your personal experiences or knowledge as well as your justifications for your decision.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some people contend that because wildlife has been disappearing in recent years at an alarming rate, implementing any plan to safeguard endangered species would be a waste of money. However, I tend to reject this notion.

On the one hand, one could argue that the rate at which wild species are going extinct right now is indeed worrying. The rapid increase in the global population, which has led to an increased need for new buildings and roads, is one of the primary contributors to this deforestation. The efforts of human society to become self-sufficient in terms of food production have led to the destruction of natural ecosystems. Because of this, there have been fewer opportunities for wild animals to thrive, which has led to their population decline.

However, I believe it is critical to use resources to safeguard wild animals because I believe their preservation is critical for both living beings and a healthy ecosystem. If we do not take specific steps to save animal lives, the biodiversity and surroundings will suffer. As a result, it will have a disastrous result on the food sequence for all life forms. As a result, the government must take greater action to implement various methods to ensure the survival of wild animals. The government and the institution in charge of enforcing the law should also ensure that more zoos are built and organic areas are protected.

In conclusion, I will argue that wild animals are an important part of our world and that because of this, we should do everything that is in our ability to protect them. I will support this position by stating that wild animals are an essential component.

(279 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The most significant life forms on our planet are those that live in the wild. Many people held the view that there was no reason to preserve modern animals as endangered species. This is something I completely disagree with since I think that these things are good for our society.

The first justification for conserving wild animals is that their hides are utilized in the production of leather, while their bodies are subjected to clinical trials of various medicines. To put it another way, if wild animals are not preserved or if people are unable to breed them in an appropriate manner, then these creatures will not be able to gain any benefits from this, and neither will humans be able to develop any new medical therapies.

The second advantage of having wild animals is that children are able to get fresh knowledge about such creatures by going to the zoo and interacting with them. People of all ages, but youngsters, in particular, receive knowledge about these animals' diets, appearances, and other features of their natural environments when they are confined in zoos. In addition, without the preservation of wild creatures, it would be extremely difficult, if not impossible, to keep a healthy ecosystem.

As a result, I disagree with the notion that wild animals should not be conserved because they are necessary for children to learn about and expand their knowledge of, as well as for the production of various types of leather from their skin and the testing of medications. Wild animals are helpful for kids to learn about and broaden their knowledge.

(265 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

According to others, spending money on protecting animals is incredibly wasteful because they don't do anything to advance humankind. I completely disagree with this viewpoint since I think they play an important role in the twenty-first century.

The fact that wild animals play an important role in the production of medication is the primary argument in favor of the relevance of these creatures. Researchers are now able to test a wide range of methodologies on animals as a direct result of technological advancements. It has been shown that cells from a wide variety of species have the potential to be exploited in the development of innovative treatments and therapies for a wide variety of diseases, including cancer and heart issues.

In addition, wild animals contribute to the maintenance of ecological balance in their respective ecosystems. In point of fact, animals, in addition to people and plants, are an integral part of the ecosystem. These components operate in tandem to have an influence and interact with one another in a chain. Because of this, we may draw the conclusion that changing one species will invariably have an effect on all of the other species. Therefore, if we continue to do nothing to stop the number of wild animals from falling, the ecological balance will eventually become unbalanced, which would have a severe influence not just on human life but also on plant life.

In conclusion, I believe that it is of the utmost importance to conserve animals since it is not only the outcome of human actions, but it also allows for the preservation of the natural equilibrium of habitat.

(269 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Most people believe wild animals have no place in the 21st century, despite being crucial to our planet. They believe protecting animals is a waste of resources and budgets and has little to offer humanity's growth. I disagree and feel all humans should work to protect animals.

Firstly, as I made clear above, many individuals believe that the existence of wildlife is a squandering of natural resources and government funds. However, there are far more advantages than drawbacks to coexisting alongside live creatures and people on the same planet. People must avoid destroying the plants, jungles, and forests that are necessary for maintaining the ecosystem's balance in order to protect the animals. Additionally, governments allot a specific sum of money each year for substances that are bad for human lives and health, such as cigarettes, alcohol, and other narcotics. We would have a better outcome and healthier humankind if these funds were used to safeguard animals.

Secondly, the idea that there would be no room for live wild creatures is preposterous and foolish. There are still parts of the planet that are unreachable to humans and inhospitable, which might be regarded as a paradise for animals, even if it is the 21st century and technology is continually developing. Therefore, if coexisting with animals on such a large planet is possible, then murdering them and bringing about their extinction are exclusively human follies and acts of selfishness.

After examining the key elements of the matter, I feel that the only reasonable conclusion is that not only authorities but also individuals should make every effort to conserve animals and prevent the loss of endangered species.

(273 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 10

While some people consider global warming to be the most pressing environmental problem that we have at the moment, others believe that deforestation has a more devastating impact on our world. Discuss both and give your opinions.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

At least for the time being, the earth is the sole home for our species, and two cataclysmic occurrences are killing the globe. Some people feel that the overexploitation of forests has had a greater influence on our planet than those who believe that global warming is the most pressing issue we must address right now. In my opinion, it is vital to explore the inherent details on all sides and reach a reasonable decision.

To start with, others believe deforestation can cause more severe environmental damage. In the beginning, fauna and flora may lose a vast array of habitats due to the escalation of human activities, which may degrade the condition of nature and ultimately limit biodiversity. Another intrinsic reason is that loss of trees may impact air quality. Forests are sometimes referred to as the lungs of the planet due to their ability to absorb greenhouse gases, such as the capacity to consume carbon dioxide and generate oxygen for our environment.

On the other hand, deforestation has several downsides. As stated previously, it will increase pollution since carbon dioxide emissions will be decreased. This will also reduce the likelihood of rain. In addition, the decline in outdoor and indoor air quality severely impacts human health, particularly the respiratory and cardiovascular systems. Additionally, deforestation damages animals and causes a social imbalance.



In conclusion, these issues have devastating consequences and are interconnected. Deforestation is one of the most important underlying causes of global warming. The government should impose some limits in order to maintain forests.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The rising level of pollution has become a catastrophic problem. There are several contributing aspects to this condition. Moreover, these elements not only generate pollution but also create other problems. Although some individuals feel that global warming has the most harmful effects, others argue that deforestation is the greatest problem. This article will examine both perspectives and then examine my own perspective in succession.

To start with, global warming is the most devastating problem for a variety of reasons. Initially, it produces climatic change, such as a pronounced rise or fall in temperature. This mutation impacts both crops and animals. Importing ruined crops is necessary to meet the demands of the human population. Thus, the government faces a double loss of money spent on agriculture. and import costs. Nonetheless, whether variance also affects tree development, resulting in an increase in pollution since fewer trees consume less carbon dioxide, is yet to be determined.

On the other hand, the loss of trees and other vegetation is claimed to cause greater difficulties. The first reason is that animals unable to discover and adapt to new habitats would eventually starve to death. They may thus be on the edge of extinction in the foreseeable future. For instance, when it rains severely, there is a high likelihood of floods and soil erosion since there are no trees to absorb and retain the water. Hence, it is exceedingly unsafe for people to live near deforested slopes and mountains.

In conclusion, it is evident that both concerns are responsible for the devastating outcomes. Therefore, we must act immediately to simultaneously fight deforestation and global warming.

(269 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

People believe that global warming is having a negative impact on the environment, while others say that deforestation has a greater impact. I would say that both concerns are crucial and require quick attention.

First and foremost, the temperature is rising due to the greenhouse effect, which is caused by the production of greenhouse gases such as carbon dioxide. As a result, it affects the climate and the habitats of humans and other species. For instance, some researchers demonstrate that as temperatures fluctuate, ice is melting globally, causing polar bears to walk or swim large distances to reach the remaining ice and wait for seals. In addition, as a result of climate change, precipitation has increased globally on average, causing flooding in certain parts, while others are facing severe drought.

Secondly, a rapid increase in the population has resulted in the destruction of forests as the number of people in many countries continues to increase. Similarly, deforestation is at an all-time high in these regions as a result of the need for more space in numerous populous towns. Consequently, the deforestation campaign is in full gear. Deforestation has caused several difficulties, including environmental damage, smog, and heat waves.

In conclusion, after reviewing the perspectives of both proponents, I believe that both issues are significant. But, to prioritize to avoid horrendous circumstances ahead. As one of the primary causes of global warming, I believe that deforestation should be addressed first. Consequently, if societies can eliminate the threat of deforestation, then environmental problems can be managed amicably.

(255 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Well, there is also an abundant school of thought. Many people believe that global warming is one of the greatest threats to climate change in the modern era, whereas a minority of people believe that deforestation has severe global consequences. Nonetheless, I believe that the second alternative makes more sense than the first.

First and foremost, we must recognize that the rate of deforestation greatly exceeds the rate of forest creation. The world's largest rainforest, the Amazon, which spans nine countries in South America, is being deforested at an alarming rate to satisfy the global demand for land, which many manufacturers require to establish factories. Due to this, many animal and plant species, as well as indigenous people, are being displaced from their native habitats. According to estimates, the Amazon is responsible for 20% of the world's oxygen production; therefore, the destruction of these forests will have nothing but negative effects.

In addition, the combustion of fossil fuels by factories, vehicles, and forest fires raises the earth's temperature, resulting in severe global climate change. This is evidenced by the current flooding in both India and China. In India's rural areas, the burning of crops at the end of the harvest period creates a cloud of smog that engulfs Delhi and is responsible for a large number of respiratory-related deaths.

To conclude, both global warming and deforestation pose grave threats to the continued existence of Mother Earth. A mature tree will absorb more than 48 pounds of carbon dioxide from the atmosphere and release oxygen in an exchange over the course of one year. This clearly demonstrates how interconnected deforestation and global warming are.

(272 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 11

**Global environmental issues are the responsibility of richer nations, not poorer ones.
To what extent do you agree or disagree?**

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or expertise and your reasoning for your choice.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Global warming is causing a number of problems for the ecosystem that are becoming worse every day. However, it is not plausible to blame industrialized nations for this on their own, and I do not believe this to be the case. So, I'll talk about what's triggering this issue and how to fix it.

Several actions are possible for governments in both poor and prosperous countries. To begin, developed nations have the resources to invest in innovative technologies that will eventually make gasoline-powered vehicles obsolete. Since environmentally-friendly automobiles are already existing, all that needs to be done is to lower the price of electric cars so that more people can afford to drive them. To achieve this goal, governments and businesses might provide financial incentives for the development and production of electric vehicles, such as lowering the tax burden on buyers of such vehicles.

In contrast, environmental damage is increasing over the globe due to the presence of different pollutants. To begin with, air and noise pollution are growing at an alarming rate due to the enormous number of traffic on the roads. To explain, the pollutants produced by these fuel-burning automobiles are not only hazardous to the environment but also contribute to urban noise pollution. Second, greenhouse gas emissions from industry cannot be ignored since both developed and developing nations construct factories to grow exports and strengthen their economies.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, poor nations may teach their citizens about the significance of the environment, despite the fact that affluent governments have more professional procedures and people with the expertise to create the world's most environmentally friendly form of transportation.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Due to their major influence on human progress, environmental issues have attracted a great deal of media attention in recent decades. Even if it makes sense to say that wealthier nations should shoulder some of the burdens for these problems on behalf of the global community, I think every country should be held accountable.

There are a number of arguments in favor of the developed world taking on environmental responsibilities. First, compared to developing countries, wealthier nations have a larger number of internationally known scientists and environmental specialists. This suggests that working together might help them find a cleaner energy source to replace fossil fuel, the leading cause of greenhouse gas emissions. In addition, many capital investment activities in projects developing cutting-edge green technology may be reliably linked to the robust financial muscle of industrialized countries.

Environmental problems are strongly encouraged in several rising nations. First, third-world nations are building industrial parks with many factories quicker than wealthier ones, which may increase exhaust pollution. Local governments should reduce carbon and methane emissions to help the environment. Second, environmental ignorance in developing nations may lead to deforestation and overexploitation. Thus, local governments must build more schools to educate people about the dangers of environmental hazards. People would care more about the environment and safeguard it.

In conclusion, industrialized nations and developing countries have equal responsibilities for addressing global environmental concerns. It is imperative that both the governing bodies and the general populace of the world work together to find solutions to these issues.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

42



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Issues related to the environment have gained a lot of attention in the media in recent decades because of the impact they have on human progress. It's clear that the international community looks to the developed nations to handle these issues, but I think every country should do its part.

Environmental degradation is accelerating in many countries as a result of a variety of pollution sources. To begin with, traffic congestion is a significant contributor to the concerning increase in air and noise pollution. To be more specific, the exhaust from these internal combustion engine automobiles is both an environmental danger and a source of urban noise. Because both countries are building factories to enhance exports and economies, greenhouse gas emissions from industry cannot be overlooked.

Environmental concerns are important for developed nations. First, wealthy nations have more famous scientists and environmentalists than impoverished nations. Thus, replacing fossil fuel the biggest carbon emitter with a greener energy source is vital. Advanced green technology projects impact developed nations' finances. For different reasons, rising nations are aggressively urged to handle some environmental challenges themselves. Industrial parks may pollute the air. Local governments should reduce carbon and methane emissions to help the environment. Environmental illiteracy in emerging nations can cause deforestation and overexploitation. Local governments should open more schools to educate people about environmental concerns' detrimental impacts.

Not to put too fine a point on it, but nations that have commercialized as well as nations that are still developing are equally to fault for the state of the global ecosystem. All across the world, individuals and government authorities should work together to find solutions to these problems.

(274 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The degradation of the environment has been a topic that has received a lot of attention in recent years. Some people are of the opinion that the responsibility for protecting the environment should exclusively fall on countries with large amounts of wealth. I do not agree with this point of view, and in the paragraphs that follow, I will emphasize my views supporting my opinion.

To begin, developed countries should take on the responsibility since they have the resources to do so. For instance, wealthier nations have access to a wide range of specialists and researchers who are capable of devising some workable solutions to the problem of environmental degradation. In addition to this, affluent nations have access to far bigger financial resources than underdeveloped nations have. Because of this, they are in a better position to make investments in businesses that concentrate on energy-generating and recycling sectors.

However, despite their lack of resources, emerging countries are a major contributor to environmental problems on a global scale. The economies in these regions want to expand, but they don't want to throw any more money at the region's mounting environmental issues. In addition, industrialization is rapidly expanding throughout the world's developing nations, which results in the emission of significant amounts of greenhouse gases into the atmosphere and poses a danger to the natural ecosystems that are still present on the planet.

In conclusion, I disagree with the notion that only wealthier nations should be responsible for addressing environmental challenges. Despite their well-developed and ample resources, all nations contribute to the occurrence of environmental catastrophes.

(263 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 12

As we are facing more and more problems which affect the whole planet, good relationships between different countries are becoming more important than ever before. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As a whole, the entire world is facing various issues, be it pandemics, global warming, or even natural calamities. Some people believe that it is important for nations to be friendly and have a good relationship with each other now as compared to the past. I completely agree with this idea, because they will help others in need and not turn away.

To begin with, in recent years, the probability of earthquakes and hurricanes has increased considerably, posing threats to countries with vast ocean coasts. African countries, India, Australia, and so on have large coastal areas that can be destroyed and damaged by hurricanes and cyclones. Even earthquakes cause tremendous loss and damage to the country and its people. For instance, Turkey experienced a 7.8-magnitude earthquake, destroying the homes of several thousand people, hospitals, roads, and so on. To help the citizens of Turkey, countries from across the globe sent rescue teams and medical facilities, as well as food supplies and basic necessities.

Furthermore, recently the entire world faced the deadly Coronavirus. During the pandemic, all the countries helped each other by providing protection suits, vaccines, and medical supplies to the countries in need. Countries like Bangladesh, Pakistan, Bhutan, and so on were struggling a lot to provide for their citizens and sustain themselves during the pandemic. However, Pakistan suffered more, since it did not have a good relationship with the neighbouring countries except China. Hence, nations need to have a good relationship with each other.

To sum up, in times when everyone is facing identical problems, it is crucial for them to be united and cordial with each other. Being aloof and hostile will only worsen their situation.

(280 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

For the sake of the planet, there must be universal peace. It is more important than ever to develop relationships among countries because people are facing an increasing number of challenges that could ruin the entire world. I completely agree that good ties with other countries are essential for people who reside there.

A good relationship is essential and useful for all countries. To begin, a government can support another country in difficult situations, like when a developing country is experiencing an economic or financial crisis, and if it has a good rapport with the developed nation, it can aid the former in overcoming the difficult time. Furthermore, terrorist activities have increased in the past few years, causing nations like Afghanistan, Iran, Iraq, and so on to fear for their people's safety. For instance, Afghanistan needed America's help to eradicate terrorism because it did not have the army and equipment required.

Moreover, good ties with other countries can also be beneficial in recovering from losses caused by natural disasters such as earthquakes or tsunamis. For instance, when Japan was destroyed by a tsunami in 2011, the United Nations provided it with 3,000 crores to help it restart the economy as well as rebuild the infrastructure. In addition to that, if the countries have a good understanding and friendship, the possibility of a war being declared decreases. A war does not just damage property; it also kills innocent people. Hence, it is beneficial for every country.

To conclude, while the entire world is facing various problems, a good bond between countries is very beneficial for all. This is because it decreases the probability of conflicts and also aids each other in dire times.

(283 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent years, every country across the world has suffered from global issues like terrorism, poverty, diseases, and so on. In such scenarios, it is very important for the nations to be united and have a good relationship. I agree with the above statement. By being united, countries can work together and help each other.

Good ties among countries facilitate easier trading activities. With globalization, exports, as well as imports, have increased tremendously. There are a variety of things that are not available in every country. But without mutual trust and understanding between the two countries, trade cannot be done. It does not only make trade easier; it has also opened up opportunities for multinational companies to expand themselves in various countries. This has opened up employment opportunities for the unemployed people in developing countries, whose youth are suffering from unemployment due to limited job openings. For instance, due to these companies, many people in India have secured a well-paying jobs and recovered from their unemployed period.

Moreover, it is also beneficial in dire situations. In situations such as those where a natural calamity occurs, it causes massive destruction and harm to the living organisms residing there. For instance, the 2019 bushfires in Australia are known as the black summer. It caused widespread damage in various parts of Australia. During this period, various countries like India, Britain, America, Japan, and so on helped Australia in every aspect to recover from the losses and rebuild its properties. Hence, good relations between nations are important.

To sum up, everyone all over the world is encountering issues, and few people think that a rapport between countries is a must. I agree as a friendship will not only avoid conflicts but also be helpful in dire situations.

(293 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

47



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There are numerous ongoing issues that affect all countries. To overcome or at least decrease these issues, I believe it is essential that all nations, from the East to the West, cooperate with each other.

Industrialization has contributed to certain severe issues that are impacting all countries. Since almost every country uses modern technology and facilities and played a role in the growth of such problems, they cannot be resolved by one country individually. For instance, global warming is a more serious issue that is caused by greenhouse gases. Needless to say, all industries and cars that use fossil fuels release carbon dioxide, a major greenhouse gas. Hence, global warming will continue to occur until all countries unite to reduce these emissions. Even the air conditioning units emit carbon monoxide, which is a very harmful gas, as excessive inhalation of this gas can cause death.

Moreover, issues such as these may be handled more smoothly if countries establish friendly relations with one another. Each country possesses experience, knowledge, and information about a situation that can be put to use to help avoid or minimize the issues. Every year, numerous disasters harm various countries and kill a large number of people. For instance, earthquakes do happen and cause numerous fatalities, but Japan has made progress in dealing with this issue. If Japan shares its earthquake expertise and experience, the casualties will be decreased.

In conclusion, I think that until all nations cooperate to tackle the global issues affecting every country, they cannot be resolved. Such concerns will be resolved if all nations combine their knowledge and agree to collaborate to resolve the issues.

(272 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

48



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 13

Some say protecting the environment is the government's responsibility, others believe individuals should be responsible for it. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

One school of thought holds that protecting the environment is the government's primary responsibility. Each individual has some degree of responsibility, as argued by the writer of this text. In this piece, we'll investigate who, precisely, is liable for ecological upkeep and protection.

Among other things, decades of apathy have led to a state of ecological collapse that requires a ground-up restoration effort. Efforts are being made by governments everywhere to adopt and severely implement legislation that increases punishment for environmental violators. However, the various pieces of environmental laws that have been passed will not be fully effective without popular support. A 2015 report from the France Department of Environment and Natural Resources praised the citizens of its cities for their role in the agency's successful plan to prosecute corrupt officials in their locality.

The good news is that more individuals than ever before are taking steps to save Earth. The belief that one person's actions may assist in changing the world's deteriorating status was the impetus for the founding of countless nongovernmental organisations. Among young adults, there is a rising trend for signing up for and participating in a variety of fundraising activities whose registration costs go toward helping to reconstruct disaster-stricken areas. In 2020, 50,000 participants from Bangladesh helped the government clean up the Ganga River.

I'd like to end by saying that I strongly disagree with the claim that only the government should be responsible for environmental renewal and safety. This is a difficult struggle since it requires cooperation between the government and the people to help and cure the damaged ecology.

(266 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

We are all affected by global warming, and it is clear that we are all to blame for this disaster. The country's ruling party is not the only one to blame for this, so they are not the only ones who should be held responsible for solving this problem. Big companies should help by making their businesses more eco-friendly, and we should all do what we can to recycle and reuse items.

The world's main countries are gathering to sign a climate agreement, which includes a set of criteria that describe whether or not specific countries should participate in making the globe a better place again. And it is obvious that it is not only the work of the nation's ruling party that should be done but also the work of large manufacturing plants. Indeed, several companies have started investing in green energy to create environmentally beneficial products, such as H&M, which is now working on 80% renewable energy. Furthermore, H&M is promoting the recycling of its products.

The changing weather and rising heat are having effects on all of our daily lives. Even though our leaders are making strict rules to make sure that commercial plants produce less carbon, we also have some responsibilities. First, we can say "no plastic" and carry our own bags when we go shopping. Also, whenever it is possible, we should recycle the product so that we can delay the waste that item can make. The office workers can carpool to work to stop carbon emissions.

In conclusion, the changing climate is a problem that we all have to solve together, along with the government. I think that we should all help clean up the earth with the help of different policies. On top of that, big companies should take the same steps.

(300 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Who should take care of nature has always been a point of discussion. People often think that it's up to the government to protect the environment. This essay will talk about the government's duty to protect the environment.

First of all, the people of a country choose a government and each of its ministries to do things like take care of society and natural resources. When you are a group of people whose only job is to make sure people and nature are safe, you shouldn't rely on anyone else to do your job for you. For example, Ahmedabad's government planted 30% of the roads with trees. This is a great step that will lead to better air quality, fewer floods, and other good things for the people of their country.

Furthermore, it is unjust to expect anyone other than a region's authorities to perform a duty as monumental as protecting nature because only they have the resources to do so. The average person might plant one or two trees, but they can't quit their jobs to save the world. Country Administration has the ability to perform more ambitious tasks. Consider, for example, that they can fine companies with the most pollution and set up rules and procedures that do the least amount of harm.

In the end, the government is the only one responsible for saving the environment. Even if the people can take part and help, it is not as much their job as it is the job of the government.

(253 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Today, environmental problems are bigger and more important than they have ever been. Some people think that the government, big companies, and manufacturers can do most of the work to fix the damage done to the environment, while regular people can't do much. Even though I think the government and big companies need to act right away to save the earth, I also think that people have an important role to play.

The earth faces dangers, and the government must respond promptly and decisively. The government should invest heavily in public transportation and make owning a car difficult. They produce many greenhouse gases, which cause global warming. Companies should adopt reusable energy sources. Mass production puts natural resources at danger and creates rubbish and toxic toxins that destroy nature. They should only make as much as people want.

In addition to what the government and organizations must do to rescue the planet, individuals must also do their part. The small actions they take can have enormous consequences. For instance, how we dispose of household garbage can make a difference. If we separate biodegradable waste from non-biodegradable waste at the source, in people's homes, recycling will be greatly simplified. Recycling requires much time, money, and effort. In addition, when people learn more about the environment and recognize its significance, the globe becomes more stable and healthier.

In conclusion, governments and big companies must take drastic actions right away to save the earth, and people can still make a big difference in many ways that affect the earth's health.

(257 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 14

The responsibility to prevent global environmental damage is on politicians rather than individuals. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The rate at which the Earth is being harmed by human activities is concerning. As people become more aware of the troubling situation, more steps are being taken to address it. Although international governments play an important role in environmental health, it is widely accepted that their efforts do not nullify those of people. To demonstrate this point, I will draw on personal experience as well as non-governmental activities performed in my nation.

On the one hand, several non-governmental organizations have been making headway in the fight for a cleaner world. Many Canadian institutions, for example, have student organizations that strive to promote awareness of the lifestyle changes that people can make to protect the environment. These autonomous organizations assist in putting a face to a message and actually urge individuals to change for the sake of the natural environment. As this demonstrates, environmental programs do not have to be administered by the government to be effective.

Citizens' contributions to global cleanup efforts should not be overlooked. Every person may assist in delaying and stopping the damage by reducing energy use and fossil fuel use. People should switch to energy-efficient lighting; improve the efficiency of home appliances; bring their own shopping bags instead of using plastic, and use recycled or recyclable products to reduce waste, which can contaminate water resources. They should also use public transportation instead of their private vehicles to reduce greenhouse gas emissions or fossil fuel consumption. These small actions assist the environment.

To summarize, governments should undertake worldwide environmental preservation, but this issue cannot be effectively handled without the efforts of citizens, who play a vital role in minimizing environmental pollution.

(277 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

I believe that the government should be in charge of mitigating environmental harm. Every year, we turn vast amounts of resources into buildings, automobiles, plastics, and other products. In addition, a large number of species have become extinct.

Because we are consumers and spenders, I believe that global environmental problems must be addressed at the individual level. For a brighter future, we must modify our habits. For example, individuals practice bringing their own shopping bags when they go shopping, picking up second hand items, not leaving food unattended, and so on. In the case of primary industries, try not to harvest more animals, crops, and fish than necessary. Furthermore, before buying, consider whether the product is renewable.

However, the global ecosystem faces immense and complicated challenges, such as global warming, food waste, and rising CO2 emissions. These issues are now worsening year after year. As a result, they require government assistance in constructing recycling stations and promoting solar and wind power, to name a few. Solar and wind power, in particular, provide a lot of energy and are clearly efficient resources. The government should also help individual businesses that are attempting to fix these issues.

I would like to close this argument by stating that the global environmental crisis is not limited to a single country; it affects everyone on the planet. The government should fund these projects and issue a warning to the public. At the same time, we should adjust our habits to be more basic and prevent wasting resources.

(251 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many people feel that governments alone should be responsible for protecting the global environment, whereas others believe that everyone has a duty to play in preserving the global ecosystem. In my opinion, governments and individuals have a responsibility to conserve the global environment, which will be discussed in further detail in the following article.

Firstly, reducing environmental pollution is a hard endeavour with several stages that require national and international initiatives. However, governments might reduce greenhouse gas emissions from industry and transportation, the planet's main pollutants. A good public transit system may minimize both private automobiles and their carbon dioxin emissions, which can be controlled by long-term government policies. Encourage enterprises to adopt solar and wind energy instead of fossil fuels. Governments should limit forest logging and residential trash, which harm the ecology and marine ecosystem.

In contrast to this, individual activities are vital for global environmental protection, though. Besides, individuals should utilize recycled or recyclable items to reduce trash, which can pollute water supplies. Water conservation and avoiding excessive usage can decrease water resource depletion. Furthermore, people may have to use public transportation instead of their vehicles to cut greenhouse gas emissions and fossil fuel use. People are urged to join in with environmental preservation initiatives to disseminate this message and educate others about environmental conservation.

Overall, I would like to conclude by saying that governments should be accountable for the protection of the environment; yet, I also believe that people play an essential role in the reduction of pollution.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The public is responsible for protecting the climate and mitigating global warming. I disagree since it's up to individuals who must obey regulations.

First, why are politicians' roles more popular? They can plan well in light of the fact that they have environmental knowledge. No one seems to obey our authorities' policies. India has banned moulded bags and encouraged residents to use alternatives. Hardly 10% of natives observe this rule; the remaining 10% use mould. Our national authority provides regulations, which students must observe. Volunteering preserves natural resources and tackles environmental problems. Volunteering must be demonstrated. Don't waste water, air, or soil. Decrease fuel consumption to reduce pollution. Lock downs during coronavirus epidemics reduced automobile usage and regenerated the ozone layer. Relying solely on the government to protect the climate is foolish. Future generations should prioritize this issue.

The public is frequently believed to be responsible for protecting the climate and averting global warming. I disagree since I think this is a jurisdiction problem. First, politicians can plan well because of their environmental knowledge. ineffective military policies. India banned plastic bags and advised alternatives. Few locals follow this regulation, using plastic instead. Students must follow only national government instructions. Voluntarism isn't isolated. Allure helps protect the environment and natural resources. Volunteering involves problem-solving. Save paper, water, air, and soil. Reduce fuel-powered vehicle pollution. The ozone layer recovered when the government imposed a lock down during the corona outbreak.

In conclusion, a lack of personal responsibility will result in failing to safeguard the environment, which is vital to both individuals and the government. This must be a priority for future generations.

(268 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 15

The best way to solve environmental problems is to increase the price of fuel. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is asserted that the cost of fossil fuels should be increased in order to address environmental challenges. This essay will examine why this is a strong belief and share my opinion on the matter.

Firstly, many people think that the excessive use of crude oil is one of the root causes of the environmental issues our planet is facing and the only way to prevent this is to make the use of fossil fuels more expensive. Moreover, tons of carbon dioxide are released daily by vehicles and factories to the ozone layer, which has been depleted over time. Cloudburst is one of the major natural disasters in Uttarakhand caused by global warming and can be considered an alarm of disaster caused by nature.

The primary cause of global warming is petroleum. However, it is not possible to cope with the issue just by raising the amount of refilling the vehicles that run on fuel. Fuel is a blessing to modern society. People need it to generate power to maintain the standard of well-being. To fulfilling their needs, they will buy at any cost, no matter how expensive it is. For example, Investing in renewable energy sources to reduce their costs would be a more sensible solution. So that people could have cleaner and cheaper options of energy and fossil fuel would have a better substitute.

To sum up, I counter that making fossil fuels more exorbitant is the right approach to prevent earth's environmental issues. Whereas, Affordable alternatives to clean energy sources should be developed.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nature can exist without humans, but humans cannot live without nature. However, there are a rising number of environmental issues that are faced by mankind. Some individuals believe that increasing the price of fuel is by far the most appropriate method of tackling this issue. I disagree with this statement because I feel that environmental education and lowering fuel usage are the most viable approaches to solving the environmental problem's primary cause.

Initially, environmental challenges are the negative results of human actions. Included in these were pollution, global warming, and ozone layer depletion. Hence, the benefit of environmental education is that it assists individuals in comprehending how their decisions and activities affect the environment. Spain with the highest environmental performance and air quality in the world, based on their European scoring system because of the National Environmental Education of Spain, which established the curriculum and developed an environmentally friendly program to teach their primary students the fundamental knowledge and skills necessary to address complex environmental issues, which can take action to keep our environment healthy and sustainable for the future.

Using less fossil fuel is a method of reducing air pollution. Humans should prefer walking or bicycle instead of vehicles as it produces nitrogen dioxides which lead to physical health issues. This also results in the country's Emissions of carbon dioxide into the environment having decreased significantly, leading to improved physical and mental health for the nation.

To conclude, the most effective way to address the increase in air pollution is for individuals to adopt a less fuel-intensive lifestyle and be knowledgeable about how global impacts touch their lives.

(265 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is indeed a worldwide increase in environmental decline and disturbances to the natural environment. Increasing fuel prices is the most effective way to mitigate this issue. However, I disagree vehemently that it is the most effective strategy for addressing this issue.

First, increasing the cost of petrol will not instant solve the widespread problem that already exists globally. This is due to the fact the vehicles and machinery producing garbage remain static. This will merely make it tougher for the majority to acquire finances for fuel, whereas, the wealthy will have no trouble obtaining fuel. In addition, this strategy would have a substantial impact on the productivity and revenue of enterprises that require fuel to run. For instance, transportation businesses may be forced to increase their prices, which some clients may not be able to afford. Thus, the firm's services will be diminished, resulting in low profits. This can be bad for the economy overall.

It might be claimed that byproducts from car vehicle emissions released into the environment contribute to air pollution and that this can be reduced by indirectly reducing car use through fuel rising prices. However, it is essential to emphasize that limiting automobile use would not alter the baseline environment. Additionally, improved garbage disposal procedures will be adequate.

In summation, I strongly disagree with the statement that hiking gas prices will control the current environmental problems. This will only harm firm sales and national economic progress. In addition, we should identify further effective solutions to these issues.

(251 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The widespread usage of gasoline in automobiles, factories, and airplanes has wreaked havoc on the environment. Whether a rise in the cost of gasoline and diesel will reduce the environmental degradation we are currently experiencing is a matter of contention. I disagree with the statement that increasing the price of fuel is the greatest way to reduce damage to the environment.

Automobiles are acquired by everyone as a symbol of affluence, resulting in considerable traffic congestion in the majority of cities today. Increasing the price of energy will harm the lower classes of society, who may feel harmed. The most effective strategy to reduce traffic in the area is to impose a tariff on every automobile owner. Consequently, the majority of car drivers and prospective car drivers will decrease. Also, promoting the use of public transportation by maintaining an efficient transportation system, decreases road congestion. For example, if the railways and subways are in good condition, even the wealthy will want to utilize them, thus reducing the daily quantity of carbon dioxide emitted.

In addition, automobile manufacturers are currently experimenting with solar and electricity-powered automobiles as an alternative to fuels and diesel-powered vehicles. This inventory is a significant step in preserving the ecosystem and reducing atmospheric depletion. Secondly, automobiles and aircraft with fuel-efficient engines can also reduce environmental pollution. Finally, enterprises should appropriately dispose of trash to prevent the emission of harmful gases into the atmosphere.

In conclusion, increasing the price of fuel may not be the only way to minimize pollution, since such a move would have repercussions for both the buyer as well as the economy overall. Other measures, such as the usage of solar and cell-powered vehicles and public transit, can aid in the resolution of this issue.

(291 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

60



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Environment IELTS Essay 16

The exploration and development of safe alternatives to fossil fuels should be the most important global priority today. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

With the recent statistics highlighted by scholars around the world, it has been suggested to us that there will be a shortage of fossil fuels in a few years. I completely bolster the opinion that finding the best alternative source must be the global priority.

The usage of energy in this ever-developing world is not likely to reduce, but the source from which this energy is drawn can be changed. At the Glasgow global summit, almost all world leaders mentioned that fossil fuels will end by the year 2050, if we do not start finding an alternative aggressively from now we will have to face a huge problem in the coming years as the regeneration of fossil fuels on an average takes more than thousands of years.

Moreover, the amount of pollution has sky-rocketed. Cities like Delhi have an air quality index of 400, this is due to the current usage of fossil fuels. Humans are increasing their carbon footprints daily as well. If such activities are not brought to a halt our earth would not be a livable place in a few years. The exponential increase in pollution will have a detrimental effect on our health as well.

However, we know that there are a lot of issues that we need to address before we pour all our attention into finding alternatives. The current Ukraine-Russia war has brought the global peace issue into the limelight. If we find alternatives to fossil fuels without tackling such a problem we will only put more fuel on the fire.

To sum up, it is evident that fossil fuel is a critical issue that needs to be immediately addressed by the whole world due to the shortage of fossil fuels.

(285 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

61



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Global warming is a major issue, for which the increased use of fossil fuels is to be blamed. Many perceive that rather than just feeling sad about this issue, the world should prioritize developing other ways to produce energy. I have a similar opinion, my preference is elaborated further.

According to recent reports in the Washington Post, the temperature of our planet is increasing by 4 degrees each year. With these numbers, the volume of the ocean will immensely increase, thus, reducing the mass of land. This problem should be the priority of the world as no one can do it single-handedly. Moreover, there are many nations that are not capable of inventing alternatives. In this case, other countries should put in efforts to tackle this situation cumulatively.

Furthermore, we need to comprehend the fact that fossil fuels are non-renewable sources. I would like to put forth the fact that usage of fossil fuels has caused a shift in tectonic plates. The mass extraction of fuels has emptied the reservoirs. This space can sooner or later cause some calamities like earth-quake and tsunamis, ultimately causing loss to human civilization.

On the flip side, there are tons of other problems like famine and drought which need to be addressed quickly before handling any other problem. There are millions of people living in such situations in which they are not even able to provide themselves with clean water and thus, they are all mostly suffering from malnutrition. Indeed fossil fuel is a global issue but we cannot skip this issue.

In conclusion, I firmly believe that new discoveries and exploration should be done immediately. If we do not find alternatives we will soon have to face a global crisis.

(286 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Over a period of time, it has been observed that the utilization of fossil fuels has skyrocketed. A group of people suggests that the whole world should take this notice seriously, thus, everyone should prioritize finding new alternatives. My stance is explained in the ensuing write-ups.

In recent years, the population around the world has increased dramatically, and it is anticipated to shoot up more in the coming years. With the statistics that are available to us, we currently do not have enough resources to cater to the needs of all in the future. We need to save for future generations and provide an alternative to them as well. It can be expected that the duration required for the invention will take a few years, if we do not start focusing on this subject right now there will undoubtedly be a global crisis in a few decades.

To add to this, it is evident that fossil fuels are an integral part of our life. An increase in the demand for fossil fuel will directly affect the daily lives of all the common man with meager wages. The rocketed cost of crude oil will unquestionably hike the price of basic necessities.

On the contrary, it cannot be disregarded that greedy humans are not capable of handling alternative methods. The recent event of the Beirut explosion has proved that under the influence of some authorities people might misuse alternative methods for their interests. The populace either abuses or rejects the advanced technology.

In a nutshell, I stand by my opinion and suggest that even though there might be some consequences for an alternative method, we must find them and restrict their usage to control problems that might arise in the future.

(290 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In light of the fact that we are overusing the primary source of energy which is fossil fuels. Many experts claim that the world should invest in finding substitutes for fossil fuels; I agree with this viewpoint.

To begin with, citizens of the world are facing soaring air pollution and global warming. The excess use of fossil fuels which are ultimately affecting our nature. Events like ozone layer depletion due to hazardous air pollutants are one such example. This international problem does not only concern that particular area but the whole globe, thus, this can only be solved if all the nations put in cumulative efforts.

To add, the majority of the energy used in our home, cars, and businesses today comes from fossil fuels. These essentials will not be affordable in the forthcoming years. These cannot be eliminated from daily use and thus, finding safe substitutes must be our priority. These crises will soon affect the world not only economically but also create unnecessary mental pressure. If we put in the effort from now these situations can be avoidable in the future.

However, world leaders say that there are other adversities that need to be addressed currently. With recent events we have seen that there are many nations that still do not have stable governments; in such cases, experts claim that change in government will even affect the policies made by previous leaders. They are worried if such changes are overruled by politicians the effort put in by researchers will all go in vain. Hence, they suggest that these problems must be sorted out before even tackling another issue.

To conclude, it is evident that fossil fuels are causing catastrophic environmental damage, albeit, other difficulties, I would still suggest that we should focus on finding safe alternatives.

(300 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 17

With the increased global demand in oil and gas, undiscovered areas of the world should be opened up to access more resources. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many new places are being discovered nowadays by the increasing demand for places for finding oil and petroleum. As a consequence, many healthy lands for farming and for residential purposes will be of no use after it. I disagree with this statement and my views regarding this will be discussed in upcoming paragraphs.

To begin with, the latest engines are energized by gasoline, which produces some harmful gasses known as greenhouse emissions, such as methane series, greenhouse gas, and carbon dioxide. Sadly, these gasses lure heat from the sun's rays, thus making the atmosphere hotter during a development known as heating. This is often one of the most important challenges faced by mankind. Though measures are being taken to manage the damage, this is often not enough and the world continues to suffer. For example, the melting of the polar ice cap has resulted in an overemphasized rise in water level, leaving shore communities homeless.

Instead, the administration should take advantage of this opportunity to investigate cleaner and renewable energy sources. We ought to invest in wind turbines, which may help to bring out electricity for the cities. They should also encourage their voters to abandon plastic in favour of a variety of useful materials in various locations throughout their cities.

To conclude, it's typically smart to not disclose some places on the planet. We would save them and their resources from the hands of those that are endeavoring to waste them. Those grease and gas should truly be given to our children and grandchildren for their use.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

65



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

As the population in the world is increasing, the demand for oil and gas is also increasing. As a consequence, the unused land is searched for extracting oil and petroleum such as petrol, diesel, etc. I totally disagree with this view of searching for new land for extracting oil and gas.

To begin with, Many scientists have suggested a need for a distinct energy supply which is renewable like solar power, wind energy, etc instead of running behind the nonrenewable resources which are also harmful for the environment and also limited in their use. The system would be another energy source rather than fossil fuels because of its clean energy. To illustrate, nowadays, several automobile-producing federations have replaced their automobiles with eco-friendly cars that use electricity.

Secondly, there may be an increase in the temperature, which can have a direct result on heating. This is frequently due to the fact that newly-formed industries can pollute the air, water, and land. For instance, drilling for oils within the Arctic region has redoubled the CO₂ in the air. The waste of all the industries, like envenomed fumes and liquid waste, can be managed so it'll have fewer results on the planet. Instead, we are able to consider renewable, untrained energy sources that are in the best interest of the world.

To sum up, though the need for fuel in the twentieth century is blatant, it's not logical to continue excavating new places. I think that the sole coherent state of affairs for quarrying undiscovered areas is once there's no alternative accessible resource and it ought to be the maximum amount that those places' residents would like.

(274 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Due to the increase in usage of oil and gas, researchers are thinking of discovering new land for extracting oil and gas more than at present. As all these resources are indispensable for surviving on the earth, I believe new land should be searched for extracting oil and all resources as without it living would not be possible.

On the one hand, there are plenty of advantages to finding oil and gas. First of all, when a country finds them, its economy grows at a rate that doubles every year. As an example, Saudi Arabia has become one of the largest businesses after it began to make a large number of oil wells. Another major advantage of reaching unknown areas is the likelihood of the invention of unpopular truths in this world. There's a chance of finding fossils in these places wherever individuals have not reached before.

Furthermore, the excavation of a brand new atmosphere to access fuel can't be inexpensive unless it had been the only supply of energy therein space that is supplied with the smallest amount of obliteration to nature. Additionally, that fuel ought to be used solely by the residents of these areas. It is better not to make money on the cost of providing energy than to destroy developing countries to get oil for evolved countries.

To conclude, the tendency of exploiting petroleum and coal for energy prerequisites is rising. It's essential to travel to those continents that don't seem to be within the reach of people in general, to hide a lot of space. I think this could be good not only for America but also for the people who will be coming back.

(280 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Due to the heavy usage of oil and gas, it is on the verge of extinction. Due to that reason, unused land for years is being searched for its users so that it can be used for a long period of time. I totally agree that unused land should be used for extracting oil and gas as they are not in use for any kind of thing.

For years fuel has been viewed as the best supply of energy. This viewpoint is supported by a number of factors. First, we tend to area the habitans of these places to access this fuel. Secondly, the pollution that's made by it's out of the question. Consequently, this pollution is climbing the weather temperature, and that's worsening this destruction. Lastly, the pervasiveness of physical illnesses has been increasing because of this pollution. Hence, using additional resources isn't in the best interest of the planet and its inhabitants.

Although the new locations will provide vital energy to the population, they will expedite global warming. The roots of temperature change within the world lie in the increase of dioxide that's altering the ozonosphere. Reports from the United Nations say that people should switch from using fossil fuels to using green energy within ten years to save a lot of people from global warming. be an honest call if humanity comes to an end negatively impacting our nature.

To conclude, the government ought to take measures to prevent dilated use of alternative energy. Moreover, setting the boundaries would possibly bring calculated results. All the same, there are numerous directions displayed if folks try to look over the untouched house.

(274 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 18

In spite of advances made in agriculture, many people around the world still go hungry.

Why is this the case? What can be done about this problem?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Despite the fact that agricultural science has made great strides in the past few decades, people all over the world continue to go hungry every day. In my perception, this is due to the fact that breakthroughs rarely have an effect on the developing world, and the best way to address this is to allocate humanitarian financing towards these advancements. The problems and solutions are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

Scrutinising the problems, the primary reason for such an event is the inability of the developing world to effectively apply more modern agricultural technologies. Reasons for this vary from country to country but typically include a lack of resources, outdated infrastructure, and political instability. For instance, in many African countries, where the prevalence of undernourishment is among the highest in the world. Countries like the Congo have been destabilised over the course of several decades due to a series of revolutions. As a result of years of economic negligence, the government can only afford to subsidise agriculture to a little extent. These issues, which are present in many nations but to varied degrees, may help explain why hunger persists in so many areas.

Examining the solutions, the first and foremost remedial step is to stop spending humanitarian aid money on food, as I think it would be better spent on agricultural infrastructure and education. Long term benefits would be greater if the funds were instead invested on farm infrastructure improvement, the distribution of new agricultural tools, and the dispatch of trained professionals to teach those in need.

In nutshell, there are a lot of obstacles that emerging companies must overcome before they can benefit from modern agricultural models, and more resources should be allocated to teaching these countries how to use these models and no individual will be left hungry.

(300 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

69



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Many people still live in poverty, it is reported, despite the recent favourable advances in the agricultural sector. There are two primary contributors to this, and the situation can be remedied efficiently if action is taken quickly.

The first and foremost for such an occurrence is, the decrease in available farmland is primarily to blame for this issue. Rapid urbanisation in this modernising era is requiring the destruction of forests and farmland in many regions of the globe. However, as less land is available for farming as a result, food supplies become more precarious. The global food supply is also a major contributor, as we will see in the second point. Food grains are commercial supplies, therefore a disproportionate amount of this would go to the wealthy countries that can afford it. Many developing nations risk having insufficient food supplies because of wealthy countries' surpluses.

First, among the potential alternatives, is the prohibition of all non-agricultural uses of the land. It is recommended that at least one-third of a nation's land be used for agricultural purposes. If this comes to fruition, then a nation can achieve food self-sufficiency and achieve independence if it adopts modern agricultural practices. The next issue, an imbalance in the food supply, can be efficiently addressed by organisations like FAO enacting regulations to meet the minimum food requirement worldwide (Food and Agricultural Organization). Charity groups' efforts to feed the hungry are also worthy of praise when they succeed in doing so.

To recapitulate, food scarcity persists despite advances in agriculture, due to factors such as the decline of farmland and inefficient distribution of food. The problems that result from this, however, can be lessened if the right measures are taken by the relevant authorities.

(288 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Despite agricultural breakthroughs, many people are still hungry. As without food it becomes difficult for the individuals to survive. The problems and the solutions are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

The world produces enough food to feed everyone, but 690 million people still go to bed hungry. After a decade-long decline, 8.9% of people worldwide are starving. First, food production can't keep up with the population. Despite advances to increase agricultural output, global warming caused climatic changes like non-seasonal heavy rainfall or droughts, as well as natural disasters, tend to devastate tonnes of crops, leading to a stock deficit. Globalisation has increased demand for grains and cereals to make exotic dishes, so more people eat them. The wealthy benefit while the poor struggle to eat two meals a day. Inflation has caused fertiliser and food production costs to rise, making food unaffordable for the average person. Recession and overpopulation have increased unemployment and poverty, worsening world hunger.

This situation can be overcome with effective steps. Climate-smart agriculture helps farmers adapt to a less-predictable climate. These include crop diversification and conservation farming. Forced migration is another cause of hunger. In addition to this, reducing one's own food waste can be part of a radical shift to reduce food waste. Invest in disaster risk reduction to protect crops from natural or manmade disasters. Crops are threatened by drought, flood, pests, and fungi. Protecting them with aerial sprays is necessary. Food storage must be improved by using sun drying, bio fortified grains with essential nutrients, or using hybrid seeds to increase farm output.

World hunger affects millions of people worldwide, but some precautions such as preventing by reducing food wastes and by adding additional nutrients and many more for preservation and most importantly awareness can help mitigate the problem.

(297 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

71



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, it can be observed that a significant advancement has been made in the field of agriculture. However, many people still go hungry. Both, the causes and the solutions behind food scarcity are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

To begin with, the first and foremost reason for such a cause is that a surging population is the key reason for people still going hungry despite improvements in agriculture. The rate of population increase has skyrocketed during the past decade. However, food production has not grown to the same extent. It's inhumane to shorten or lengthen the time needed to cultivate a crop. Furthermore, many people squander food everyday, which results in food shortages for others. For instance, restaurants, where large quantities of food are prepared but, inevitably, some of it goes uneaten. The leftovers are thrown away to prevent health issues from spoiled food.

Few remedies to overcome such a problem, everyone will soon be able to eat twice a day. The first order of business is to stop wasting so much food. It's not good practice for eateries to prepare meals ahead of time, but rather to do so only when customers order them. If we use food as an example, the management team needs to be well-versed on the topic so that they can minimise food waste. Food waste of this magnitude can be prevented on a daily basis. Also, population growth must be reined in. The greater the population, the more severe the food deficit. It will take international legislation to control population expansion.

To sum up, population expansion and food misuse are the most pressing problems we face, leading to widespread hunger if nothing is done to slow the rate at which the world's population expands.

(292 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 19

Even though globalization affects the world's economies in a very positive way, its negative side should not be forgotten. Discuss.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Globalization has been slowly encroaching on practically every nation on the planet over the past few decades. Despite the fact that the global economy is growing favourably, I believe it is crucial to consider its long-term drawbacks.

On the one hand, globalization benefits people's quality of life. Through technical advancements, the local economies have numerous options to raise the standard of their goods and diversify their sources. Additionally, the vast bulk of markets, labour, and minerals are only employed to further economic expansion. For instance, certain win-win partnerships enable multinational corporations to generate sizable profits at reduced tax rates and investment costs. Developing nations may use modern managerial expertise and tools, which helps to boost their national economy.

On the other hand, it's thought that domestic goods could not last very long, which would be bad for many neighbourhood companies. Richer nations have the chance to profit from the market and advance economically. Furthermore, the spread of infectious diseases like the coronavirus, which is rife in many areas, poses a major threat as a result of globalization. The disease can spread quickly because of the region's extensive tourism business and the commodity trading industry. In this sense, globalization may hinder the growth of the economy in various ways.

In conclusion, nearly all nations that have reached full development and are prepared to participate in the global market rely heavily on globalization to drive their economies. However, it has a negative impact on industrialized countries' overall economic and labour market development.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

73



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

People have differing views on how globalization affects different countries' economies. Some contend that it is obvious that globalization has resulted in significant economic expansions and an increase in job prospects throughout the world, particularly in developing nations. Critiques have been made, nevertheless, to draw attention to the harm that globalization has done.

Since globalization's conception 30 years ago, some emerging nations have experienced economic growth and development. When the majority of large international firms relocated to countries with lower tax rates and labour costs, it had a significant impact on countries like China, India, and South Africa, which had previously struggled with economic development. In less developed nations, this specific wave has given rise to a vast number of new firms. Therefore, globalization has considerably benefited both the economy and employment.

Even though other economists and sociologists disagree, they contend that globalization has just transferred economic opportunities from developed to poor nations rather than creating new jobs globally. Because of this, China is creating a lot of jobs, whereas the United States is having a high unemployment rate.

They contend that globalization promotes dependence on other nations, making it very probable that other nations' economies will suffer if one of them experiences economic collapse. The global economic crisis of 2008 provided a clear example of how this dependence across countries impacted the crisis in a very bad way.

In conclusion, while data suggests that globalization has negative effects on industrialized countries in terms of economic and labour market growth, it plays a significant role in advancing economic and employment improvements in emerging countries. Another issue in regard to globalization is the unhealthy reliance among nations.

(276 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Although it is a relatively new phenomenon, globalization has greatly improved our modern way of life. Globalization's more positive effects result in less inequality and separation between nations, yet its negative effects also require careful consideration.

It is obvious that the effects of globalization have made international trade and travel more convenient, comfortable, and accessible. People may now reach their destinations in a matter of hours thanks to economical air travel. All countries can buy international products, including McDonald's. Trade and industry have increased, creating huge job openings. Nations may now keep amicable relationships with ease. Globalization has reduced economic disparities between nations.

On the other side, it is asserted that the wealthier nations are getting richer as a result of the benefits of globalization. They can establish their foundations in developing or impoverished nations, use the natural resources found there, and steadily increase their wealth. The best example of this is the Coca-Cola Company in India. With globalization, more new products are available and individuals have more choices. The market is now more competitive as a result. As a result, local trades may not endure in the long run, which would be detrimental to many local enterprises. Brain drain is a phenomenon experienced in all developing countries. The overwhelming influence of global media and TV networks puts the local customs and cultures at danger.

Taking everything into account, even if there are numerous downsides to globalization, I think the benefits are more evident and prominent. As a result of the benefits it provides, this tendency is favourable. Strong international ties are a positive trend as long as there are fewer international conflicts, which would make the globe a better place for future generations.

(284 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

75



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

People all throughout the world have seen the effects of globalization during the last few decades. These people have divergent opinions on how globalization affects the world economy. Some contend that globalization has undoubtedly led to swift economic expansion and better job possibilities globally, particularly in developing countries. However, rebukes have been levelled to bring attention to the drawbacks of globalization. The following essay will therefore examine the effects of globalization from both angles.

Without a doubt, globalization improves our quality of life for a number of reasons, including the pooling of all resources, aiding in the development of underdeveloped nations, promoting free trade among nations, boosting economic growth, advancing technology, and bringing down unemployment rates by increasing employment opportunities. Furthermore, the globalized economy has opened up economic opportunities for underdeveloped nations, leading many multinational businesses to expand their business operations outside of their home countries.

However, there is no denying that globalization has also had negative effects, such as the outsourcing of jobs from one country to another due to the availability of cheap labour in another, which has led to unequal economic growth where richer countries frequently benefit more than developing countries. Furthermore, by utilizing cheap labour from developing nations, global corporations dominate local and small firms. Numerous cases exist where businesses exploit unskilled people and pay them appalling wages.

In conclusion, there are two sides to every coin, and globalization is no different. Despite its significance in driving economic and job development in developing countries, globalization has a detrimental influence on economic and labour market growth in wealthy countries. Because of this, some people laud globalization for bridging political and cultural gaps. Others claim that it wrecks local economies.

(282 words)



Environment IELTS Essay 20

Missions to explore space are hugely expensive, and there are problems on Earth which demand attention. The number of these missions needs to be reduced. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As technology has advanced, there has been an increase in worry about missions that involve research and exploration beyond the planet. Due to the excessive cost of space travel, I agree that we should transfer funding and focus on world issues by reducing the number of these discoveries.

First and foremost, it is without a doubt acknowledged that space exploration is important to our scientific community for a variety of reasons. These missions are given a lot of funding. Engineers and doctors are needed in addition to technology and infrastructure. These endeavours recruit the best in their disciplines, diverting their attention from humanity's biggest problems. Additionally, it allows gaps in learning and innovation in certain sectors. The Harvard Research Institute's 2018 study found that 70% of its scientists knew one or two space scientists that could help them with their research.

Space programs are expensive, but they don't make money or save lives. They gratify human curiosity about galaxies. Instead, capital-intensive projects like poverty eradication and portable drinking water can employ these monies. Additionally, these resources can be used to support nations with little resources. NASA reported spending \$15 billion on space missions in 2019. However, in 2019, the Cleveland Clinic estimated that it would need \$5 billion to provide free medical care to all Americans. This shows that space travel should be limited because it can improve people's lives.

In conclusion, the question of whether expensive space missions should be cut remains contentious. I agree with the idea that these activities should be limited and the funds used to address global issues like poverty and food shortages.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

77



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

While there are difficulties on Earth that need to be addressed, space exploration missions are highly expensive. Therefore, it is necessary to reduce the frequency of these operations. I share the opinion that solving the current issue would be preferable to spending money on trying to discover the unknown.

Humanity has long been fascinated by space flight. Man has employed a variety of techniques throughout history to discover life outside of the Earth, which is now the only place where it is possible. In contrast to travel between two nations, going from one planet to another requires special equipment. In addition, before beginning an adventurous adventure, travellers need to receive training. Therefore, it costs money to carry out a space mission in terms of both resources and labour. On the other hand, uncharted regions of the Earth call for financial support. Disasters including earthquakes, cyclones, and poverty are affecting many nations. These accidents cause human lives to be lost, and no assistance was provided.

Before sponsoring research, the government should take its citizens into account. While studying other planets is vital, it is not as important as providing aid to countries that are in need. It is not necessary for the government to halt all space exploration efforts; rather, careful financial management is essential.

In conclusion, as was mentioned before, a phenomenon that has not been investigated by human eyes is always going to be set up to be more intriguing. Nevertheless, our first focus is the location that we inhabit at the moment.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Because space exploration takes a lot of money and time, other problems that a lot of people face on Earth get less attention. People think that we can solve these problems by cutting down on the number of space missions. This essay will talk about why I think it's up to each country to decide how much money they want to spend on space travel and solving other problems.

We've come a long way since the first step on the moon. We have been able to find out about changes in the weather in time. Even though these missions didn't tell us about global warming until it was too late, the satellites that roam the sky have helped us connect the whole world. So, I think that these countries, especially the wealthy ones, can keep going on their space missions. These missions can help everyone a lot by letting us know quickly when changes are happening on Earth.

But there are other problems that also need a lot of attention, like hunger, poverty, bad health, and lack of education. It is also the governments' job to pay attention to these problems. Developing and less-developed countries should only worry about these issues. Spending most taxpayer money on space exploration rather than solving other key problems can cause social instability. India spent a lot of money on a failed lunar journey, which could have been used to improve people's lives. In short, money needs to be put toward space missions and other problems in a smart way.

To conclude, space exploration distracts from other issues, but sector budgets should be based on the country's economic situation. This is the only method to conquer alien worlds and address global challenges.

(287 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

These days, numerous nations compete with one another over space exploration. Space exploration should involve fewer flights as flying is expensive and there are many problems on Earth that need to be addressed. In this post, I'll explain why I wholeheartedly concur with the notion that there should be fewer missions.

The focus required to explore space and see how it appears spans years. Some people like to look for a new home and wish to learn more about it. It is undoubtedly incredibly expensive to take a journey like this in today's society, where many people struggle to make ends meet and locate employment. For instance, some parts of Asia and Africa lack access to clean water and food, therefore the governments of those regions may strive to find a solution and assist this underprivileged society. In addition, there are a lot of issues with health and education.

The pollution did, in fact, get worse over time. The reason for this is due to the flying motion caused by travel and space missions. In this case, lowering the number of flights could help to preserve the environment and promote the idea of an ecosystem buddy. By choosing a private company, they are in charge of maintaining the environment's cleanliness and creating more green space in urban areas. Despite the fact that it would have a detrimental impact on the economy, it will also produce the best results for the county's natural region.

In conclusion, emissions for space exploration must be reduced in the upcoming years so that our children can continue to grow up in a healthy environment.

(269 words)

Writing Task 2 Sample 2

Government and Society

In some cultures, children are often told they can achieve anything if they try hard enough. What are the advantages and disadvantages of giving children this message?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It's been claimed that nothing is greater than success. Therefore, here some experts are of the viewpoint that young people should exert themselves in order to accomplish their objectives. There are several merits and demerits for children who adhere to this adage. Both of these aspects will be covered in the ensuing paragraphs.

Scrutinising the merits, the primary reason for such an event is that it may serve as an inspiration to young people who believe that their innate skills will determine their future success. For example, if a group of young people truly understands the meaning of hard work, then nothing is impossible. If they succeed in following their inner talent through hard work, they will surely be able to enhance their talent and can develop an expertise, even in a field as competitive as football, which is quite challenging since it is an international game for which youngsters of this generation are fond. Most importantly, the importance of recognising efforts extends far beyond its function as a motivation.

Conversely, the major disadvantage is that diligence ensures success. It may mislead children into wasting time and effort on the things where hard work plays little part. A young person who dreams of being a famous actor can, for example, spend years honing their looks and acting skills despite the fact that they have no natural art of acting but still expect to make it big one day. In a similar way, a great and distinct sense of aesthetics is required of most artists.



In the nutshell, it can be said that motivating youngsters to persevere through challenges can be done by teaching them that their efforts will inevitably bear fruit. However, when perseverance isn't the key, such instruction may backfire.

(291 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Children are motivated with a saying that success can only be achieved through hard work. An adage like that has pros and cons. In the below paragraphs, we'll look at both sides of the argument.

On the one hand, this message has a lot of positive implications for today's kids. Children, being at the outset of their life and believing that anything is possible, have a lot of dreams for obvious reasons. Children are motivated to improve themselves via diligence and optimism when adults support their children's interests and encourage them to pursue their aspirations. This is beneficial because it assists children in maintaining their self-esteem even when they fall short. This means that as young people grow into adults and begin to work for their goals, they will unavoidably meet difficulties. They will not lose hope or drive if they are taught that perseverance in completing a task is the key to success.

However, it could be challenging for children who internalise this message. To begin, they may place unrealistic expectations on themselves but still believe they can achieve them due to their limitless belief in their own abilities. It's not uncommon for people to have unrealistic expectations for themselves, such as becoming a millionaire by the time they turn fifteen. In addition to this, it's possible that young people will overextend themselves and harm themselves by working too hard. Children who put in excessive study time in an effort to achieve academic success but who also experience mental health issues including depression, anxiety, and isolation are prime examples.

In a nutshell, it's good to reassure kids that their efforts will pay off in the end, but doing so can also lead to negative outcomes like fatigue and dissatisfaction.

(290 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

These days, it has become crucial to instil in kids the importance of putting in work to achieve goals. It's true that there would be advantages and disadvantages to this happening. In the following paragraphs both sides are explained.

Examining the benefits, it is said that the earlier in life a child learns the importance of sticking with a task despite setbacks, the better off that child will be. Putting in the work is the only surefire approach to avoid or triumph over life's inevitable difficulties. It is undeniable that we need to equip our kids to successfully navigate any challenges they may face in the future.

However, only children who are trained from an early age to persevere through adversity are equipped with the resilience to accept defeat and press on with renewed zeal. Therefore, these young people will attempt again and grow from their failures until they reach their goals.

On the other hand, the main argument against this strategy is that it could teach children that hard work is directly proportional to success. So, despite their best efforts, individuals may eventually become unable to bear the pain of disappointment. This could cause them to feel terrible despair, which would only serve to perpetuate their downward spiral.

In conclusion, preparing children to face the problems of adulthood may involve encouraging them to work hard enough to acquire what they want. But this lesson might send children down a dangerous road if it teaches them that success is the inevitable reward for their efforts.

(255 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In some societies, parents encourage their children by telling them they can achieve anything they set their minds to. The minds of their children may develop in various ways as a result of hearing this message. Numerous pros and cons can be found within such a perspective. In the ensuing paragraphs both the arguments are examined.

Considering the benefits, from a societal perspective, it's crucial to instil in kids the message that they shouldn't give up while facing challenges. We're having them work for it, to pay attention to subtleties, and ultimately succeed in what they set out to do. Jordan Romero, then just 13 years old, is a living example; he and his parents summited Everest, the highest mountain in the world. He demonstrated that young people can do extraordinary things if they set their minds to it.

However, the problem is that there are occasions when it is actually counterproductive. Having the necessary physical faculties is not always sufficient; in other cases, talent is required. When kids put up their best effort and still fall short, they can develop depression. Children's mental and physical development can suffer if they're subjected to undue amounts of pressure, as can be the case with overly enthusiastic parents. If achieving our goals requires a significant financial investment on our part, we will find ourselves in the same economic predicament once again.

In a nutshell, we are showing them how the real world functions. Getting there isn't easy; you have to put in a lot of time and energy. After all that effort, if you still don't succeed, you may take comfort in knowing that you gave it your all and did the best you could.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 2

The gap between the rich and the poor is becoming wider; the rich are becoming richer and the poor are even getting poorer. What problems can the situation cause? What can be done to reduce this gap?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

One of the most widespread issues that developing countries have to deal with is unequal distribution of wealth and there is no denying that this wide gap of wealth that separates the rich and poor today is widening. It has a great impact on our standard of living. Nevertheless, there are numerous factors that led to this predicament as well as potential remedies for it, and each one needs to be carefully considered.

First and foremost, there are plenty of issues brought on by economic inequality. The main issues caused by the increasing inequality are the lack of access to education, the rise in crime, and the decline in public health. Because of the rising cost of education, it is becoming increasingly difficult for those from lower socio-economic backgrounds to pursue post-secondary education. The high rates of economic inequality are costly because they contribute to an increase in crime and a decline in public health. The underprivileged groups are increasingly turning to criminal activity to meet their basic needs.

To address these serious issues, governments must increase their efforts to close the wealth gap. To begin with, governments should make sure that all of their citizens have access to high-quality education. That will undeniably aid in alleviating poverty. Moreover, it's time for developed nations to step up and shoulder a larger share of the burden in the fight to end global poverty. Some African countries have already seen the benefits of these kinds of efforts, which have helped a lot of people improve their standard of living. Those who are struggling financially should have access to government assistance programs.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To sum up, the disparity between the rich and the poor in today's society is drastic. But we can't turn a blind eye to the problems that this opens the door for a rise in crime and illiteracy. The government can take steps to narrow the gap by making wise choices.

(320 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is a fact that the gap between the wealthy and the poor is growing wider in today's society. On the one hand, wealth is expanding, while the poor are falling deeper into debt on a daily basis. However, if the government takes the right action, these issues are not insurmountable.

One of the primary causes of the unequal distribution of wealth is costly education. It's inevitable that costly education results in the poor being unable to afford school. As a result, their future is at stake because of their lack of a good education. Because of their poverty and lack of education, they are more likely to engage in chaos and violence. Another serious concern is the fact that people with low incomes get sick and this is because they are forced to endure extreme poverty and a lack of basic necessities such as adequate nutrition and clean drinking water. This makes them vulnerable to conditions like cancer and gastrointestinal illness.

The problems caused by wealth disparity require immediate action. Solutions could necessarily mean raising taxes on the wealthy. More taxes will help the country's economy but will also have the unintended consequence of reducing people's wealth. However, more aid for the poor class could help alleviate the issue even further. As a result, they will be able to improve their financial situation and enjoy a higher quality of life. For instance, the government should provide free or heavily discounted education and food for all citizens. Consequently, bridging the gap through better benefits for them is essential.

In conclusion, illiteracy is a major contributor to the gap between wealthy and poor nations, and closing it will require significant effort on the part of government organizations.

(286 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

A number of people today believe that the gap between the wealthy and the rest of society has widened dramatically in recent decades. However, in my opinion, this is mainly due to the fact that not enough resources are being made available to everyone. Deterrent action on the part of the government is the only option. This essay will explore possible explanations for this phenomenon using examples from advanced economies, before turning to potential remedies.

Due to the wealth gap, it has become very costly to get a good education these days. Top-tier universities and colleges can be out of reach for low-income families due to their high tuition rates. This places them at a severe disadvantage in the job market, making it difficult for them to land well-paying positions. The rising crime rate is another critical issue. In order to survive, members of marginalized communities often resort to criminal behaviour such as burglary, theft, and so on.

The government could do a better job of addressing the issue at hand by providing free lectures to the underprivileged. Therefore, these unfortunate people are able to improve their social and employment-related knowledge and skills. As a result, the disadvantaged will have a better chance of finding gainful employment and raising their economic standing, contributing to increased social stability. Higher levels of education do have a positive effect on reducing violent and property crime.

In conclusion, if the government takes action by enacting laws, it may be possible to address the problem. In my opinion, everyone should have access to better educational opportunities and improved living conditions. And learning is the best defense against economic hardship. There needs to be a concerted effort from the government and higher regulatory bodies to close this gap in economic opportunity.

(295 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Today's wealth gap is unavoidable. Rich get richer, poor get poorer. This phenomenon isn't limited to developed and developing countries; it can occur in the same country. There are many causes and solutions to consider.

Lack of education causes financial inequality. Poor people lack education and job skills. They can't afford college, unlike the wealthy. Rich people can afford good schools and higher education. With enough money, they can get a graduate degree or study abroad. Many rewarding jobs require a degree or perfect qualifications, which only the wealthy can afford. Rich people can take better opportunities, while the poor miss them. A poor person who wants to start a business will need financial assistance. As a result of this problem, many people indulge in harmful crimes.

However, disparities can be reduced. Helping poor people get an education can improve their lives. Those who want to help can give scholarships or money to low-income students who can't afford college. Poor people can only compete for well-paying jobs with higher education. Those with money can also give the less fortunate jobs and other opportunities. This will help underprivileged people find good jobs and improve their standard of living.

The disparity between the poor and the wealthy can be attributed to a lack of education and opportunities. However, inequality can be reduced by generating funds to support the poor or by providing them with access to higher education. Hopefully, this will eliminate the disparities between the wealthy and the poor in our society.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 3

Government should spend money on railways rather than roads. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

State the benefits and demerits of the given topic from your experience and give your opinion regarding if the pros outweigh the cons.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

When the topic of certain means of transportation arises there are divided views. Some are of the notion that money is to be spent on railways rather than on roads. I truly believe that the infrastructure of railways is to be maintained and should be spent more money on rather than roads. My opinion is elaborated further in the coming paragraphs.

To begin with, according to my perception, train commuters do not have to deal with the congestion that most road users experience and most importantly, trains can achieve much higher speeds than cars and other road transports. For instance, the British government recently disclosed plans to build a high-speed rail network that will link cities in the North of England with London. This will cut commute times in half and will help enable thousands of people from the Midlands to work in London.

In addition to this, locomotives tend to be less harmful to the environment than other means of transportation. This is due to the fact that a reduced amount of carbon is emitted as it prevents the use of hundreds of internal combustion engines by carrying hundreds of passengers. If more and more individuals travel through trains in comparison with other transportation then there will be a significant reduction in carbon emission.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

All in all, it can be said that railways help the majority of the people to travel distances on time without any congestion as compared to road travel. Most importantly, as people travel in bulk through trains, as a consequence individual usage of vehicles will be reduced, which eventually decreases the detrimental effect of the carbon emissions.

(272 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, transportation has become a basic necessity for each and every individual of the nation. In my perception, I think that roads are to be built and refurbished as they are used more easily than the railways. My position is discussed below.

Firstly, roads act as the only public transport, as railroads cannot be built in some areas. Also, not all parts of the country can be reached by rail network. In fact, the majority of people commute to work or college on both the highway and the railroad. For example, you can take a bus or a car to the station but not a train to the office. If there are no roads or the roads available are under bad conditions then it would be very difficult to reach the destination.

Secondly, it is crucial for the government to conduct enough study on the geology of the region before making a development plan. Certainly, some areas have swamps and steep mountains, so some areas are not suitable for trains. Even if the government decides to proceed with the construction of the railways, the investment can be way too expensive. Thus, it is important to take the population preferences before investing in the construction of railroads and highways.

To sum up, and offer my position, I believe that roads can be built at the places where rails cannot run and therefore the legislation should spend more money on roads than railways. Lastly, it is the duty of the government to take decisions on the basis of population preferences.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Infrastructure development is one of the basic requirements in any developing nation. Some are of the notion that money is to be spent on railways in comparison with roads. I agree that the government should spend more on railways as the longest distance can be travelled with the cheaper cost. Both sides are elaborated below.

To begin with, the foremost reason is that they can travel longer distances in shorter times. Majority of the people rely on trains to not only travel longer distances but they are also the cheapest means of transport. For instance, there are so many individuals who travel from one city to another in order to work as sometimes they have to cover 200kms or more. Therefore, railways help travel on time and are on budget.

Spending on roadways, on the other hand, has several advantages as it is the national artery. For an efficient transportation of people and goods well-developed infrastructure is required. Moreover, in order to avoid accidents better roads are to be built. Also, nowadays as there is an increase in the traffic therefore the roads are to be broadened. Thus, the government should provide more monetary support for roads than railways.

To put it in the nutshell, it is true that roads are the basic necessities as people need to travel more frequently through it and are to be maintained to reduce accidents. To offer my position, I believe that railways are the best means of transportation as they are fast, reliable and cheaper.

(252 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

In this day and age, for the development of a country it is most important to maintain the pathways of certain means of transport. They are crucial when it comes to contributing to the economy of the nation. I do not support the statement of the government spending money on railways rather than on roads. My justification is elaborated further.

The first and foremost reason for my opinion is that if the roads are developed well and are broadened then it will be convenient to transport goods with ease. Moreover, it saves a lot of time with no delay in comparison with trains if there's a change in schedule. For example, if there's a delay in the transport containing exotic vegetables and fruit it will not only delay in manufacturing, packing or delivery but it will also rot if delayed for more days and as a result of this there will be huge loss.

Furthermore, there are a lot of unconstructed roads and highways with non-working signal lights which has led to several accidents and deaths. As per a study conducted by Cambridge, the road network is the most used network in any nation. Thus, money is to be spent on roads rather than railways.

To sum up and offer my position, development of roads will reduce accidents and if there's any delay in the transport it can be solved easily if it's by road rather than trains. Lastly, the road network is the base of the nation and it is the duty of the government to give priority to roads than trains and spend more money on roads for the development of the country.

(275 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 4

Many governments think that economic progress is their most important goal. Some people, however, think that other types of progress are equally important for a country. Discuss both these views and give your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is indisputable that the economy is the prominent factor in every nation's growth, and many people believe that economic expansion should be their central objective. Some contend that alternative pathways to prosperity should be given equal weight.

Finance is one of the most crucial factors influencing a country's degree of development. Statistics such as gross domestic product, net national product, national income, and so on can assist us in appraising a country's progress. Many legislatures emphasize productivity expansion above all else because they understand how important it is to their country's economic growth. When a country's economy is functioning, new enterprises emerge, more people find steady work, and tax collections operate smoothly. This frees up resources that can be used to improve areas such as the military, public works, and education.

However, another side claims we need to focus on other areas of growth as well. They believe that without essential resources, commercialization would be hard to envision in any substantial manner. Human resources, the ultimate investment, deserves the same consideration as any other aspect of an organization. It's vital to shine a light on not just the core subliminal alignment domains but the secondary ones as well. The comprehensive gap can be addressed by documenting everything from the curriculum to research methodology, facilities, and healthcare centers, among other things.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, a sovereign state is not a superpower only because of its wealth or economic force. While significant, there are other factors influencing advancement. A country's overall wealth, as expected, contributes to its overall opulence. As a result, accentuating a specific wavelength does not thrive in the spectrum of a vibrant nation.

(273 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The populace is finding the best ways for governments to develop their country. Economic advancement is usually viewed as a sign of progress. Consequently, strengthening a country's financial outlook has always been a foremost aim for any system of government. However, there is a conflict between people's perceptions of the importance of enhancing aspects such as social peace and public healthcare and the regularity with which these are overlooked. Several, including myself, believe that other pointers of evolution are just as valuable as lucrative growth.

There are three principal reasons why national economic growth is considered so high. A healthy economy has myriad positive outcomes for civilization as a whole. The second advantage of wealth creation is that it allows authorities to increase their expenditures on public infrastructures and services. With financial assistance, the government may enhance facilities such as roads and subways, as well as institutions such as schools and hospitals. Finally, a booming currency can help a country's political influence and trading power.

I would assert that the economic parameters described above are not the only ones that matter and that other forms of development are equally significant. Social justice, human rights, equality, and democracy are all major considerations to address. It is commonly acknowledged that how a society manages its marginalized populations can disclose its moral standards and degree of urbanization. When analyzing the evolution of a modern nation, it may be useful to consider whether or not it is taking precautions toward environmental sustainability and how diligently its inhabitants protect the natural environment. A province's efficiency can also be quantified by surveying its population about its health, happiness, and contentment.

To recapitulate, while economic prosperity is pivotal, other benchmarks of a country's well-being, such as ecosystems and the richness of people's lives, are also prevalent.

(299 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Numerous individuals today think that leaders fixate too much emphasis on financial growth at the expense of other, more major aspects of accomplishment. Even while economic growth is typically the driving force behind other forms of development, all of these distinct areas are equally significant.

Economic and social development activists highlight the benefits to both people and communities. When the economy is running well, it is much easier for the average individual to improve their standard of living. People with respectable jobs and prospects can acquire better medical care, housing, consumer goods, and vacation. While none of these elements will guarantee a life of contentment and happiness on their own, when combined, they can provide a firm basis for one.

Nevertheless, economic prosperity underpins other achievements. This is vitally useful in the twenty-first century, as it relates to education, living standards, facilities, and, of course, the state of the planet. One may be forgiven for assuming that in previous ages, the financial system was the prime preoccupation of governments. The chance of Earth experiencing cataclysmic changes in the next century has recently changed this equation profoundly. According to the vast majority of scientific consensus, urbanization, along with the production and consumption of consumer goods, is a major cause of climate change and may end in catastrophic effects for all life on Earth. It would be short-sighted to concentrate just on the financial issues that contribute to environmental degradation.

To sum up, while commerce is the foundation of modern civic society, governments must not disregard other, equally crucial factors such as biodiversity protection. The transformation of the market is a means, not an end in itself.

(275 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Policymakers all across the world have objectives they want to accomplish and responsibilities they must serve as they strive to improve their countries. As a reason, many authorities firmly believe that economic growth is the key to success, while others argue that other components, such as a secure and sustainable environment, rich interpersonal values, traditional understanding, and international harmony, are more noteworthy. While I agree that the main priority of a government should be the welfare of its citizens, I do not consider that economic development is the most essential goal.

To begin, despite their material prosperity, many affluent nations are afflicted by increased crime, international antagonism, corruption, and epidemic disease. This signifies that people's living conditions have not enhanced in tandem with the country's economic growth. This exemplifies why a government's primary purpose should not be income development alone. In contrast, if the trade is unstable, a democracy cannot ensure progression in fields such as education, military, healthcare, foreign trade, or social welfare.

Likewise, industrialization and commercialization have boosted economies in many Western and Asian countries, but at an unparalleled cost to the environment. Modernization, dominance in international trade, and the use of cheap labor from other countries are also vital for socioeconomic development. Furthermore, a country's ability to defend itself against external threats, resist infectious diseases, and provide proper healthcare to its citizens is dependent on its financial strength. Certainly, it is also wise to note that adaptation to dynamic changes is the underpinning of innovation and that a society that is focused on maintaining the status quo would be unable to assure a continual pace of advancement.

In conclusion, while economic development should surely be one of a government's top priorities, there are other aspects to take into account.

(292 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 5

Demand for gas and oil is increasing and so finding new sources in remote and untouched areas is a necessity. Do the advantages of this outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Irrefutably, as more and more nations undertake the process of industrialization and modernization, there will be a corresponding increase in demand for fossil fuels like natural gas and oil. To satisfy this need, exploration of previously unexplored regions is being considered. That being said, I don't think this is the best way to solve the problem.

Such a tactic does have its advantages. The first is that people everywhere, but especially in less developed regions, want to raise their standard of living, and fuels like oil and gas make that possible by powering things like machinery, vehicles, and factories. All of them contribute to improved quality of life, but they are finite, therefore we need to find replacements. Additionally, there is the risk that we will damage or destroy otherwise stunning natural areas. Any drilling or other extraction processes on precious land would be detrimental to the ecosystem, but spills in particular would have a devastating effect on the natural world.

Furthermore, we should no longer pursue such kinds of energy due to health concerns and global warming. It's clear that the widespread use of these fuels has harmed the environment and the health of residents in cities where automobile use is concentrated. Consequently, carbon dioxide is being released into the air, which could eventually prove fatal to all life on Earth. Consequently, we need to prioritize renewable sources of energy like wind and solar to power homes and vehicles.

To conclude, it is undoubtedly true that discovering new oil and gas reserves will help us maintain and even raise our quality of living, but it will also cause irreparable devastation to the local ecosystems, not to mention the ongoing detriment to our own health and the planet.

(288 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The demand for fossil fuels around the world keeps climbing. Those who think rural regions should be mined for fossil fuels utilize this argument to support their position. Threatening animals and depleting natural resources are the downsides, but it could help with fuel shortages and the economy.

One way to deal with the oil and gas crisis is to develop the undeveloped regions where there may be more of these resources. The growth of cities has led to a rise in demand for fuel to power factories and transportation, yet current resources are inadequate. Therefore, it's essential to seek out alternative resources. For instance, Congo and other economically underdeveloped regions can benefit much from such exploitation. Nonetheless, there are still numerous regions in the Democratic Republic of the Congo that is unexplored and rich in resources, from which a lot of valuable possessions can be mined.

The loss of native plant and animal life is one of its major drawbacks. The areas where fossil fuels are mined take up a lot of space, and the byproducts of the process, such as heat and smoke, make it difficult for local wildlife to thrive. The second disadvantage is that this method leads to the rapid depletion of natural resources. That is, it takes thousands of years for oil and gas to form, and if we exploit even the most remote locations, we will run out of resources in only a few short years.

Finally, the economic and resource benefits from offshore oil and gas development outweigh the potential environmental costs. While it's true that we need a lot of energy on a regular basis, there must be stringent standards in place to save the environment and cut back on our reliance on fossil fuels.

(292 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In this contemporary world, many people think that it is okay to keep penetrating environmentally sensitive areas because they need fossil fuels to power their cars and homes. The benefits of this alone, in my opinion, are sufficient to justify its growth.

However, there are a number of drawbacks, and all of them have to do with protecting the environment. Firstly, there have been instances of severe oil spills that have contaminated previously unspoiled nature preserves. Second, when the planet is facing a potentially catastrophic confrontation with the repercussions of climate change, it is not the time to promote the exploitation of fossil fuels in any form. The last unspoiled regions of Earth should be left alone and not eaten greedily to sustain a situation that is only becoming worse by the day.

In contrast, economically and in terms of safety, drilling for oil and gas in less populated places has its advantages. Oil and gas are vital to the economies of many countries, especially those still on the rise. Businesses in these sectors would suffer a direct hit without their revenue, and the whole economy would feel the effects through lower tax revenues and fewer jobs. The oil and gas industry will continue to operate, but drilling near homes poses a risk to local residents, especially when using more hazardous methods like fracking. Because of the dangers of oil spills and increased air pollution, infiltrating is restricted to areas far from populated areas.

To summarise, the benefits to the economy and the people do not outweigh the threats to the environment from offshore oil and gas extraction. Protocols to safeguard the environment are necessary, but they must be weighed against the value placed on nature by humans.

(288 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The world's desire for fossil fuels is growing. That's why some people think fuel digging in uncharted territories should be legalized. As for my opinion, I can't endorse this. When it comes to pollution and disease, I don't think the world can take much more. Because of this, it is even more important to look for other, cleaner forms of energy.

The existing oil and gas usage contributes to global warming, thus protecting undeveloped territories is a smart idea. To begin with, the gradual increase in global temperatures is a direct result of the excessive consumption of fossil fuels. Therefore, the end of humanity is imminent. Moreover, we can further reduce the green regions that serve as the lungs of our planet by not stopping the exploitation of our natural resources. Additionally, companies' release of toxic gases and other toxins may hasten the spread of disease and afflict more people. Hence, it is also important to keep untouched territory out of the hands of corporations.

Most significantly overusing fossil fuels clearly has negative effects on our planet. The only way to fix this issue is to advance green power technologies. Accordingly, the harmful consequences of polluted gases and vapours caused by burning too much fossil fuel can also be mitigated by employing these technological advances. To exemplify, in Japan, renewable energy powers nearly all assembly lines for automobiles. Using advanced technology has a positive impact on the environment and, in the long run, will be less expensive than using traditional energy.

To sum up, fossil fuels have benefits but also drawbacks for the planet. As a consequence, I believe we should put our money towards renewable energy sources like solar and wind instead of drilling for oil and gas in uncharted regions.

(292 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 6

A rise in the standard of living in a country often only seems to benefit cities rather than rural areas. What problems can this cause? How might these problems be reduced?

Write an answer to the given topic and provide any relevant instance of your own. Discuss both perspectives before writing your opinion.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

We all are saying that urban living people are well beneficiaries. But we all don't know the problem that they are facing. Yes there are so many problems even though it improved much with new facilities. Below we can see what the problem they were facing and the solution for it.

We all say that urban areas are better than rural areas but in urban areas there are many major problems living there. Here I am going to talk about one of those major problems. That is the price is high. Price of each product was twice as high as the rural areas. Because of the demands and needs of people. Everyone in the city will buy every product from shops like vegetables, fruits, flowers since there is no place to cultivate in the city. But, in the village we cultivate our required vegetables, fruits and harvest as fresh from our garden.

City residents were not paying only for the product, they needed to pay for transportation costs too. Not only for things even for all the households and other products are high in price when we compare with rural areas.

Government will have to take some measures to solve this problem, there should be co ordinate between state and center governments and should fix a common price for each product all over the country. They should not store the goods in warehouses and reliving them in the market when the demand is increased, it will definitely increase the price. Only then can this problem be curbed.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Improving facilities in cities will increase the living standard of the country. It seems good from the outside, but there are so many problems inside, people are unaware of the problems that occur in the cities, they thought city lifestyle was very beneficial. Here, I am going to write about the problems that occur and the solution for this problem according to my assumption. The problem that occurs in cities is pollution, when cities are improving day to day, pollution is also increasing day to day. As we know there are four types of pollution like air, water, noise and land. All these four types of pollution were destroying cities.

For example: when the residents increased, the transport facilities were also increased thrice population, when it happens the air pollution will automatically occur. Because people were using their vehicles to move from one place to another place. And the black smoke which is released by the companies, these are the major reasons to pollute air.

Not only the air, as humans being, also we are polluting the water surface, by putting garbage in the rivers, lakes. Companies were letting their waste waters into rivers, lakes. Not only these activities, we were letting animals swim. Apart from all these we all know that these activities pollute water, but we are doing the same thing.

We can reduce it by taking some measures like to avoid polluting air, we can avoid using much transports, instead of it we can use bicycles to move, it will help us to inhale good air. For example We all have seen with our eyes, at the time of Co-vid the sky was so pure, because no smoke was released by the vehicles. As a human we all have that fonding to live for a long time, if we follow some measures. It helps us to increase our sustaining days.

(317 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays cities are getting more benefits than rural areas, but there are so many problems. Though there are many facilities, we have to face some causes to live there. Here I am going to share a few problems which occur there and the solution for it.

We all know that the city looks so good, neat and has a good atmosphere but even though it was improved with many facilities, some places look good and neat in atmosphere. Yes, sanitizing. The Government of India appointed few workers to sanitize our surroundings, but workers in some areas were doing their job as well, especially in the main cities, but in most of the places they were not doing their job, once in a week or once in two weeks they were cleaning the garbage, or they were complaining of non-payments of money and stop working,

As we all know that in villages there are more animals compared to urban areas, but they are keeping their society as clean and natural, by planting trees, using biodegradable garbs as fertilizers. It helps them to lead happy and healthy lives. The most notable thing in rural lifestyles is they avoid using non-biodegradable things like plastics. Mostly they use aluminum vessels, mud vessels and steel vessels. Even they avoid plastic covers instead they use cotton bags etc.

As a city resident we should take steps to keep our surroundings neatly as if the sanitizing workers were not doing their jobs, but we cannot blame them, so form a group for social service (FASS) and take some actions like avoiding plastics, non-biodegradable products to use, to keep our surroundings neat and good.

(274 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Cities are improving much better than rural areas, but there are many problems occurring in cities. Here I am going to write about the problem and the solution according to my assumption.

The first problem that I can say is overpopulation. It is caused because of migration of people from rural areas to urban areas, due to many reasons: good education facilities, good lifestyle, some will say that they migrate to improve their knowledge and to explore many things, but the majority of people migrated for work and job. Most of the major companies were opening their new branches in the main cities. To grab their work and improve their lifestyle people prefer to move from their rural area to urban areas.

Nowadays most of the youngsters were preferring IT jobs to sustain, those IT corporate companies were in the city side, so many corporate companies were launching their new branches in the cities. It provides so many job opportunities to youngsters.

The major reason for overpopulation in cities was, the person who was working was not migrating, alone to the city, they migrated to the city with their whole family.

To avoid this, those companies can also launch their new branches in rural areas, so as a result urban people will migrate to rural areas. By using this reason this rural area will also improve much it seems like 'one stone two goal'.

(247 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 7

One day the world's oil and gas reserves will run out. The search resources such as wind power, solar power, and burning power are causing as much environmental damage as the oil and nuclear power sources they are intended to replace. How far do you agree with this latter statement? What possible benefits do the alternative energy sources bring?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or understanding and your arguments for the opinion you have regarding the topic.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Because the natural resources that we rely on to create power are running out at an alarming rate, we urgently need to find other sources of energy. On the other hand, it has been suggested that the hunt for such materials is just as destructive to the environment as the quest for materials with a higher level of technological advancement. This assertion is flawed in a number of different ways, in my opinion.

To start, the use of fossil fuels and nuclear power has had an enormously detrimental impact on the state of the planet. Large amounts of waste gases are produced during the conversion of crude oil into finished goods. This makes it risky and impractical to use these limited energy sources for an extended period of time. It becomes clear that solar, wind and water energy are all environmentally safe when we move to renewable energy sources since they are all regenerative. It is also clear that using this energy is neither risky nor complex. It is essential that we make the changeover as quickly as possible if we decide to.

Using such renewable resources has various advantages. First and foremost, they are not harmful to the environment. Because humans continuously pay a price for their environmental behaviors, such as when deforestation causes flooding and soil erosion, it is critical that the resources we consume are easily accessible and ecologically benign. Second, they are infinite, which is critical given the limited supply of oil and gas. As a result, if we do not use existing renewable energy sources quickly, we will face a major energy problem in the near future.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, despite the fact that the development of new alternative energy sources has a few drawbacks, I believe that the benefits it offers much exceed its drawbacks in many ways.

(303 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

We may expect that our fossil fuel reserves will be depleted, thus developing reliable alternatives will be crucial for the survival of our species. Even though I recognize that these alternative energy sources have many unintended consequences for our planet, I still think there is potential for us to benefit from them in the long run. Unfortunately, it's clear that the search for a viable substitute to petroleum has so far been unsuccessful.

Consider first the potential of wind power. The Vietnamese government spent billions of dollars on the construction and maintenance of a number of wind turbines that have since been left abandoned along the coast. However, it placed an excessive reliance on the wind, which resulted in protracted delays in the event that the weather proved uncooperative. The second issue is that it has been demonstrated that generating power by incinerating rubbish is not necessarily the most productive use of resources.

Others, including myself, are of the opinion that alternative energy sources will continue to play a crucial role in the future. Due to the limited quantity of fossil fuels, people must discover an appropriate and acceptable source of energy as soon as possible; otherwise, the situation might worsen when gas and oil run out globally. Although hundreds of our projects have failed, this is a regular occurrence in future-focused research. In addition, a number of research and tests show that alternative energy sources offer promise.

There are still many reasons to have hope for the future of alternative energy, despite the fact that it has already caused a significant amount of damage to our planet.

(268 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

We urgently need to create alternative energy sources since the natural resources on which we rely to produce power are emptying at an alarming rate. But it's been argued that looking for these materials might be just as damaging to the environment as looking for materials with more advanced technology. In my opinion, there are several things in this argument that are false.

First off, using fossil fuels and nuclear power has had a profoundly negative impact on the state of the planet. Large amounts of waste gases are produced during the transformation of crude oil into finished goods. It is consequently risky and impractical to use these limited energy sources for an extended period of time. It becomes clear that solar, wind and water energy are all ecologically benign since they are all regenerative when we transition to renewable energy sources. It is also clear that using this energy is neither risky nor challenging. If we choose to change, we must do it as quickly as practical.

The advantages of using such renewable resources are numerous. They are not harmful to the environment, first and foremost. It is crucial that the resources we use to be easily accessible and ecologically friendly since people constantly pay a price for their environmental actions, such as when deforestation results in flooding and soil erosion. Second, they have no end, which is important given the limited supply of oil and gas. As a result, if we do not quickly adopt currently available renewable energy sources, we will soon have a serious energy crisis.

(260 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Because energy supplies are finite, we must find greener alternatives. However, some people argue exploiting these resources has affected the ecosystem. Both sides have valid concerns, but consuming other resources hurts the global economy. The next paragraphs will examine these viewpoints.

Is there any way that something positive may result from this? Without a shadow of a doubt, there are. Alternative energy sources have a number of benefits, the most notable of which are their regenerative nature and the possibility that they might be produced at a lower cost. Reducing one's consumption of fossil fuels has a good impact, not just on the environment but also on society. The availability of resources is beneficial to both people and the world since it enables people to live relatively comfortable lives, which in turn is beneficial to the earth.

To get things started, it is abundantly clear that alternative forms of energy have not yet developed a recipe for successfully replacing oil and gas. To begin, harnessing the force of the wind requires the utilization of metals and other raw materials, which can only be acquired by disrupting the natural balance of the environment. Aside from that, it adds to the amount of noise pollution in the environment, which is something that is particularly dangerous in this day and age. Second, the quality of the sunlight in each country makes solar power useless, and the use of glass and metals, both of which are harmful to the environment, is required to make solar panels.

In conclusion, while adopting alternative sources provides a number of advantages, it also has certain drawbacks for the environment. I believe that there are many more drawbacks to this situation than benefits.

(284 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

28



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 8

The government should pay for the course fees for everyone who wants to study at the university. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Address reasons for your answer, and include examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The government we have chosen must comply with all our needs, like paying for our education. There are various opinions on this, a group agrees with such a viewpoint while others have different thinking. If asked, I would take a position with the former group, my stance will be explained further.

To commence with, we have elected the candidates with the purpose and the trust that they will cater to all our needs; education being the most important aspect of our lives must be taken care of by the government. Many families are living below the poverty line, they cannot pay for their children's tuition fees, and this will not henceforth give their wards equal opportunities. Moreover, even if parents just can provide their children with basic education, then the talent of many people will get wasted and lost.

Moreover, various countries give free education to all the students, if the government does not provide such help with the course fees the students are likely to flee the country. This would cause any country a serious problem which is brain drain.

On the contrary, if the government pays the fees, the funds for other areas will have a negative impact. Defense is one such area that constantly needs speculation and an upgrade, a weak defense can crumble a country as there will be constant fear of attack and conflicts on the borders of a country.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Overall, we can say that there are two sides to the government providing help for all students in terms of tuition fees. From the above discussion, we can conclude that the authority must aid all the people with education.

(279 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

As citizens of a country, we are the responsibility of the elected government. Education being a vital aspect of the growth of the country, I perceive that our government should pay for our course fees. My preference is explained in the ensuing write-ups.

A degree in most of the country cost up to 15% of one's entire savings. With the ever-increasing interest rate, it is unlikely to complete the entire loan in a decade after graduation. The suicides due to student loans in the United States of America are an issue known by us all. This can be eliminated if the governments put in the effort of paying for our course fees.

If the government will be paying for the fees of all students, the institutes will be under close surveillance of the authority. The fee structure and the admission procedure will be regulated by the government. The mal-practice of the unfair admission process will be shut down all at once. Thus, making all the academic institutes completely transparent in terms of process.

On the other side, if the authority pays the school fees, the institutes might not earn enough to keep up with the maintenance of the staff. The academicians will not be paid enough wages, and this in result will reduce their motivation to teach. Other areas such as cleanliness and cultural activities will be left in a corner to cut down the expenses.

Overall, in my perception, the government making education free for all will have humongous benefits, while the drawbacks can be tackled if the government makes some strategic changes.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The fees of the universities are worrisome for a huge mass of people. There is a group that believes that the government should give services regarding these fee structures. I completely agree with such a viewpoint, my opinion will be explained below with logical reasons.

The world is growing rapidly, in this education has a huge role to play. The advanced education taught by various institutes is inaccessible to a lot of people. Various talents are waiting to be discovered, but they remain hidden due to the hefty fees of colleges and schools. The authorities should take it upon themselves to assist such people by paying for their fees, which will help in the progression of the country.

European universities are the best example of such a practice. They have not only advanced their education quotient but also attracted a lot of foreign students which later are likely to stay in that country, serving as an asset to the nation. This highly trained workforce will result in boosting the country's economy to a higher stage. Julia Cage, a French economist, stated that free education has dramatically accelerated the development of France.

On the contrary, it cannot be disregarded that government interference of the government in the education system might increase corruption and the quality of such degrees will decrease. We have seen that no matter which party is in power there is always the existence of corruption to a certain extent, if the ruling party gets control of the education system in any terms there is a high possibility of misuse of this power.

To conclude, it is evident that government paying students will surely benefit the whole country in various forms. This will boost the literacy rate of a country as well.

(292 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is clear that a university education is very important for everyone. There is debate whether the government should pay for the course fees of all students or not. I agree with the former opinion my stance will be justified in the further paragraph.

Firstly, the financial status of a huge mass is a concern, and the best way to pull them out of such a situation is through education. If this service is not provided, these families will be stuck in a never-ending poverty whirlpool. A person living below the poverty line has many issues to face; here government should intertwine to aid people in such a condition and help them to financially independent by giving them a fair chance for education which is for free.

Secondly, there is a huge gap between the education and knowledge given to the students by a private institute as compared to government colleges. The difference in employment opportunities students get from such universities can be reduced if the government takes charge to pay fees for all the students.

On the flip side, we have to address the fact that the authorities already have a huge number of problems that are caused due to lack of funds. If the government would be making higher education free then this will surely take a toll on all the government activities. Also, this will affect the pace of progress development of the nation.

To conclude, I must put forth that even though there are areas which the government has to look after, the education sector should be made free in order to maintain the quality of education among all.

(272 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 9

Improvements in health, education, and trade are essential for the development of poorer nations. However, the governments of richer nations should take more responsibility for helping the poorer nations in such areas. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Include any pertinent instances from your personal experiences or knowledge as well as your justifications for your decision.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The advancement of third-world countries is feasible by appropriate underpinning. The first and foremost way is to procure aid from the administration of first-world countries. However, this will swiftly settle several proceedings, eventually, I am in complete unison with such a viewpoint. My preference is justified further in the ensuing paragraphs with logical examples.

To begin with, wealthy countries have a moral obligation to help underprivileged people, which is one of the reasons. Developed countries help people only when neighboring countries are suffering from health, education, and trade issues. For example, you can contribute by building a school in a non-developed nation. One can also have the opportunity to send doctors and nurses to support their health standards. This allows administrations to secure stricter trade agreements to support the economies of developing countries. The world will become a better place when wealthy nations fulfill their promises and make fair contributions.

Moreover, the vast majority of third-world countries in this day and age have historically prepared at the expense of developing countries. This is another reason why developed nations need to support developing nations. For instance, popular European countries once illegally searched for gold and diamond deposits in Africa. As a result of this, it would only be correct to support the educational needs of these countries by awarding scholarships to the right students. In addition to this, funding may be provided to help improve healthcare systems and seminars held to educate business owners in developing nations.



In conclusion, developing medical, educational, and business infrastructure is the only way to help poorer countries improve. Additionally, the guiding hand of wealthy nations can assist them in achieving their objective. It will not only speed up the process of progress but also it will help them to discover their route to survive.

(299 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In today's society, certain underdeveloped nations are struggling to promote the fundamental rights of residents, such as access to health care and education. Supporting the improvements in living standards in developed countries benefits society in many ways. My preference is explained in the following paragraph with appropriate examples.

To begin with, in the age of globalization, a country's happiness can offer the global economy. Therefore, rich countries should help developing countries benefit. Firstly, rich countries should try to improve conditions in the world's public schools and hospitals. The construction of schools and hospitals will ensure the provision of essential needs for all. For example, schools and hospitals are in bad shape in all the third-world areas. Secondly, governments of rich countries can help improve education systems in developing countries. Developed nations often have well-equipped health care and education facilities employing highly qualified specialists. They can send teachers and doctors for training.

As an alternative, every government must look out for its citizens. However, it might be exceedingly challenging for governments to quickly improve living circumstances without any outside help. For instance, nations can obtain loans. In addition, the administration should also use more funds on the development of the infrastructure rather than spending it more on the equipment for army offers, museums, and other sources and should focus more on uplifting the nation.

In conclusion, I think that everyone should support one another. Additionally, allocating money to help may not have a substantial negative impact on the economy of a developed country while significantly enhancing lives in a different nation.

(260 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Some experts suggest that the wealthy nations of the world help the impoverished countries in trade and commerce, health as well as in education. I am in complete unison with the viewpoint. My preference is justified further with reasons and examples.

The foremost argument to explain my opinion is, that the underdeveloped nations can be uplifted if the rich countries do some amount of business with them. The poor countries can improve their economies by selling raw materials to rich countries and by buying industrialized goods in return. India's economy was in the bracket of underdeveloped nations, it progressed by conducting expensive trade of wheat, potato, tea, spices, and other goods which has eventually made her one of the most promising developing nations. Additionally, the affluent countries can support the needed nations with education. They can donate computers, and books, help in building schools, train teachers and thus supporting for a long-term cause.

On the flip side, some others counterclaim that, the poor countries are themselves responsible for their progress and issues. They must manage the economy, and make appropriate efforts to improve the health and education sectors by taking loans from the world bank or the rich countries.

To culminate the discussion, it is commented that indeed the wealthy nations must help the poorer ones. The leaders of the industrialized nations play a decisive role in essential areas and help to make the world a better place. Where all have food, good health, and some income to remain happy.

(251 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The question of whether the rich should spend money on imports and exports, healthcare, and education in less developed nations is now being discussed in the public. As a result of this, the community needs these things to prosper in society. I truly believe that the most powerful government must construct these facilities in developing countries. My preference is explained in the ensuing paragraphs.

First, wealthy countries helped them send the best medical professionals and educators to developing countries to highlight the key areas where these devices are in great need. Then they build a structure for them and provide access to their area for local teachers and doctors. For example, health and education professionals in developed countries support and educate locals with the latest technology. As a result, the community can elect well-educated representatives, which benefits the economy of the developing region.

Secondly, wealthy countries should encourage multinational corporations to invest in developing countries. For example, a successful commodity company has set up branches in these countries. This means that residents have the opportunity to work for a respected company. As a result, they may receive tips on how to grow their business. Therefore, the country's economic sector is helping the government launch groundbreaking projects there. However, some countries argue that poor countries themselves must make considerable efforts to expand their economies and bring advanced ways to their hometowns. They don't rely on others, and if something goes wrong in the future, they don't hesitate to work hard again for it.

To sum up, no doubt developing countries will rise rapidly if they receive assistance. Even if they are left to their own devices, they would take far longer. However, in my perception, a wealthy town should handle a poorer one.

(292 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 10

In many places, prisons are overcrowded and expensive for governments to maintain. Yet, when offenders are released, they end up back in prison a short while later. Do prisons work? Should law breakers be rehabilitated or punished?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The condition of being kept in prison is the most conventional form of punishment, followed all across the globe. However, the majority of prisoners get caught in this terrible cycle. I concur that certain jurisdictions should be imposed and the case should be solved according to the severity of the crime.

To begin with, more than half of the crimes, have sanctions that profit the criminals. They get an opportunity to slip away from prison by paying the fine and therefore, leading to repeated attempt of misdemeanors. For example, the fine for theft is less than the amount stolen, which indirectly benefits the offenders. Moreover, there are several prisoners who have significantly strong contacts outside the jail. Carelessness and negligence of the police authorities may sometimes help the criminals to get in contact with outsiders and hence results in misfortunes.

In contrast, there are certain techniques that can be embraced to reduce the crime rate and bursting of offenders simultaneously. Cancellation of licenses or banning of a certain document can possibly play a major role in reducing misconduct. Also, convalescence can be adopted, which slowly and gradually changes the behavior of offenders. Furthermore, countries which follow a hierarchical rule should impose new rules and regulations that favor the citizens and also protects the individuals of the nation.



To conclude, there are certain privileges available for the criminals inside the lock-up, which should be eliminated. And there should be some positive development or retribution based on the gravity of the crime performed.

(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In most counties, imprisonment is the most common form of punishment that a court can impose. The majority of criminals flare up after being released from prison. I believe that many measures to condemn criminals behind bars are unsuccessful.

There are mainly two reasons why criminals end up in jail over and over again. Firstly, many prisoners do evil jobs in order to fulfill their fundamental needs. Many of the small offenders do theft or fraud to support their needs of food and shelter out of fragility and poverty. These poor people are not able to access educational resources and health care and therefore opt for burglary. Secondly, the criminals are not aware of the after consequences, the atmosphere inside lockup is not severe enough to make the offender understand their lawful mistake. As a result, they commit the same mistake a second time.

In spite of that, it is obvious that punishment cannot drop the crime rate, hence, it is imperative to make the convict comprehend the consequences of their actions and they should be sent to rehabilitation centres. In contrast, there are possibilities that some criminals do not change their behaviour and therefore it is necessary to punish on the basis of the severity of the illegal act committed. Moreover, public safety should always be the first priority of the officials while punishing the offenders.

To conclude, it is apparent that many captivates frequently find themselves behind bars. But there are some possible solutions to be implemented rather than the harsh ones, taking in mind the local residents of the nation.

(264 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Imprisonment is used as a form of punishment in every country of the world. It is well known that most criminals re-offend after being released from prison. I think that the rules are not partial and need to be rationalized.

Firstly, the harsh and careless attitude of prison guards toward the prisoners promotes a discouraging mindset. As a result, their behavior has no improvement. Additionally, they don't seek to learn any life lessons that could aid them in the future, soliciting people to commit crimes once more. Secondly, because jails are ineffective at imposing punishment, offenders do not take their punishment seriously. For instance, if a prisoner receives a sentence for only a limited period of time, he will return with a better plan and repeat the mistake.

However, there are some prisoners who realize their mistakes and they want to correct them, by either obtaining education or enrolling themselves in certain community services for prisoners who desire to lead decent lives, the prison should offer these educational opportunities. As it can also create influence in the head of other prisoners who live in the same atmosphere. Moreover, emphasizing and explaining the consequences of committing such crimes might help in rehabilitation because not all crimes are best solved by directly punishing the culprit.

In conclusion, it is evident that many prisoners relapse in jail. Yet, some of the causes of these actions can be identified, and certain measures must be made to put some rehabilitative instead of punishing remedies into place.

(252 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Most countries consider imprisonment a common form of punishment. Nevertheless, most offenders repeat the same crime after they've been released. I believe that the rules of jail should be updated since they are not fractional.

To begin with, there are no legislative terms in prison and hence, criminals are given some freedom to live in jail on their terms. This provides prisoners with comfort and even some sort of luxuries. For instance, lawbreakers are allowed to watch some kind of television programs, sports, and even listen to music. Some may even involved in fights and make the situation even worse. Moreover, some culprits have executed bigger offenses like murder, rapes, or others share the same cell with criminals who have committed smaller crimes. Offenders get influenced and the possibility of attempting new misdeeds in the near future increases.

However, not everyone should have the same punishment. The decision of punishment must depend on the type of illegal action executed but also should be irrespective of gender and age. If a criminal has committed a crime like theft or a cyber scam should be in the guardhouse for a particular period of time. While an offender committing any serious crime like terrorism or trafficking should be provided with life imprisonment or a death statement. Furthermore, officials should develop room for the culprit to learn community services which may change the prisoner's attitude towards its work.

In conclusion, the jail and its rule should be made strict and all the harsh environmental elements should be eliminated so that the criminals develop a feeling of positive attitude. Also, punishment and rehabilitation should depend on the type of crime committed.

(276 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 11

In order to solve traffic problems, the government should tax private car owners heavily and use the money to improve public transportation. What are the advantages and disadvantages of such a solution?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this modernizing era, the most pressing issue in every nation is traffic, and the executive has decided to charge car owners a hefty fee for the development of public transportation in order to solve this problem. The merits and demerits of this circumstance are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Scrutinizing the merits, the first and foremost reason is that society benefits a lot from charging personal car owners with high tax rates as this funding will be used for the development of public transportation. The major advantage of such tax collection is it will help individuals to commute faster to work with efficiency and it will also help reduce air pollution. Apart from this, the collected tax revenue could be used to improve and manage public transportation, as many individuals would switch to using it. For instance, the government could replace all of the outdated subway trains and buses with more fuel-efficient and passenger-friendly models.

On the other hand, heavy taxes on private automobile owners have negative effects on both individuals and society. To begin with, many people reside in areas that are not served by public transportation, such as rural areas. If public buses or trains pass through these regions, they may only operate once or twice per day. These individuals require private vehicles, and a substantial increase in motor vehicle taxes would be a significant burden and issue for them.

To recapitulate, the solution of charging private car owners a high vehicle tax rate to reduce traffic problems has both advantages and disadvantages. The solution has the advantage of allowing people to travel faster and reducing air pollution. However, the disadvantages are that it would become a major issue for those who live in remote areas.

(289 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The traffic issue is one of the most urgent problems in every nation. Some argue that the government should impose a high tax on private car owners and use the proceeds to improve public transportation in order to address this issue. The advantages and disadvantages are discussed in the following paragraphs.

On one hand, a high tax on private vehicles will discourage the majority of individuals from purchasing them. This will also significantly reduce pollution because fewer harmful gases will be released. Additionally, this tax revenue can be used to improve public transportation. For instance, the government could use it to construct better roads as well as bus and train stations with modern amenities. This will also contribute to the development of the nation's infrastructure.

However, the decision to increase taxes on private vehicles also has disadvantages. The majority reside in a location with convenient public transportation access. In most countries, farmers own land far from urban centers. They are responsible for their own transportation to the nearest bus or train station. In addition to this, the issue is that car manufacturers will suffer if people stop buying cars to avoid paying taxes. This will result in a sharp decline in sales and profits, as well as underpayment of employees. This will result in unemployment and a slowing of the country's economic growth in the long run.

In nutshell, the decision to impose a tax on private vehicles has both benefits and drawbacks. It may reduce pollution, but at the expense of considerable inconvenience to the public. Before implementing this decision, the government must consider all possible repercussions.

(268 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In order to solve the problem of traffic, some are concerned that the government should impose taxes on private car owners and that funding should be used for the formation of public transportation. Both the advantages and the disadvantages are discussed below.

The main advantage of raising the tax on private car owners is that it would reduce the number of cars on the road. This is because a certain group of people would no longer consider purchasing a vehicle in order to save money. As a result, this would help to alleviate traffic concerns. According to a recent Times poll, if the price of a car rises by 10%, up to 40% of consumers will forego purchasing one. Another advantage of this is that the government will still earn a large sum of money from reduced vehicle sales, which they can use to accelerate the development of public transportation.

On the other hand, there may be disadvantages to taxing vehicle owners excessively. First, it is reasonable to anticipate a significant decline in private vehicle sales, as many individuals will cease purchasing automobiles. With this trend, the automobile industry may experience an economic downturn, resulting in the loss of many jobs. Second, increased car taxes would almost certainly make it more difficult for low-income individuals to purchase a vehicle. This means that an average salary-earner, already burdened by a high-income tax, would be unable to purchase a vehicle for himself or his family, even if it were necessary.

In conclusion, there are a few advantages to imposing high taxes on car owners to combat traffic problems, including fewer vehicles on the road and increased government revenue. However, high taxes would make them less affordable for the average person, which could cause a significant decline in automobile sales.

(297 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Due to globalization, it has been repeatedly observed that there is a rapid increase in traffic. As a result, some are of the notion that the legislation should impose bigger taxes on the individuals owning cars and that such funding should be used for the development of public means of transportation. Both the merits and demerits are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Considering the benefits, it is evident that higher taxes on private car owners will eventually lead to a greater reliance on public transportation for commuting. Because of this circumstance, there will be less traffic on the roads and fewer accidents. Furthermore, it will produce less pollution and have a smaller effect on the green cover. Most importantly, this concept can save a great deal of money by reducing expenditures, thereby contributing to economic growth.

The first and most obvious disadvantage is that higher taxes on personal vehicle owners will reduce the number of vehicles on the road. For instance, it would prevent people from traveling in their private vehicles. In addition to this, this puts pressure on the authorities to improve the infrastructure of public transportation. This will not only increase travel time between locations, but it will also require considerable effort.

In conclusion, the advantages of a higher tax rate significantly outweigh the disadvantages. By increasing taxes, the government can effectively reduce traffic levels in cities. Certain nations have already implemented this, and the results have been positive. Therefore, this is the best method to solve public transportation issues.

(253 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 12

Car ownership has increased so rapidly over the past thirty years that many cities in the world are now 'one big traffic jam' How true do you think this statement is? What measures can governments take to discourage people from using their cars?

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Irrefutably, it's got to the point that cities' roadways are jam-packed with vehicles, resulting in enormous traffic jams everywhere. In this essay, I will argue that the proliferation of private automobiles has brought urban areas to a grinding halt, and will suggest policies and rules that governments might use to encourage less reliance on transportation.

The number of people living on Earth and the number of vehicles on the road have both expanded steadily during the past three decades. Everyone now has their own vehicles, which has led to a tremendous increase in the amount of machinery on the road at any given time. The deterioration of infrastructure is also a factor in the rise of traffic congestion. For example, the poor quality, inadequate size, and irregular maintenance all year long of India's roads and highways are one of the largest challenges to the smooth operation of traffic.

In any case, the management can take several measures to reduce gridlock on the roads. The first stage is for the cabinet to approve a law regulating the quota of cars on the road at a particular time. For instance, the government of Gujarat developed a system in Ahmedabad city where the individual area apart from the regular road is available for public buses to roam around the complete city accessing inhabitants and passengers to go anywhere they want correspondingly, to aid lessen traffic congestion. In addition, the council can enhance the framework by widening roads and performing maintenance to facilitate efficient traffic flow.

To summarize, I agree wholeheartedly with the claim that increased vehicle ownership over the past three decades has led to gridlock in the world's largest cities. Nevertheless, authorities can help by creating public transport safer and more dependable.

(290 words)



[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)

45



[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

New automation in this fast-developing scientific period has captivated people all around the world. There has been a significant rise in the previous three decades in the number of people who own cars. Due to this, there is currently considerable traffic blockage resulting in overcrowding and choking of highways. In my opinion, governments have the potential to implement some effective measures to curb this threat.

To begin with, the private automobile industry and its use have both expanded remarkably during the past several years. Having a personal vehicle makes your daily commute much more flexible and gives you the freedom you need. Many people are looking forward to the newly launched cars since they are more technologically sophisticated, safer, and more luxurious than their predecessors. The situation is made worse because many governments in undeveloped countries do nothing to improve traffic congestion by constructing new paths or providing efficient parking lots.

My opinion is strengthened by the fact that parking spaces, new courses, and flyovers should all be high on the government's priority list in order to reduce barriers and encourage active transportation modes like walking and biking. In addition, the directorate should encourage the general populace to prevent driving and instead take use of inexpensive public transit options like buses and metro trains. Finally, the authority might dissuade people from purchasing cars by raising taxes on car ownership and investing in public services.

To summarise, those in power who are concerned about lowering traffic levels and pollution levels should impose strict limits on the right to own an automobile. Similarly, it's important to call attention to the merits of walking and other eco-friendly forms of transportation like electric motorcycles and bicycles.

(282 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Undoubtedly, It is a bitter truth of modern and progressed life that many metropolitan cities have been blocked with traffic in the last 30 years since the statistic who possess cars has increased considerably due to societal progress. In my view, the government should take action to encourage people to reduce their reliance on automobiles.

A hike in car ownership can be attributed to both the ease of driving and the inadequacy of public transportation. The high standard of living in modern civilization has made personal commutation a necessity for many people. They can save time and money by driving alone instead of taking public transit. Additionally, authorities aren't making public squares and other forms of egalitarian infrastructure a top priority for improvement and development. Vehicle congestion is widespread because the quantity of vehicles exceeds the capacity of the road system.

However, the administration has a few choices for dealing with these problems. It is possible to lessen the burden of rush-hour traffic by investing in the building and upkeep of new and existing roads. It is also evident that minimizing dependency on private autos can be accomplished through public education about the various disadvantages of driving alone and the importance of public automation as an alternative. Moreover, taking the step to apply technology to regulate traffic lights and temporarily divert vehicles from high-volume locations during peak hours is necessary to alleviate congestion.

To recapitulate, definite paramount cities are struggling to cope with the increasing number of car owners, prompting a wide range of remedies from local governments. The administration should put an emphasis on improving outlines, increasing access to education, and implementing innovative solutions, such as the use of technology.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

47



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Overpopulation is a crucial issue in this contemporary world. Overcrowding is only one of the problems caused by people owning too many cars. I believe the government should implement measures to better control traffic. The number of people who own cars steadily rises over time. Vehicles hold a distinct fascination for the general populace, especially the young.

A car is within reach of most people. Getting a car loan is much less of a hassle these days. Better roads and other infrastructure have been made available thanks to government funding. Those who are delayed by traffic have a more difficult time getting to their destinations on time. Citizens routinely ignore speed limits and other forms of traffic regulation despite authorities' efforts to enforce them. Every day, the media covers dozens of incidents and accidents that can be directly attributed to careless driving. The increased number of motorcyclists on the road is one cause of the current traffic chaos.

The regime has responded by enacting numerous new traffic laws in an effort to reduce the obstruction. I believe that heavy taxes on private automobile owners is the answer to the growing traffic crisis caused by the proliferation of cars on the road. Additionally, the management should encourage more people to take the bus and train. Furthermore, leaders may also cut back on our excessive consumption of crude oil, diesel, and other materials used in the production of these fuels. In contrast, vehicle owners are obligated to act responsibly.

Lastly, globalization has accelerated in the previous thirty years, leading to a rise in the number of people who own their own cars. If the ministry is serious about reducing automobile congestion, though, I believe it should also fund improved, yet more affordable, public transportation options.

(293 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

48



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 13

Should wealthy nations be required to share their wealth among poorer nations by providing such things as food and education? Or is it the responsibility of the governments of poorer nations to look after their citizens themselves?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

A nation can be divided into two categories as rich citizens and poor citizens in a society. The government has the responsibility to look after their poorer citizens by providing some basic facilities by sharing their wealth among the nation. By providing food, education and other basic facilities.

If in a nation there are XXX numbers of population, then each and every person has their rights to get all the basic needs and basic facilities like schooling, good food etc, but in some nation's most of the poorer peoples were not letting their children to schooling because of insufficient wealth. Not only the education also they were affected by child labour, effects on health and effects on society, hunger and malnutrition. Not only the above effects, there are so many untold effects on them. For example, according to the Global Multidimensional Poverty Index 2022 the poverty rate of India was 16 percent.

Government should help all the community people. It should not cause many dissimilarities among their citizens. Also the Government should look after all the activities done by the intermediaries while providing all the schemes and facilities to people in their nation. Still many poor people were not getting their allowance and other facilities which are provided by the government. Because of various reasons, and sometimes it happen by the fraudulent activities done by the intermediaries

In conclusion, if the nation wants to be a wealthy and developed one, then it's all in the government's hands. It should take care of all the community people in the society.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Here the given essay below was about how wealthy nations should be required to share their wealth with other nations. With a few examples. We can easily count the number of developed nations among 195 countries. Few rich countries can help other poor countries by providing required basic needs.

Well-developed countries are supposed to help the poor nation with funds and charity in situations like natural disasters, with education and other basic needs like exporting foods, medical, clothing, and financial aid. If inequality will increase then the poor nations will become poorer and rich countries will become richer.

India received foreign aid from various nations and international organizations, for example, India has often also offered to help Pakistan during Manmohan singh's period, it has sent aid to the country in 2010 after a similar flood, and also accepted aid after the Gujarat earthquake during prime minister Atal Bihari Vajpayee's period. And Russia is the largest supplier of military equipment to India.

We all know that in 2020 most countries were affected with COVID many countries were in need of medicine, oxygen. During that period India emerged as the pharmacy of the world, under prime minister Mr. Narendra Modi's leadership. The supply of medicines and vaccines to other countries. Like these incidents we can say many incidents as a sample for sharing wealth among other countries.

In conclusion, leaders of the countries should come forward to help other countries, not only during natural disasters. Also to other basic needs like education, medicine, foods etc.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

We all believe that only the richest countries should share their wealth with poorer countries but it is a false statement. Because each country should come forward to help other nations. Every country has its own strengths, Russia is best in army, UK is best in medicine etc. The below given essay dealing with sharing wealth with other nation(India)

If a country has strength in one thing then it can aid their strength to other countries. Education is one of the most powerful instruments for reducing poverty and inequality among the nation. Also it helps to enhance the global economy level. India and the United Kingdom have demonstrated the resolve to strengthen their educational collaboration. These two countries agreed to engagement in the field of education and research on mutual recognition. This deal has helped so many students in India to enhance their knowledge. The education system of India ranks 33 in the world. The quality of education rated as 59.1.

These are a few examples, there are many wealth shares that have been shared between India and other countries. Over the few years India has helped its neighbouring countries named as Afghanistan, Bangladesh, Bhutan, Maldives, Nepal and Srilanka. The total developmental assistance to the six countries amounted to Rs 21,101.52 crore.

In conclusion, supporting other poor countries to make their life better will reflect on your good and better life. A nation should share their wealth not only domestically, they should share also with internationally. It will lead to good relations with other countries.

(257 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Sharing wealth with other nations is secondary. First, the nation should take care of their own citizens. There are so many people living in their nation below the poverty line. Here this essay was about the sharing of wealth among their own nation.

We could not say that everyone in the nation is above the poverty line. There so many dissimilarities were happening among the people, in the same nation. Also the government of the nation, first should take care of the citizens like providing basic needs and their day to day wants. But some nations were spending their wealth by constructing unnecessary memorials to the past leaders.

Still there are so many hidden children who still do not get help for education, food and many things. Even people were living on the roadside, because of the homeless. Only with good wealth, a Nation can not become wealthy. It should be perfect in everything like good education, people with basic needs etc. yes, a Nation could not satisfy all the needs of the people, but it can help them with basic requirements.

Also if a nation was good at everything, people won't migrate to other countries to earn or for education. Migrating to other countries by people may help that country to enhance their global economy level.

In conclusion, First, a nation should stop spending their wealth unnecessarily. Look after their citizens' requirements and take steps to satisfy it, also take measures to develop the nation with other things with helps to develop the nation.

(255 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 14

Overpopulation of urban areas has led to numerous problems. Identify two serious ones and suggest ways that the government and individuals can tackle these problems.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people are constantly travelling from rural areas to cities for better opportunities. However, problems are now being witnessed in a wide range of countries around the world as a direct outcome of rapidly increasing populations in urban areas. The government and the people should cooperate to resolve these problems.

Overpopulation is leading to densely packed cities. The residents barely have a place that they can call their own. It has led to the existence of slum areas in the cities. The biggest example of this is the slums of Dharavi, in Mumbai. These areas are dirty and reduce one's immunity, exposing one to a variety of different diseases. With the cost of education so high, people are not educated enough to secure a job. Thus, they take desperate measures and turn to criminal activities. These have risen due to unemployment and the demand for necessities.

To resolve these issues emerging from the overpopulating cities, governments, and citizens should work together. The government should make the necessities available to the people at a minimal cost. And education for children should be made affordable at least until graduation to ensure a job after the completion of their studies. To decrease the crime rate, strict surveillance should be implemented to restrict the movements of criminals. The youths should be made aware of the consequences of their actions and discouraged from doing illegal activities. The government should make housing units in the form of apartments to accommodate the people and eradicate the slum areas.

In conclusion, people moving from the country to the city are making cities more crowded and causing a lot of problems for the people who live there. The government and individuals working together and taking responsibility for the change can solve them.

(293 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Throughout the last few decades, the world's population has increased tremendously. Due to population growth, urban areas are most impacted. Overpopulation increases pollution and living expenses. But if government officials and individuals work together, these problems can be significantly reduced.

Urban regions are being developed quickly by governments because of the evolution of technology. As a result, more people are moving to large cities, which has produced numerous issues. First, overpopulation has caused the cost of living in cities to go up. There is a growing demand for houses as the population grows. Another major issue is the ever-growing pollution. Air pollution and water pollution are continuously rising. The use of private vehicles has caused air pollution to rise. Along with them, the smoke and waste released from the factories are also contributing to polluting the air as well as the water.

To resolve these problems, the government should encourage the citizens to stop migrating by creating job opportunities in their local and rural areas. For instance, factories or companies should be established in the villages to create an opportunity for people from the surrounding villages and towns to work there. This will stop the constant migration and increase in population in the cities. To reduce pollution, strict laws and regulations must be implemented by the authorities. The factories' heads should be penalized for releasing the waste without filtering it and encourage citizens to carpool or use public transportation to reduce air and noise pollution on the roads.

To conclude, the ever-increasing population in megacities has led to various consequences and outcomes. These can be resolved by the government through proper planning and implementation of some laws and policies.

(279 Words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Overpopulation is currently the world's biggest threat. Problems caused by overpopulation are something that residents of major cities have to learn to cope with. In this essay, I'll discuss the issues in urban areas and how individuals, governments, and institutions can solve them.

In urban areas, several issues are brought on by an abnormally high number of people. To start, there is traffic congestion in megacities. To explain this, there has been an increase in the overall number of people, as well as an excessive amount of usage of both private vehicles and public transportation. Air pollution and road accidents increase as a result of rising traffic jams. Consequently, the cost of living rises because big cities are becoming densely populated. Because of the large number of people migrating to big cities in search of better opportunities, it was important to build more houses and improve the infrastructure. Due to this, the prices of the apartments go up. Hence, middle-class people can barely manage to afford them.

To solve the problems mentioned above, governments must first expand the roads and build new flyovers. They should also start metro trains within the city and construct rail lines underneath the city. These changes will help reduce traffic jams. The public transportation system should be improved and expanded to encourage citizens to use it instead of private vehicles. Moreover, the municipalities of cities and towns should build new houses and improve their infrastructure. They should give the government housing units at a moderate cost so that middle-class families can afford them.

To sum up, overpopulation is a major issue in urban areas. It causes various problems, like jammed roads, higher living expenses, air pollution, and so on. Therefore, both governments and individuals should reduce it.

(292 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the last few decades, many people have started to move out from their native places to big cities to have a better chance of earning and their kids' education. However, this movement has caused the cities to be overcrowded and has produced many problems for them. To resolve these issues, the government should create opportunities in rural areas.

Unemployment is one of the major issues caused by this migration and the constantly growing population. Even though there are vacancies in the companies, the number of people seeking jobs is far greater than them. Many youths are currently unemployed and are not able to secure a job. This leads to another common threat and problem: crime. These people turn to illegal things such as stealing, pick pocketing, robberies, and so on. Pick pocketing and small thefts have become very common in big cities; however, this behaviour is the reason for bigger crimes that can cause significant damage to both the city premises and the people living there.

To eliminate the increasing criminal and illegal activities, the government should introduce stricter and better surveillance as well as patrols in the areas that can be potentially targeted by thieves. To discourage people from migrating, the government should generate job opportunities and better accommodations and infrastructure in rural regions. These will decrease migration. Another option for reducing unemployment is to create more vacancies by expanding businesses and factories, giving more people a chance.

To sum up, the ever-growing population and migration are the reasons why cities are getting more and more populated. This overcrowding is generating various problems, such as unemployment. The government should generate more jobs in villages by expanding the companies and factories there.



Government and Society IELTS Essay 15

When a country develops its technology, the traditional skills and ways of life die out. It is pointless to try and keep them alive. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, technology has played a pivotal role in the transformation of present processes. Some individuals believe that as a nation's technology progresses, its traditional skills and ways of life fade. Therefore, there is no justification for their continued existence. I strongly disagree with this assertion, and my preference will be explained further.

To embark with, in our technological environment, ancient skills and practices nevertheless maintain a special place. Moreover, despite the fact that technology has replaced many things, traditional abilities cannot be replaced. Using Patan city as an example, a study revealed that the city is renowned for its traditional textiles, which, despite attempts at mechanical production, cannot replace the skill of human hands. Therefore, not everything can be replaced by technology.

Furthermore, old methods and rituals constantly retain their origins. In addition, it presents significance to the next generation for the benefit of their lives. If the present generation obtains an understanding of historic practices, they will be able to adopt them to improve living and also learn to respect our traditions. Therefore, to preserve our traditions, it is vital to share these abilities with the world.

However, I would not disregard that technology is always advancing and every approach and employment sector is evolving. Since technology is at its pinnacle, it has made all labour far simpler than in the past. Additionally, individuals are spending less on conventional skills and more on technology. Thus, over a period of time, no one may be able to block old practices and abilities.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, despite the advancement of technology, it is more vital to retain our traditional abilities, since this preserves the roots connected to their origin.

(278 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, traditional skills and ways are almost getting lost. Some people think that if a country develops its technology, then traditional abilities and methods will be lost, and there is no point in keeping those alive. However, I partially agree with this opinion, and my preference will be addressed further.

To begin with, technology perpetually distances us from culture and tradition. As technology advances, individuals devote less attention to cultural pursuits and remain perpetually preoccupied with contemporary life. For instance, according to a report, the majority of youngsters are unaware of their traditional attire since they wore only western clothing. Therefore, we must safeguard the traditions against technology in order to preserve them.

Additionally, traditional skills and practices are crucial to our nations because they reflect them and carry unique significance. If a country promotes its culture, it will entice individuals from other nations to learn more about it; as a consequence, it will aid in connecting and socialising with those of diverse cultures. Thus, traditional skills and practises not only serve to symbolise the nation, but also to unite its people.

However, technology is also highly useful since it provides immediate response and alleviation in the battle against any sickness, while older methods need time to produce results. As medical technology has advanced, individuals have begun to favour it above traditional practices. Therefore, technology is necessary for quick outcomes.

To conclude, although technology benefits us by giving instant results, traditional skills and methods are more essential to know our culture better, and also to socialise more.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

58



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, technology and cultural traditions are perennially controversial issues of conversation. Some individuals believe that old methods and abilities are vanishing owing to technological innovation. Moreover, protecting them is futile. I mostly agree with the viewpoint, and my preferences will be explained further.

To begin with, technology is at its pinnacle in every industry today. As a result of the advancement of technology, individuals choose to use it over conventional talents. Moreover, technology greatly simplifies all jobs. For instance, there are lots of sewing machines that have been developed; while, in earlier times, people were using hands to sew, which was time consuming and tough work. Thus, technology makes each task simpler and quicker.

In addition, technology has improved to the point that individuals may now post their professional profiles on internet platforms and get better employment. Additionally, it might enable them to share their work and network with other experts. Individuals may obtain pleasure and tranquilly as well as prosperity if they share their strengths and skills. Therefore, technology offers several advantages over conventional methods.

However, I would not avoid the fact that traditional talents are very distinctive and useful, since they aid in identifying communities and history, therefore connecting the origins of civilizations. In addition, if individuals lose the identity of their communities, they will lose their own. Therefore, it is essential to preserve old practices and abilities.

In conclusion, despite the fact that traditional skills and traditions assist to define a community, technology is more vital since it makes labour simpler and more useful.

(257 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, the importance of traditions is getting lost. Some individuals think that if a country develops its technology, then they lose their cultural methods and skills; consequently, there is no need to keep them alive. I disagree with this approach to a major extent, and it will be discussed in further paragraphs.

To begin with, traditional ways and skills have impactful impacts in the long-term. Although technology works fast and gives instant results, traditional ways are always best as they work slowly but effectively. For example, according to a survey, Ayurvedic medicine always works slow but gives appropriate results in the long term and solves the problem from the root compared to technology. So, cultural skills and methods always work better.

Furthermore, traditional skills are a way of earning and an opportunity to create products that represent their culture. Since handcrafting takes place in peoples' hearts, technology is unable to replace it. For instance, handmade work on saree always stands different from the printed saree. Hence, technology makes work easy; however, handmade products are sustainable and beautiful as well.

However, technology can give opportunities to others to work and provide them jobs; whereas, traditional skills take patience to establish and grow their business. Since technology has increased, the majority of individuals are turning towards it. Therefore, to get employment, technology plays a vital role.

To conclude, traditional methods are indeed to save. Although technology provides employment to people, it is more beneficial as it represents the culture, and gives better treatment in the medical sector as well.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

60



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Government and Society IELTS Essay 16

Some people say the government is wasting money on arts and that this money could be better spent elsewhere. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The arts are both a window into a culture's history and an expression of the unique personalities of the citizens of a country. While I agree that the government shouldn't waste money on the arts, I also think that doing so would be a mistake.

It is widely believed that investing in the arts is inappropriate for national progress and citizen welfare. Many people propose that the available funds should be used to improve infrastructure such as healthcare facilities, transportation networks, educational opportunities, and other similar institutions which will help in better transportation to previously unavailable areas and more medical attention for those who are sick. Better educational opportunities for kids should be the main focus. Many governments, in the eyes of these individuals, simply cannot afford to support the art as it is a luxury.

On the other hand, the arts are just as important as other areas where investment is needed. The arts have been shown to reduce crime, increase social cohesion, and increase civic participation, all of which point to the economic benefits of investing in their growth and maintenance. Visitors from all over the world flock to museums and art galleries, boosting the economy, while artists expose the biases of our society through their creations. Similarly, engaging in artistic pursuits like painting, music, acting, dancing, and so on can help relieve stress and teach people new skills. Likewise, these kinds of actions give the world a good impression of a country. Many museums and theaters would close permanently without government funding for the arts. The true development of a nation depends as much on the arts as it does on science.

In conclusion, the arts benefit both individuals and society. Thus, government arts funding is not wasteful.

(291 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

61



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Some people argue that a nation has more important issues to deal with before it can devote resources to the arts. It seems reasonable to me, however, to set aside some of the budgets for the purpose of preserving and fostering the arts, as I believe they are an integral part of any culture.

Of course, those opposed to funding for the arts have their reasons for doing so. First of all, the majority of artistic endeavours are costly and lack obvious results that are directly related to a country's income. For instance, the Kebangkitan Pahlawan monument in Malang city, which has absorbed almost 1 billion rupiahs, does not draw a lot of attention. In addition, art is not essential to the continuation of human life. The existence of humans will not end simply because they lack aesthetic taste.

Nonetheless, I continue to believe the government should provide funding for the arts. There is a strong possibility that a country's arts scene will become a significant economic driver as the arts become increasingly integral to the nation's identity. In addition, art makes life worthwhile. Art, like food, is a supplement to the human soul. Its uniqueness has a magnificent power to aid buildings, roads, parks, and everything. Consider how empty a room would be if there were no paintings or decorations on the walls. Art enriches people's lives by allowing them to make use of their experiences and develop their own uniquely beautiful imaginations.

In conclusion, it is essential for a government to invest in the arts because doing so would either improve the tourism industry or provide better artistic facilities, both of which would help in an overall improvement in the quality of life.

(285 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There are some people who believe that funding the arts is a waste of money that could be better used to address other, more urgent societal problems. I agree that there are probably a lot of issues that can't be fixed unless we allocate a lot more money to the problem.

I agree with the idea that the government should spend money on increasingly serious problems rather than the arts. This is due to the fact that the majority of talented people in today's society are focused on their careers and looking for better ways to earn money. To put it another way, modern media considers the arts to be pointless; instead, it would be more beneficial to direct resources toward finding solutions to the major problems that impede the economic development of so many countries. Because a healthy population results in an increase in the size of the labour force, which in turn contributes to a high level of budget, healthcare is deserving of more financial support than the arts.

Another factor to take into account is that art is not a necessary component of a well-rounded education and therefore should not be given more weight than other topics. Because of this, it won't be possible to assist young people in finding jobs in the future. As an illustration, considering that the arts aren't as crucial as other subjects, parents typically encourage their children to concentrate on math and science while they are in school rather than the arts.

To summarise, the primary concerns for every nation should be addressing important issues such as healthcare reform and educational inequality. These should be the primary factors.

(276 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people think that the government should not spend a lot of money on the arts, and that the money would be better spent on other parts of society. This essay disagrees with the idea that the government should spend more money on things that are more important than the arts. First, this essay will show that craft has a positive effect on people's mental health. Second, it will show how important it is to develop the art industry so that it can become evidence of the age.

First of all, art has been an important part of human life for thousands of years. It lets them not only make something beautiful and interesting, but also relieve stress, show how they feel, and stop thinking about bad things. For instance, a lot of psychologists tell their patients to go to different craft workshops to give their brains a break, and such art therapies should be supported.

Also, there is no doubt that art is one of the best ways to describe an era. People can learn about their ancestors' thoughts, ideas, and fears through the craft. For example, ancient people drew a lot on the walls of the caves where they lived. These drawings have been there for thousands of years and now help historians figure out our own history.

To sum up, the government should certainly drive the art industry so that art therapy can help people deal with their problems and give people a way to say what they think and feel.

(256 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 17

At present time the population of some countries includes a relatively large number of young adults, compared with the number of older people. Do the advantages of this situation outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In many countries, the proportion of the younger generation is increasing more and more than the older age-group. I believe there are more advantages to this than its drawbacks and my views regarding this are discussed below.

To begin, as the young generation is surging, employment in the work which requires strength would increase, which would automatically enlarge the advancement of a particular country. Furthermore, the Young generation has a creative mind and more high-yielding than the older generation which will ultimately help in the development of the industry and bring out innovative creations to the world. For example, in developed nations like Australia, Canada, etc employees are in their late 25s only so they can work for the company for more than two decades over there and are able to give a great advantage to the respective nation.

On the other hand, as there would be more youngsters then the competition among them would increase and will ultimately cause unemployment for the deserved candidate and it may change his mind and he can do bad things in his life. Besides this, as the population of the old generation is diminishing, the rituals of the family and country will not be followed and the tradition of a particular country will be forgotten by the new generation.

To conclude, although the development of the country and creativity in the country will increase by the newcomers the disadvantages would also be there it as in, the competition among the new jobs will increase and also the new generation will not follow the old tradition which is followed by their ancestors.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

65



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Currently, there are more youngsters in the whole world than elderly people. I reckon that there are more drawbacks of this ongoing thing than its benefits, as the awareness that the old generation has will not be complemented by the new generation.

Scrutinizing the disadvantages first, in countries like India, the old generations are contemplated as the idol of the family and the accomplishment provided by the old generation of the family is indispensable for the new generation also they give knowledge of the world. In addition to that, elders have more experience, perception, talents, and prior knowledge on the subject. For example, the old worker who has been employed by one company for 10 years will definitely have a better recommendation about the problem than the newcomers by his experience and knowledge of the instruments used in that situation.

Coming to the advantages, having more young people is also advantageous as they would be able to work more than old workers due to their more physical strength and fresh mind regarding the workplace. Furthermore, the foreign industries would invest and make their network in a country where the younger population is more as they would get more young employees from that country which will indirectly be beneficial for the nation as the foreign exchange would have surged and the GDP of the country will also increase.

In conclusion, although the foreign companies will invest in a country where younger people are more but, the experience which is there with the old people cannot be matched.

(256 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In many countries, the old generations are diminishing as compared to the new generations. This has related advantages in many areas and I personally think there will be fewer disadvantages.

Coming to advantages first, the younger generation will have more knowledge of the new machinery used in the world as they are taught about that technology in college and may be able to familiarize themselves with the new technology more efficiently and faster than the old generation. For instance, if a worker who is working in an institution where new technology is introduced then he would face difficulty in memorizing its function but the new employees would be able to work more efficiently as he would have knowledge of it. A large number of young people means that the country has a large number of human resources, which can help in the economic development of a country. As a result, governments can collect large amounts of taxes, which can be used for the country's infrastructure and will also increase tourist attraction from other countries.

Coming to disadvantages, as the young generation will be more the strain on the education system will be more and more which will result in decrease in quality education in the countries. As the burden on the schools will increase they will not be able to give their personal attention to every child in the school.

To conclude, as knowledge of the new instruments would be there in the younger generation than elderly people, they would be able to give more contribution to the nation but, burden on the education system would also increase.

(268 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, several countries face the difficulty of being bountiful. There's little question that all-age teams are indispensable to creating the state. Some folks were in conflict. The accumulated youth population is simpler than the older folks. I think that there are a lot more blessings on the youth population than its drawbacks.

On the one hand, there are some advantages for older adults. In terms of operating fields, older people are more likely to be knowledgeable and better at performing minor tasks. Also, they need less propensity to create changes. So, we'll be observing a lot of succored systems. Within the case of family, the older folks have a lot of free time than the younger ones. Hence, diversion and gathering are a lot probable and their families would have a lot of leisure activities.

On the other hand, there are a variety of benefits for the young population. These we will investigate in terms of proficiency and life aspects. Younger workers are always more active than older ones. Furthermore, they require additional crucifixion and time to effect change and pursue their dreams. For young employees, it is possible to realize higher results. Additionally, their mind is fresh and ready to just accept new ideas and representation. Therefore, they're additionally compatible with other teenagers, relations, and youngsters. Also, being well up on in new technology would be helpful for relationships and improvement in families and corporations severally.

In conclusion, while not age-barriers, all humans are a lot more valuable, whereas each single person has contributed their strength to the country's economy and development.

(263 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 18

Increasing the price of petrol is the best way to solve traffic and pollution problems. To what extent do you agree or disagree? What other measures do you think might be effective?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

With the increase in the number of motor vehicles on the road, some think that increasing the price of fuel will be the only solution, while others deny with this perception. I am completely against such a decision. The ensuing paragraphs will my opinion and proffer preventive measures.

To begin with, the prices for all the necessities will sky-rocket. The daily essentials like groceries, clothes, and rent will increase. The life of a middle-class person will get ruined, there will be hardly any savings left for them to spend on themselves. Higher education and other such plans will have to be neglected due to the shortage of savings. Moreover, this would surely decrease the standard of living, which will more or less affect the luxury business a lot. Overall, this might decrease the happiness index of the whole nation as well and will eventually put a country in shame.

On the flip side, soaring in the price of petrol will encourage the utilization of alternative methods such as CNG or solar renewable energy. Research on these substitute methods will magnify. With the limited amount of fossil fuel left, this change is logical and a correct decision in terms of a futuristic perspective. Vehicles that are powered with these alternatives are cheaper as well.

To sum up, it is evident that despite the fact that positive aspects can be anticipated from these humongous changes but the problems are not too minuscule to be eliminated by us, thus such an act of surge of the cost of petrol prices should not be done. A slow and steady implication of decreasing the utilization of crude oil is a preventive measure authorities should apply.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

69



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In the 21st century oil is currently the most widely used kind of energy globally, and in a few decades, all remaining fossil fuels are expected to have been used up. Due to traffic and environmental issues, several people have suggested raising the price of fuel. I disagree with the assertion that creating a clean energy system would be the greatest course of action suggested in this post.

To commence with, this will multiply the cost of the base price of all the basic products. Certain items are usually grown or produced only in a particular area due to the significance of geographical location; these products will become extremely expensive. Considering countries like Canada, a place which is usually covered with snow, agriculture is difficult and thus this nation has to usually import goods from other neighboring countries. Henceforth, if the fuel price increases the cost of essential products in such countries will sky-rocket. Moreover, the cost of commute is bound to increase if the price of fuel price increases. One has to bear the cost of daily travel to work as the salary is not likely to hike if the fuel price increases. This will impact the budgeting of a common household.

On the other hand, an increase in the cost of fuel will discourage the mass to use vehicles less. With the recent numbers of air quality index of Delhi are escalating day by day. This index will surely take a nose-dip as a result of less usage of vehicles; this was quite evident during the lock down.

To conclude, it can be observed there are hardly any benefits of increasing the price of petrol. I suggest that government should levy some extra taxes if a person goes beyond the required amount of usage of fuels.

(296 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, a spike in traffic congestion is and an increase in pollution are observed. Some claim that the increase in the price of petrol will curb this situation. The following paragraphs will give my stance.

First and foremost, there will always remain a concern of economic crash as most of the sectors of the country is dependent on fuel. State Bank of India (SBI) has claimed that if the price of petrol will rise, a crash in the economy will be inevitable. The flow of money will become limited. The current crisis in Sri Lanka can be taken as a warning in this scenario. An article in business standard included an interview of a businessman in Delhi Dharmendra Pradhan truck said that their trucks remain idle even if there is a hike of 2-3 rupees. If a huge soar would be forced the livelihood of many will be in danger. Moreover, looking at the current situation of unemployment such a decision of levying the price of petrol will be risky. Many will be laid off by the employers in order to match the expense hike of fuel.

However, it will be very evident that this would promote a healthy lifestyle. Japanese have adopted a lifestyle where they use cycle in their day-to-day life. The health of common people has been enhanced because of this, the government has given special priority to cycle riders to promote such an act. According to a report published by Kyoto University, the introduction of this method has increased the life expectancy of a human by 36.5 %.

In a nutshell, the gains from such a change are very harmful, even though there might be a few positive aspects. I would suggest the general population should themselves use public transport to reduce traffic and pollution.

(299 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Traffic congestion is a major issue on a global scale nowadays. The authorities are trying to improve this situation. Some suggest that increasing the price of gasoline is one of the best solution. My position on this situation and a few measures are given in the following write-ups.

To being with, the most important benefit of such a decision will be a reduced number of vehicles like cars on the road. People will either use vehicles with high mileage or they might even choose public transport such as buses or metros. This will eventually help the dying public transport of certain cities. Due to this, the government will also maintain and upgrade the transportation system, thus, the general public will prefer public transport instead of private cars.

On the flip side, a group of people suggest that there are some alternatives which we can imply as to prevent harsh measures such as increasing the price of petrol. Government can create awareness regarding the sound methods to use their vehicle without harming the environment. effective parking areas must be developed. The government can also build more fly-overs in order to reduce traffic congestion. Such education will be more useful as this will solve the problems as well as make people of a country more civilized citizens.

To sum up, traffic and pollution harm human life, so both public and government should take hand in hand to solve this problem. There are some useful suggestions, such as raising the price of gasoline and taxing private cars. In addition, people need to change their lifestyles and follow new guidelines.

(266 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 19

The position of women in society has changed markedly in the last twenty years. Many of the problems young people now experience, such as juvenile delinquency, arise from the fact that many married women now work and are not at home to care for their children. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays, it is very common for a female to work even after she has a child, but some people disgrace this progression by claiming that the unavailability of a woman during the early age of a child has resulted in problems like juvenile delinquency. I disagree with this viewpoint to a great extent.

To begin with, it is not true that all the illegal activities performed by the youth are a result of their mothers being working women. According to a report submitted by Julia Hilton, it suggests the criminal activities performed by young people are majorly due to the influence of their bad company and not due to their parents. Regardless of whether mothers are present with their children all the time or not there ought to be situations where they will be alone with their friends. Such scenarios cannot be avoided, thus, we can say that mothers being working women are not a cause of this trouble.

On the contrary, there are some with the perception that a child needs the attention of their mothers, as they are the primary shield. One usually has the most trust in their mothers in any problems they face; it may concerto some that if they lack maternal attention they might seek comfort from others in a wrong way. To add to this, if a child is about to perform some juvenile delinquency, a mother will know about it immediately and will be able to tackle it. This way a mother can bring back her child on the correct path.

To summarize, it can be observed that the illegal activities performed by naive children are not due to their mothers being working women; it is a result of other situation.

(290 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

73



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The stance of women has improved, especially in the last 2 decades. People think that many problems faced by naive children are due to the less or negligible attention they get from their mothers. I condemn such a viewpoint, my position is explained in the ensuing paragraphs.

To commence with, I would like to put forth that such an opinion is extremely orthodox. People should understand that a women's career is not optional, and the problems faced by their wards are not the result of mother inattentiveness. In such a case when women cannot be with their children all the time, fathers should put in the effort. It is the duty of both parents to look after their wards. Moreover, many companies now give maternity as well as paternity leave to the parents; these companies provide services related to nannies as well. The blame for mental problems faced by children can be situational and it cannot be blamed on their mother.

On the flip side, there are a group of people who believe that motherly love is incomparable and anyone cannot take their place. The care a mother is able to proffer cannot be given to any other member of the family. The way a child expresses to their mother is unparalleled.

To conclude, I agree that mothers have a special position in the growth of a child, but the mental problems faced by their wards are not to be blamed on their mother. In such a case, everyone in the family should put hand in hand to raise a child.

(261 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

We have seen many changes throughout the 21st century out of which women empowerment is the most evident one. Majority of women work, which results in not giving enough time to their wards. This has caused an increase in crimes by the youth. I disagree with this fact, my stance will be elaborated further in the ensuing paragraphs.

First and foremost, it cannot be disregarded that the working hours are hectic. The tender age of children molds them into a person. If both parents work, the inattentiveness can push the young mind into depression. This may, later on, result in losing family ties as well as having immoral behavior. Such negative changes in personality will lead to drugs and other illegal activities.

However, it is high time to change our mindset, it should not be just mothers' responsibility to cater to the needs of their children. Fathers must also take equal care of their kids, as even women are now considered breadwinners of the house. In this modern world, we should break this patriarchy. If both the parents wish to work, then they should find an alternative. There are many day-care and day-schools available which take care of young children and teach values, duties, and morality to them as well.

To conclude, it can be observed that indeed mothers have a special bond with their wards; but they should not be tied down in their houses. An appropriate substitute should be chosen by both the parents to look after young children.

(253 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It was not common for a woman to be still working after they have a child, nevertheless, the world has revolutionized. Nowadays women work even after they give birth to their children, but this has given rise to psychological problems.

To start, it is evident that the crime rate of young people is mushrooming. It is argued that such a scenario is held because mothers are working and they are not able to offer their children an ample amount of time. In India in particular, people usually live in a joint family and it is not true that children are left alone as they always have either their grandparents or their elder siblings to care for them. Values, morality, and traditions that are supposed to be taught by mothers can also be done by other elderly members.

Furthermore, we are spectators to a myriad of teenagers carrying guns to their academic institutions in the United states of America. According to Harvard University, in common American household kids, 58% of teenagers are not given the essential amount of attention that is essential for their growth. In many such cases, these young children take up the wrong path as they do not have elderly support that can help them to recognize between the correct and incorrect path. All such troubles can be avoided if mothers take care of their children and shower all their love on them.

To conclude, it can be said that not just mothers but both parents are responsible for the upbringing of their child.

(254 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 20

Many old buildings are protected by law because they are part of a nation's history. However, some people think old buildings should be knocked down to make way for new ones because people need houses and offices. How important is it to maintain old buildings? Should history stand in the way of progress?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

From our school days, we are taught about each and every piece of our history, the people who were a part of this history are no more with us, the only thing left are the buildings from that era. Some have the opinion that we should demolish these constructions to make new ones. The solution for this debate will be elaborated further in the ensuing paragraphs.

First and foremost, we should reconcile that we have a long history, freedom, and many privileges because of our ancestors. The only tangible memory we have with us are these buildings. It would be dull-witted to destroy these properties in order to create something which might not have a huge importance in our life. These new constructions will not fill us with courage or any other important feelings.

On the contrary, it should not be disregarded that all the buildings have some limitations, the base of these buildings is likely to fall off in a particular time frame. It is very dangerous to keep them, as sooner or later they will be a threat to the life around them. Some parts of the structure might fall off, resulting in some damage to the surroundings. The amount of money and manpower required to maintain these old properties is much more than the new structure.

To conclude, it is evident that albeit, the expenses are more with the old establishments, the sentiments we have with these constructions should be given more importance and, thus we must not demolish them.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

77



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is a fact that many constructions are protected by the authorities in order to safeguard the history of that place. Nevertheless, some perceive that these properties should be replaced with upgraded establishments. The significance of these buildings and the solution to this dilemma will be explained in further writeups.

To commence with, many buildings serve the purpose of emotional memories to a vast population. There are many constructions that are heirlooms; they make future generations attached to their ancestors. In today's era, a number of people are getting attracted to western culture so much, that they are getting drifted from their own religion. The heritage will remind us of the sacrifice and struggles that our elders have gone through for us to live a privileged life.

On the flip side, some buildings in any part of the world have conflicts that massacre the common people. A solution to this misery can only be constructing anything else after demolishing the existing structure. For instance, we are witnesses to the recent events of a dispute that sparked between groups of people due to a structure. It enraged a huge populace not only causing damage to the national property but also hurting many emotions. Finally, to tackle this a new structure was built; according to some suggestions, if this construction started years ago then, this damage would never have been caused.

To conclude, it can be taken into account that new construction would be a logical step that we should take in order to curb some anticipated alarming situations.

(257 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

With the advancement of everything, the space for constructing new buildings is lacking, henceforth some are of the opinion that the buildings protected by the government can be superseded by the new properties; they perceive that history should not come in the way of progression. The stance of the general populace is expressed in the upcoming paragraphs.

To begin with, we should understand that the structure constructed in the past represents many heroic deeds or any sort of inspiration. For instance, the remains of Tanaji Malusare, one of the greatest warriors are still preserved. These inspire the people of today's era to fight for their community selflessly.

On the contrary, instead of keeping these old buildings, some suggest that new formations that can elevate the importance of that particular place can be a better alternative. A beautiful new formation should be constructed in order to upgrade, this way more people will visit. This substitute will serve the purpose of the buildings constructed in the past, as they will be able to give the essence of all the important details that our ancestors wanted us to remember. Hence, the requirement will be fulfilled.

To sum up, it should be taken into account that the new constructions will magnify the purpose and solve the problem of the old buildings. It must be understood that the re-formations of any historic monuments are always not negative. The authorities should make some efforts to unite both the purpose and construct a new building so that the upcoming generations will always remember.

(257 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Old buildings are considered artifacts of the past that should be preserved. Others, however, believe that a new phase in a nation's growth will begin with the advent of modern structures. In the ensuing paragraphs, I would discuss both sides.

Firstly, it is believed that older structures are repositories as a museum for a nation's glorious past. The visual of all the parts of that building teaches young people to feel proud of their country's past as they go about their daily lives along each route, without a doubt. To rewrite, thrive and fly, philosophically speaking, a city needs an unbreakable connection between these three temporal axes, much as a person does when they hold on to the past to reflect, take in the present to enjoy, and consider the future.

Another defense is that this old building showcases the distinctive architecture and provides emotional comfort to city people who experience rush-hour sickness. Since it is difficult for modern people to replicate the beauty that famous architects of the past who used historical materials created, certain streets filled with unique buildings are perfect places for tourists from across the world to savor a sense of the quiet old days. To help those imprisoned in an insane life decompress, the little old dwellings simulate oases. Opponents claim that the city's streets are so crowded as a result of population growth that old, hazardous, and dirty residences should be demolished to make way for skyscrapers that can house the increasing number of people who relocate there in quest of a better life.

To wrap up, the existence of ancient buildings is essential to the sustainability of any city, in my opinion, because of their uniqueness and status as tourist hot spots. In the end, each point of view has its own rationale.

(299 words)

Government and Society IELTS Essay 21

Many old buildings are protected by law because they are part of a nation's history. However, some people think old buildings should be knocked down to make way for new ones because people need houses and offices. How important is it to maintain old buildings? Should history stand in the way of progress?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Sports are widely seen altogether as components of the planet. However, most of the audience's attention is dedicated to men's sports, and comparatively very little is given to women's sports. I feel this can be part of thanks to the patricentric nature of our society and partly because of higher sales than the previous.

Most human societies are male-dominated, and thanks to this, everybody loves looking at men indulging in sports and games. Whereas, ladies are considered cheerleaders, commentators, hosts, and audiences throughout a real game. However, they are not welcome to play sports, thanks to inherent bias for viewing males as sportspersons.

Moreover, there are sturdy selling campaigns that endure men's sports. On the other hand, women's sports are comparatively negligible. The Indian Premier League, which can be a match series for male players, received a selling budget of over one hundred million in 2017. The women's cricket team that won the Asian cup for Asian countries went unremarked as no selling campaign was there to celebrate its accomplishment.

I think that it could be a negative development since it makes ladies subordinate to men. They are expected to figure for men and not vie with them. This perspective celebrates ladies as wives of far-famed players, moreover, they're not allowed to understand anything. Thus, the gender gap in society has widened. Moreover, not giving equal worth to women's sports is economically harmful. Women's sports are a supply of motivation for ladies.

In conclusion, women's sports must give equal importance to men's sports. It could be vital to cutting back the gender gap. It could create a society socially stable and economically prosperous.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In our community, men's sports receive more attention than women's sports. The main cause of this attitude is that games played by women are not exciting and I consider there is a negative development because of the basic right of everyone to have an equal opportunity in gaming competitions.

The main reason many communities prefer to watch men's games is that they feel that women's games are not enjoyable to watch. This is due to the attitude that women cannot outplay men because women are physically weak and their games do not generate the excitement they get from watching men's sports. For example, a recent poll by Times Now magazine found that nearly 40% of people admit that they don't enjoy watching women's games because they haven't tried to play and experience the environment while playing games.

I think it's a negative development because everyone has an equal right to show their talent, and more attention should be given to women's games so that they feel motivated to play locally. Because women are proven from all walks of life and are more likely to show viewers their best performances with equal attention, they must get equal opportunities. To illustrate, the Australian women's cricket team has won four consecutive World Cups, and this was done by locals giving equal attention to men's and women's cricket teams, giving them the confidence to excel.

To conclude, people think it's not fun to watch women's matches, and it's a negative development because everyone has the same right to show their talent.

(257 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is an accepted fact that women reach new heights every day through their hard work and achieve great success in all currents, however, they're still underappreciated in public and underrepresented in various activities such as sports. I think it's a negative trend that women are submissive to men. Within the following paragraphs, I would like to discuss some points that reinforce my position.

There are many reasons for this negative development. The main reason is that women believe that they should fulfill their desires and take care of their families by raising children, so society thinks people's actions influence women to mean their talents. It means offering. It's also true that older people, housewives, are embarrassed to drive to figure out or exercise.

Also, most men played bloodthirsty (exciting and entertaining) action sports like wrestling, boxing, and car racing, while most women played more sedate games like tennis, badminton, and car racing. I have a lot more interest there in men, the more feminine the sport becomes. Last but not least, this trend not only deters women but also damages the country's economy. Because when a team plays, some companies invest in women and receive profits when the businesses win, indirectly boosting the economy.

To conclude, this is often a negative trend as everyone has a desire and has the right to do what they want. Women can control all activities both in reception and out of doors. Therefore, women's sports should have identical status like rewards and recognition as men's sports. It's important to close the gender gap. It stabilizes society socially and enriches it economically.

(268 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the field, we tend to sleep these days. Individuals are inquisitive about sports activities performed with the assistance of men because of additional fun and thrills. In my opinion, this is a terrible trend.

To start with, male sports usually get additional attention as a result of men sporting activities earn extra money than the other gender. Because of this reason, men's sports are given additional importance and publicized in addition to girls sports. Moreover, men's sport has more advantages for advertising, so men's sport has been within the glare for an extended amount. For example, male cricket has been competing publically for quite fifty years before women started participating; if truth be told, the primary feminine tourney was controlled shortly again in 1975. Afterwards, not many of us were shocked once male cricket out earned women's cricket by three billion.

In addition, the loss of a woman's interest in sports activities leaves women's talents at stake. Since girls don't seem to be treated like men in sports, individuals now do not select them and assume that they'll not be as good as men. If girls aren't getting the opportunity to indicate off, there is in all probability no manner for them to indicate their talents. For instance, in 2015 throughout the public convenience Cricket World Championship, individuals placed some requirements on the Indian team. However, they lost it. Soon after, the Indian woman cluster got the regional cut; they did not get the appreciation they deserved.

In conclusion, whereas public convenience sports activities attract additional interest than women's sports activities, they have a terrible impact on society as a result they now do not dampen the eagerness of girls.

(285 words)

Government and Society IELTS Essay 22

Countries are becoming more and more similar because people are able to buy the same products anywhere in the world. Do you think it is a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Globalization and technological change have become more widely accepted, similarities are growing among nations around the globe. This is often due to citizens' access to global branded goods. While this growing trend may have some advantages, it is generally a detrimental cause in my perception with more disadvantages.

When it comes to blurring national boundaries, globalization and technological progress go hand in hand, which has a few advantages. To begin with, globalization has created an enabling environment for global trade and commerce. Simply put, globalization discourages governments from imposing tariffs on imports and export, resulting in a dizzying array of products and, as a result, customers being able to purchase quality goods at a reasonable price. Mc Donald's the world's largest fast-food corporation, serves as an excellent example. We can always find a McDonald's cheeseburger no matter where we go, with over thirty thousand restaurants worldwide.

But for the economy, this trend has devastating consequences. The most visible impact is unemployment. Unemployment is often caused by the lack of competitiveness of local industries. This has paved the way for large multinationals to expand by selling their goods at lower prices, while local entrepreneurs are forced to either lower their prices or face extinction. Moreover, countries will lose their unique identities and traditional ways of life and self-destruct. This trend, for instance, is responsible for the fact that traditional cuisine is losing popularity in many parts of the world. But for the economy, this trend has devastating consequences.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

85



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, the widespread availability of the same products across the globe causes nations to become increasingly similar to one another, resulting in more negatives than affirmatives.

(274 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modernizing era, advancement in technology has led to the global production of certain products, allowing purchasers to access products that are almost identical in many aspects. Thus, nations now have surged parallelism in all spheres. According to my viewpoint, this is not an encouraging development.

The major disadvantage is the loss of cultural heritage and variety, which are intrinsic components of a nation. A significant portion of the global market is now controlled by a few large corporations. As a result of the global proliferation of identical goods, people are drifting away from their customs and moulds. People nowadays prefer fast food restaurants like Pizza Hut and Subway, which have become commonplace on city streets, to traditional food restaurants. Citizens' appreciation for their culinary traditions is gradually changing as a result of this.

In addition, modern society follows the trend of the international market. People buy goods from multinational corporations. However, this poses a serious threat to the environment and local craftsmen, and only multinationals benefit from this. SMEs and manufacturers are unable to compete with large companies and are rapidly losing market share. There will also be fewer skilled workers who can produce goods with regional characteristics. As a result, these people's local skills are lost along with their main source of income.

However, a few other counters claim that it is a positive development and state that with border liberty, local consumers can enjoy a better lifestyle without being constrained to low-cost local products. Still, the cultural heritage will be ruined, and unemployment will result if this scenario comes to pass.



To sum up, it can be commented that, the ease with which the same goods are available worldwide has detrimental impacts on the local atmosphere and culture. Thus, locally produced items are to be consumed.

(300 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, countries are not restricted by borders and are able to purchase similar types of products from anywhere in the world. In my view, it is an advantageous situation as it has deducted the travel cost for product merchandising and also it has created enormous opportunities for online jobs.

The first and foremost reason is, obtaining a specific good use to necessitate travel. It has been repeatedly observed that individuals have to travel for weeks or even months without sleep in search of desired amenities or foods because they are not available everywhere. As a result, they were put under physical and mental duress. Thus, due to a lack of food and water, the majority of the passengers had to perish. Although some wealthy citizens could afford such luxuries, they would be subject to exorbitant fees. Each year, for instance, air transportation can assist in the transportation of thousands of tonnes of necessary medical goods. As a result of this, we don't have to spend money on extravagant merchandise fee.

Furthermore, widespread internet connection has demonstrated avenues for digital marketing opportunities, creating many new jobs for content writers, graphic designers, video editors, and more. Therefore, the indicated development has resulted in inquiries from several customers in the online marketplace. In addition to this, most electronics and beauty products can be counterfeited. Therefore, it is certain that the purchaser will refer to the reviews of the original goods.

To sum up, surging demand and supply for high-quality goods have brought the nations closer together. It should be encouraged to flourish in the business market more.

(264 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The needs and demands of people in this modern society are increasing day by day. Moreover, technological advancements have had a greater impact on human lifestyles compared to previous generations. Also, as nations seek to equalize, communities can find specific products anywhere on the planet. The next paragraph will discuss this point of view.

To begin with, manufactured items are becoming more widely available in local communities. As long as computer science has created many beneficial apps that aid in online shopping. For example, if a person wanted to buy something that was not available in their country, they could do so through eBay, Amazon, and so on. As a result, it has aided with benefits for customers b, such as the ability to reduce transportation expenses and time waste.

On the other hand, as a negative effect, low-income people do not have the opportunity to face development agencies. When they tried to change their lifestyle like other high-ranking people. For example, children belonging to poor families studying with wealthy students had to buy expensive things, We couldn't afford internationally imported items. As a result, they faced social problems in their daily lives and in places where they were not accepted by others.

All in all, it can be commented that all the nations are getting closer to each other. For the development of society, man has contributed enormously. It makes clear the good and bad effects on humans and if we try to choose only necessary factors, we will be able to survive in this world with a healthy lifestyle

(261 words)

Government and Society IELTS Essay 23

The youth in many countries are unemployed and unskilled. While at the same time, the military services are in need of people. Compulsory military service is beneficial and necessary. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays, how often adolescents should perform a mandatory military duty is a sensitive issue. Some individuals claimed that perhaps the positives exceeded the drawbacks. I disagree with that perspective. The following points will illustrate my viewpoint.

Initially, based on their financial utility, military assets can replace humans not only during the time of their function but also for their quantity. To be precise, it can meet people's needs. The authorities can purchase a high-tech machine or lethal weapon that will be controlled by technology and can be handled more accurately than a living man. Furthermore, a well-trained force needs between three and five years to complete the training, whereas an automatic weapon can be deployed immediately after acquisition. Moreover, residents must contribute to a skilled commander's salary till his demise. Instead of supporting the military, I would rather pay taxes for long-term consumption of amenities.

Furthermore, I suggest that youths should receive an education to gain insight instead of enlisting in the military. Similarly, a percentage of youngsters around the globe lack workforce abilities and employment. And, enlisting in the military cannot give them the training they need to acquire more practical abilities and obtain a successful career. Adolescents who joined the military do not receive any general information, whereas adolescents who attended school received a variety of skills from an educational facility and afterwards obtained stable jobs.

To end, I maintain my opinion that I disagree that compulsory military involvement is beneficial and necessary for youths. Progressing slowly, based on economic worth and the significance of education for young people, I believe this is not a suitable way.

(269 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Even though we move into the 21st century, several nations still require combat services. Even though unemployment is widespread in so many jurisdictions, and mandatory military service is advantageous both for the individuals as well as the nation, I think its consequences should be evaluated.

There are numerous ways in which military service helps both the nation and the military person. Initially, compulsory military service contributes to the development of a powerful force that is always prepared to defend the country's law. This force is vital for swiftly responding to national security-related threats. Furthermore, participating in the military affords young people opportunities for personal development and progress. Soldiers are frequently viewed as efficient, organized, and proficient time managers. Trainees can acquire skills and attitudes that are very applicable to the civilian job. In addition, military experience might increase a person's resistance to adversity, particularly in difficult circumstances.

On the contrary hand, individuals reject involuntary recruitment for a variety of reasons. The proposal's effects on the children should always be carefully reviewed. When young individuals are recruited for compulsory combat service, they are frequently at the top of their brain capability. This slows both the study of higher learning and the admission of persons into the military labour market. Moreover, compulsory service violates the freedom of choice of citizens. Many young people cannot handle the tremendous amount of pressure in the military.

To conclude, it is correct that necessary military duty is favourable, but voluntary service is much more beneficial.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

90



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

All of us are aware that military duty is obligatory inside some nations whereas it is not in others. Individuals living in countries with compulsory military service find this an issue. Undoubtedly, some unemployed and uneducated people are eligible for service in the military, however, these people may well not desire to serve. In addition, compulsory service duty is an obstacle for brilliant people who graduate from college and pursue a job, since it interrupts their work opportunities. Due to these factors, military duty should not be mandatory; rather, it should be voluntary.

Although certain individuals are jobless and uneducated, the administration should not urge them to join the military because it is accountable for their unemployment. Additionally, the government should create new opportunities for their employment and education. The government can support individuals' decisions to enlist in the armed forces, regardless of the government's options and possibilities.

Besides controlling the position of jobless and untrained individuals, the authorities should impose military service on those with a solid education and career. These individuals have already chosen their career and way of life, thus mandatory military duty can interfere with their assignments and studies. Therefore, governments and military services cannot gain from the additional value of these individuals.

To conclude, military service is valued and is about both nationalism and patriotism. Hence, the country where military services are mandatory cannot mandate military service. It needs to be a volunteer program that is also professionalised. Perhaps, the government should recognize this scenario and implement the necessary measures.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, in a number of nations, the force frequently lacks manpower, whereas a large number of young people are uneducated and jobless. People have claimed that it is necessary to force youngsters to join the Armed Forces. I believe that this idea does have several advantages as well as disadvantages which will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

Military training is extremely difficult, but as a result, the youngster will be more sophisticated and skilled upon accomplishment. Some teenagers are habituated to receiving assistance from their parents and community, so they lack motivation and responsibilities. Because of this, they were jobless and incompetent. With mandatory military duty, young people can devote a great deal of time to practising creative skills, including fighting, endurance, education, etc. In fact, they should always follow the colonel's rules and regulations in order to avoid being punished. Organizations place a significant emphasis on the numerous useful skills, personality, consciousness, and cooperation that young people learn.

In contrast, youngsters can think about joining the military as a potential career, and mandatory army service is a requirement. The military is always prepared for every circumstance, requiring a large number of soldiers. Today, the army is involved in numerous facets of society, including national defence, economy, and education. Not only do soldiers safeguard their countries, but they also contribute to the development of their country.

In conclusion, the government should take measures that young people undertake service in the military for a suitable amount of time in order to prepare themselves.

(253 words)

Government and Society IELTS Essay 24

Rich countries should not employ skilled labour from poor countries, as poor countries need the workers more. To what extent do you agree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

With globalisation, people are migrating abroad in search of better job opportunities with higher financial incentives. Some argue that developed countries should not recruit educated and trained labour from developing countries because they need them more. I partially disagree with the statement, since there are limitations for jobs offered in developing countries, which force the unemployed to turn towards foreign countries.

Third-world countries fall under the category of being poor. These nations are nevertheless in the development phase. Despite having a sizable number of qualified applicants, there are only so many seats available, resulting in a sizable portion of the population being jobless. This has an impact on both the country and the people. For instance, India has a huge number of graduates who have appropriate skills. But there are reserved seats for the scheduled castes and tribes, making the general caste helpless. As a last resort, they look for opportunities in developed countries.

People who move abroad to pursue jobs help their families financially. This, in turn, is useful in decreasing poverty in developing countries. This is useful for developed nations as well, because they acquire equally proficient labour from poor countries at a cheaper salary than there.

I also disagree with this, because developing nations can develop and flourish by using the proficiency and expertise of these people. It struggles in the shadows, while developed countries benefit from the success brought by migrant workers. The migrants are treated unfairly; they often receive low pay checks and are discriminated against.

In conclusion, I don't agree with the idea that rich countries shouldn't hire talented people from poor countries because doing so helps the poor countries get rid of poverty and unemployment but also deprives them of developing due to a lack of trained manpower.

(Words 295)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

People move to developed countries for better work prospects, which is an unavoidable truth. It is also true that this trend hampers their own nation's growth in a number of ways. For example, it has an influence on the availability of qualified workers in their home country.

Brain drain has long been a major issue. People often move to rich nations in order to receive a high income that compensates for the time and effort they put in to get their degrees. In fact, the chance to move abroad motivates many students to study better in school. For example, acquiring a degree in medicine is quite expensive and labour-intensive. A medical student will be more motivated to put in the effort required to become a doctor if she is confident that, after completing her studies, she will find a fruitful career overseas. Moreover, by having the opportunity to interact with some of the brightest minds on the planet, talented individuals who relocate to a developed nation will be able to further strengthen their capabilities.

On the contrary, due to this migration, the home country suffers in the absence of skilled workers. Just like doctors, people with IT skills are also migrating to countries like Germany and the UK since they provide a better prospect. As a result, there is a lack of qualified IT workers that can help the country progress technologically. Cyber security and privacy are not as advanced as in other countries, putting citizens' personal information at risk.

To conclude, there seems to be no arguing that skilled labour's migration to developed nations limits those countries' national growth. However, each person has the liberty to decide where they prefer to live and work. Certainly, nations could prevent this practice by providing better opportunities within their own borders.

(Words 299)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Some people feel that developed countries recruiting trained human resources from underdeveloped nations should be prohibited because those countries require them more. Everyone has a varied opinion on this statement. I believe that affluent nations should employ manpower from these nations, because it gives the individual a chance to flourish.

Unemployment is significant in various developing countries because these nations have a limited availability of jobs. A huge young population there face rejection due to reserved seats as per the government legislations. Recruiting them resolves the problem of unemployment. For example, business administration aspirants are recruited by various multinational companies. The proverb, "kill two birds with one stone" sits well in this situation as both the companies as well as the individuals are benefitted from it. This also decreases poverty that is prevailing in developing nations. It gives a wider window of progress and knowledge to the individuals. For example, the current CEO of Google is an Indian migrant, who moved to America for his job in Google.

Further, when acceptance to international employment is supported, poor nations also win. When advanced economies need skilled employees from the developing world, a demand is produced in those nations, which promotes the development of their internal infrastructure, including better educational institutions. For instance, the Indian tech-related education industry witnessed substantial growth when the United States began recruiting numerous IT personnel in the late twentieth century. Consequently, these employees bring the cosmopolitan culture of developed nations, which alters traditional ideas in third world nations.

To conclude, recruitment of skilled manpower from poor countries is beneficial for both the countries as well as the employees themselves. The education system, infrastructures and so on are improved and advanced. Even the employees achieve their dreams professionally

(Words 290)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

95



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Some people feel that developed countries recruiting trained human resources from underdeveloped nations should be prohibited because those countries require them more. Everyone has a varied opinion on this statement. I believe that affluent nations should employ manpower from these nations, because it gives the individual a chance to flourish.

Unemployment is significant in various developing countries because these nations have a limited availability of jobs. A huge young population there face rejection due to reserved seats as per the government legislations. Recruiting them resolves the problem of unemployment. For example, business administration aspirants are recruited by various multinational companies. The proverb, "kill two birds with one stone" sits well in this situation as both the companies as well as the individuals are benefitted from it. This also decreases poverty that is prevailing in developing nations. It gives a wider window of progress and knowledge to the individuals. For example, the current CEO of Google is an Indian migrant, who moved to America for his job in Google.

Further, when acceptance to international employment is supported, poor nations also win. When advanced economies need skilled employees from the developing world, a demand is produced in those nations, which promotes the development of their internal infrastructure, including better educational institutions. For instance, the Indian tech-related education industry witnessed substantial growth when the United States began recruiting numerous IT personnel in the late twentieth century. Consequently, these employees bring the cosmopolitan culture of developed nations, which alters traditional ideas in third world nations.

To conclude, recruitment of skilled manpower from poor countries is beneficial for both the countries as well as the employees themselves. The education system, infrastructures and so on are improved and advanced. Even the employees achieve their dreams professionally

(Words 290)

Government and Society IELTS Essay 25

Individuals can do nothing to change society. New developments can be only brought about by governments and large institutions. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

A healthy and happy life relies entirely on society, which is worsening as global urbanization increases. Some people think that governments alone are responsible for implementing new developments in society and that civilians are incapable of making any kind of contribution. According to me, every individual is important for society's growth.

Numerous government entities and institutions make major contributions to discoveries and developments that serve to bring about constructive change in society. For example, one of the top non-government organizations in India, Smile Foundation, helps underprivileged kids finish their education and secure a well-paying job. This program will help us reduce the rate of poverty in our nation, making it one of the greatest improvements we can make for our society. Even though these institutions offer help to the people, it is completely up to every individual to make the best use of this opportunity to advance both his or her ambitions and those of society.

Many different approaches can be employed to influence a shift in social settings. Even the smallest action toward a happy and pleasant lifestyle can be considered a change. Small changes made by people would add up to significant changes in their everyday schedules. For instance, many regions of the world are suffering from natural disasters. In these conditions, people could provide those who suffer with food or money to help them deal with their losses. People could also volunteer to help educate kids in schools and teach alternatives for people who can't read or write to generate revenue.

In conclusion, a government or organization is made up of different individuals, and hence, every person is contributing to the process of making society better. Their small contributions add up to more than what a government could provide.

(292 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Today's world is governed and directed by governments and powerful institutions that have the power to make new changes that impact the lives of numerous individuals. Individuals try to change and make attempts to modify society, but it takes time for such improvements to take shape. I partially disagree with the statement about individuals not being able to bring about change.

A government or other significant institution is a group of individuals who share the same philosophy and work toward the same objectives. Then there is a guarantee that the change will happen. For instance, if the notion of a "Digital India" was only the vision of one particular individual, there is a probability that it may never turn out to be true. However, circumstances change when other organizations promote the same idea. It will take some time, but it will happen in the future. Perhaps we can only dream of it in the present. People in an organization collaborate on the concept, accelerating the process of bringing about change.

Individuals, on the other hand, may have the same ideology and thought process as an organization, but achieving it is difficult and time-consuming because they must do everything necessary to achieve the vision on their own. However, I believe that every person can do something to bring about change. For example, in this advanced world, social media holds a significant impact on people; hence, we can influence and spread awareness about what can be altered and improved.

To conclude, the government and people should work hand in hand to bring about change in society. It is difficult for individuals to work alone towards the goal, but even the government's efforts may go in vain if the citizens are not cooperative.

(290 Words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There are contradictory perspectives whenever the significance of citizens is mentioned. Some people feel that only governments and major organizations are capable of bringing about new developments. I completely disagree with the perception that individuals can do little to improve society.

While some individuals prefer to team up, others think that new developments can only be implemented by the government and major institutions. This argument is invalid since a big organization is formed by individuals, which implies that without humans, it will be impossible for the institution to accomplish anything. I believe that each individual can help the country flourish in their own distinct way. They can provide their resources, such as money, clothing, and necessities, or they can teach their knowledge and ideas. For example, Thomas Edison was a scientist, inventor, and businessman who created several inventions that altered our lives. And now his concept has been embraced by the entire world.

I am certain that people can incorporate small changes into their everyday routines, which will result in a significant social transformation. Although a single individual's actions might seem small and even have had a minimal impact, they could have had a significant influence on the community in general. Furthermore, we believe that only large organizations can create change, but have we ever given an organization's establishment a thought? Naturally, we don't ponder a lot about this. We need a pioneer or a leader to create an institution or a small group of people. This is precisely why every individual is essential for the development of society.

To summarize, I believe that no one should overlook the importance of each person's participation or attempt to change because every great change in society begins with personal transformation.

(288 Words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Even though most people credit the government with the absence of social security and poor living conditions, they are still aware of the important role they play in the development of their society. Governments are also influenced by the citizens. Governments and people should work together to create a better community setting as an outcome.

On the one hand, people sometimes perceive that they are incapable of bringing about any changes to society, which on the other side might be utterly harmful to society. Consider the Iraqi architecture known as the Azadi Tower, formerly known as Shahyad. Approximately a half-century ago, the architect Hosein Amanat designed it. Afterward, the government contributed funds to establish it; therefore, an individual's initiative has now greatly benefited the entire country. In reality, neither people nor governments gain anything constructive from just complaining about the issues at hand, because doing so does not yield any practical ideas.

On the contrary, and according to the same logic, governments play a significant role in the process of tackling economic and social problems. Large institutions with the resources should make every effort to protect people from social issues. For example, these big companies need to take steps to fix the problem, like holding counseling sessions to make people more aware and spread moral values, which won't work if people do not take them seriously.

To conclude, although both government and individuals have achieved social improvements on their own individually, in my perspective, if people and governments do not act together, it will be difficult to bring about positive improvements.

(261 Words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 26

Competitiveness is a positive quality for people in most societies. How does competitiveness affect individuals? Is it a positive or negative trend?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is undoubtedly true that traits define the personality of a person and compasses him to develop and nourish. There is still an ongoing debate about whether competitiveness is a positive or negative quality for one to acquire, nevertheless we will discuss both sides of this attribute. The sentiment of competition motivates the person to evolve to his optimum level and succeed. However, it can gradually affect the corporeal and intellectual health of individuals.

Competitiveness accentuates many inner potentials and confidence in people and keeps motivating them to pursue their goals. Furthermore, the sense of combat and surpassing other people to become the highest person in the room acts as a catalyst to achieve their ambitions. Indisputably, one constantly tries to improvise and to be more fierce than others in the awe of competition. Additionally, human beings are in a consistent state of learning and adapting in cut-throat circumstances. Likewise, this optimistic quality is constructive in the contemporary and ruthless world which will lead to a successful and comforting career or life in the future.

On the contrary, there are underlying effects of this character that one does not recognize on their own because of their utmost focus on competing but proves to be atrocious for one's body and mind. Admittedly, self-centered nature can deteriorate the personal and deep relationships needed in a brutal and cold world. The continual expenditure of energy by observing and comparing oneself with others causes physiological and psychological disorders which are the most prominent causes of this feature.



To recapitulate, any facet with proper acknowledgment and boundaries is efficacious for mankind. Competitiveness surely brings out the obligatory and paramount attributes needed in life but we should not trivialize its effect in life which is obstructive.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In today's monotonous and abstruse world, competition has been an indispensable part of every individual's life. To obtain anything a person has to fight for it, consequently, competitiveness became a prime feature one should possess for survival. Mostly this spirit brings out positive results for people. For detailed elaboration, we will discuss the pragmatic aspects of this specific trait.

To begin with, competitiveness encourages a person to push through their limits and become the best among others. However, utilizing this facet depends on the type of person whether it will be a boon or doom for mankind. Furthermore, by cultivating this attribute, residents become more active which leads to advancements and innovation. Certainly, combativeness has an extensive impact on personal and professional life too. Workers outperform each other to convey their work to higher authorities. For instance, the perception of tussles might improve a student's academic performance and motivate them to work harder. A competitive personality makes a person tough and less prone to give up in the face of failure.

On the other hand, there are a few cynical effects of competition such as the constant need to outperform everyone one eventually lacks the notion of teamwork, which will be detrimental to any foundation. In order to be competitive, one acquires selfish nature and mislays cooperative behavior and rudimentary humanity. Particularly, an intense level of competition in an organization originated by highly fierce employees can create an unhealthy work environment. This type of atmosphere does not promote productivity but makes few wage-earners feel unbearable working together.

To summarize, competitiveness is an effective trend since it generates productive outcomes in every sphere of life but it completely relies on the paradigm of humans to use it wisely and accordingly.

(289 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The modern society comprises of progressing contributions of many great individuals. One of the reasons for this expansion is the competitive human nature. In my opinion, being competitive has a vital influence on many people's lives, which can be both beneficial and harmful in certain affairs.

The merciless behavior of the clan has paralyzed the social life of humans. People pay more attention to their future than the life they are currently living in. Youth is sacrificing their enjoyment for the sake of a career. Irrefutably, balanced life in all disciplines can bring happiness to civilization. The population should work hard to muster their desires but not at the cost of their substantial well-being. Ambitious individuals are conceited as a result, the people around them, such as at workplaces and other private matters can come into conflict for any matter since they have a tendency of not to show any compromising attitude towards them. Moreover, too much competition means creating an uncomfortable situation in job places, since aggressive person always tries to portray their haughtiness in their work at offices instead of cordial nature towards colleagues.

A vying environment can either inspire a person or daunt him. A student can opt to learn actively or passively in a contentious condition, depending on how they consider their future. If they are thinking in a pessimistic way, they might be accepting the situation and do nothing valuable to create a revolution. Therefore, the power of competitiveness on an individual can vary, in obedience to the genre of a person.

In conclusion, competition guides people in various ways though, I strongly believe that instead of eluding it, we should seize it with proper accordance. Only in this way, we can live our favourable life without any severe consequences due to excessive competitiveness.

(298 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There is no denying that competitiveness help citizens be more fierce and aspiring. It is prominent excellence for people in most tribes if they use it in a rational way but it can be a threatening trend if people overestimate it. So I think competitiveness affects individuals in vivid ways.

Firstly, Being keen can be a beneficial attribute in many other instances. Competitive people always strive to be better than other people, and they usually persevere unless they achieve their goals. To exemplify, a sentiment of rivalry can boost a student's study performance and encourage them to score better marks than others. People with combative personalities are resilient and unlikely to give up when faced with setbacks. Furthermore, many ruthless people are often competing against themselves and always putting themselves in a zen mode of learning so they can acquire superior results.

Secondly, With the help of overpowered and enthusiastic people, the companies will obviously be boosted in economic growth in the long run. For instance, companies that relate to sales, marketing, or more are the highest-pressure working environment and the workers who compete are also the one that has high-pressure resistance. As a result, they can work without losing working productivity which is advantageous both to the institution and the employees.

To summarize, competitiveness is a positive trend and is an ability that everybody needs, to gain greater job opportunities in the future. We should compete with individuals, and professionals, but also keep in mind humanity and caring nature for all. I believe that positive competition should be encouraged while destructive one should be discarded from our life.

(270 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 26

Competitiveness is a positive quality for people in most societies. How does competitiveness affect individuals? Is it a positive or negative trend?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is undoubtedly true that traits define the personality of a person and compasses him to develop and nourish. There is still an ongoing debate about whether competitiveness is a positive or negative quality for one to acquire, nevertheless we will discuss both sides of this attribute. The sentiment of competition motivates the person to evolve to his optimum level and succeed. However, it can gradually affect the corporeal and intellectual health of individuals.

Competitiveness accentuates many inner potentials and confidence in people and keeps motivating them to pursue their goals. Furthermore, the sense of combat and surpassing other people to become the highest person in the room acts as a catalyst to achieve their ambitions. Indisputably, one constantly tries to improvise and to be more fierce than others in the awe of competition. Additionally, human beings are in a consistent state of learning and adapting in cut-throat circumstances. Likewise, this optimistic quality is constructive in the contemporary and ruthless world which will lead to a successful and comforting career or life in the future.

On the contrary, there are underlying effects of this character that one does not recognize on their own because of their utmost focus on competing but proves to be atrocious for one's body and mind. Admittedly, self-centered nature can deteriorate the personal and deep relationships needed in a brutal and cold world. The continual expenditure of energy by observing and comparing oneself with others causes physiological and psychological disorders which are the most prominent causes of this feature.

To recapitulate, any facet with proper acknowledgement and boundaries is efficacious for mankind. Competitiveness surely brings out the obligatory and paramount attributes needed in life but we should not trivialize its effect in life which is obstructive.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In today's monotonous and abstruse world, competition has been an indispensable part of every individual's life. To obtain anything a person has to fight for it, consequently, competitiveness became a prime feature one should possess for survival. Mostly this spirit brings out positive results for people. For detailed elaboration, we will discuss the pragmatic aspects of this specific trait.

To begin with, competitiveness encourages a person to push through their limits and become the best among others. However, utilizing this facet depends on the type of person whether it will be a boon or doom for mankind. Furthermore, by cultivating this attribute, residents become more active which leads to advancements and innovation. Certainly, combativeness has an extensive impact on personal and professional life too. Workers outperform each other to convey their work to higher authorities. For instance, the perception of tussles might improve a student's academic performance and motivate them to work harder. A competitive personality makes a person tough and less prone to give up in the face of failure.

On the other hand, there are a few cynical effects of competition such as the constant need to outperform everyone one eventually lacks the notion of teamwork, which will be detrimental to any foundation. In order to be competitive, one acquires selfish nature and mislays cooperative behaviour and rudimentary humanity. Particularly, an intense level of competition in an organization originated by highly fierce employees can create an unhealthy work environment. This type of atmosphere does not promote productivity but makes few wage-earners feel unbearable working together.

To summarize, competitiveness is an effective trend since it generates productive outcomes in every sphere of life but it completely relies on the paradigm of humans to use it wisely and accordingly.

(289 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The modern society comprises of progressing contributions of many great individuals. One of the reasons for this expansion is the competitive human nature. In my opinion, being competitive has a vital influence on many people's lives, which can be both beneficial and harmful in certain affairs.

The merciless behavior of the clan has paralyzed the social life of humans. People pay more attention to their future than the life they are currently living in. Youth is sacrificing their enjoyment for the sake of a career. Irrefutably, balanced life in all disciplines can bring happiness to civilization. The population should work hard to muster their desires but not at the cost of their substantial well-being. Ambitious individuals are conceited as a result, the people around them, such as at workplaces and other private matters can come into conflict for any matter since they have a tendency of not to show any compromising attitude towards them. Moreover, too much competition means creating an uncomfortable situation in job places, since aggressive person always tries to portray their haughtiness in their work at offices instead of cordial nature towards colleagues.

A vying environment can either inspire a person or daunt him. A student can opt to learn actively or passively in a contentious condition, depending on how they consider their future. If they are thinking in a pessimistic way, they might be accepting the situation and do nothing valuable to create a revolution. Therefore, the power of competitiveness on an individual can vary, in obedience to the genre of a person.

In conclusion, competition guides people in various ways though, I strongly believe that instead of eluding it, we should seize it with proper accordance. Only in this way, we can live our favourable life without any severe consequences due to excessive competitiveness.

(298 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There is no denying that competitiveness help citizens be more fierce and aspiring. It is prominent excellence for people in most tribes if they use it in a rational way but it can be a threatening trend if people overestimate it. So I think competitiveness affects individuals in vivid ways.

Firstly, Being keen can be a beneficial attribute in many other instances. Competitive people always strive to be better than other people, and they usually persevere unless they achieve their goals. To exemplify, a sentiment of rivalry can boost a student's study performance and encourage them to score better marks than others. People with combative personalities are resilient and unlikely to give up when faced with setbacks. Furthermore, many ruthless people are often competing against themselves and always putting themselves in a zen mode of learning so they can acquire superior results.

Secondly, With the help of overpowered and enthusiastic people, the companies will obviously be boosted in economic growth in the long run. For instance, companies that relate to sales, marketing, or more are the highest-pressure working environment and the workers who compete are also the one that has high-pressure resistance. As a result, they can work without losing working productivity which is advantageous both to the institution and the employees.

To summarize, competitiveness is a positive trend and is an ability that everybody needs, to gain greater job opportunities in the future. We should compete with individuals, and professionals, but also keep in mind humanity and caring nature for all. I believe that positive competition should be encouraged while destructive one should be discarded from our life.

(270 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 27

The continued rise in the world's population is the greatest problem faced by humanity at the present time. What are the causes of this continued rise? Do you agree that it is the greatest problem faced by humanity?

Give some examples for the topic given with your expertise.
You should write at least 250 words

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Overpopulation is also known as overabundance, happens when the population grows to a point and when it must be handled. The major reason for overpopulation is rise in birth and decrease in mortality. When the population increases the resources will become insufficient for the whole population in the nation.

We can say a few causes for overpopulation like, international migration, decrease in death rate.

International migration: people were migrating from their native to other places because of many reasons, like employment opportunities, marrying another nation people. when they migrate to another nation or place then they start their life in that nation. It is human nature that when a person feels, the present place is better than the previous place then he/she will much prefer to stay where they are at present. This may be the first reason to increase the population of one particular nation.

Decrease in death rate: The decline of death rates can be caused by good knowledge about welfare policies, and a healthy lifestyle, which improves the environment to lead a good lifestyle. Also there are more medical facilities, controls of epidemics, control over famine. Not only the above mentioned are reasons for decrease in death rate.

When population increases there will be an equal reflection of effects that are also increasing, insufficient resources like, water shortage, deforestation, global warming, depletion of natural resources.



In conclusion, With overpopulation a nation will face a greater problem. People should be educated with the effects of overpopulation to control the increase in population.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

India is the second largest country in the world, after china. Overpopulation is one among the more serious issues that our country is facing, as it accounts for more than 1.20 billion people of the over 7 billion population in the world. Rapid growth of population is the bane of the economy of underdeveloped, poor and developing countries in the world.

We can list out the causes of overpopulation in India like, increased life expectancy, early marriage, lack of education, religious reasons, lack of family planning, talks of society etc. Early marriage- child marriage is one of the major reason for the social problems of our country, even today a large number of boys and girls are getting married while they hae not even completed their studies. Marriage at young age is also a reason to increase the high fertility rate.

Lack of family planning- previously people had no knowledge about the family planning concept, in my experience I have heard that in a family there is a woman who gave birth to 13 children, I think if they had knowledge about family planning, it may not have happened. Talks of society- I was confused that still now people were preferring boy babies, but also there are few people who were preferring girl babies. Not only the society, even the family members were not allowing the women for family planning, till when they got a boy baby.

We can say these reasons for increasing population, people should know that increase in population will lead to many effects in future. As a present generation we should handover the good society and environment to our future generation.

(273 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

This modern world is facing many problems, one of the problems among those is overpopulation. This seems to be a major problem all over the world. This essay I am going to write about the reasons and effects of the rise in population.

Overpopulation is when the human population rises to an extent exceeding the carrying capacity of the earth, in an overpopulated environment, for sure people will be in insufficient of the resources, we may say that the causes of overpopulation is increase in fertility rate, decline of death rate and etc, but these are not only the reasons for increase in population, advanced technologies in fertility treatment., more medical facilities are also the reason for increase in population.

Advanced technology in fertility treatment- with the latest technological advancement and more invention in science, it has become easier for the couple who are unable to give birth. more than 8 million babies were born from IVF since the world's first in 1978. IVF, Nowadays it is more common among the people. Specifically in India from 1.5 in 2015 to 3.5 lac in 2022.

Some other causes for overpopulation are Social compulsion of marriage, lack of means of entertainment, ambition of a big family, betterment in economic position, joint family system.

With increase in population people were in increased demand for food, water, housing, healthcare etc. like this basic needs. overpopulation may lead to many issues, all countries should take immediate steps to control and manage human population growth.

(253 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Since 1804, the human population has increased from 1 billion to 8 billion due to medical advancements and improved agricultural productivity. According to the most recent United Nation projections, the global human population is expected to increase by 9.7 billion in 2050 and 10.7 billion in 2100. Here the below essay is going to be about the rise in population and the problem faced because of overpopulation.

Few reasons for increase in population, As most families in rural areas under poverty were thinking that having a large family will increase their poverty line, so they gave birth to 4-5 children in a family. This may be one reason for the increase in population. Still there are many families in some religions who do not advocate the concept of 'family planning'.

Increase in population would cause many effects like, Increased risk of infections- Increase in population will cause many airborne infections to the people due to overcrowding and environmental changes, disease like Tuberculosis, Malaria, cholera etc, depletion of natural resources.- As the human population has increased continually, people have started to exploit nature like water resources, air and land, elevated crime rate- as human overpopulation drives resources and basic needs become insufficient, this leads to elevated crime rate due to drug cartels and theft by people in order to survive.

The issue of overpopulation is faced by various countries in the world, with various effects like unemployment, poverty, pollution, crime rate etc. to avoid these issues a government of a nation should take measures to the population by laying rules and regulations like educating illiterate people about the family planning, effects of populations etc.

(276 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 28

In many countries, the proportion of older people is steadily increasing. Does this trend have more positive effects or negative effects on society?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The elderly population is growing in many countries around the world. There could be a variety of causes for this phenomenon, which could have both positive and negative consequences in the community. However, both effects will be discussed further with relevant examples.

Advancement of the country's health care system has had the most positive impact on individuals' ability to live their lives to the fullest. Adults and children can stay and enjoy themselves with their grandparents and parents, respectively. Furthermore, because the older generation has more experience and valuable assets, they can guide and advise their close family members, keeping them on track and making them understand how to cope up with each and every situation they face. For instance, the grandparents play a significant role in a family's unity and if all the families will have an aged person to advise then it may help because they have high moral values and experience, they contribute to the overall development and enhancement of society.

However, I would not consider the health issues associated with the elderly, such as Arthritis or joint pain. Because the elderly are prone to diseases, they will be required to pay for their hospital bills. Furthermore, they will become a burden to a family. Children today force their elderly parents to live in nursing homes because they cannot afford the time, care, and money they require. Aside from that, government institutions will be required to pay for the retired generation, which will eventually lead to a financial crisis in the economy.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

113



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, there are numerous benefits that the longevity of the older generations can provide to society, such as invaluable advice to the youth and decision-making. However, it can have a negative impact on societal development because they need funds to cure diseases or they will die from pain.

(300 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Demographic data show that the number of elderly people worldwide has been increasing in recent years. This development, in my opinion, has brought us more disadvantages than benefits.

The growing senior population has had numerous negative effects on the economy and society. First and foremost, as life expectancy rises, more funds are required to pay for pensions and improve social programmes. To be more specific, as more people retire, fewer people are left to work, creating an economic void because the increased taxes and bills will place a burden on the national budget and young people. Furthermore, as people reach their forties, they are more likely to develop health problems, which will have a significant impact on the need to develop the healthcare system. Furthermore, the growing number of senior citizens will exacerbate global overpopulation, implying that there will be insufficient land and resources for humanity's survival.

On the other hand, there are unquestionably some positive aspects to this development. The first point to mention is the better environment for raising children with seniors, primarily because the elderly are obviously more experienced in looking after children as well as providing them with a friendly environment to grow up in, as most parents nowadays are becoming busier and do not have enough time to take good care of their children. Furthermore, governments should take appropriate action, such as raising the working age to create a silver tsunami, so that the elderly can contribute more to society.

To put it in a nutshell, increased life expectancy has some significant benefits; however, I believe that its drawbacks should not be overlooked, and solutions should be implemented to help improve the situation.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

114



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

People's lives have advanced significantly as a result of technological and scientific advancements, particularly in improving human health with the most modern applications and effective treatments. It is unavoidable that the remarkable increase in life expectancy has been a phenomenon in many countries, having an impact on their societies both positively and negatively.

Older adults have been recognised as a valuable and necessary resource in their communities, making both material and immaterial contributions that benefit the younger. Increased longevity may open up more time for those who are still eager to pursue their working or researching passion for societal development, encouraging future generations to inherit and strive for greater success. The retirement age has been adjusted in most occupations so that the elderly can work longer with the expectation of contributing, particularly the working year maximum of 60 for men and 55 for women.

Despite the significant values that the elderly can bring to society, there are some negative consequences that may put the government and the entire community under financial and healthcare strain. The state's pension burdens once the individuals retire. After a certain period of working, regardless of whether their living standards have improved, they have the right to receive social welfare from their government. As a result, many countries have given this section of their budgets more thought. Furthermore, the growing number of older adults is likely to exacerbate global overpopulation, resulting in many overcrowded facilities such as hospitals, retirement homes, and housing provision.

All in all, the constant increase in the ageing population has clearly created both benefits and burdens for their societies. As a result, every country's government should implement ageing-friendly policies and efficient programmes to mitigate the negative effects of this issue while still raising people's living standards.

(297 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

115



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

According to experts, there has been an increase in the number of golden age in the majority of countries. There are numerous causes for such an occurrence. There are more disadvantages than advantages. However, in the following paragraphs, both sides are discussed.

To begin with, there would be numerous advantages to living longer. In some ways. It would be ideal for grandparents who want to see their grandchildren. Older generations would be able to share more experiences with younger generations, benefiting the youth. The families would receive good elder support and would be able to keep their culture and traditions alive for a longer period of time. One would have the opportunity to witness frequent changes in technology and lifestyles while living a comfortable life for many years.

Individuals, on the other hand, would become weaker and weaker as they aged, and would have to rely on their families to meet their needs. In the long run, families may grow tired of their responsibilities. The generation gap would widen, and the older generation would experience culture shock. If people live longer, they will retire at a later age, which will almost certainly lead to unemployment problems. Furthermore, they may become bored with such a long life because there will be no goals for them.

To sum up, it can be eventually commented that, while the ageing trend may provide some benefits to society, the cons far outweigh the benefits. As a result, effective solutions to mitigate its negative effects, particularly on societal productivity, must be developed.

(256 words)



Government and Society IELTS Essay 29

Is freedom of speech necessary in a free society? Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Give some examples for the topic given with your expertise.
You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

We all know that India is a democratic country, which has given many fundamental rights to the people, fundamental rights like Right to Equality, right to freedom, right against exploitation, right to freedom of religion, right to constitutional remedies, Culture and Educational rights, Saving of certain laws. Here I am going to write an essay about the freedom of speech necessary in a free society as an opinion essay.

Among these Freedom to speech comes under the "Right to freedom". The state guarantees freedom of speech to every person of India. However, the state can impose restrictions on the freedom of speech and expression in the pastimes of the integrity, security and sovereignty of the country, pleasant members of the family with foreign nations, for public order, with admiration to defamation, incitement to offense or contempt of court.

The basic element of a functional democracy is to allow all individuals in the country to take part in the political and social processes of their country or nation. There is ample freedom of speech in all forms like verbal, written, broadcast etc.

Freedom of speech is provided not only by the Indian constitution but also by international status such as the Universal declaration of human rights, the international covenant on civil and political rights, the European convention on human rights and fundamental freedom etc.

In my opinion freedom of speech is one of the most important fundamental rights.also it is one of the core pillars to the country.
(250 words)



Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Speech is the god's gift to humans, through speech a human being can convey his or her thoughts, all kinds of emotions or feelings. Likewise freedom of speech is thus a natural right, which a human being has had since birth. Here the below essay is going to be an opinion essay about is freedom of speech necessary in a free society.

There are few broad special purposes for freedom of speech or expression.

1. It helps a particular person to attain his or her self-fulfillment.
2. It assists in finding the truth.
3. It enhance the individual to participate in other decision-making
4. Through speech people come out from their self-boundaries and start to combine and communicate freely with others.
5. It presents a mechanism by which it would be possible to establish an equal balance between social trade and stability.

In these new days people would prefer to express themselves openly in the society, they were using many platforms to express their thoughts based on various activities held in the society, Either about government activities or media persons activities or some other things. Not only through the media, people were using newspapers, magazines, journals, articles to express their thoughts.

In conclusion, if the absence of freedom of speech, the government would not come to know about how the citizens were surviving, what would they need for?, etc. freedom of speech would play a part to develop the nation and also it helps to balance an equal bond with government and the citizens.

(254 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

This essay is going to be about is freedom of speech necessary in free society, freedom of speech was introduced by James Madison in 1751-1836, he's the chief author of the bill of rights and thus of the First Amendment, was the foremost champion of religious liberty, freedom of speech and freedom of the express in the founding Era.

Firstly, freedom of speech is necessary to maintain a stable government and living of people in the country. Most of the time people were only listening to the voice of the heir and the government of a country. They believed that all decisions of the government were good and those decisions were taken only for the wealth of citizens. All those things happened a long time back. But nowadays people wake up and come forward to raise their voice against the fault and crimes even if it is done by the government officials. They have understood that each and every activity of the government is not always correct all the time, and it will not create good wealth among the people.

The government of a nation should give full rights to each and every one in the society, they should not do any dissimilarities among the citizens. They should come out and raise their voice against the crime without fear of being criminalized.

In conclusion, a nation should give full freedom of speech to their citizens. It will provide benefits that will help to build a better nation.

(254 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

According to Article 19(1)(a): all citizens shall have the right to freedom of speech and expression. This implies that all citizens have the right to views and opinions freely. This includes not only words of mouth, but also speech by way of writing, pictures, movies, banners etc. the SC has also ruled that freedom of speech is inalienable to this interpretation that the Rights to information(RTI) is fundamental rights. Here the below is about the freedom of speech necessary in a free society.

The supreme court of India has held that participation in sports is an expression of an individual and hence, is a form of freedom of speech. In 2004, the SC held that hoisting the national flag is also a form of this freedom. Liberal democracies, especially in the west, have a very wide interpretation of freedom of speech and expression.

The need to protect freedom of speech are in four justifications, they are

1. For the discovery of truth by open discussion.
2. It is an aspect of self-fulfillment and development.
3. To express beliefs and political attitudes.
4. To actively participate in a democracy.

The idea behind freedom of speech is generally to prevent law and order issues in the country and to enhance the country. Freedom of speech was not just to express their thoughts against the political sphere. Even to other spheres like social cultures, other crimes etc.

In conclusion, the hope is that we feel braver to express our thoughts and voice out our ideas. We must be clear, though, on what we were expressing.

(260 words)



Writing Task 2 Sample 3

Food and Diet IELTS Essay 1

Food can be produced much more cheaply today because of improved fertilizers and better machinery. However, some of the methods used to do this may be dangerous to human health and may have negative effects on local communities. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8:

Due to the rise in population, there is a significant surge for food in the modern world. Contemporary technologies and effective fertilizers are employed by farmers to stimulate the growth of plants. Adopting these procedures is not a good decision. I concur that acquiring these industrial methods is not a better idea and might cause some significant loss to human health as well as the environment.

To begin with, both flora and fauna are seriously harmed by the poisonous chemicals employed in agricultural processes. For instance, farmers and ranchers employ pesticides and fertilizers containing arsenic, cadmium, and uranium as well as other chemicals to promote rapid development. Cattles may eventually die if they consume chemical-containing plant leaves. Moreover, humans ingest the food produced by these plants, which might cause diseases including cancer, allergies, and strokes. Therefore, it is clear that preservative methods can turn out to be more harmful as compared to their benefits.

Furthermore, the growth of agricultural technology has resulted in a reduction in the number of employees, which has led to an increase in the rate of unemployment. The vast majority of agricultural practices do not involve any kind of interaction with mankind. And a portion of the working population is rendered jobless as a result. As a consequence of this, local communities are having a hard time satisfying the criteria that are basic to their existence.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, cost-effective food production methods have more adverse effects on the living world. Implementing these strategies, in my perspective, is not a wise move because the drawbacks vastly exceed the benefits.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The world's population has surged over the past few years, hence it is important to produce more food to ensure everyone is fed. There are innovative techniques, such as the use of fertilizers, to enhance yield and make food affordable. However, I concur, that these industrial agricultural products pose a significant risk to human health.

To begin with, there is a vast selection of irrigation, pesticides, fertilizers, and other elements used to boost the yield of plants and crops in the agricultural sector. Also, as a result of technological advancement, the new machines make the farmers' and ranchers' work easier. Therefore, labour and time costs are reduced. Moreover, the resulting meal is inexpensive and may be afforded by poor people. But, farmers should adopt new methods to produce crops organically to eliminate the use of harmful chemicals.

However, the disadvantages outweigh the benefits. High-tech machinery has reduced the need for human labour, which has ultimately led to an increase in unemployment. In addition, genetically modified products may pose long-term risks to human health and the environment. Produced with the help of chemicals such as pesticides and fertilizers, food products may induce diseases such as leukemia, asthma, anxiety, and many others. Nevertheless, only the wealthy can afford these developments, widening the gap between the rich and the poor.

To conclude, the use of fertilizers and pesticides to grow crops more effectively is a useful method for the rising demand for food. However, I agree that if the methods are not implemented properly, humans and the environment both can be at risk.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The connection between humans and food is interlinked and hence it becomes imperative to cope-up with the growing demand for food. Some pesticides are employed to boost agricultural yield. However, it is believed that these substances are harmful to both human health and the environment. In the following paragraph, I will discuss my perspective.

Firstly, the overuse of pesticides and fertilizers to cultivate vegetables and grains is not much effective as the resultant product may not be much nutritious. Moreover, excess chemicals may also cause soil erosion and contamination. In contrast, some chemicals like urea supplies nitrogen which helps in the development of plants. Also, the use of fertilizers contributes to the growth of the agricultural sector by speeding up the production of final goods and increasing yield, however, the resulting food products are not regarded as safe for human consumption.

Furthermore, the major drawback of using chemicals is the deterioration of quality. Minerals and nutrients that should be present in a particular crop are no longer available. hence, using organic farming will enhance the quality of food. in addition, the machinery overtakes the work of humans creating the situation of unemployment. To increase the quantity and quality of food products, the government can impose new rules and regulations on companies that manufacture these harmful substances, while local farmers and villagers can adopt new farming practices.

In conclusion, using fertilizers and machinery is actually hazardous for both humans and the environment. If these approaches are utilized continuously, consumers may experience severe issues. therefore, I agree that these methods have more negative effects on human health and the world than positive ones.

(271 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Science and technological advancements have contributed greatly to the human race by boosting food output and cutting prices significantly. Conversely, others believe that usage of chemicals to increase productivity affects health directly. I agree that the drawbacks of these high-tech practices outweigh the benefits.

On the one hand, it is indisputable that pesticides and fertilizers significantly boost crop yield. It is possible to sell a large quantity of food at a low price, which is advantageous for the poor community and satisfies their fundamental needs. Also, fertilizers and pesticides have a substantial effect on agricultural yields because they enrich the soil and increase plant tolerance to adverse weather, animals, and insects, consequently improving crop yields. For example, Urea is rich in nitrogen, which promotes plant development.

On the other side, the use of advanced equipment reduces the requirement for human labour, which raises the unemployment rate. The struggle of a significantly increasing number of farmers and employees to find employment in any field significantly damages the nation's economy. Furthermore, the overuse of fertilizers and pesticides is harmful to human health and the environment. For instance, the usage of fertilisers and other chemicals can result in the accumulation of groundwater, which can lead to ailments such as gastric cancer, goitre, birth defects, hypertension, testicular cancer, and stomach cancer.

In conclusion, despite the benefits of reducing food prices and increasing food output, there remains potential for development. I agree that fertilizer and machinery are to blame for declining consumer health, environmental damage, and severe unemployment in local communities.

(256 words)



Food and Diet IELTS Essay 2

Research has shown that overeating is as harmful as smoking. Therefore, the advertising of certain food products should be banned in the same way as the advertising of cigarettes is banned. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is apparent that overeating has devastating repercussions on human health. Therefore, some researchers believe that advertising some foods should be prohibited as it is equally harmful to smoking. However, I disagree strongly with this statement. In a subsequent essay, I will elaborate on my views with relevant facts and examples.

To begin with, I do not believe that advertisements are the particular cause of overeating however it is similarly detrimental to health as smoking. Worldwide fast food is gaining popularity since it is inexpensive, tasty, and simple to prepare. Therefore, consumers are compelled to consume easily available street cuisine. Moreover, the eating habits of today's generations rely more on fast food rather than on home-cooked meals. In addition, everyone has the fundamental right to select what they eat. Hence, their own choice forces them to consume harmful foods, not advertisements.

On the contrary, advertising unquestionably influences the thinking and eating habits of viewers, a warning does not imply that it leads them to choose an unhealthy diet. Instead, it raises awareness and provides important information about a healthy diet. For instance, advertisements can inform consumers about the amount of energy, fat, calories, and vitamins in food products, allowing them to determine whether the item is worth the risk to their health. Moreover, despite television commercials, public campaigns can educate ignorant people about overeating risks.



In conclusion, I believe the government should not place restrictions on advertising programmes since, despite luring customers, advertising also makes them more sensible. Ministries should establish seminars or special programmes to raise public awareness of this problem in order to reduce its prevalence.

(268 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

As with smoking, overuse of some types of food products is suggested to have comparable negative health impacts. In many nations, it is thought that advertising for such products is the primary reason, hence the government should outlaw advertising food items just like tobacco products. In my opinion, there are numerous realistic methods to combat overeating.

To begin with, there is no strong evidence that prohibiting advertising efforts for certain types of food reduces obesity rates. Children choose fast food on a daily basis primarily owing to advertising by companies such as Burger King and Subway. Furthermore, social media channels such as Instagram, Facebook, and television are unable to effectively promote their true idea. In long term, youngsters may be susceptible to obesity, which may lead to health issues such as heart-related issues. Secondly, some food firms would hire personalities such as pop stars and movie actors to appear in their advertising. Given that prohibiting advertisements for foods may be ineffective in reducing their consumption rates, it may be pointless to prohibit them.

I would argue, however, that there are incomparable approaches to mitigate this issue. First, there are negative impacts of overeating for the health of pupils, thus new teaching initiatives should be implemented in schools to assist children to comprehend. To be more precise, obesity and other health-related issues should be introduced to the curriculum. Moreover, governments should also impose a greater tax on various types of food, so increasing the price of these items. Due to their exorbitant pricing, consumers may be discouraged from ingesting them.

In conclusion, I feel that the issue of overeating can be effectively minimised by prohibiting marketing efforts; nevertheless, there are more viable ways to curb this occurrence.

(285 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Researchers have demonstrated in a number of studies that overeating is as dangerous as smoking a cigar. As there is a ban on cigarette advertising, it is urged that advertising for fast food, which is regarded to be its primary cause, also be prohibited. Everyone has the right to consume less or more food, hence I disagree with the statement. Moreover, certain junk meals contain critical elements that advertising companies wish to emphasise.

To begin with, despite the belief that overeating is as hazardous as smoking a cigar, a prohibition on food advertising that entices consumers to consume more cannot prevent them from eating more. The explanation is that people are addicted to fast food and will consume it at any cost, even if ads for these foods are prohibited. In addition, they consider eating more or less a fundamental right. Consequently, a restriction on fast food ads will only foster resentment towards the government.

Additionally, certain precooked foods include essential nutrients. Therefore, if individuals choose to consume ever-greater quantities of food, they cannot have major health issues. They will be able to satisfy their cravings and hunger. As a result, there is no need for a restriction on these food commercials, whereas cigarettes contain hazardous substances that might be harmful to human health. As a result, the marketing of dangerous substances and the use of those substances are prohibited.

In conclusion, it is no longer necessary to restrict the promotion of fast food publications. Due to the fact that eating less or more is a matter of personal choice, even if the advertising of certain foods is banned.

(268 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent years, overeating has become one of the most important issues in the most of societies. According to some people, advertisements play a crucial part in the development of this problem, and the government should prohibit the advertising of certain foods in the same manner as cigarettes. Even while the influence advertising on individuals in this subject is apparent, I believe there are other elements that contribute to people's propensity to overeat.

On the one hand, there are numerous reasons why I believe the promotion of such foods should be prohibited. First and foremost, as a result of western cultural impact, a large number of residents consume unhealthy, hot foods. For instance, a study demonstrates that consuming restaurant meals for an extended period of time results in a multitude of people suffering from health issues and weight issues. Second, it is common knowledge that many persons consume junk food to demonstrate their social standing. In other words, in several places, overeating is frequent due to competition.

On the other side, people today have an unhealthy lifestyle that contributes to obesity, where eating habits are a significant issue. For example, skipping a meal, which is common among adolescents and young adults, consuming an excessive amount of prepackaged meals, and many other factors can easily lead to overeating. In addition, watching television or working while eating is detrimental to our health and may promote overeating. Moreover, mental problems might alter people's eating patterns.

In conclusion, I believe that the advertisement of specific food products may be both beneficial and detrimental, therefore it ultimately depends on ourselves, our decisions, and our desire to live a healthy lifestyle.

(275 words)



Food and Diet IELTS Essay 3

Farmers within a country are often protected by tariffs - that is, special taxes on imported food. Such policies are necessary and should be implemented wherever possible. To what extent do you agree with this?

Justify your opinion and provide any relevant examples from your knowledge.
You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Agriculture is the dominant industry in some communities. As a result, the government ensures it by raising taxes on imported goods. In this essay, I fully support the approach because it protects local farmers and also sustains the local market at the same time.

First, farmers are crucial to agriculture's ability to maintain a strong economic system. As they are well acquainted with seeds, plants, oil, and food. For example, many seeds can grow in different seasons, and adding to that they also developed a method to protect their crops from insects. So, these are significant resources that can influence the tariff system amongst the local farmer group. Even if they do not focus on agriculture, the government will impose a high tax on food imports simply because there are a plethora of farmer who will get benefited from it.

Second, many countries lack effective farmer training, and as a result, farmers do not use proper equipment and machinery. Furthermore, they have a very limited amount of money to invest in order to grow their business. They are more likely to earn a high income in the agricultural sector, in my opinion. As a result, the government should provide farmers with long-term loans to purchase land, thereby providing a useful tool for the farming process. Also, in fact, local farmers can benefit greatly when government tries to impose duties on imported goods so that they get more profit on their products than the international goods. Hence, a healthy balance is maintained between domestic and international market.



In conclusion, the government is enacting policies toward farmers that are extremely beneficial to agricultural workers and encourage them to work more in order to gain greater rewards from their efforts. Also, when deciding whether to raise taxes on imported commodities, a country should consider its economic situation.

(304 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

India has a long and rich agricultural history, and in those days fairly strict tariff walls were often erected to protect local industry and produce domestic food production. Although it is politically appealing, I still believe such systems are unnecessary and misleading.

My main objection is that tariffs encourage inefficient and uncompetitive agricultural practices, which are ultimately unsustainable. While farmers can be arrogant about ensuring that foreign food is removed from the market, they have no incentive to improvise their own production. This inevitably leads to a dull industry, lagging behind other countries. The heavily subsidised Canadian fuel industry in the mid-2000s is a perfect example. Despite major disturbances in the community, it was ultimately rationalized by the Prime Minister in a critical campaign, but a reason that history has long proven.

Another reason against agricultural taxes is their unfairness to consumers, who indirectly have to pay for this system. Tariffs are government decisions, often in response to politically influential pressure groups. For example, if African oranges can be bought cheaply, buyers have access to them, and banning them is simply undemocratic. In a globalized world, crisscrossed by efficient transport and trade networks, countries with a paying market can always get products from others, regardless of distance and doing it also benefits them greatly.

To conclude, it is completely unacceptable that governments should impose high duty taxes on imported food products just because they hinder the local producers, but also they should consider that buying cheap products helps the middle-class people immensely.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In most countries, local farmers benefit from protectionist trade taxes. Some argue that such measures are unnecessary, while others argue that the design of these rates is important for a sustainable economy. However, I personally agree with the first view and the reasons for that will be discussed in this essay.

First, protecting farmers from tariffs will encourage them to engage in agriculture. Many farmers enjoy high profits when they don't have to pay taxes. As a result, people are attracted to agriculture and do not have to import food from abroad. Therefore, people can buy their own products at a lower price than imported foods. For example, in the Indian state of Gujarat, the vast majority of people work in agriculture because farmers do not have to pay customs taxes on agricultural commodities. Therefore, these policies can drive people to agriculture.

On the other hand, there is considerable access to imported goods. First of all, people, these days tend to consume imported products because they provide more vitamins and healthy proteins than locally grown foods. For the time being, the national economy will shrink in this direction as foreign goods increase. Therefore, when government imposes such taxes on imported goods they are not only protecting the local farmers or producers but also this act motivates the small-scale industries to grow with the high competition.

In short, tax protection for farmers motivates citizens to farm in their own country. Similarly, imposing tariffs on imported foods will reduce imports of these items and improve domestic production of these items. Therefore, I fully agree with the implementation of this policy.

(268 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

Agriculture is the backbone of the country, many organizations also rely on it. More than 80 per cent of the country's economy depends on it. In addition, it plays a very effective role in managing taxes on foods and products imported in the form of grains, lubricants, various types of machinery etc. Giving my opinion, I completely agree with this hypothesis.

Nowadays, the government is starting to regulate the policies for farmers to support them. Like, the most important reason is that these low-income farmers work very hard in the fields to grow healthy food and feed the citizens of the country. For example, in order to protect food from extreme weather conditions, they have to work day and night, whether it's raining or very hot in the summer. Therefore, it is the state's task to implement farmers-friendly, profitable policies.

Nevertheless, creating a barrier between domestic and foreign products protects the domestic market from a large influx of international or imported products. This is necessary to prevent the import of cheap materials that can interfere with the country's own market and make it unsustainable. In India, for example, cheap Chinese goods are flooding the local market, with the increasing needs and supply. Unlimited food imports from other countries also put an unreasonable financial burden on the economy.

In summary, globalization is a great opportunity for consumers all over the world, but at the same time, the government needs to optimize import taxes to ensure justice between domestic and international suppliers. So in my opinion imposing such taxes on imported goods can have a great influence on the farmers as well as the local markets.

(274 words)



Food and Diet IELTS Essay 4

Today food travels thousands of miles from the farm to the consumers. Why is this? Is it a positive or negative trend?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

With the advancement in technology, people can get food from any part of the world which is not available in their country. The rising demand for certain food and beverages has increased a lot of exportation between many countries. Though food transport has some benefits, I liberally consider that this practice negatively impacts the environment as well as human beings.

Due to different climatic conditions in each region, every crop cannot be grown in a single place. Resultantly, food transport has become necessary. For example, tons of cherries are exported every year from the northern parts of the world. Globalization has boosted food trade all over the world.

Nobody can argue with the fact that the introduction of speedy transport has taken both domestic and international trade to a different level and it has also allowed people to consume whatever they want, even if it is manufactured in a distant region. Moreover, this also gives the farmers a noteworthy opportunity to step into the international markets. Additionally, countries with food scarcity can also be helped. Although, all these benefits do not come without a price.

After the regular use of vehicles as a mode of food shipping, a lot of fuel usage has become a complication. Excessive use of fuel harms the environment. Furthermore, this activity also involves a lot of middlemen, who are always concerned about their own profit, thus farmers suffer a loss. Also, a lot of preservatives and chemicals are added to food items that are supposed to be shipped, as a result, the quality of the food item decreases which affects human health.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, food transport is certainly helpful; however, this strategy isn't promising and may cause a few problems in future. Thus, consuming locally produced food has both environmental and economic benefits.

(300 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, we do not completely rely on locally grown food as we can buy food items that are from a distant region. Though this practice has the benefit of widening our access to various kinds of cuisines, it has some harmful effects also. After the damage of previously fertile lands due to pollution and development, people have no choice but to eat food grown at a place that is far away. Also after urbanization, food requirements have become extensive, so growing food locally seems next to impossible.

First and foremost, food transport allows people to choose from a wide range of food items manufactured all over the world. Furthermore, it also helps the local farmers to take part in international trade and this benefits countries with problems like food scarcity. Although these advantages do not come for free.

On the flip side, this trend has a huge negative impact on the environment as travelling unquestionably requires the usage of fossil fuels which undoubtedly increases global warming. The cycle of food transport does not only include farmers and consumers but it also involves middlemen who always think about their own profits, thus they put both farmers and consumers at a loss. In addition to this, the food needs to be preserved for longer periods as it has to travel thousand miles. As a result, preservatives and chemicals are added to food by the manufacturers and ultimately human health is harmed.

To conclude, food transport doubtlessly satisfies the needs of humans however it is not completely reliable due to its adverse results. People should consider consuming locally produced food as it is beneficial in both environmental and economic ways.

(279 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

With the progress in technology, food transportation has become a trend among hundreds of countries. Globalization has privileged consumers to enjoy food items from distant places. Some people believe that food imported from other countries has a negative effect on both economy and culture while others believe that it is indubitably a positive trend as it has many advantages.

The introduction of speedy transport has increased the trade of food both domestically and internationally. Due to the rise in demand for certain food items, it has become necessary to transfer locally produced food to distant regions.

Considering the viewpoint of some people, food transport is not possible without the use of fuels which contribute in global warming and harm the environment. Food preservation is the key in any type of food transport and this involves the addition of preservatives and other chemicals to food items. As a result, the quality of food decreases. Although this is not the case in every food item which is exported.

On the other hand, food transport allows countries with poor economic or weather conditions to fight their food scarcity. International trade can help countries to build good relations. Moreover, this also allows the farmers to sell their locally grown products in international markets. Thus, it improves the financial conditions of many local people as it provides employment to both farmers and other people involved in this business. Also, food transport allows people to choose from a wide range of food items even if it is from a different country.

In conclusion, the practice of food transport is both reliable and harmful at the same time. It is believed that the problem of global warming due to food transport can be solved after the introduction of electric vehicles.

(293 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, food transport has become very popular. The reason behind this is the growing demand for various food items. For example, tons of cherries are exported every year from the northern parts of the world. It is undoubtedly a positive trend as it has many advantages.

According to some people, a lot of fossil fuel is used in food transport and this affects the environment. The business of food transport involves many middlemen who always want their own profit. Thus, the farmers suffer a loss. Sometimes the customers are also at a loss as they have to pay high prices for the imported food item. Many preservatives are added to food items. Hence, the quality of the item can also decrease.

On the other hand, food transport benefits people as they can consume food from any part of the world without travelling. It increases international trade between countries which ultimately builds good relations among countries. Local farmers can take part in international trade and this helps them to improve their financial standards. A lot of countries are facing the problem of food scarcity due to various reasons. Food transport can help one country to support another during such a situation. The food transportation business also provides employment to many local people who are in search of jobs.

In conclusion, food transportation comes with a lot of benefits. It is believed that food transport will be very much helpful in future. Thus it is a positive trend as its advantages outweigh the disadvantages.

(254 words)



Food and Diet IELTS Essay 5

Demand for food is increasing worldwide. What is the cause of this? What measures can the international community take to meet this demand?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Worldwide, there has been a rise in the demand for food due to the widespread belief that it is essential for survival. This essay will argue that the world's growing population and the effects of climate change are driving demand for food abroad and will propose that the international community can fulfil this need by embracing innovative agricultural practices.

The UN estimates there are 7.3 billion people in the globe, with that figure growing to 9.7 billion by 2050. This is a fourfold increase from the population in 1900. This expansion, along with growing affluence, may lead to dietary shifts, such as increased meat and protein intake, in emerging nations. This has the potential to increase the demand for food throughout the planet. In addition, the long-term impacts of climate change-related temperature increases on agricultural land, which would be devastating. New evidence suggests that equatorial countries will face a severe decline in agricultural output due to weather and temperature changes. As a result, the need for food is rising in a great number of nations due to factors like population growth and shifting climate patterns.

Increasing grain-growing terrain is the only sure solution. Increasing the land used for plant, fruit, and vegetable cultivation by farmers will help solve this problem. In addition, farmers may increase output by using modern techniques and procedures, such as precision farming and irrigation systems. To produce adequate food for the world's population, either new land must be farmed or existing land must be farmed more efficiently.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, rising concern about food security is proportional to rising population and changing climate. It is suggested that governments should teach farmers about new agricultural technology and give them a much greater area to cultivate.

(289 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There have been massive increases in the demand for basic necessities throughout the world in recent decades. The causes of this issue and some potential approaches to fixing it are discussed in this essay.

The increasing global need for food is a problem for two basic reasons. First, the unmet demand for food is largely attributable to the global population boom of recent decades. For instance, the human population has exploded in the previous half-century. Moreover, the increased heat from climate change has had devastating long-term repercussions on agricultural land (global food production). One of India's most prolific rice-growing regions, the Ganga river delta, has had to deal with declining yields in recent years as a result of extreme weather.

On the other hand, there are several relevant solutions to these aforementioned challenges. The first thing to be done by the government is to establish population policies that may cut the birth rate. As an example, China, the world's most populated nation, has instituted a "one-child" policy to address this issue. To further aid developing nations, governments in the industrialized world should export Genetic livestock and crops to the developing world, as they can feed a disproportionately high number of people using the same amount of land. The result would be an increase in the production of basic foods in these nations, meeting the needs of their people.

In a nutshell, the present food crisis is caused by an increase in the world's population and the consequences of climate change, both of which must be addressed to resolve the issue.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

An increased global population means a greater need for food production. Both the rising birthrate and the refinement of culinary techniques may be to blame. In order to fulfil these needs, communities and civilizations throughout the world may adopt a variety of actions.

The first is the need for increased food production to sustain the world's expanding population. Having more children requires additional food sources including fruits, vegetables, cereals, and pulses since people need these foods to survive. Low birthrates meant that farming wasn't necessary for the distant past. But because of the tripling of the population, we have refocused on farming. Second, the use of spices like red chilli pepper, black pepper, and turmeric has elevated the flavour of formerly unpalatable foods like plain bread. In addition, today, a chef may prepare the basic components into wonderful meals such as frying potatoes to produce french fries. The result is something good enough to please our palates.

Provision of agricultural subsidies and promotion of research are the two measures. Subsidizing the cost of farm equipment and tools like tractors has a clear advantage for the agricultural community. With cutting-edge technology, they can irrigate and grow more acreage to meet expanding client demand. The second option is to finance scientists so that they can develop better crops, soil, insecticides, and composts. This initiative will help revive soil fertility, boosting agricultural production. Furthermore, there would be less opportunities for crop spoiling.

In conclusion, the issue of meeting the need for food is made more difficult by the rising birth rate of people and their excessive appetites. However, if the government invests in scientific investigation or subsidies farmers' agricultural gear, there would be enough food for everyone and global hunger deaths will be zero.

(291 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The need for food has increased dramatically during recent years on a global scale. The causes of this differ, and the global community should take possible measures to address the issue specifically.

Overpopulation is the key factor driving feed demand since the more people there are on the earth, the greater their need for food. Because crowded locations cannot produce as much food as they need, many crowded nations import nutritious goods from other native states that are not as crowded but have an essentially developed agricultural system.

Another factor might be the usage of organic components by food producers in recent years to provide feeding materials for residents as a result of increased population density. Undoubtedly, this kind of food contributes to obesity since it makes it difficult for individuals to regulate their appetite, which increases their urge to consume and leads to weight gain. As a result, a large number of individuals struggle with obesity and other illnesses that are brought on by inorganic food.

Regarding proposed remedies, improving the agricultural sector would likely be the key evaluation. lowering land taxes for farmers to encourage others to rent land and cultivate essential crops for making bread. Additionally, to create the ideal atmosphere for growing crops, vegetables, or fruit. Farmers should avoid using chemical fertilizers to grow plants since this might seriously harm people's health by changing the composition of the plants.

Overall, even in areas with dense populations that consume a lot of food, the aforementioned laws may serve to lower dietary needs and provide locals with wholesome, organic meat.

(262 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Food and Diet IELTS Essay 6

Do the dangers derived from the use of chemicals in food production and preservation outweigh the advantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The food industry is increasing its usage of artificial fertilizers and preservatives. Some chemicals shouldn't be consumed as they could cause cancer. Although this technology has certain advantages, such as large-scale manufacturing and a delicious flavor, I believe that the negative repercussions of adding chemicals outweigh the advantages.

High chemical additives in food are hazardous and can cause serious illness if consumed. To make the land fertile and improve the yield of fruits and vegetables, farmers today use excessive amounts of fertilizers and pesticides, which have a detrimental impact on society as the number of people diagnosed with diseases increases every day. It even harms the soil, as the chemicals in the fertilizers and soil diminish the minerals present in them. As a result, the deterioration of the soil gradually leads to the land becoming barren, and farmers ultimately suffer.

But sometimes using artificial chemicals and preservatives turned out to be beneficial. Firstly, to improve sales and keep the product's aroma for a longer period, most food producers add additional artificial flavors and colors to their goods. For instance, research has shown that more children are becoming sick, and this is because all global businesses have added artificial flavors and colors to appeal to kids and boost their sales. Children who ate these foods had a variety of stomach issues.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To sum up, although using these chemicals is beneficial to some extent, the health repercussions are a concern since they induce life-threatening illnesses like cancer, which cannot be disregarded. As a result, the authorities must take the necessary measures to reduce the number of chemicals added to food.

(268 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, the food industry uses more preservatives and food additives than ever before. But its usage is hazardous and jeopardizes people's health significantly. I believe that it brings more risks than benefits to society. The benefits, such as a boost in commercial activities and so on, are enjoyed because of it, but at the same time, severe diseases are also gradually detected, which are claimed to arise because of these chemicals.

Certain benefits come with the use of chemicals in food production and preservation. One of them is that they make food more flavorful and delicious. Taste-enhancing additives are usually added to products such as ice cream. Another benefit that it brings is a boost in commercial activities. Due to their taste enhancement and visual appeal, the products are highly in demand; they are advertised especially for the niche population that tends to be influenced by them. For example, companies like Lay's, Doritos, and such have shown immense sales growth in recent years.

While this has been beneficial, it has only been for the companies and not for the consumers. Several medical officials have raised concerns regarding the use of chemicals. They have claimed that it has contributed to the recent rise in cancer cases, typically breast and stomach cancer. Furthermore, as an indirect result of these, health issues such as obesity, high cholesterol, and so on have increased. Obesity has become a common health condition in children in America due to their incline toward junk food.

In conclusion, chemicals used to make food are useful and make money, but they are less important than the problems that come from them. The manufacturers are the only ones who benefit, while the rest of society suffers due to the effects.

(290 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

22



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, more chemicals are being used in food production. This is happening because of the monetary benefits that the companies are enjoying more and more. The advantages of using chemicals in the production and preservation of food are far less than the dangers and risks they bring.

Producers are using chemicals more and more in food production for various reasons. Colour is added to the products to make them pleasing to the eye. People tend to purchase food products that are visually appealing because they are not tempted to eat food that repels them. Many food items are perishable; they do not last long. Additives are added to such goods to preserve them longer. Using chemicals enables a longer shelf life for perishables, meaning fewer products spoil and go unused. This encourages small vendors and shop owners to keep the products on sale in their shops.

However, these advantages are only enjoyed by companies. They have the opposite effect on the customers. The chemicals gradually deteriorate people's health over time. It starts with small issues and slowly transforms into bigger problems, such as heart and kidney issues, and so on. Furthermore, the chemicals used in products during the manufacturing process degrade food quality. These additives diminish the nutrients as well as the vitamins present in the food. The preservatives are added to preserve them, but they also contribute to lowering the standard of the food.

To summarise, I believe that the disadvantages outweigh the benefits of using chemicals in food production and preservation. Although there are favorable outcomes from using them, they are only for the producers. While the disadvantages that it brings contribute to all aspects of society.

(279 Words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**23**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, more and more chemicals have been used in the production of food items and preservatives. This has adverse effects on people's health, regardless of the benefits, it brings with it. In my opinion, the risks that come with the use of chemicals exceed the advantages that we enjoy due to them.

The advantages that come along with the use of preservative chemicals are few. The perishable food items that spoiled easily after a short time are now usable for a longer time. Ready-to-eat food packets are the products that generally have the most additives in them. This is because they are generally made to be eaten after being hydrated again with hot water. For example, the Tata Company's ready-to-eat goods are preserved with preservatives until consumed; they simply need to be warmed in a microwave before consumption. This also helps boost companies' sales, as nowadays these products are very popular among bachelorette.

On the contrary, they have a detrimental effect on human bodies despite the economic benefit that they bring about. These chemicals act as a gradual poison for humans. Even though studies and research have shown that they are not harmful, these are biased studies published by the companies themselves. If these chemicals are consumed in huge quantities, the body gradually develops illnesses such as cancer, particularly in the stomach.

To conclude, using chemicals while food is being produced and preserved has a few advantages, but the risks that they bring outweigh the benefits. Instead, more organic products should be used to ensure consumer health.

(259 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Food and Diet IELTS Essay 7

In some countries, fast food restaurants and supermarkets give money to schools to promote their products. Do you think this is a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer, and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Businesses like hotels and supermarkets have started offering their goods in a variety of forms in recent years. One illustration of such a practice is when companies pay money to educational institutions in return for the ability to sell their goods there. Although these businesses stand to benefit from this scenario, in the long run, I think it poses a serious risk to children's health and safety.

The first and most important thing that schools should do is encourage children to eat healthily and provide children with a strong foundation for their future. However, beneficiaries who accept financial support from marketing organizations like fast food restaurants are required to advertise the harmful products they sell as a condition of receiving assistance. These foods have a strong potential for addiction and have been connected to the epidemic of juvenile obesity.

In addition, school-based advertising efforts have a significant impact on the sensitive minds of children, urging them to make purchases from big grocery chains. Students are thereby dragged into a never-ending loop of acquiring ever-increasing quantities of items, the vast majority of which are unnecessary. However, some school administrations believe that the funds they get from restaurants and stores are valuable to their institutions. With these resources, it will be considerably simpler to construct vital educational infrastructure. Students will have a better time in class as a result.



In conclusion, despite the fact that there could appear to be some benefits to accepting money from restaurants and supermarkets in exchange for selling their products, educational institutions need to delve deeper and recognize that this practice is more of a vice than a virtue. These practices, which have a detrimental effect on the physical and financial well-being of children and their families, ought to be put an end to as soon as possible.

(301 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, quick-service restaurants and grocery stores donate money to schools in many different countries so that the schools may use the money to sell their products. I think that this is a positive development. Receiving financial donations will be advantageous to businesses and educational institutions alike. I shall examine the advantages and justifications for doing so in this article.

To begin, there are a significant number of children enrolled in primary and elementary schools. It is possible for eating establishments to improve their services for children of all ages if they target clients across a wide age range. To put it another way, educational institutions like universities are rich soil for the cultivation of market-based economic prosperity. It's possible that the restaurants may give their money so that it can be used to improve the facilities and resources that are offered to the kids.

Furthermore, there is the possibility that some individuals have the misconception that children should not eat fast food; nevertheless, if the school were to start advertising, these people may change their minds. Something that is to the advantage of humans will attract more of their attention. As a direct consequence of this, parents will give their consent for their children to consume junk food, which will lead to an increase in revenue for restaurants. In addition, supermarkets and fast food restaurants may extend their product lines in the near future. For example, you may make fast meals out of veggies that are good for you. This might be beneficial to each and every home.

Lastly, fast food and corner establishments promoting and giving to schools are good. Funds can boost student education and school amenities. Businesses will earn more, allowing them to provide healthier meals to all ages.

(292 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In today's world, a number of countries provide financial support to educational institutions in order to advertise supermarket and fast food chain products. This comment, in my opinion, is a step in the wrong direction for a number of reasons, many of which will be discussed in the following paragraphs of this article.

One of the key reasons is that children should not consume fast food since it is bad for them. To explain, it contains significant numbers of calories, salt, and sugar, all of which are known to contribute to a variety of chronic conditions that can affect children. For instance, obesity is the health problem that is most common among students in today's society. In addition, students would benefit from taking in a sufficient amount of protein and vitamins in order to fortify both their brain and their body. This is really important for their capacity for learning.

It is only right and proper that schools provide children with high-quality food as it is a priority for many youngsters to be able to get their hands on it. If restaurants and grocery shops take control of the school lunch and snack programs, the students won't have much of a say in what they eat while they are at school. It's possible that this may bring about an overall reduction in the quality of school lunches.

In the end, I am sure that this idea is a step in the wrong direction because young people who eat too much fast food can get sick, and food sponsorship makes it harder for teachers to give students the best meals possible. It is also important for governments to be involved in the process of making the laws that will control this activity.

(291 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Schools can on occasion get financial support from local businesses, such as hotels and shopping centers, in order to help promote those establishments' products and services. Because it is beneficial to children and gives them access to information on topics that are of interest to them, I believe that this is a positive thing.

To begin, one significant benefit that might result from businesses granting permission to schools to sell their products is that it has the potential to raise the bar for younger as well as older pupils. In other words, the interaction that kids have with local businesses, such as restaurants and stores, will contribute to the improvement of their economic growth. This is owing to the fact that in exchange for their promotional efforts, these businesses offer commissions to the school administration, which the administration may then use to expand the school's resources. Consequently, this has led to the situation that we are in.

Moreover, this advertising campaign informs children and their families about the most recent products, which makes it easier for them to find the things that they are looking for. A well-known brand by the name of Oliva, for instance, gives away free samples and booklets to youngsters in order to aid their families in comprehending the requirement for anti-bacterial soaps. As a consequence of this, the implementation of product testing in elementary schools has some advantageous outcomes.

In conclusion, granting permission for commercial advertisements to take place in schools can be beneficial to students. As a result, I regard this as a step in the right direction.

(264 words)



Food and Diet IELTS Essay 8

In many countries, traditional foods are being replaced by international fast foods. This is having a negative effect on both families, individuals and societies. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

Address reasons for your answer, and include examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The consumption of fast foods currently outpaces the consumption of homemade bread. It is considered that eating such foods has a devastating impact on everyone involved, from the individual to the entire society. I fully concur with this idea. The limitations of readily available edibles will be discussed in this article along with appropriate references.

Starting with the detrimental consequences that this type of food has on people are major health issues. Elaborating on it, it is frequently discovered that such ingested items are the cause of major health issues like heart attacks. This is one of the consequences of extravagant fatty product deposits detected in the arteries. For instance, it can be seen that older people who prefer to digest precooked foods experience less weight and chest trouble than those who follow the old diets.

Stating about youth, intake of fast food immediately creates a pattern where children start to gain fat and end up being stout. This is due to the high fat and carbohydrate content of these components, lowering the effectiveness of the work being done. Also, the garbage generated from the stalls and the packages of these food items imply gyrating soil pollution, which proves several demerits of the change occurring in the current scenario.

To conclude, changing priorities in food choices as a cause of new installments in place of traditional food items has implied more disadvantages than benefits. Although it is a way to explore food and reduce time, it is quite harmful to the health of people belonging to different parts of society which is considered a very crucial part of life.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The younger generation today is eager to choose fast food over their local cuisine. Actually, it has a severe impact on communities and families as well. Indeed, I think that it has a substantial effect on our society as a whole. Both aspects are elaborated on in upcoming passages.

On one hand, a balanced combination of several nutrients can be found in native foods. This is because real fats, like butter or lard, should be used for cooking rather than vegetable oil. The family can also enjoy eating meals together, which strengthens their bonds. Traditional food is definitely beneficial to our relationships and health. It can be claimed that none of these things will occur in the upcoming year due to the steady disappearance of both local dishes and those precise recipes. We, humans, are capable enough to know about our boundaries. Overeating is not a common scenario but even those who are witnessing it, are recommended to have control over their eating habits.

On the other hand, fast food is linked to several ailments, including obesity. This fact is proven as fast food is always the diet that health experts least frequently recommend. For instance, fast food like pizzas and burgers has a lot of fat and numerous calories, which might cause issues with becoming overweight. Following the fact that eating junk food will have an impact on every single person, the number of sick people in our society will rise as a major consequence.

To conclude, health problems have a major detrimental impact on families and societies as a whole. However, dining together as a family will improve relations among family members.

(276 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many people today think that high-sugar foods are replacing traditional cuisine throughout the world as they are being supplied. I thoroughly agree with the claim, and I'll convey my opinions about it in this essay.

At first, the ancient traditional culture, which is intimately linked to their food, is being impacted by their adulterated goods. In other words, the culture where several families gather during special occasions includes the act of making traditional cuisine. Even though it takes an hour to make the traditional foods, the members develop a special bond during the process. However, because these methods take time, the current generation favours junk food. These erode their connection to a family member and ultimately to society. Younger children now order treats online. Despite the fact that taste remains the same, there is no opportunity for the family to sit together. As a result, families are suffering because of junk food.

Secondly, the impunity of the person is much reduced nevertheless, as the contemporary age favours junk food over these healthy foods. Briefing it, as medical technology is far less evolved in past times, our ancestors used natural components from ancestral foods to treat illnesses. However, since the younger generation favours junk food over healthy foods, there is much less room for individual freedom.

In conclusion, when traditional skills deteriorate, the bonds that bind communities will also suffer. Additionally, the immunity of each person is reduced, and these junk foods are adversely influencing the entire population by gradually replacing their traditional dietary sources.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It's widely known that the international reach of snacks or ready meals negatively affects households, individuals, and societies overall. Despite some advantages, I believe fast food is actually a bad idea, and my opinion is justified in the following parts of this essay.

The benefits of fast food vary based on the general societal ethnicity. The acceptance of fast food is the most obvious indication that people appreciate it. Additionally, fast food is reasonably priced and, as its name implies, time efficient. The benefits are identical for families. Many working-class people lack the privilege of allowing parents to spend a lot of time and energy making a filling supper for their kids because they are too busy working at their jobs.

However, the consequences of fast food are worse. Illustrating it, families are subject to the same health hazards, with the additional consideration that children are developing potentially lifelong unhealthy behaviours. Fast food's high saturated fat composition has been connected to a range of disorders, notably diabetes and high blood pressure, according to research. Fast food also affects how energetic you feel every day. As local businesses lose money to these global conglomerates, which mostly benefit the already wealthy or foreign nationals, local communities also suffer as a result of the fast food industry's expansion. Such a hazardous demerit is not only a concern for societies and youth at present but also a definite challenge that could emerge in the economy as our future depends on today's youth.

To conclude, despite the economic and convenient advantages that fast food offers, the health risks should act as a major deterrent for nations wanting to support these companies.

(275 words)



Writing Task 2 Sample 4

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 1

Some people believe that there should be fixed punishments for each type of crime. Others, however, argue that the circumstances of an individual crime, and the motivation for committing it, should always be taken into account when deciding on the punishment. Discuss both these views and give your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8:

Most countries around the world have specific sanctions for each type of crime. However, other people believe that while penalising victims, the context, circumstances, and motivation should also be considered. There are several points of view, but I am of the opinion that there should be a predetermined sentence for each crime.

To begin with, equality is the most important factor that any democracy's court adheres to. We live in a modern world where everyone has equal rights and the law applies to everyone equally. All democracies adhere to their constitutions, which are the same for all citizens. Treating the same crime differently results in hypocrisy and disrespect for the judiciary and the constitution. It even creates unease and a sense of inequity among citizens.

Furthermore, factors like motivation and environment can be changed to mislead the judge. It will be difficult for the judiciary to keep track of each type of case, and if such rules are implemented, it will be more akin to a monarchy or dictatorship. Criminals may exploit these gaps in the legislation to mislead the court by presenting an incorrect circumstance.



On the other hand, it is feasible that the same punishment for a similar crime will be unfair at times. Some crimes, most likely big crimes, that occur in a wholly different setting should be punished differently. A planned murder, for example, should be punished differently than an accident. Instead of making people feel unsafe, these laws will allow them more freedom.

To conclude and offer my position, crime should be fixed for all types of punishment, as this is the best way to keep the system running. Accountability and simplicity will be maintained, as will citizen equality.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Since the crime rate has increased over the contemporary era, some people believe that there should be a standard penalty for all offences. However, some are of the notion that the severity of the offence and the circumstances should be considered before any punishment is handed out. In my perception, I firmly agree with the latter viewpoint. My preference is justified further.

Supporters of the former viewpoint state that fixed sanctions are appropriate when just the consequences of each sort of crime are considered. Fixed penalty may serve to remind people of the punishment they will receive. These would deter some people from committing crimes. For example, robbery would be subject to a specific punishment because it not only affects the victim but also spreads terror throughout society. Fixed punishment will have a community-wide deterrent effect. Furthermore, the penalty, such as a fine, must be correct. This deterrent effect also aids society with stability and security by reducing the amount of crimes committed.

Proponents of the latter viewpoint state that, some portion of a crime committed by an individual, whether on purpose or in self-defence. It is important to consider the context and the reasons for the crime when determining a fair sentence. The accused should have the opportunity to explain to the court or jury why he committed the offence for which he is on trial. This means that the court has the option of considering the offender's motivations before deciding on a punishment.



To sum up and offer my position, I believe a killing committed in self-defense cannot be compared to a murder. The murderer should receive a predetermined and final penalty. As a result of the power of the law, there will be fewer criminals in our society.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many people are adamantly opposed to mandatory punishment for all criminals, regardless of severity. Personally, I believe that the reason for a crime should always be considered before a final conviction is issued. My stance is justified below.

To begin with, if there is a predetermined penalty for every crime, all killers will face the same punishment. This system will surely boost judgmental effectiveness. Because the punishment for each offence is already stated in the law books, judges only need to pronounce the verdict. There will also be fewer problems with the law when punishments are consistent with previously set regulations.

Unfortunately, the reasons in favour of a fixed sentence are not as compelling as they appear. Circumstances virtually always influence human behaviour. Crime is no exception. Two murders with quite different motivations are possible. Perhaps one of them intended to kill, while the other was merely attempting to defend himself from the aggressor and accidentally killed. If there are predetermined consequences for murder, they will both receive the same punishment. This is unfair. It is also unjust to subject minors to the same punishment as adults. As a result, it is clear that serious ethical difficulties may arise if the consequences for each offence are predetermined.

To recapitulate, when establishing the proper sentence, the court, in my opinion, should consider both the gravity of the offence and the circumstances that led to it. Finally, imposing a fixed punishment for each offence is unreasonable because no two people who do the same crime have identical intentions.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

A large portion of the population holds the view that certain crimes should carry more severe penalties than others, while others argue that the context and intent of a crime should always be taken into account when determining a suitable response. In my opinion, each of these possibilities have advantages that strengthen the legal system and contribute to public safety.

On one hand, a fixed punishment has several positive outcomes. First, having a predetermined penalty for a specific type of crime might serve as a deterrent to others and serve as an example to others who might consider engaging in illegal activity. As a result, the crime rate goes down, bringing peace and security to the area, and the government has an easier time exerting its authority over the country.

On the other hand, unintended circumstances, such as self-defence, frequently lead to the commission of a crime. While it's apparent that all wrongdoers should face consequences for their actions, there are times when a man must take potentially dangerous measures to safeguard his human rights. In 2009, for instance, a teacher in the UK fatally shot a terrorist to save her children and coworkers. These should be treated as exceptional circumstances that call for a lesser penalty than the death penalty rather than its application.

To conclude, consequences are established not merely to deter bad actors and maintain peace and order, but also to shield the community's good citizens. Therefore, consistent punishment is a useful instrument for the legal system to secure its inhabitants; nevertheless, it is suggested that the context of each crime and the motivation of the offender be considered as well.

(274 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 2

Living in a country where you have to speak a foreign language can cause serious social problems. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or expertise, as well as your reasoning for your choice.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some may say that there are inherent difficulties with socialization and practical concerns that arise when one moves to a nation where speaking a language different than one's native tongue is mandated. From a purely personal standpoint, I wholeheartedly support this speculation. When moving to a new place where you must adapt your speech, you may encounter a number of social challenges.

First, they may have trouble integrating into local society if the bulk of locals is elderly and suspicious of anyone who doesn't speak their original mother tongue. Second, it becomes more challenging to make friends, because individuals are more comfortable interacting with those who share their language and culture.

Practically, there are several contexts in which a person's inability to speak a foreign language fluently has been a significant challenge. For instance, there is a great deal of misunderstanding at work, which may eventually cause people to base their judgements on erroneous information. As a result, the employee may suffer catastrophic consequences. Similar issues arise when people engage in typical daily interactions, such as while shopping. Many foreigners confessed that they had difficulty expressing their needs clearly to merchants, and as a result of their exhausting attempts, they tend to avoid engaging in more difficult talks.

In conclusion, it is indisputable that living in a nation where you must substitute your native tongue with another language has detrimental implications. In addition to hindering your capacity to assimilate into a new culture and establish new friends, it also jeopardizes your career and makes your everyday routines more demanding. I firmly feel that this remark is correct and that we should attract greater attention to it.

(276 words).



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Migrating and visiting other countries are two of the most prevalent activities nowadays. Because learning a new language is challenging, people often struggle with serious social and practical social difficulties, such as communicating with others and doing everyday tasks.

It's important to remember that culture shock is a significant source of conflict in interpersonal relationships. The language barrier is one of the causes of this issue. It can be difficult for expats to make friends in a new country since locals tend to talk about a broad variety of topics, not just the food and the weather. Some people claim that even with formal language training, they still struggle to interact fluently with native speakers. Because of this, people tend to avoid forming strong relationships with neighbours and instead keep to themselves inside the confines of their own community.

In addition, I believe that one's inability to speak the regional accent may limit their opportunities to get a job in the area. Even for low-paying professions like filling out waivers, having a high degree of language ability is required in order to secure employment in a foreign country. As a direct consequence of this, a significant number of immigrants struggle financially. The problem is not with the routine of everyday life. If you know very little or nothing at all about the local language, it may be difficult to understand the contents of packaged things, such as food cans or cartons, as well as their instructions for preparation, which may cause you to consume a diet that is less varied.

In brief, I concur with the statement that it is tough on both a social and a practical level to live in a nation where there is little access to the native language.

(293 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Most individuals wish to move overseas in this era of fast development to improve their language skills, get a better career, and experience different cultures. If people travel to a distant nation, they may have trouble learning a new language, making friends, and obtaining a job. Speaking a foreign language affects people's living conditions and social life, therefore those who move abroad face various challenges. Speaking that language while living abroad can cause two big issues, in my opinion.

To do even the most fundamental tasks and become fluent in the necessary language, expats must engage in frequent conversation with locals. Whoever travels overseas may find this very challenging. Many studies show that people in communities where members are required to learn a new language quickly adapt to their new surroundings and are able to lead fulfilling lives without constant linguistic challenges.

Finding work can also be difficult if you are required to speak a language that is not your native tongue, which brings us to our second point. People who are foreigners in a country may have a more difficult time finding work there, which can lead to feelings of depression and anxiety. On the other hand, people who are accustomed to speaking a foreign language may have an easier time finding work, because employers prefer to collaborate with nations that speak more than one accent.

When these considerations are added together, it becomes clear that persons who are forced to communicate in a foreign tongue often have significant difficulties. They may be limited in their professional and social options without learning this language, but the rewards for doing so are substantial.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Any region's cultural identity cannot exist without its native tongue. If you are a foreigner who lives in another country, you need to be familiar with the language and culture of that country; otherwise, you will suffer penalties not just socially but also practically. This article takes the position that this idea is correct for the reasons that are presented below.

Foreigners who travel far from home often encounter accent-related problems. They can't understand locals, which leads to misunderstandings and wrong orders. Non-native speakers who can't communicate at work may cause complications. Because of our social nature, we can't maintain healthy mental and emotional states without the company of others. In addition, developing our social skills requires regular interaction with other people, and interpersonal skills have always been an integral aspect of effective communication. For this reason, our professional and personal lives may suffer if we are unable to express ourselves freely in this setting.

The development of a nation's economy is directly correlated to the prevalence of its vernacular language. If you do not know the local language, you will not be able to get work in the area, and without a job, you will not be able to stay alive in that location. All of the local stores and all of the local sellers only speak their original language.

In conclusion, If someone is not able to speak a new language, it will have ramifications not only emotionally but also economically. This is my perspective, and of course, there is some validity to the notion that one should know how to speak a foreign language.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 3

Many offenders commit more crimes after serving their first punishment. Why is this happening and what measures can be taken?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Undoubtedly, criminals tend to commit more offences after serving their initial sentence. This is because there are not enough rehabilitation facilities to incorporate these people to lead normal lives. This essay will explore how a dearth of settlement services encourages criminal behaviour and propose remedies to the problem.

One of the most significant aspects is how society treats them. Despite their genuine repentance, many individuals have not forgotten the misdoings of many criminals. This makes it impossible for them to return to the community. Consequently, they will likely continue living a life of crime. Unemployment is an additional issue that requires consideration. After completing their sentence, they urgently seek employment to stabilise their lives. Despite their diligence and intelligence, however, a large number of businesses and factories deliberately do not hire persons with poor resumes. Therefore, they must reluctantly recommit and have the highest probability of becoming bars once more.

To address this issue, the authority should initially implement vocational training programmes in prison. This solution could feasibly kill two birds with one stone. While receiving an education in prison, inmates can make up for the lost practical experience. In addition to the substantial knowledge imparted in prison, inmates also learn how to manage their behaviour, which aids their reintegration into society and job search. In addition to securing long-term employment, a feasible solution to this issue would be to implement rules that support recently released individuals so that they can take the opportunity to work like any other citizen.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Next, the public must eliminate deeply established attitudes that prevent sinners from rejoining contemporary society. Numerous scientists and psychologists have demonstrated since the beginning that genuine respect for one's surroundings breeds sinners. In the Netherlands, for instance, ex-offenders are welcomed back into society without discrimination, and they are no longer considered potential threats.

In conclusion, it is not simple to resolve this challenging issue immediately. Nevertheless, this obstacle is steadily being resolved, and hopefully, it will be eliminated one day.

(330 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Even after serving the first sentence, many offenders commit crimes to sustain themselves in the dominant world. The probable cause might be the absence of rehabilitation facilities and employment aptitudes. To address this recurring issue government and the citizen of the nation should take specific measures. In the forthcoming essay, the difficulties in implementing the remedies and the major causes will be discussed.

To commence with, society and civil rights are taken from the offenders after they are released from prison. They are isolated by the people around them due to fear that they will cause harm to the citizens and they are viewed as dangerous. Moreover, despite being untrustworthy, they suffer problems obtaining employment, bank facilities such as loans, housing and many more. For example, in numerous locations loans and accommodations are given after checking their criminal background and if they have committed any crime the application is rejected or they are insulted.

However, there are numerous measures that should be taken by the government to nullify the issue. Firstly, changing society's perspective is the primary cause, hence the government should organize seminars and podcasts for awareness. In addition to this, criminals could be monitored to prevent them from committing additional crimes. Furthermore, measures such as rehabilitation in prison and allowing the offenders to participate in social work so that the criminal intent could be cut off and they can live their life peacefully.



To conclude, the inability to find employment and trust in society are the major cause and it can be prevented by implementing certain measures such as rehabilitation and giving help to find employment to become self-sufficient.

(271 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In the current situation, crime is the most critical problem in every nation as they are soaring dramatically. A group of individuals think that after serving the first sentence the offenders commit additional crimes due to certain reasons. The cause of the issue and the remedies that should be taken are discussed below.

To begin with, criminals may develop pretentious and offensive behaviour due to the difficulties and atmosphere in jail. The reason for this is that the prison system worsens situations such as interaction with really criminal inmates leading them to commit more crimes. Moreover, the offenders are mentally and physically being harassed by other criminals and their mind is affected which eventually causes them to commit more crimes. Secondly, the offender who has received a lengthy sentence is deprived by society. They could be rejected by their own family, friends and society. Hence their behaviour towards people changes and they commit more crimes which eventually leads to addiction.

On the contrary, this problem can be solved if the government prioritise the condition of criminal and help them to rehabilitate from the criminal intent. Eventually, this will help to reduce the crime rate but also helps to prevent the violent behaviour of the individual. Furthermore, the government can help the offenders by giving various kinds of work such as gardening, cleaning, helping elder people and cooking. This may help them to minimise their bad attitudes and can earn respect from society. For instance, some police agencies keep a tiny library which may help criminals to get a job which inmates with a source of entertainment.

To conclude, the society and the authorities of a nation play a major role in developing a person's character. Therefore, rehabilitation and employment ways are the most effective solution to the issue.

(298 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

The fact that criminals are still committing crimes after serving their initial prison term has been established. The system for rehabilitation has many holes, and prisons are corrupt. There may be a variety of approaches that can be used to deal with the circumstance.

First-time offenders typically do not commit planned crimes, and they frequently do so unintentionally. They were apprehended by a group of criminals who preyed on convicts with the approval of corrupt politicians when they were mingling with the inmates in the prison. Furthermore, in Sri Lanka, the process of rehabilitation does not finish with the creation of a better member of society because, after receiving their penalty, they were labelled as prisoners who are even unable to get employment, and they are now moving and associating with criminals once more.

As a solution, First-time offenders should be isolated and placed in a better isolation system with some vocational training, such as carpentry, motor mechanic, or train them for some self-employment to earn money after the sentence, as a solution. First-time offenders should also not be mixed with other criminals. However, since everyone has the potential to make mistakes again, society should accept them as normalised individuals and treat them as regular citizens after they have undergone rehabilitation.

In conclusion, there are numerous steps that can be taken to lower the number of criminals, and the ones described above are the only ones that cost money. However, altering the rehabilitation programme might undoubtedly lower the number of crimes committed by offenders.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 4

Many criminals commit further crimes as soon as they are released from prison. What do you think are the causes of this? What possible solutions can you suggest?

You must utilize your own concepts and understanding, and back your assertions with examples and evidence.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

There is a noticed tendency of those who have been released from prison to violate the law as soon as they can. Even though this social problem has specific causes, it can still be fixed by putting in place appropriate solutions. There are a few main reasons why people who get out of jail strive to commit crimes again.

To begin with, having a criminal record makes it significantly difficult to find work. As a direct consequence of this, criminals lack professional possibilities, and eventually, they do not have any financial assistance. Second, the problem stems from the reality that doing time in prison does not help criminals transform themselves into law-abiding citizens; rather, it has the opposite effect and makes them worse. This is mostly due to the fact that a sentenced person contacts hardened criminals who are knowledgeable of how to be far more dexterous in their unlawful activities. On top of that, people who are incarcerated frequently find that their own families do not accept them, which leads to disappointment and even homelessness.

However, none of these problems are overwhelming and may be greatly avoided by the public sector administration and also by a shift in the public's perception of these offenders. Prisoners must be educated on the useful and appropriate skills available so that they won't try to commit crimes again. The government could put out programs that offer financial aid and hire them for meaningful positions as well. People must also alter their attitudes and perspectives about inmates and criminals and give adequate emotional support.

In conclusion, based on the principles described above, I opine that the public sector and society should be responsible to induce substantial skills and knowledge into ex-convicts so as to prevent the probability of further crimes.

(296 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Many offenders continue their criminality after being released from prison. There may be a few causes for such a commitment, and I think that both the government and the citizens should take action to prohibit them from returning to their past way of life.

The most significant challenge that criminals face upon their release is finding work. They are unable to get work because most employers would not hire people with criminal records, therefore they are unable to support themselves financially. However, if they get back together with their former criminal gangs and get involved in unlawful activity, it will be much simpler for them to get money. As a result, they would engage in other illegal activities with the purpose of making money. Also, we may argue that a lack of work opportunities encourages criminals to commit more crimes after they have served their sentence for their previous crime.

To lessen their propensity for crime, both the government and people should take some actions to address the aforementioned issue. For inmates in the jail, the government may establish any rehabilitation service that allows them to self-correct by contacting a psychologist. For instance, the women's prisons in Norway offer a system that allows inmates to speak with a psychologist once or twice a week in order to better their troubling thoughts. This makes it easier for offenders to break their habits. Furthermore, as members of society, we ought to support them if they wish to work instead of excluding them because of past criminal activity.

To conclude, in order to prevent lawbreakers from engaging in additional criminal activity after being released from jail, both the administration and the public at large must act.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

After the release from jail, a considerable number of criminals go on to conduct more offenses. There can be a wide variety of potential reasons for this. I believe that the answer to this problem is to place a greater emphasis on the life of criminals once they are released from jail.

To begin, a lack of control over one's urges can be thought of as the cause of unwanted tendencies. To elaborate, a person who commits crimes like robbing, murdering, or molesting others may develop an addiction to those behaviours. It is the responsibility of the public sector to monitor the psychological well-being of every individual who has been let free. The solution to this conundrum would be to receive recognition from the society as well as financial independence.

One of the most evident reasons why criminals engage in wrongdoing is because of the economic crisis that they are currently facing. The majority of people who commit crimes have never completed high school or even elementary school, so they have no skills that could assist them land a job that pays well. As a consequence of this, engaging in criminal activity once again seems like the simpler and only method for earning livelihood. Because of the role that prisons play in transforming the lives of criminal individuals, the government is required to make significant investments in the training and education of convicts so that they would be able to secure satisfying employment after their release.

To summarize, many convicts feel helpless as well as hopeless once they realize they have to start a new life. Further crimes can be stopped by acceptance and mental health check.

(277 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Assimilating convicts into society is among the most contentious issues. Many criminals carry out their crimes after being released from prison. The causes of this and the necessary methods to address it will be covered in this article.

To begin, the issue should be addressed by governmental officials and society as a whole in order to reduce crime. Convicts who have been sentenced to jail must have access to a rehabilitation facility where they can discuss their issues with a licensed psychologist in order to self-correct. These methods assist offenders in changing their harmful behavior and gain some hope to actually think on a different path. If people who break the law want to be able to sustain themselves and pay their debts, we should let them work.

After being imprisoned, unemployment seems to have been a problem for many convicts. Due to the fact that many employers are reluctant to hire them because of their prior criminal histories, they are unable to make a living. However, they would make a tonne of money if they joined forces with criminal organizations once more and engaged in violent crimes. After receiving their imprisonment for a while, criminals are encouraged to act aggressively by a lack of employment possibilities.

In conclusion, both the government municipal institutions and individuals of the nation must play a role in helping offenders reintegrate into society. Governments must rehabilitate and educate them, and citizens must help these people avoid social stigma by supporting them in maintaining new professions and stay motivated to start a new and healthy life.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 5

Some people think that the best way to reduce crime is to give longer prison sentences. Others, however, believe there are better alternative ways of reducing crimes” Discuss both views and give your opinion.

You should use your own ideas, knowledge, and experience, and support your arguments with examples and with relevant evidence.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays, crime rates are inclined and there has been a discussion on possible steps that could be implemented to tackle the scenario. However, a debate has arisen between two groups of citizens. While the majority thinks that an extended imprisonment would be the best way, some are of the opinion that better options are required to be explored and implemented.

To begin with, long-term incarceration is a practical and effective method of removing criminals from society. Thinking about a long-term prison term will deter someone from committing an offense psychologically. Elaborating on it, they will consider a wretched life in prison before engaging in any unlawful activity. Especially, crimes like murder, rape, or arson which are completely the intention of the criminal deserve severe penalties. Thus, extended prison punishment would work in reducing crime rates.

However, it is not completely acceptable to consider long imprisonment as the best way to tackle the situation. Criminals are humans, after all, any living being is capable of adapting to changes, small or big. Illustrating it, being in jail for a long period can crush them into guilt and aggression, on the other hand, organizing rehab centers or labor training can help them engage themselves in productive activity. This will not only imply productivity but also flexibility in switching aspects of life.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, lengthy prison sentences are an effective way to stop people from committing crimes but to reduce the overall crime rate, a change in criminal perception along with a chance to show abilities to do something productive is necessary and effective too. I strongly believe that criminals should be provided with different ways to improve themselves rather than putting an end to his/her life for a long time.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There are numerous negative effects on the country that could possibly result from rising crime. Long-term incarceration is seen to lessen this occurrence by some, although others claim that rehabilitation may assist lower the ratio. However, I will go over both points of view and then state my position.

To start with, crime rates are a major challenge to society as a whole. We need to identify the contributing elements to crime if we want to lower the rate. Social problems including a lack of possibilities in life, poverty, and low educational attainment might inspire people to engage in an illegal activity instead of just being motivated by malice. Hence exploring different ways to provide at least basic amenities to poor families, especially the criminal or culprits' families could be very helpful. Moreover, charity organizations should be organized and promoted by the public sector, which supports the objectives of the culprits' well-being.

However, there are many benefits of sentencing offenders to a longer prison period. A convincing argument for the incapacitating effect of prison is that while convicted, a criminal cannot commit more crimes in public. Because of the dread that this occurrence can inspire in other criminals, many people think that culprits should be punished with lengthy prison terms. In other words, if someone is informed of the severity of the penalty beforehand, it will deter them from committing any crimes.

To summarize, rates of crime shall be deduced by any means, but more efficient ways could be used rather than long prison sentences. Extended jail punishment can be considered effective for the short term but it cannot be called an idle way to improve the country's position as far as crimes are concerned. Hence, reducing overall crime rates should be done by way of facilitating education and charity.

(301 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Crime is a major issue that needs to be addressed nationwide, and all nations are working to do so. Whilst others in society feel that longer jail terms can help reduce crime, others disagree and contend that there are alternative, more effective solutions. This essay supports the claim that less harmful alternatives to locking individuals up in a cell include educating them and providing them with the means to support themselves. Both perspectives will be discussed in this essay.

To begin with, many people opine that criminals should be sentenced to imprisonment for a longer time than usual. I think this opinion must have arrived from a victim-conscious perspective where people have either witnessed an illegal deed or have actually been driven by looking at how its consequences affect other people. Basically, the motive behind this opinion is to set a message for other ill-motivated people so that further crimes may stop.

However, I think alternative approaches, including establishing suitable educational facilities and employment opportunities, can address the challenges far more successfully. Setting up a message would not win against setting up hope for similar culprits out there in society. Intriguingly, the government should provide education in order to make them aware of their own abilities to achieve things by legal means. A little confidence could lift their hope to give another try to their journey.

In conclusion, Longer prison sentences undoubtedly induce fear in would-be offenders and deter them from committing crimes. However, my opinion is that it is far preferable to eradicate the primary source of crime by offering education and economic possibilities.

(266 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The upsurge in crime rates across numerous countries in the twenty-first century is a problem for the entire planet. As a result, dread soon spreads among innocent bystanders, driving them to call for harsher penalties to be meted out to criminals. I place my opinions alongside the alternative methods because some people think that handing offenders lengthier prison terms will be more beneficial.

Longer prison terms for offenders have several advantages. The likelihood that the innocent will remain secure grows considerably the longer offenders who have caused serious harm to others such as theft, violence, arson, and murder are exiled from society. Through a variety of services offered inside, criminals will have the chance to get themselves rehabilitated while they are incarcerated. For instance, individuals should examine their own actions and educate themselves on how to avoid committing crimes again after being freed. Additionally, the lengthy prison term will serve as a deterrent to potential criminals.

Others, though, contend that there are more practical ways to lower crime. They maintain that if their life is spared after committing heinous crimes affecting human life, the tax that the public has already paid will be wasted. Therefore, a death sentence will serve as a potent deterrent to others, which will sharply reduce crime. It does not suggest that these threatening and aggressive individuals would be freed and allowed to roam the inner city. These individuals, in my opinion, may benefit the entire community while they are incarcerated.

In conclusion, arguments are quite convincing for and against lengthy imprisonment. Therefore, the government must investigate the best strategy out of all these excellent arguments in order to defend innocent lives from harsh and careless offenders. I think that the government should be concerned about the root causes and explore more practical and effective ways accordingly.

(301 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 6

Crime rates will fall as advances in technology make it easier to detect and prevent crimes. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Because of the continuous development of technology, criminal activities are now more easily detected and prevented. People seem to believe that this development will contribute to reducing crime. I completely agree with this viewpoint because it has enabled continuous surveillance of the streets, restraining the offenders.

Governments can install surveillance cameras in the cities and carefully observe the citizens online from anywhere, as well as on any device. The best examples of these are the developed nations, which have CCTVs installed in almost every street. This has made the criminals aware that they are being watched and scrutinized. They know that there is a nearly 100 percent chance of being recorded and caught. Because offenders are afraid of being caught and arrested, 24-hour surveillance has a significant impact on reducing criminal activity. The authorities can monitor and detect illegal activities early on and prevent them.

In addition, another major benefit of technology is being introduced in the forensic science sector. This is helping to solve these tiring and bothersome cases. For serious and heinous crimes such as murder or rape cases, the forensic department visits the incident site to collect evidence and test it. These reports are made with utmost accuracy and precision with the help of technological devices. Another reason is cyber scam security. Advances in technology have brought better security and assurance against online scams, as well as prevented them.

To sum up, it is obvious that technological development is quite useful in decreasing crime. But it is also true that they have not been eradicated.

(258 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

As a consequence of the efficiency of identifying and suppressing criminal behaviours, technological progress is believed to reduce the frequency of criminal activities. I disagree with this point of view because the same technology will let criminals find new ways to do things.

Criminals have always sought methods to escape identification and preventative precautions. The saying, "Where there is a will, there is a way," might be true for these culprits. For example, burglar alarms, security cameras, and police officers stationed at prime locations, including banks and jewellery stores, have almost all failed to control point-blank murders or robberies. The more they are restrained, the more ways to hide evidence are found. They find loopholes and remove all the traces leading up to them. Another reason that these things may increase is the influence of web series. Shows like How to Get Away with Murder, American Crime Story, and so on, heavily influence people, especially young adults.

Moreover, development in technology has brought the internet to every nook and cranny of the country. This has brought about an increase in cyberscams. In the past few years, there has been a steady increase in internet scams. Many people are still unaware of the scammer's tactics. They send fraud links with enticing offers that intrigue people to open them, only for their personal and bank details to be stolen. Over 10 lakh cyberscams were reported just last year.

To conclude, advancement does not always bring out the best situation. Although there are many instances where technology has helped people, it has also made criminal activities peak, especially cyber crimes.

(267 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

22



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, crime has increased, yet technological improvements have made it much easier to identify and reduce crime. In my opinion, recent technological advances have contributed to the decline in crime rates. New types of equipment and inventions aid in their diagnosis and prevention. Cybersecurity is improved as well.

Cybercrime may be compared to an arms race. That is, criminals, continue to develop increasingly sophisticated methods to use their knowledge in exploiting others, but the authorities are often one step behind. However, almost all offenders leave digital footprints. The massive number of cases of cybercrime is a major issue. Law enforcement officials are unable to keep up with the typical, everyday thefts. In addition, the probability of severe cyberattacks on vital systems that are not maintained up-to-date or kept secure is continuing to rise. But there are various techniques and tactics developed by the authorities to detect suspicious activities performed online.

Moreover, to help in everyday unlawful acts, there is advanced and improved equipment such as lie detectors and surveillance cameras. Cameras are motion-detecting; hence, they move around detecting movements in humans. This has enabled the recording of the entire place without blind spots, which the culprits can use to their advantage. Even cyber actions are closely watched by the authorities through the different servers and software systems that are created by top-notch computer experts. Technological development has helped tremendously in the reduction of the crime rate.

To sum up, the advancement in the information technology sector is important because it has not only safeguarded us from virtual attacks but also helped the police in detecting criminals. There are various types of equipment and systems created by the experts themselves to aid the cause.

(285 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Breakthroughs in technology on a global scale play an essential part in the process of defending society from illegal activities. Innovative automation-based gadgets will help to decrease the violation rate by continually recognizing and stopping unlawful behaviours in advance. It will be performed ahead of time. I completely agree with this statement.

To begin with, advancements in science and its subfields are a huge help in identifying a suspect's criminal movements. The investigation and collection of useful information from crime scene CCTV recordings are aided by video surveillance. For instance, all banks have motion-detecting cameras in every corner of the premises, capturing every person present there along with their actions. One of the most important discoveries of modern science is an enhanced cybersecurity system. This gadget can record social media interactions. As modern processes approach their apex, it is plausible to assume that the rate of violence will continue to fall.

Moreover, the use of lie detectors, a relatively new form of technology, is effective in the fight against criminal activity. For example, police officers use this technology, which helps them find suspended liars quickly and solve crimes. As a result, they are intended to assess whether or not the offenders are speaking the truth so that the truth can be exposed soon. Take serial killers into account: a police officer will evaluate their mental condition to determine the details they're hiding and then apply a suitable punishment that prohibits them from escaping jail.

To conclude, in my perspective, with the use of modern facilities, police and private investigators have been able to effectively minimize certain frauds, reduce crime rates, and protect people in recent years.

(276 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 7

Without capital punishment (the death penalty), our lives are less secure and crimes of violence increase. Capital punishment is essential to controlling violence in society. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

Please explain your answer and include any case studies from your own prior experience or knowledge.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

No doubt, there have been numerous debates and discussions regarding the death penalty and the safety of the public at large. There have been differing opinions on the subject. Others believe the death sentence is unnecessary, while others believe it is essential for specific crimes to be punished this way. There are two conflicting opinions that will be discussed in this essay in order to find out which one is more acceptable.

People may assume that the death penalty is necessary because it lessens the severity of criminal acts at first glance. Several years ago in Taiwan and the United States, people were accidentally shot or stabbed by strangers. People feel that applying the death penalty is the most effective way to lessen public anxiety and dissuade criminals, therefore reducing the number of crimes committed. If crime rates are reduced and societal values are upheld, then I believe the death penalty should be utilized.

However, other individuals believe that punishment should not go all the way to death. As a first step, they realize that a short sentence in jail will suffice. They are also aware that, despite the fact that death punishment has been around since the beginning of the law, it has had no impact on curbing crime. There are several ways in which criminals might be put to use for the good of society under government oversight. These criminals may, for example, work in mines, which is a physically difficult task to achieve.

To summarize, both viewpoints seem to be viable since they both have a logical basis. However, for the reasons already indicated, I totally support the final point of view. (274 words).



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is no denying that violent crimes have significantly grown in frequency in recent years. While many people think the death penalty is not the best way to stop this violence, in my opinion, it is very essential.

First and foremost, offenders must fear the repercussions of their behavior. This is significant because for many people, the dread of dying might be overwhelming and incite them to think about their act. Even watching another individual go through the experience makes them reluctant to continue. For instance, Saudi Arabia maintains stringent penalties for violent crimes like murder and rape, which is why the country's crime rate is so low. As a result, knowing they may be executed for their crimes may deter someone from doing them in the first place.

Opponents, on the other hand, assert that there is no solid evidence that the death sentence serves as a deterrent. The rate of violent crimes, including murder, hasn't changed considerably in those nations where the death penalty hasn't been abolished yet. The death penalty, in opponents' view, is neither a cause nor a remedy for a culture of violence. You can't anticipate that two wrongs can make a right since retribution is merely another term for revenge. They also think that supporters downplay the crucial reality that wrongful sentencing might result in the deaths of innocent individuals.

In conclusion, the government should focus more on excellent citizens than on inmates who have hurt society. A violent criminal should not be kept alive. These people should be excluded as quickly as possible to deter others with similar goals.

(266 words).



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Globally, delinquency is rising. Some individuals feel capital discipline should be prioritized to help make our lives more secure, while others disagree. This essay agrees with the statement because these types of practices instil fear in the mind of offenders.

To begin with, keeping a safe and secure environment is essential for a healthy society. To keep its people secure, the government should be concerned about crimes committed on its territory. Second, violent offences should be punished according to their weight in the law in order to preserve order, since we need to get ahead of violence. Finally, the statement should serve as an example to others. However, there is always the possibility that the authorities may misinterpret the scenario, which is the most significant component of all. In reality, that is the only aspect that has to be revisited.

Some feel the death penalty should be used to eliminate crime. People commit wrong because they can pay the courts in advance to avoid atrocity forfeiture. Capital punishment reduces social misbehaviour. This torment has no further justifications; thus they must die. These consequences make kids afraid to commit a crime. If the government prioritizes the death sentence, rape will decrease in Asian nations. The country's leadership should always implement the death penalty.

How terrible a misdeed is depends on which category it falls on. If the scandal is rape or murder, they must be executed, but if it's a robbery that doesn't harm anyone, jail time is sufficient. This article argues that legislation should punish evildoers to promote peace, prosperity, and security.

(262 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The highest form of punishment meted out to those who commit murder is death. Such severe measures are required to lower crime rates and make it abundantly clear to violent offenders that violence is forbidden by the law. I wholeheartedly concur that without this system, we would be more susceptible to violence, despite any potential drawbacks.

The death penalty is intended to be the severe warning for those who intend to commit similar crimes, reducing the likelihood that such crimes will be repeated in the future. As a result, it lowers crime in society. For instance, criminals who make headlines for crimes like treason, massacres, drug trafficking, etc. will serve as an example to deter other citizens from committing the same crimes. Fewer criminals will increase community safety, resulting in a more secure society where people can grow most fully, intellectually and personally.

Finally, enforcing the death penalty will benefit society in the long run for the obvious reason that it will allow the nation to access a significant source of income from tourism and foreign investment. In other words, a lower crime rate will encourage investors from around the world to come to this nation and invest their money. This money can be used to finance a variety of societal endeavors, such as expanding the medical healthcare budget.

In conclusion, any society that wants to lower crime rates and make its environment much safer must implement the death penalty. Making society a safe place will also result in long-term financial gains that are greater.

(255 words)



Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 8

Crime is a big problem in the world, and nothing can be done to prevent it. To what extent do you agree or disagree? Give your own opinion.

Give explanations and examples from your own knowledge and experience to support your response.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

One of the most perplexing societal issues in the contemporary world is crime. I vehemently disagree with the claim made by some that there is no viable solution to this problem. The essay that follows will outline my viewpoint and look at practical ways to reduce crime.

Crime is a result of the situation. Nobody is a criminal by birth. Society must carefully examine the conditions that breed criminals and work to prevent them. For instance, a person often commits an offense because something is subpar. Therefore, if the government provided for a person's fundamental requirements, such as quality health care, housing, and tertiary education, among other things, the incidences of robbery or other worsening antisocial behavior would be drastically reduced.

The emergence of new technology has made it simpler to proactively monitor criminal activity and stop it before it happens. In other words, since much of this equipment and gadgets can capture video from everywhere at real-time, they have significantly enhanced the surveillance process in police offices. As an example, traffic cameras that capture unlawful behavior and aid in the identification of offenders are one of the best ways to stop drivers who violate the law by driving faster than the posted speed limit. As a consequence, the number of automobile accidents worldwide has significantly decreased during the last few years.



As a result, we are all too aware of this urgent issue of crime. There is a belief that crime cannot be prevented. However, I firmly think that there are several practical answers to this issue, such as governments' support of the death penalty and the use of contemporary technology for proactive surveillance.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In today's climate, criminality is unstoppable. Previously, individuals feared punishment, so few participated. Committing a crime isn't a huge issue in the contemporary world. This horrific act is celebrated. So they exhibit social power. Due to misperceptions, incidents have grown in recent years.

After witnessing the 2012 Nirbahaya rape, I understood that hostility and anger can push anybody over the line. After being assaulted and violated, she cannot be able to talk. Mentally tormented, not psychically. Despite their cynicism, they were innocent. This type of behavior is risky. If this continues, individuals will become aggressive and dangerous, which legislation cannot stop. Teenagers are now brazen and opinionated. They often steal. To satisfy their demands, individuals develop bad behaviors that might ruin their lives. In a sense, such individuals can do no wrong.

Every action elicits a reaction that is equal and opposite in kind. The rape case and subsequent demonstrations in Nirbahaya in 2012 affected everyone. It had a profound effect on the system. Nevertheless, the sufferer emerged victorious in the end. The nation commended her for her justice. If you are unable to persuade them to change their minds, you will need to find other methods to make them feel awful. Sanctions for mental torture have to be included in the constitution so that everyone is aware of what others go through.

Even if these circumstances cannot be controlled, laws and regulations must be followed. These instances are closely monitored. Different sites have CCTV cameras. Regular patrols discourage unlawful activity. Human rights and safety regulations should be constantly updated.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Across the globe, crime has become more prevalent in the modern era. As a result, some believe that there are no methods to stop criminal activity. This is a viewpoint with which I strongly disagree, since I feel there are possible answers to this issue.

As a first step, the government may use a variety of smart and effective measures, such as imposing harsher jail terms or even the death penalty on criminals. People are more likely to refrain from criminal activity if they are aware of the harsh consequences that await those who do, as seen by the effectiveness of these effective treatments. Since governments have enforced harsher and longer jail terms on malefactors in recent years, studies have found that the number of wrongdoers has fallen. As a result, governments would be unable to address this issue if urgent measures to combat criminals were not in place.

On the other hand, the vast majority of individuals engage in government in order to reduce crime and protect their communities. Many people would think it was impossible for individuals to safeguard society against crime. People form society, and it is our job to work with the government to keep crime in our community and protect our children from its most terrible and abhorrent manifestations. It's not simple, but we have to figure out a way to make it happen.

The bottom line is that in order to live in a society free of crime, everyone in that society must do their part. This includes governments and the general public.



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is true that criminal activity has had a devastating effect on the world, and many people believe that it is impossible to stop it. In my opinion, this problem can be solved with the help of both government assistance and education. In this essay, I will formulate several ideas to prevent the crimes that are happening in the world.

Lack of parental supervision and instruction is often blamed for the rise in crime. Parents should focus on developing a child's morals in their formative years to reduce unlawful behaviour in the future. Mothers or fathers teach children right from wrong, making them aware of their actions. More parental care reduces irresponsible behaviour. A child who doesn't receive enough care and sharing from his family is more likely to commit a crime than one who does.

Poverty is usually to blame for crimes, and this is thought to be very difficult to resolve. National and international leaders could, however, address this issue by helping those in need. To be more precise, it is suggested that local governments allocate more funds to providing food and clothing to the poor, which will raise people's living standards and, as a result, significantly lower crime rates. Regarding international organizations, less developed nations could benefit from technological advancements, medical advances, or the expertise of developing nations.

Therefore, less fortunate nations can take advantage of such significant assistance to significantly improve their homes, reducing the likelihood of crime. In conclusion, I believe that, despite the presence of crime, this problem could be resolved with the assistance of a loving family and the police.

(278 words)



Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 9

Many crimes are often related to the consumption of alcohol. Some people think that the best way to reduce the crime rate is to ban alcohol. Do you think this is an effective measure against crime? What other solutions can you suggest?

Give reasons to justify your response and include any relevant examples from your knowledge.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The crime rate has skyrocketed in recent years, particularly in rural areas. The majority of people believe that the increase is warranted due to alcoholism and that it should be prohibited. Although alcohol prohibition helps reduce crime rates in some ways, I believe other factors contribute to the apparent increase of the same.

I really believe that alcohol prohibition is not a deterrence because there are numerous other elements that may be the cause. The majority of crimes, particularly murder and terrorist attacks, are premeditated and the perpetrator is unaffected. During this period, crimes are also committed, although alcohol is not necessarily a factor. However, prohibiting alcohol will reduce minor crimes significantly. For instance, it will reduce domestic and sexual violence dramatically. Individuals under the influence of alcohol are more likely to commit such offences. This will undoubtedly minimize traffic-related crimes. People who are under the influence of alcohol are incapable of coherent thought. As a result, individuals are able to achieve things they normally would not.

However, alcohol prohibition is not the last resort because alcohol consumption is not the leading cause of crime. To decrease crime rates, it is essential to improve the level of life for all members of society. The majority of offenders come from extremely impoverished families. Some individuals have dysfunctional homes or toxic romantic relationships. If you wish to minimize the crime rate, each of these concerns must be addressed. It would be beneficial to increase employment prospects for college-educated youth and give mental health counseling services.



In conclusion, I believe that prohibiting drugs and alcohol has a small effect on reducing crime, however, educating the public would indeed have a significant impact. If we work together, we can attain true independence for our nation.

(291 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent years, crime rates have skyrocketed, particularly in rural areas. The majority of people believe the increase of problems is due to alcoholism and that it should be prohibited. Although alcohol prohibition helps reduce crime rates in some ways, I believe there are other solutions leading to the betterment of the individuals and society.

Studies have shown that people who are drunk are more likely to commit crimes; therefore, alcohol prohibition can be seen as an effective policy to reduce crime. When a person drinks alcohol, he loses the ability to think clearly, which leads to various offenses. For example, rates of serious crimes such as harassment of women and children at home and at work are on the rise. In most of these cases, the defendant will be an alcoholic. Moreover, due to irresponsible driving, a number of innocent people have lost their lives or been seriously injured in road traffic accidents. Therefore, to avoid such situations, alcohol prohibition can be helpful.

Even though all of the above is true, there are methods to prevent crime that do not involve outlawing things. People can be educated on the effects of alcohol consumption, including how it affects a person's physical and mental health. By stimulating them in little ways, all negative emotions and thoughts can be converted into something constructive. I believe education is the most effective method for eliminating this problem.

Alcohol prohibition may seem like a smart method to lower alcohol-related crime rates, but I believe that better management and spreading awareness in the form of education can be the most effective solution.

(262 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many countries are reporting an increase in alcohol-related crimes due to an increase in the consumption of hard liquors. However, while many people believe that these crimes can be reduced by outlawing the sale of alcohol, I believe that there are more effective methods for reducing alcohol-related crimes.

Alcohol prohibition is not an appropriate method for preventing crime. First, it will cause chaos among the Christian population, as wine consumption for religious purposes is permitted for their faith. Additionally, this procedure cannot alter the criminals' mindset. In modern times, there have been a plethora of instances that support the notion that restricting wine consumption would have a distressing effect on the nation's economy, thereby adding fuel to the fire.

However, the government should be more meticulous with its legislation and increase the number of job openings. In the first place, the lack of employment opportunities compels many individuals to engage in violent behaviour. Moreover, some people may feel depressed when they are unable to find a suitable job, even after completing their education, which puts them under pressure and encourages them to engage in terrorism.

Increasing the price of liquor is a further method for preventing alcohol-related crime. This will require consumers to spend more money for the same quantity, resulting in a decline in consumption. I believe that alcohol prohibition impacts not only those who do not commit crimes after consuming it but also the businesses that sell it. Therefore, I believe that if prices are increased, consumption will likely decrease.

(252 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is true that alcohol use impairs the brain's ability to make decisions. Regarding the frequency of crimes committed while under the influence of alcohol, many individuals believe that its prohibition would enhance the social climate. However, I do not quite concur with this viewpoint.

Initially, a prohibition on alcoholic beverages may reduce the crime rate for a period because the number of criminal acts committed under the influence will decline, but I do not believe this is a viable answer. If a person is addicted to a substance, he or she will attempt to obtain it regardless of the prohibition. For instance, drug sales and purchases are prohibited in the majority of nations, but people nevertheless have access to them since they are sold illegally. It may result in an increase in the crime rate as a result of drug trafficking and unlawful sales and purchases.

However, alcohol prohibition alone will not help. Additional efforts are necessary to minimize the crime rate. One of them is the strict enforcement of law and order. In India, for instance, laws are frequently lenient and there are several loopholes. This must be altered. By speeding criminal proceedings and implementing strict regulations, the government can significantly reduce criminal activity. When individuals understand the consequences of their conduct, they are less inclined to participate in objectionable behaviour.

To conclude, when it comes to the prohibition of alcohol, it might reduce the crime rate, but other policies, such as stricter law enforcement, are more effective at reducing crime.

(253 words)

(273 words)



Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 10

In some societies the number of crimes committed by teenagers is growing. Some people think that regardless of age teenagers who commit major crimes should receive adult punishment. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The punishment to adolescents for committing crimes is undeniably a contentious matter that has been debated by various people of our society. I believe they should be punished in the same manner. This is a viewpoint with which I strongly concur. I recognise that young individuals over the age of 16 face major penalties for their activities, in my opinion.

To begin with, crime is so awful that punishment was implemented to keep the people safe and improve their lives. This gives people who perpetrated atrocities the opportunity to reconsider their actions and possibly choose the right side. Teenagers are encouraged to commit crimes in these settings because they will face fewer consequences. In a country where drugs are banned, for example, a young man sold something similar, and it wasn't his fault. As a result, regardless of age, adults and children should be penalised equally.

Second, they will discover that their misbehaviour was cruel after punishment. That, in my opinion, is the fundamental reason why not only adults but even young people must go to prison after committing crimes. The greater the penalty, the better for the children. I support the opinions of countless others who have done similar offences. It would also be beneficial to have the same laws all around the world in order to limit the number of cheaters.



In conclusion, because young individuals already understand how a person should behave in society, they must be held accountable for their crimes as adults. However, measures to assist teenagers in leading honest lives when they are released must be put in place.

(267 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays many people are observing that the number of minors committing major crimes is increasing. Some people think that teenagers who commit crimes should be punished like adults. I completely agree with this viewpoint. When juvenile offenders are considered adults and are sentenced to the same punishment, it will have a major impact on other juvenile offenders too.

In many countries, youth are subject to less severe punishment when compared to adults. This gives young people the green flag to do what they want without being held accountable for their actions. In India sometimes, teenagers go unpunished even for the most serious crimes. So if countries implement consequences for youth, they will think twice before breaking the law. Second, some adolescents with particularly aggressive behaviour need to be excluded from society and receive specialized psychological care this will indeed help to prevent such disastrous crimes in the future.

Increasing the severity of punishments will deter other teenagers from committing crimes. In other words, potential young offenders will fear committing a crime because they will be aware of and fearful of the severity of the consequences. This can benefit society and youth in the long run. Regardless of age, a crime is a crime; if minors are given leniency, they will not be aware of the harm they are causing to society. For example, if a college student stabs someone and walks away, he will not understand the seriousness and consequences of his actions.

In conclusion, the problem of increasing juvenile crime can only be solved by providing appropriate punishments regardless of their age.

(263 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In some regions of the world, youth-related crime is increasing. Therefore, some say that children who commit severe crimes should be punished in the same way as adults. This perspective is wrong in my opinion because it exposes adolescents to the corrupt influences of the world.

Firstly, the adolescent years are significant turning points in everyone's lives. They are influenced by violent films and lose the ability to discriminate between truth and fiction as a result. Due to the fact that heroes are admired even after committing a crime, they have a tendency to associate with the wrong people and engage in activities that they must subsequently undergo. They lack advice from their parents and elders as a result. For instance, according to a survey conducted by The Times of India, more than 50% of the criminal activities done by adolescents mirrored the actions shown in movies and video games.

Criminals must be punished because they convey the incorrect message to society, but these adolescents should be given a second chance and compensated by society. They should be sent to rehabilitation clinics where they will be taught life-improving skills and techniques. They must be taught the law and how to be responsible citizens. The government should organise all of this at a facility that can alter a child's outlook.

In conclusion, teenagers who violate significant laws should not be punished as severely as adults and in my opinion, this viewpoint should be promoted as punishing them can have adverse effects on youth.

(252 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Youth misconduct is on the rise in many communities. Some people nowadays emphasised that young people, regardless of age, who committed horrific crimes, should be severely punished. This essay contradicts the above viewpoint, and the reasons are given in the following lines.

First, it is not fair that youths who violate important laws receive the same punishment as adults. Many young people do not have the same experience as adults and do not fully understand the law and legal procedures. Therefore, it is unfair that these children are punished the same as adults. For example, it would not be appropriate for a 16-year-old child convicted of physical assault or murder case that endangered her friend's life to receive the same sentence as an adult convicted of the same crime. Therefore, juvenile offenders should not face the same punishment as adults.

Additionally, teenagers who are punished as adults may suffer unfavourable consequences in various aspects of life like schooling and education. Adults who break the law are often sent to prison, which can have devastating effects on young children who may be the target of other crimes committed by criminals. For example, in Canada, young criminals are placed in juvenile halls to protect them from the influence of adult offenders. Therefore, when juveniles are convicted as adults, they may be adversely affected by other crimes.

In conclusion, I don't think adult punishment is preferable because some children simply imitate their own example and need their father's direction to regulate this behaviour. Instead of punishing them, the government can organize counselling and awareness services for them.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 11

Under British and Australian laws a jury in a criminal case has no access to information about the defendant's past criminal record. This protects the person who is being accused of the crime. Some lawyers have suggested that this practice should be changed and that a jury should be given all the past facts before they reach their decision about the case. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some experts recommended a revision to the regulation, allowing the jury to know the outlaws' former lives for the benefit of better judgement. Judicial members are not permitted to view the past defendant wrongdoings under British and Australian law to protect the convicts. Personally, I concur with the viewpoint because a lack of knowledge could result in the condemnation of innocent people. Despite the negative side effects. This essay will clarify the situation and offer proof for its claims.

On the one hand, the past experiences of the guilty protect the innocent. To put it another way, it compiles pertinent prior records that aid the judge members in making better decisions. In Australia, 70% of defendants were imprisoned innocently due to lack of proof, and historical records could answer the problem. Thus, naive people were jailed, and the criminal justice system was unfair. The ruling power took the expert's advice and acquitted the accused.

However, the defendant's prior experiences bring back the deceptive past impression. In case of ambiguity in a panel's conclusion, one's past actions could be considered guilt. Recent studies from Oxford University showed that many innocent people were detained merely for having been in jail before. Thus, the innocent were imprisoned. Furthermore, it is the primary factor determining tenure in a large number of countries.



To sum up, despite certain potential negative effects of the proposed change, it should be permitted so that all convicts' prior transgressions can be viewed in order to avoid any potential misconceptions. I still hold the same opinion, so I urge the local ruling authority to consider what these specialists have to say.

(272 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The jury is not permitted by British or Australian law to view the defendant's prior criminal history. Other attorneys, on the other hand, believe that this law is absurd and ought to be altered. For my part, I support the laws of the United Kingdom and Australia.

First of all, in my opinion, a person's past experiences can predict their current behaviour. The jury does not therefore need to be aware of the past performance. If the jury knows the defendant's past, they may decide based on that rather than the current crime. The jury in the current case can differ from the one in the prior case. Therefore, there is no need to provide the jury all the material up front because each case's circumstances and crime may be unique.

The fact that not every prior judgement was reasonable and fair is a second factor associated with the first. When defending a client in court, the attorneys may engage in a thorough debate regarding what the defendants have done in the past. The jury can also obtain background information at that time. So, in my opinion, there is no reason to grant them additional access.

I concur that it is preferable for a jury in a criminal case to not be given access to the defendant's prior criminal history for the two reasons mentioned above. I think a person's assessment is easily influenced by outside factors, even with complete facts. As a result, the juror must pay close attention to everything said in court and base his conclusion on what he has heard.

(264 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The prior criminal background of the accused is not disclosed to the jury in England or Australia. Some attorneys think that giving courts access to all of the defendant's prior records will assist them render fair judgements. I wholeheartedly concur with the statement, and I'll explain why in the sentences that follow.

To avoid making biased conclusions, it is crucial for the bench to be aware of the criminal's prior history. The accused's prior background plays a role in determining the severity of the sentence. For instance, those who conduct crimes repeatedly, such as serial killers and rapists, should face harsher penalties than those who do so while those who do it when under the influence of unfavourable conditions should be given a pass.

Furthermore, if past performance is taken into account, innocent people also gain because their actions won't be misinterpreted. As an illustration, a girl might kill someone to prevent getting raped. In other words, breaching the law in self-defence or other similar situations shouldn't be likened to doing it on purpose. In this situation, the girl's spotless past may be able to keep her from receiving a death or life sentence. The criminal's social background, upbringing, education, temperament, and state of mental health are also shown by their prior history. As a result, the jury may make a clear-cut, sensible verdict without being influenced by the convict's subconscious thoughts.

In conclusion, it is clear from the aforementioned reasons that in order for the jury to render an accurate verdict, they must be made aware of the full history of the accused.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It's sometimes stated that people with prior convictions shouldn't be disclosed since it could serve to shield the defendants, however some lawyers feel that disclosure of criminal history is necessary before making case choices. In my opinion, the historical facts of offenders should be revealed depending on the circumstance.

First off, a ban on accessing defendants' prior criminal records would influence the case's outcome. Lawyers and judges may be unable to make a fair conclusion without defendants' criminal backgrounds. This means that if prosecutors do not realise the perpetrators are repeat offenders, they may apply lighter charges. As a result, since they are not given harsh fines upon release, these criminals may perpetrate crimes once more.

However, there are situations when it is unfair to offenders to disclose all of their past activities because some attorneys might take a snap judgement based on a criminal's prior unfavourable records rather than doing thorough investigations. Some criminals may have been defrauded by others or have committed crimes while they were young, and they have been punished appropriately. These criminal histories should not be taken as a reference to the current criminal case, as they committed crimes while young and innocent. For instance, if a criminal committed a crime when he was a teenager and did it again when he was 30 years old, legal authorities should not take that criminal history into consideration.

In conclusion, even while revealing a criminal's past criminal record may aid attorneys and judges in understanding the criminal's background, I believe the information should be provided based on the circumstances, as some criminal records shouldn't be taken into account.

(271 words)



Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 12

The crime rate nowadays is decreasing compared to the past due to advanced technology, which can prevent and solve crime. Do you agree or disagree.

Give some examples for the topic given with your expertise.
You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Development of technologies leads to a decline in the crime rate. Technologies such as data gathering, surveillance cameras, GPS tracing, facial recognition, heat sensors etc. played a major role in declining crime rates. Here I am going to share about some incidents and how crime rates are declining due to technology improvement.

The percentage of crime in violation of traffic rules has decreased at present when compared to the past. Due to the improvement of technological innovations. Automatic traffic signal lights, CCTV cameras. We can also say these innovations are one of the reasons to decrease the crime rate in violation of traffic rules. Because in the past if a person violated the traffic rules like going in one way route, driving motorbike without helmet, etc. traffic police stop them and collect fines from them for their mistake, but some people leave without stopping. But now through CCTV cameras, traffic police can watch them in the place where they were and they send a message to their contact number. If a person fails to pay a fine within the due date, traffic police will seize their bike or car and hand it over to court, then the person should pay an extra amount with fine to get back their vehicle.

In conclusion, I would completely agree that advancement of technologies would help to decline the crime rates at present when compared to the past. Not only in roadways but also in many other places new innovations were helped to control crime rates.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Advancement in the field of Information Communication Technologies (ICTs), it changes society but also crime. It opens wide opportunities for crime. Unfortunately, technology has also allowed for individuals to carry out the act of committing crime from the place where they were. Here I am going to write an essay about why I disagree with the opinion that the crime rate nowadays is decreasing.

Yes, there are so many technologies that have been improved and it helps to decrease the crime rate, but it is also the one reason for the increase in crime. Technology has reduced manual work to a great extent and digitized data, which makes it easiest to access from one place. With my knowledge, I can say that the increase in crime is due to advancement of technologies. A cyber criminal operates by hacking different portals and websites to access sensitive information, implant viruses and commit several other crimes. With the knowledge of hacking, hackers were using their skill of hacking to hack random people's bank accounts. Technology is now being used to contact people through group chats, and also spy on people. But people are not using it for the correct purpose, they use it to show their status, and sharing a lot of personal information, this information helps hackers to do their crime.

A coin has two faces, like that technology helps both the way to increase the crime and to decrease the crime. These are the reasons why I disagree with the statement that the crime rate nowadays is decreasing.

(256 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is true that the crime rate is decreasing due to the advancement of technologies that are used to resolve criminal activities. Here I am going to write an essay about how the crime rate nowadays is decreasing due to improvement in technologies.

In the last few decades, the world has developed many technological changes in almost every aspect of life. Many benefits have come up due to these developments. Science and technologies were developed more, it helps investigators to identify the criminal easily. For example, if the crime of murder or theft happens then with the fingerprints, skin patches, and blood samples, the investigator can identify the criminal easily.

In the past few years back we have heard that lots of rap incidents and murder incidents have happened. But now with the help of technology the police have introduced an app named 'KAVALAN. SOS'. This app was introduced by Tamil Nadu police on 30.10.2018. If a girl is in a dangerous situation she can open this app and press the SOS button. Within a few seconds, police will get an alert and immediately they will take action. When the app is introduced, they suggest each and every girl to install the app for their safety. This really helps many girls and womens who are going out for their work and studies. This app is not only for the girls and women, also the elderly can also use it for their safety purpose.

Though there are many disadvantages in the improvement of technologies, there are some advantages. In my opinion I agree that the crime rate nowadays is decreasing due to improvement in technology.

(278 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Technologies have improved much better than in the past. It provides a more efficient way of working and helps to identify the evidence quickly. Here I am going to share an essay about how the crime rate nowadays is decreasing.

As crime has increased the equal range of technologies have also increased. For an illustration, an ATM card is one of the new applied sciences that helps people to keep their money in the form of a card and withdraw their amount in any place. If a person needs to do shopping, it is not very safe to keep their money in their wallet. In that case ATM cards help them a lot. In the beginning of ATM cards people need to withdraw their money in the particular place where the ATM machine is there.

But now there is no shopping mall or shopping complex as a mini-ATM machine. It helps people to pay their bill in the same shop with a card. In advance people were using mobile phones to pay bills with the help of a few apps like 'Google pay, PhonePe, Paytm, etc. It becomes much easier for people, they can pay even in the small shops. With these improvements the crime of pick pocketing was reduced and theft of money was also reduced. Also people can pay their bills using credit cards.

However technology helps in many ways to reduce crime. We can see lots of differences in crime rate while comparing the present to the past. In my opinion, technology helps a lot to decrease the crime rate. The present to the past.

(268 words)



Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 13

The crime rate nowadays is decreasing compared to the past due to advanced technology, which can prevent and solve crime. Do you agree or disagree.

Give some examples for the topic given with your expertise.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Development of technologies leads to a decline in the crime rate. Technologies such as data gathering, surveillance cameras, GPS tracing, facial recognition, heat sensors etc. played a major role in declining crime rates. Here I am going to share about some incidents and how crime rates are declining due to technology improvement.

The percentage of crime in violation of traffic rules has decreased at present when compared to the past. Due to the improvement of technological innovations. Automatic traffic signal lights, CCTV cameras. We can also say these innovations are one of the reasons to decrease the crime rate in violation of traffic rules. Because in the past if a person violated the traffic rules like going in one way route, driving motorbike without helmet, etc. traffic police stop them and collect fines from them for their mistake, but some people leave without stopping. But now through CCTV cameras, traffic police can watch them in the place where they were and they send a message to their contact number. If a person fails to pay a fine within the due date, traffic police will seize their bike or car and hand it over to court, then the person should pay an extra amount with fine to get back their vehicle.

In conclusion, I would completely agree that advancement of technologies would help to decline the crime rates at present when compared to the past. Not only in roadways but also in many other places new innovations were helped to control crime rates.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Advancement in the field of Information Communication Technologies (ICTs), it changes society but also crime. It opens wide opportunities for crime. Unfortunately, technology has also allowed for individuals to carry out the act of committing crime from the place where they were. Here I am going to write an essay about why I disagree with the opinion that the crime rate nowadays is decreasing.

Yes, there are so many technologies that have been improved and it helps to decrease the crime rate, but it is also the one reason for the increase in crime. Technology has reduced manual work to a great extent and digitized data, which makes it easiest to access from one place. With my knowledge, I can say that the increase in crime is due to advancement of technologies. A cybercriminal operates by hacking different portals and websites to access sensitive information, implant viruses and commit several other crimes. With the knowledge of hacking, hackers were using their skill of hacking to hack random people's bank accounts. Technology is now being used to contact people through group chats, and also spy on people. But people are not using it for the correct purpose, they use it to show their status, and sharing a lot of personal information, this information helps hackers to do their crime.

A coin has two faces, like that technology helps both the way to increase the crime and to decrease the crime. These are the reasons why I disagree with the statement that the crime rate nowadays is decreasing.

(256 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is true that the crime rate is decreasing due to the advancement of technologies that are used to resolve criminal activities. Here I am going to write an essay about how the crime rate nowadays is decreasing due to improvement in technologies.

In the last few decades, the world has developed many technological changes in almost every aspect of life. Many benefits have come up due to these developments. Science and technologies were developed more, it helps investigators to identify the criminal easily. For example, if the crime of murder or theft happens then with the fingerprints, skin patches, and blood samples, the investigator can identify the criminal easily.

In the past few years back we have heard that lots of rap incidents and murder incidents have happened. But now with the help of technology the police have introduced an app named 'KAVALAN. SOS'. This app was introduced by Tamil Nadu police on 30.10.2018. If a girl is in a dangerous situation she can open this app and press the SOS button. Within a few seconds, police will get an alert and immediately they will take action. When the app is introduced, they suggest each and every girl to install the app for their safety. This really helps many girls and womens who are going out for their work and studies. This app is not only for the girls and women, also the elderly can also use it for their safety purpose.

Though there are many disadvantages in the improvement of technologies, there are some advantages. In my opinion I agree that the crime rate nowadays is decreasing due to improvement in technology.

(278 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Technologies have improved much better than in the past. It provides a more efficient way of working and helps to identify the evidence quickly. Here I am going to share an essay about how the crime rate nowadays is decreasing.

As crime has increased the equal range of technologies have also increased. For an illustration, an ATM card is one of the new applied sciences that helps people to keep their money in the form of a card and withdraw their amount in any place. If a person needs to do shopping, it is not very safe to keep their money in their wallet. In that case ATM cards help them a lot. In the beginning of ATM cards people need to withdraw their money in the particular place where the ATM machine is there.

But now there is no shopping mall or shopping complex as a mini-ATM machine. It helps people to pay their bill in the same shop with a card. In advance people were using mobile phones to pay bills with the help of a few apps like 'Google pay, Phonepe, Paytm, etc'. It becomes much easier for people, they can pay even in the small shops. With these improvements the crime of pickpocketing was reduced and theft of money was also reduced. Also people can pay their bills using credit cards.

However technology helps in many ways to reduce crime. We can see lots of differences in crime rate while comparing the present to the past. In my opinion, technology helps a lot to decrease the crime rate. The present to the past.

(268 words)



Crime and Punishment IELTS Essay 14

By punishing murderers with the death penalty, society is also guilty of committing murder. Therefore life in prison is a better punishment for murderers. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or expertise, as well as your reasoning for your choice.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

If a murderer is given the death penalty, then everyone in society is also guilty of the crime. The issue if a jail term is preferable to the death penalty or not has been raised by this scenario in society. Individually, I believe that life in jail without the possibility of parole is the best, most rational, and most moral method to cope with murderers.

There is no simple explanation for why people kill, thus a single act motivated by a number of circumstances should not be used to decide whether or not someone else's life should be taken. Among the most severe things a person can do is kill another person, it's not just a matter of coming up with a plan and carrying it out like most other chores are, rather, there's an internal battle going on between the killer's emotions and thoughts. As a result, basing a person's fate on their conduct of the past is unethical and should be eliminated.

It would be a contradiction to kill the person who committed the crime. When a person is condemned to die by the legal system, which is comprised of individuals chosen by society, the general population unwittingly takes on the role of the murderer. Nobody ought to have to shoulder the guilt for the repercussions of actions they did not take or cause. In addition, the cash that is used for the court system comes from the general public. As a result, not only the judgement but also the money is taken to carry out an activity that the majority of people would consider immoral.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In the end, putting murderers to death as a punishment is not an ethical choice. As a culture, people must work together to fix this unfair system and create our community a safer place for us and the next generation.

(308 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Society has an obligation to look out for its members' safety. One such method is reducing the severity of punishments for criminals and murderers. Instead of executing them, many people think it would be better to put them in prison. Even though it's unlikely they'll ever be able to conduct crimes again, some people believe it's preferable to terminate their lives anyhow. This is why, among others, I believe that a life sentence in prison is the most appropriate penalty for murder.

In today's world, there are a variety of methods for committing crimes, as well as a growing population explosion. In addition, administrations in emerging areas have tough rules about illegal acts. They make an effort to determine who the actual culprit is and punish them accordingly. In point of fact, they are looking for more people to make sure it is the end of every wrongdoing, and they do not wish to get those people another chance. In addition, they are of the opinion that there is insufficient room for all the killers.

On the other side, the vast majority of people are of the opinion that offenders should spend their time behind bars as the most appropriate form of punishment. They are also able to modify their beliefs, and they can make up for their wrongdoing by participating in acts of kindness and charity. They also bring up another problem, which is the possibility that the justice system can fail to identify actual criminals or make an error about the severity of their sentence.

In conclusion, I agree with this statement because of all the reasons I gave above. We can give all criminals, even murderers, a chance to think about what they did and feel bad about it. They can also try to make up for their mistakes.

(302 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Today's globe has steadily increasing crime rates. There are many people who believe that the death penalty is akin to murder. They favor a receptive judicial system instead. Canceling the death penalty is a controversial proposal that I do not support. And this is because sending a strong message to would-be murderers by punishing them is important, and it is wasteful to put people who cannot be rehabilitated into public prisons, where they will use public resources forever.

To begin, a sentence of life in jail is an unnecessary use of the money provided by the taxpayers. It is common knowledge that the administration of correctional facilities comes at a high expense. As a consequence of this, it is a waste to put money into murderers who will never be allowed to rejoin society after serving their sentences.

Moreover, there is no other way that is as successful as the death sentence in preventing people from engaging in criminal behavior. In other words, by not showing pity to those who have committed murder, we demonstrate that the life of any human being is valuable, and as a result, we deter other criminals from committing any kind of murder.

In conclusion, there are more important ways to spend tax dollars than on murderers and rapists, and the death penalty has been proven to be highly successful at discouraging violent criminals. In my opinion, we are not making the correct choice by abolishing the death penalty. More nations are expected to reevaluate their use of the death penalty in the future in light of this research.

(266 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Whether or whether the death penalty is preferable for murderers is a topic of constant discussion. Some individuals believe that by passing a death sentence on to the defendant, we are blaming society for the crime. Others disagree. I wholeheartedly support the executions of such criminals as executing them will not only inspire fear of the law system but also provide comfort to those mourning the loss of a beloved one.

To begin, the most important argument is that if a murderer is going to be killed, other people will think twice before engaging in any kind of illicit activity. In addition to this, they will be terrified of the authorities, and since they will be aware of the repercussions of their actions, they will lack the guts necessary to engage in criminal activity.

Another rationale is that people will have more trust in the legal system and be able to seek redress as a result. According to a poll, residents of Dubai place greater trust in the regulations and laws than they do in the United States of America. Additionally, if criminals are imprisoned, the government will not only contribute to the safety of the nation but also send a clear message to anybody who believes they will escape punishment for their crimes.

In conclusion, it would be wonderful if the government passed rules that were more stringent since this would remove the primary driver of the issue and instil in the general populace a rekindled hope for a more secure future.

(253 words)



Writing Task 2 Sample 5

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 1

Every year several languages die out. Some people think this is not important because life will be easier if there are fewer languages.

To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8:

Languages symbolise the cultural heritage of any region and are a means of communication and a way to express themselves. However, various languages are becoming extinct on a daily basis. Some argue that we should not be concerned because fewer dialects will make life easier. In contrast, I partially disagree with their viewpoint. In the following paragraphs, I will elaborate on my perspective on this topic.

On the one hand, fewer languages will aid in lowering the communication barrier between individuals and promoting globalisation by allowing them to communicate with a larger audience. As a result, it will expand global accessibility, allowing people to pursue their careers anywhere in the globe based on their interests, and it will increase the research potential of the world. In addition, it will facilitate business interactions among the nations and will strengthen their social and political ties.

In contrast, the effect can be seen on the region's cultural heritage after the loss of a language. Consequently, it will then impact the tourism business. For instance, People will travel to different regions and nations to learn about their cultures however will end up using the same dialect eventually forcing society to adopt the culture of a new language. Thereby, leaving no attraction for tourists. As a result, a great deal of social and cultural heritages will be lost because of people's inability to comprehend the dialect's literary works.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, I disagree with the notion that having fewer languages will reduce communication barriers, however it will have detrimental effects on cultural heritage and alienate certain nations.

(261 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

For many ages language is a primary form of communication which also gives a way to express themselves. Many people believe that the extinction of languages is not an issue as it would be a more convenient life because of fewer languages. I completely disagree with this statement, which will impact the culture of the nation. The below essay will elucidate the significance of language to culture, followed by a conclusion.

To begin with, language symbolises culture and gives a way for people to express their views. However many people believe that language is just a mere collection of spoken words. A language has evolved through centuries to reflect its significance in a given region. For example, the Sanskrit language contains a vast vocabulary in the world and represents their heritage of storytelling. Because English is so simple to communicate with the rest of the world, it has become a universal language. Numerous books were published in the native language, such as the Gita, which is written in Sanskrit. However, few people are familiar with Sanskrit.

In addition to this, speaking English and Sanskrit will exclude more individuals worldwide. Despite English is widely spoken, it takes years to acquire it. Some nations have been attempting to embrace English as a second language for a long time, but some people still cannot grasp it. However, English has been the language of business for a long time, and it should be emphasized to assist a country to become more economically competitive.

In conclusion, I disagree with the statement despite some spoken languages may improve the quality of life. However, this should not be an expense for less relevant dialects in order to avoid the country's tradition, culture and alienation of many countries.

(290 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To sum up and offer my position, I believe a killing committed in self-defense cannot be compared to a murder. The murderer should receive a predetermined and final penalty. As a result of the power of the law, there will be fewer criminals in our society.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Numerous people believe that life would be easy if the number of languages spoken around the world were reduced, despite the fact that each year a handful of languages are extinct. I agree with that view regardless of the fact that it may have certain downsides.

To commence with, having fewer languages will boost globalisation. This is because there would be fewer communication barriers, resulting in an increase in global tourism, interracial marriages, and residential migration. For instance, An Indian who could speak English could be persuaded to visit Canada, and because he likes the climate and can converse fluently, he decides to relocate, get married, and spend the rest of his life in the new nation. If he speaks his dialect, this might be impossible.

In addition, by knowing each other languages international relations might improve. Eventually, this will reduce international tensions because the leaders of these countries will likely have a better understanding of themselves. For instance, the India-China trade war might not be as intense if they shared more factors in common. Instead of engaging in commercial hostility, the two great powers would rather combat climate change by giving their vast resources and trade benefits to this worthy cause. The Sanskrit language, for instance, will eradicate the memory of their culture as they speak more English and inexorably adopt their worldviews and perceptions of life.

In conclusion, the extinction of a language can, in the end, greatly benefit the whole society, but it is not without repercussions. They must to be taught in a way that takes into account each person's accent.

(265 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Languages play an important role in an individual's life by giving them a means of communication. Recently, people believe that it is not a priority because fewer languages would make life easy due vanishing of numerous languages from so many nations. I disagree strongly with this statement and will explain why in the following essay.

First of all, the primary means of communication is language. When our ancestors developed their own language to express their opinions, it became a major achievement in the world. In the past, people used to express their opinions by making gestures and drawing pictures. People now speak a variety of languages all over the universe. Additionally, people from many countries communicate their ideas through language. As an example, people leave their home countries to work and study abroad, just focusing on the fundamentals of the language, in order to support themselves while learning the culture.

On the other hand, if languages become fewer it hardly affects the business relationships among different countries. For example, it becomes very difficult to export and import material from nations to nations without the knowledge of language. Admittedly, it is hard to learn all languages, but it is essential to know some languages to support our development of personal life and nation achievement. Furthermore, to enjoy different entertainments like movies and make progress in tourism, languages have a predominant role.

To conclude, reducing the number of languages will not make human life easier. However, it is better to support the existence of languages to mark enormous achievements in business, education and personal life.

(263 words)



Language and Culture IELTS Essay 2

Learning English at school is often seen as more important than learning local languages. If these are not taught, many are at risk of dying out. In your opinion, is it important for everyone to learn English? Should we try to ensure the survival of local languages and, if so, how?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, it is evident that English is given the first priority among all other languages. People from every age group find English as a very important barrier to keep a good image in society. Though this may result in the extinction of other regional languages, I believe that the acquisition of English language skills is currently very crucial.

Whether in the classroom or in the workplace, English has established itself as every country's official language of communication. A greater emphasis is placed on learning and using English. To keep up with the rest of the developing world, students are forced to take spoken English classes, even though they continue to attend government schools where English has not taken root. Moreover, being fluent in English is now seen as a mark of sophistication and elegance. A person who struggles to express themselves in English may face ridicule and even isolation.

On the other hand, a whole generation is being left behind in the workforce because they are unable to adapt to the changing language requirements. There is a significant amount of harm coming to regional languages due to the increasing prominence of one language. The words and grammar that were once integral to their culture are now lost forever. This causes the literature or creative art is written in these languages to become more difficult to understand, which in turn causes readers to lose interest. Thus necessary steps should be taken to preserve local languages. It should be parents' duty to instill in their children a lifelong desire to learn these languages. Finally, the government could play a significant role in promoting these languages by providing financial aid to students who choose to do major in one of these languages. The fight to keep a language alive is not a small one, and everyone can and should do their part.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, it is great if people try to learn English with their mother tongue as it helps them to keep up in this fast-growing world.

(334 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There are conflicting views on whether or not everyone should learn English in today's society. From my perspective, it is crucial to learn English and to preserve native tongues.

The fact that English is the international language of trade, diplomacy, and education is just one of many reasons why I think it's crucial for everyone to pick up the language. First and foremost, there is a wide range of nationalities represented among college students. The language of communication and mutual understanding is English. Communicating effectively with others is a skill that can only be learned by students who master the language. Secondly, learning English opens doors and gives you more access to information. As an example, most international universities offer instruction in English, and only those students who can demonstrate their proficiency in the language are admitted. In addition to the monetary benefits, employees who learn English can take advantage of more lucrative job opportunities abroad. However, the inability to communicate in English can limit one's access to a variety of employment and other opportunities. As a result, it's crucial to learn English.

However, we should make an effort to protect local languages. Initially, local language classes could be made mandatory for students in grades primary through middle school. This way, the local languages could be preserved from generation to generation and taught to every student from an early age. Governments could also fund the creation of media that highlights indigenous languages and cultures. One strategy to increase participation is to create a TV show that uses a friendly and entertaining format to teach local languages.

In conclusion, it is important to speak both English and the native tongues of the area, and we should make every effort to perfect our command of the former while also preserving the latter.

(305 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

English has become increasingly important in all walks of life, from academics to international trade to cross-cultural dialogue. Because of this, local languages are becoming increasingly extinct. While it's crucial that all students master English, it's just as crucial that our native tongues continue to be spoken, as they are a vital link to the past that helped shape our present.

The globalization process was greatly aided by the use of the English language. Numerous nations are in desperate need of a language that can be used for communication. Without knowing this language, conducting business on a global scale would have been literally impossible. English has become a status symbol as well as a measure of a person's education. If a person is unable to communicate in English, the individual is ridiculed or even socially blacklisted. As a result, in my opinion, basic knowledge of English is now required to make a mark in the world and society.

The local language plays a special role in the community. Because of their unique languages, the people of this region are able to preserve their individuality. There would be a significant loss of cultural heritage if languages disappeared. Regionally specific forms of literature such as songs, stories, books, and articles all hold their own value. Languages spoken in a particular area also serve as a vital link to the past of that place. The Sikh community in India, for instance, has strong ties to the punjabi language. Sikh scriptures are written in punjabi. As a result, they risk losing their unique culture if this language dies out.

To conclude, even though English is essential for international trade and communication, local languages should not be ignored, and citizens and policymakers alike must take action to prevent their extinction. Getting people involved in the effort to preserve their native tongues can be facilitated through the organisation of cultural events, literary festivals, or awareness campaigns.

(320 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In this day and age, learning English is accorded a higher priority than mastering any of the native tongues spoken in the area. In my opinion, it is of the utmost significance to become fluent in the native tongues of the area.

The ability to communicate in English is now widely seen as a mark of sophistication and success in today's globalized world. Someone who struggles to express themselves in English may face isolation from their contemporaries. Because English is the only language that can be used for effective communication between people of different countries, it is now required that all individuals acquire a working knowledge of the language. In today's world, it is also important to be multilingual that is knowing more than two languages as it makes oneself confident as well it helps you to communicate.

On the other hand, it's important to know the local language because our culture and traditions are intricately intertwined with it. When people stop speaking their native tongue, it has a devastating impact that can be felt throughout society. Here are some strategies to prevent the loss of regional languages: First and foremost, many schools need to hire more language teachers so that students can learn these languages. Second, we need to hold campaigns and awareness fairs to promote the use of our local language. In which children are encouraged to speak their native tongue and where the importance of learning as many local languages as possible is emphasised so that the languages do not die out. The government should also offer scholarships to students who study these languages. Finally, local languages should be encouraged at school and at work so people will speak them and not rely on English.

To conclude, in the modern era it is crucial to master English, but people should not forget their roots and local languages should not be ignored.

(313 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 3

Some languages are increasingly spoken in different countries, while the usage of others is rapidly declining. Is this a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Language is a structured system of communication. It represents the customs, traditions, lifestyle, and history of the place. There are numerous languages used across the globe, with some being used extensively while others are disappearing as a result. This affects society both positively and negatively.

When numerous nations speak similar languages, society benefits greatly. Obviously, it is preferable to employ one main language as a bridge language, as it strengthens intercultural communication. Speaking a standard language may be favourable for professional life in certain situations since it makes it simpler to do business with or work for multinational companies because difficulties at work can be discussed in detail and handled. Furthermore, effective communication is the cornerstone of international markets. For instance, workers who are more proficient in English are more successful in their field of work because they can interact with their coworkers more effectively than those who are not.

I believe that a nation is recognised by its culture and traditions. And the best device to learn them is the language of the nation. The best example is a collection of historical transcripts of Arab history, which depicts the country's history and customs. Translations into another language may stray from the original story. This leads to cultural invasion, making the host country lose its culture. Therefore, it is important to save these languages to preserve the identity of the nation and its residents.



To sum up, even though some languages are becoming more important and others are becoming less important, this has made global trade and unity possible, but it has also made it harder for cultures to keep their own identities.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

With the advent of globalisation, there have been a variety of alterations. One of these is the use of language. Few languages, such as English and Chinese, are now widely spoken throughout the world, significantly reducing the use of several regional languages. I feel that the use of selected languages is beneficial not just for economic prosperity but for the world's harmony as well.

Using a globally used dialect enables inter-continental unity. When the two parties speak a common language, the flow of conversation is smooth and steady. When people are able to understand one another, they do not feel insecure and uneasy. Another advantage of using a globally accepted language is reducing unemployment. It creates better future opportunities and helps them get placed. For instance, a statistical report published by a well-known newspaper organisation reveals that the number of students who benefit from learning English as a mandatory subject is increasing.

Further, one more advantage is the increased opportunity for business expansion. It is possible because English has become an officially accepted language internationally. Nowadays, the mode of communication in the corporate world is inclusive of emails, text messages, and phone calls. Having no language barrier is beneficial because it enables a smoother discussion and deal. Moreover, it is promoting international investment in local markets and helping the economy progress. For instance, multinational companies are investing in and merging local companies in India, helping them to become more profitable.

To sum up, few languages have gained popularity. Although it has resulted in the disappearance of some languages. It is a positive development as it helps people worldwide unite as well as achieve economic prosperity.

(Words 275)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, a few languages like English, French, and so on have gained tremendous attention, while a certain number of other languages are losing their place. Even though having a common language is good for society, it is also bad in some ways.

A language barrier brings in certain insecure feelings inside an individual; it makes them question their presence in that particular region, and so on. A common language reduces their hesitation and uneasiness. It has enabled the presentation of ideas and views globally to a wider audience that can understand them. It promotes cultural exchange and helps in multilateral exchange due to easier communication. For example, after the Vietnamese companies adopted English as their mode of communication, their profitability and trade scale internationally increased by 25% in the first year itself.

On the contrary, minor and regional languages are disappearing due to this. This is harmful to culture because language is the representation of cultural identities. For instance, India has over 200 languages; however, only the major ones, such as Hindi, Gujarati, Marathi, Tamil, and so on, are used. Even English, an international language, is given more importance in comparison to the regional languages. A place can be best known and understood after learning its language. Language is something that can give people a sense of belonging and brotherhood. If it is lost, the diversity, history, and identity of a culture die.

In conclusion, a single language is important to cooperate, trade, and exchange resources; however, it cannot be at the expense of another language.

(Words 258)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

The Earth is a global village, which we are a part of. There are various types of communication methods used by humans; the most common is speech. There are interactions among people from different parts of the world, which is possible due to some languages being spoken more and more while others are being abandoned quickly. I believe it is both positive and negative progress.

The prominence of global languages like English guarantees that societies in which there were just verbal dialects or very little written material before have a higher degree of literacy. Another such benefit of global languages is that they enable enhanced understanding between countries. It is not just beneficial for countries but for individuals as well, which helps them in their education and jobs. Further, a common language is also useful for the growth of the economy. With fewer barriers between dialects, the flow of conversation is smoother, enabling trade to flourish between nations worldwide.

On the other hand, the disappearance of local dialects will have a severe impact on traditions and values. All of the traditions and history are passed down from one generation to the next via the use of books and tales, which are best conveyed using the regional dialect. The history of the ancient tribes will be dissected by the globalisation of English. Every custom in India is linked to songs and celebrations, which heavily rely on jargon and proverbs. Yet, the main appeal for travellers is these cultural differences. People won't feel obligated to travel to a nation with an identical heritage and history.

To conclude, while having fewer languages is advantageous, it will result in too much loss. Local languages hold equal importance, as they represent our culture and heritage.

(Words 290)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 4

Studying the English language in an English-speaking country is the best but not the only way to learn language. Do you agree or disagree with this statement?

You must utilize your own concepts and understanding, and back your assertions with examples and evidence.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In the contemporary era, language acquisition has gained a tremendous peak among youngsters. Evidently, there are numerous perks to obtaining an education in an English-speaking country, as these countries are perceived to have more current and progressive educational practices. Therefore, many individuals believe that learning English in an English-speaking country is optimal. However, some say that English can be learned effectively and efficiently in the native country by utilising a variety of resources. I support the former view.

To commence with, learning English is easier in an English-speaking country because the majority of the population speaks English, making it simpler to adapt to the English accent and sentence structure. For example, it is extremely difficult to acquire an English accent without listening to the language. In addition, living in an English-speaking country will expand your vocabulary and grammar in a natural manner. And you may inquire about any aspect of the language about which you have difficulties. You are required to speak this language, which is a wonderful opportunity to improve your speaking ability.

However, it is not the only method of language acquisition. There are numerous books that can be utilised. English podcasts or television programmes are the finest way to learn the language. Therefore, it will enhance your listening abilities. In addition, the Internet is now pervasive and superior around the globe. Consequently, the Internet contains all types of knowledge and will assist you with your questions. There are sufficient programmes for conversing with others that will increase your speaking skills.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, learning English in an English-speaking country will make it easier to study, but there are many other ways to acquire language skills using the Internet infrastructure, such as podcasts and English sitcoms.

(287 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The English language is the universal language and is spoken in numerous countries worldwide. A rapidly increasing number of pupils who study English now consider it to be the most widespread language. It is advised that learning English in an English-speaking country is the best method to acquire it, although there are numerous ways to learn a language from your native country. Nonetheless, I disagree with the former recommendations.

To begin with, it is a good idea to study English outside of an English-speaking country because continual practice is what makes one perfect, and you can acquire this skill by living in your native country rather than by travelling to English-speaking cities. Furthermore, to be fluent in a language, it is not necessary to reside in a country where the language is widely spoken. However, if a person is determined to learn the language well, he or she could watch films, podcasts, sitcoms and read journals written in the language, also one can learn English by taking language classes in school.

In addition to this, learning in this manner allows individuals to become fluent in the language before migrating to a location where it is commonly spoken. When a person moves to an English-speaking country to study the language, they may struggle with communication barriers. However, if they had learned the language in their home countries, where they could communicate with others fluently, they would have a firm grasp on the language, allowing them to communicate fluently with locals from the start. However, studying English in these nations can help you comprehend the native accent, and you'll pick up the language quickly.

In conclusion, I agree that there are many ways one can learn English without leaving their homeland however learning English in English-speaking countries helps you to learn instantly and easily.

(302 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Everyone desires to master multiple languages in order to communicate with others more effectively. Consequently, developing fluency in English in English-speaking countries is viewed as an effective strategy, but not as a replacement. Due to the underlying factors involving finances and adaption to another society, I agree with this viewpoint to a certain extent.

Firstly, there are numerous advantages to studying English in a foreign country. Openness to English-speaking citizens could be one of the most evident benefits. To elaborate, living in an entirely new city tends to motivate academic learners to speak English daily, which is nearly impossible in their native countries. Moreover, under the pressure of high tuition, students are encouraged to acquire a strong command of English rapidly so as not to waste the money spent.

However, various disadvantages must be addressed such as culture loss being the most important. To demonstrate that students quickly quit their efforts to study abroad when an incompatibility is a major reason discouraging them. To illustrate this is due to the diverse backgrounds and intense competition in academics. Additionally, homesickness is a noteworthy factor in the decision to learn a foreign language in one's native country, as the absence of family support and interaction has a greater likelihood of destroying familial relationships. Consequently, individuals should consider this issue.

In conclusion, I agree with the opinion that one can easily learn English in a foreign language owing to the aforementioned reasons. However, if a person wants to learn English, they may easily do it in their own country by using numerous resources such as movies, classes, and seminars.

(266 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is stated that English should be studied in English-speaking countries because it is an international language and, as a result, is widely used by students. However, there are other tools that students could use to learn English. I agree that English should be studied in an English-speaking nation because it would be simpler for students to study there.

On the one hand, there are numerous advantages to learning English in an English-speaking nation. First, the availability of a native speaker will aid the individual in learning more and comprehending the topics without difficulty. Not only would frequent exposure to natives improve the accent, but also the language itself. Second, if a person studies English in a foreign city, he or she will make greater progress in learning the language than those who study in other ways.

In contrast, I feel there are a number of other approaches to studying the language. However, there are numerous resources for learning the language. There are a variety of learning tools available online, including podcasts, blogs, and articles. These will help in the growth of abilities in modules such as speaking and writing. Moreover, watching language-related videos on YouTube and other channels would improve abilities such as listening and reading. With the assistance of a trainer and good training, a person can finally improve their language skills.

In conclusion, I feel there are a variety of choices for learning a language. Although learning the English language in its country of origin is the best choice.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 5

Several languages are in danger of extinction because they are spoken by very small numbers of people. Some people say that governments should spend public money on saving these languages, while others believe that would be a waste of money. Discuss both these views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Our civilizations rely mainly on language as it is the most efficient way of communication. Some languages will eventually go extinct since very few people actively speak them. There are several debates on whether governments should spend money to maintain them or whether doing so could waste our public funds. However, I believe it's essential to keep local languages alive.

There are increased attempts from various states, primarily the more affluent ones, to preserve these languages, which could become extinct soon. For instance, languages from many cultures on our planet are shared through campaigns, language tournaments, and language scholarships for students of diverse backgrounds. As people learn more languages, they will use them to communicate in the future and preserve the languages. As we practice more, sustaining those languages for the succeeding years becomes easier.

However, many argue that governments would have wasted resources if they had to invest heavily in retaining those languages. In addition, the significant and necessary developments that will take place in our communities will require these funds. For example, various public systems, such as health care, transportation, and education, require these resources. Moreover, some languages will perish if they are no longer useful to our society because they are no longer required. Then why would they spend that money on them?



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

I think these languages should not be forgotten. Language is what represents our culture, place, people, and so on. If a particular place's language is omitted, the place is replaced and barren, as there will be no one representing it. Hence, we should make efforts and spend money to preserve the languages.

In conclusion, there seem to be two reasons for spending more money to preserve languages. It may cost a lot, but preserving our cultural history is worth it.

(296 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Some languages are in danger of extinction due to the small number of people left who can speak them. Some say that public money should be used to preserve minority languages, but others think it's a waste because health care and education are more important. It's important to keep some of our heritage alive, so a small part of the national budget could go toward that.

The people in favor of investing in the preservation of languages claim that they are essential to our culture and should be kept for future generations. For example, transferring the language into the print format and translating the literature would be incredibly beneficial and not expensive. This historical treasure would be preserved for the future and may serve as a source of information for future generations if this were accomplished. Therefore, it needs to be done correctly and precisely, and the government must contribute to the process.

On the other hand, some people disagree with the previous perspective and say that there are other sectors, like health and education, that are more essential to invest in. Therefore, it cannot be justified to spend public funds on projects that have no beneficial impacts on society. For instance, development funding must go towards providing for the poor, educating children, and researching treatments for serious diseases. Thus, the remaining aspects are secondary, and funding them would be a waste.

To sum up, it is clear that some native languages are in danger of disappearing since very few people speak them. While some strongly believe that the government should use budget funds to save them, others disagree. I think that some resources could be put toward it because it is part of our heritage.

(286 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Rare languages with a limited number of speakers are on the verge of extinction. Conflicting opinions exist on whether or not governments should preserve such languages with public funds. I tend to agree that the authorities should do them a favor.

Governments are obligated to conserve culture, including all tangible and intangible cultures. As a form of intangible culture, languages appear to be tools through which people can share and communicate their ideas, beliefs, arts, and histories. Many languages are fading away, which implies that the cultures of the people who once spoke them are disappearing. Apart from that, learning a variety of languages might help historians to have a better understanding of the evolution of the civilization composed of speakers of rare languages. So, it is logical for the government to use public money to save rare languages.

On the contrary, there is an alternative perspective that considers it a waste of money. These groups are reluctant to use public funds to save languages from extinction since governments in some countries with poverty or epidemics frequently lack the resources necessary to meet the necessities of their citizens. Instead of using the money to protect minority languages, they would much rather use it to raise the standard of living for the population. However, it is feasible to request the preservation of several languages from the United Nations or international charitable foundations. It should not simply be dropped due to poverty or diseases.

In conclusion, I believe that governments must work to prevent the extinction of local languages and that the United Nations has a role in supporting those countries that are struggling financially to finish their tasks.

(277 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Many languages are disappearing since very few people can speak them. A group of individuals believes that money from the national budget should be designated to preserve these speeches. However, some argue that saving those languages would be a waste of resources. I believe that the government should try to preserve them, but by using the funds that are for the citizens.

Native languages are essential for preserving cultural diversity. Numerous speeches that symbolize other cultures' identities and showcase their cultures to the world serve as evidence for the above claim. Traditional languages also contribute to the maintenance of cultural history. Several epic books were written in ancient languages, and the loss of these would influence the history of the country. For instance, only a few people nowadays can read or speak Sanskrit, the language in which The Bhagavad Geeta was penned.

The preservation of languages is not attainable because it cannot be achieved with a minimum wage. The cost of teaching languages is the reason. In other words, in terms of teaching the language, new teaching structures and teachers are required. Additionally, no one prefers to learn less prominent languages. Because of globalization, youngsters are interested in learning international languages like English and French.

Investing so much money in constructing new educational institutions would be a waste because individuals are more inclined towards learning languages that are in use currently. The government should instead spend that money on meeting people's necessities rather than on language. That would benefit the country as a whole because there are people who are deprived of their essential needs.

To conclude, it is evident that traditional languages have values of aesthetic originality and historical significance. However, employing the public budget to save them is unfair to the population.

(294 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 6

The advantages of the spread of English as a global language will continue to outweigh its disadvantages. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Through globalisation and providing its people with a foundation for accessing the quality education available in the developed nations, it is now true that the international spread of the English language has a profound effect on many countries by benefiting underdeveloped countries, businesses, and tourism. It has numerous advantages but also some disadvantages. I believe that the trend's advantages are more significant than its disadvantages.

One of the greatest advantages of having a single global language is that there will be no communication barrier between nations, hence reducing the gap between them. In addition, the profitable activities of multinational corporations will boost the economy, and international trade, such as imports and exports, will increase and contribute to the expansion of the global economy. From a social perspective, the English language enables people to enter a larger cultural environment, which facilitates the development of good relationships between them. This essential skill lays the groundwork for successful commercial and social relationships. The global acceptance of English as a language for communication is a result of the extensive usage of the English language, which is closing the communication gap.

On the other hand, this trend has numerous disadvantages. Language is a component of all cultures. If everyone spoke a single language, the other local languages would gradually disappear. Adopting a universal language also contributes to the westernisation of culture. People today speak a global language instead of their native one. Consequently, they are losing their native dialects and culture, and their offspring are following suit. Therefore, this trend may have detrimental effects on the tourism business.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, while the increased use of English in impoverished nations draws foreign enterprises and visitors, local firms and residents may be hampered. However, the benefits it offers to these countries through globalisation and to their citizens by building the groundwork for quality education outweigh its drawbacks, which is a positive development in my opinion.

(318 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

With the rapid growth of cities, more and more people have chosen to converse in English. Consequently, it is known as the Universal language. The pervasive use of English as the national language continues to outweigh its disadvantages. It has provided a variety of benefits to the world, and I fully concur with this statement.

Initially, the usage of English significantly increases work efficiency. As a result of globalisation, different sorts of businesses now collaborate to conduct business. Therefore, these businesses must employ a common language to interact with their business partners, and English is the most suitable option. Moreover, this migration enhances the government's hospitality industry-generated revenue. Conversely, the promotion of overseas enterprises might hinder the expansion of local businesses. In addition, due to the expanding usage of English, many local languages are receiving less attention, affecting the cultural identity of many nations.

On the other hand, learning English may be time-consuming work and an expensive topic, but the English language plays a crucial part in the global educational system, where English linguistics remains the international language of the majority of the world's best universities. In the current atmosphere, studying in wealthy nations is one of the options for a brighter future, and the English language is required because English exams are one of the prerequisites for studying abroad. Consequently, the English language is becoming the passport for students to study and travel in other industrialised nations such as Australia, Canada, and the United States.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

22



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Overall, the English language unites the world and will continue to offer it numerous benefits. I concur that English will strengthen the communication systems of all nations. On the contrary, cultural variety may be diminished.

(281 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is a substantial body of literature discussing the international spread of the English language in the present day. Oft-debated is whether the widespread use of English is a positive phenomenon or a threat to other languages, particularly indigenous ones, and a frequently intolerable formality. In my perspective, this event can offer a multitude of advantages.

To begin with, English has a strong international standing. One of the primary benefits of including English as a global language is that it bridges the communication gap between countries, uniting people of diverse ethnicities, cultural backgrounds, and races around the world. In addition, the widespread use of English as the international language attracts foreign businessmen and visitors from industrialised nations, hence accelerating globalisation. In addition, English is the only medium of instruction at many of the world's most prestigious colleges, and professionals with great English speaking skills have an advantage in the job market. In addition, English helps travellers to travel globally without meeting linguistic barriers. Many travellers have difficulty communicating with Indians. If there is only one language, travel concerns will be resolved.

However, one cannot dispute the disadvantages associated with global language. The adoption of a universal language contributes to the westernisation of culture. People today speak a global language rather than their native tongue. Consequently, they are losing their native dialects and culture, and their offspring are following suit.

In conclusion, despite the fact that I recognise the disadvantages of English as a global language, I am confident that English will strengthen the communication systems of all nations, thereby diminishing the significance of the disadvantages.

(265 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the current technology era, it is asserted that English has become an international language, and its use to communicate is increasing day by day. At present, however, the English language is eliminating other languages. It has been argued that the advantages of English's globalisation outweigh its drawbacks. I believe that this is a debatable topic.

There are several reasons why some people believe English has become a worldwide language, and it also has many benefits. The first and most important argument is that English has become an international language and that individuals in a variety of nations are studying the language to communicate with others and to facilitate their travels. Second, in the globalised world, the English language has become an integral aspect of every field, and those who speak English can obtain career prospects in their home country and abroad with relative ease.

On the other side, some argue that English's emergence as a worldwide language has had a significant negative impact on other cultures and nations. Because the growth of the English language has led to the extinction of other languages. To comprehend the universe, a vanishing language means a vanishing culture. Moreover, English is a difficult language, and its acquisition is not attainable for everyone.

In conclusion, I am convinced that the English language has many advantages for people from all areas of life. However, we cannot ignore its negatives, as the English language currently dominates society, causing a large number of individuals to adopt the western culture, which poses a threat to our own. We ought to preserve our culture, and we can learn English as a second language.

(274 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 7

Living in a country where you have to speak a foreign language can cause serious social problems. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Please explain your answer and include any case studies from your own prior experience or knowledge.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some may say that there are inherent difficulties with socialization and practical concerns that arise when one moves to a nation where speaking a language different than one's native tongue is mandated. From a purely personal standpoint, I wholeheartedly support this speculation. When moving to a new place where you must adapt your speech, you may encounter a number of social challenges.

First, they may have trouble integrating into local society if the bulk of locals is elderly and suspicious of anyone who doesn't speak their original mother tongue. Second, it becomes more challenging to make friends, because individuals are more comfortable interacting with those who share their language and culture.

Practically, there are several contexts in which a person's inability to speak a foreign language fluently has been a significant challenge. For instance, there is a great deal of misunderstanding at work, which may eventually cause people to base their judgments on erroneous information. As a result, the employee may suffer catastrophic consequences. Similar issues arise when people engage in typical daily interactions, such as while shopping. Many foreigners confessed that they had difficulty expressing their needs clearly to merchants, and as a result of their exhausting attempts, they tend to avoid engaging in more difficult talks.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, it is indisputable that living in a nation where you must substitute your native tongue with another language has detrimental implications. In addition to hindering your capacity to assimilate into a new culture and establish new friends, it also jeopardizes your career and makes your everyday routines more demanding. I firmly feel that this remark is correct and that we should attract greater attention to it.

(276 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Migrating and visiting other countries are two of the most prevalent activities nowadays. Because learning a new language is challenging, people often struggle with serious social and practical social difficulties, such as communicating with others and doing everyday tasks.

It's important to remember that culture shock is a significant source of conflict in interpersonal relationships. The language barrier is one of the causes of this issue. It can be difficult for expats to make friends in a new country since locals tend to talk about a broad variety of topics, not just the food and the weather. Some people claim that even with formal language training, they still struggle to interact fluently with native speakers. Because of this, people tend to avoid forming strong relationships with neighbors and instead keep to themselves inside the confines of their own community.

In addition, I believe that one's inability to speak the regional accent may limit their opportunities to get a job in the area. Even for low-paying professions like filling out waivers, having a high degree of language ability is required in order to secure employment in a foreign country. As a direct consequence of this, a significant number of immigrants struggle financially. The problem is not with the routine of everyday life. If you know very little or nothing at all about the local language, it may be difficult to understand the contents of packaged things, such as food cans or cartons, as well as their instructions for preparation, which may cause you to consume a diet that is less varied.

In brief, I concur with the statement that it is tough on both a social and a practical level to live in a nation where there is little access to the native language.

(293 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Most individuals wish to move overseas in this era of fast development to improve their language skills, get a better career, and experience different cultures. If people travel to a distant nation, they may have trouble learning a new language, making friends, and obtaining a job. Speaking a foreign language affects people's living conditions and social life, therefore those who move abroad face various challenges. Speaking that language while living abroad can cause two big issues, in my opinion.

To do even the most fundamental tasks and become fluent in the necessary language, ex-pats must engage in frequent conversation with locals. Whoever travels overseas may find this very challenging. Many studies show that people in communities where members are required to learn a new language quickly adapt to their new surroundings and are able to lead fulfilling lives without constant linguistic challenges.

Finding work can also be difficult if you are required to speak a language that is not your native tongue, which brings us to our second point. People who are foreigners in a country may have a more difficult time finding work there, which can lead to feelings of depression and anxiety. On the other hand, people who are accustomed to speaking a foreign language may have an easier time finding work, because employers prefer to collaborate with nations that speak more than one accent.

When these considerations are added together, it becomes clear that persons who are forced to communicate in a foreign tongue often have significant difficulties. They may be limited in their professional and social options without learning this language, but the rewards for doing so are substantial.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Any region's cultural identity cannot exist without its native tongue. If you are a foreigner who lives in another country, you need to be familiar with the language and culture of that country; otherwise, you will suffer penalties not just socially but also practically. This article takes the position that this idea is correct for the reasons that are presented below.

Foreigners who travel far from home often encounter accent-related problems. They can't understand locals, which leads to misunderstandings and wrong orders. Non-native speakers who can't communicate at work may cause complications. Because of our social nature, we can't maintain healthy mental and emotional states without the company of others. In addition, developing our social skills requires regular interaction with other people, and interpersonal skills have always been an integral aspect of effective communication. For this reason, our professional and personal lives may suffer if we are unable to express ourselves freely in this setting.

The development of a nation's economy is directly correlated to the prevalence of its vernacular language. If you do not know the local language, you will not be able to get work in the area, and without a job, you will not be able to stay alive in that location. All of the local stores and all of the local sellers only speak their original language.

In conclusion, If someone is not able to speak a new language, it will have ramifications not only emotionally but also economically. This is my perspective, and of course, there is some validity to the notion that one should know how to speak a foreign language.

(268 words)



Language and Culture IELTS Essay 8

As computers translate quickly and accurately, learning foreign languages is a waste of time. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, due to the development of technology, individuals may now comprehend foreign languages by using a translation website. Thus, some individuals argue that learning other languages is superfluous. I partially agree with the approach, and my preference will be explained in upcoming paragraphs.

To embark with, studying a foreign language is advantageous since it is essential to comprehend diverse cultures. Furthermore, languages are integral to every society. According to the survey, there are a large number of similar terms that are used to refer to anything. Thus, language is more important than a translator in order to swiftly reply or comprehend any given statement.

Furthermore, it should be emphasised that despite the fact that machine translation allows us to connect with individuals across the globe who do not share a common language, learning a new language has several advantages that cannot be replicated by any other means. If individuals rely only on computer translation, they will become reliant on it. Therefore, to be constantly engaged, people should learn a language rather than rely on a translator. However, I would not exclude the notion that machine translators are as effective as elderly individuals who cannot learn a language. Additionally, even if they do not comprehend the foreign language, seniors may interact with everyone because of the translator. Consequently, translators are also important; yet, this problem may be resolved if they went outdoors with someone.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, despite the fact that translators are required for elders to talk, learning foreign languages is more important to communicate and to learn about new cultures.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, technology is increasing day by day. Some people argue that studying a foreign language is a waste of time since machines can translate more quickly and precisely. I disagree with this approach to a major extent, and my preference will be discussed further.

To begin with, the advantages of studying a foreign language cannot be replaced by anything else. Even if computers make all tasks simpler, they cannot replace the effect of direct communication via language. Using a translator at school, for instance, makes it very difficult for pupils to even pose questions to the instructor. Therefore, in order to communicate directly and without problems, language study is essential.

Furthermore, everything is now converting towards an international language. If individuals want to work with any international company, then it would be essential for them to learn the language, because they cannot use translators every time to talk to someone; as a result, learning a foreign language makes all work easy compared to translators. Thus, language has its own benefits.

However, I would take into account the fact that translators capture the right meaning of the original text and give linguistic precision, while people may make errors when learning or translating meaning. Because error-free transmission is always advantageous, regardless of the circumstance. Thus, computer translators are essential for avoiding errors.

To conclude, although translators translate effectively, learning a language is more useful since it enables individuals to articulate their opinions with the proper tone and respect, as well as to research their respective disciplines.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Some people believe that learning a new language is a waste of time since, as technology advances, people are increasingly employing online translators rather than studying a foreign language. I partially disagree with this statement, and my preference will be addressed in upcoming paragraphs.

To embark with, translators are useful and accessible to a certain degree. Since these programmes can translate complicated statements into simple ones in a matter of seconds, an increasing number of individuals are depending on this feature to manage languages. According to the survey, the majority of persons employ interpreters when communicating with or explaining anything to overseas folks. Thus, translators are advantageous since they facilitate communication. In addition, since translators provide accurate translation, it gives the ability for two groups to communicate and exchange ideas from different nations. Moreover, tools use a mechanism that breaks down words to translate, allowing both parties to comprehend the communication format. For instance, this form of translator is used by the government during international meetings.

However, I would consider the fact that language affords several opportunities to learn about other cultures. If a person travels abroad for business or vacation, knowing foreign language is necessary in order to converse effectively with the locals. In addition, via the use of emotion and tone, they are able to form unique ties with individuals of all cultures. Hence, education is essential.

To conclude, even though learning a language is important, using computer translators is more advantageous as it helps to understand other languages more effectively, make easy to communicate.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

31



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Due to modern advances in technology, individuals may comprehend other languages without learning them. Some individuals believe that studying new languages is a waste of time. I disagree with this statement to a major extent, and the more details will be explained further.

To begin with, learning foreign language not only benefits communication, but also it is a great way to keep the brain sharp and active. Because people should always be careful while talking in other languages in order to make the exact explanation, and to clear the meaning. For example, with international clients, individuals should always learn a language and also be able to make their point. Thus, it is necessary to learn a different language.

Furthermore, foreign language study provides you a world of employment options. It is common knowledge that studying a foreign language may increase one's work opportunities. More organisations than ever are doing business in dozens of countries across the globe, but they cannot do so unless they employ individuals with at least one foreign language skill. Thus, for better job options, learning a language is required.

However, there is a fact that translators are vital because they enable us to work together and learn from one another. Without precise and efficient translation, the world would have fallen behind by many years, since we would be unable to exchange ideas and collaborate with other societies.

To conclude, a translator is necessary, but for effective communication and for better employment results, learning a foreign language is required.

(252 words)



Language and Culture IELTS Essay 9

In order to learn a language well, we should also learn about the country as well as the cultures and lifestyles of the people who speak it. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

To support your answer, give details and relevant examples from your own experience or research.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The relationship between language and culture is like that of a chicken and an egg. When people speak, they are essentially expressing their cultural values verbally. In my opinion, it is impossible to learn a language "properly" without also becoming familiar with the social and cultural context of the people who speak that tongue. I hope to provide evidence for my claims in the following essay.

Some people are able to master a dialect without ever investigating the customs of the people who speak it. They likely have a natural aptitude for linguistics and would succeed under any conditions if they put in the time and effort. Yet for the majority of people, studying in a social setting is the key to acquiring a second language properly. There is so much more to speech than just how we talk to one another. It's several things at once: an art form, a science, a way of life, a sense of self, and a way of seeing the world. It's a standard of living. Changing your perspective is like getting new spectacles. The Eskimos, for instance, have 24 words for snow, including "aput" (ground snow) and "gana" (drifting snow). Their vocabulary is more heavily influenced by snow than ours is, and their culture as a result. Understanding the significance of these concepts necessitates familiarity with their heritage and way of life.

Language has dialects, nuances, and idioms that can only be understood by immersing oneself in the culture and way of life of its speakers. The native language of the Punjabis, for illustration, is Punjabi. There are two distinct speech patterns, or dialects, in this area. Unless you spend significant time with the people who speak these accents or study their culture, you will never be able to understand or speak either of them.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Nuances, or delicate shades of meaning, are another aspect of language that cannot be learned in isolation. In the end, it's more fun to study a new vernacular if we take the time to familiarise ourselves with the people and customs behind it. We're more interested in expanding our linguistic horizons.

In conclusion, I write to assert that knowing about the culture and lifestyle of people is unquestionably required if one is to learn a language effectively. It's a great way to have fun while getting a leg up on acquiring the language's subtleties and regional varieties. Knowing more about the country where the language is spoken will help us learn it more effectively.

(416 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Today's technologically-advanced society places a premium on those who demonstrate a hunger for intellectual growth by expanding their linguistic horizons. It has been argued that learning a language effectively necessitates familiarity with the customs and history of its speakers, while others have expressed scepticism on this score. But the earlier statement is one with which I wholeheartedly agree.

As a preliminary matter, some argue that understanding the background and customs of a speech is crucial to smoothly using it. This is because learning new words often requires familiarity with previously unknown concepts. Even a small change will introduce many false assumptions. While speaking with someone in a foreign language, for instance, one must give careful consideration to the words they choose. Misuse of a misspelling or misunderstood phrase could cause confusion among the native speakers of the language and disrupt communication within the country.

Additionally, in order to converse more precisely, one needs to have in-depth knowledge and awareness of the social traditions of a country, the way of life of the local people who reside there, and the traditional elements of the specific wording. Presenters should also take into account the cultural norms of the listeners they are addressing, and utilise appropriate slang and idioms when conversing with them. Hence, awareness of society's rules is prerequisite to mastery of the dialect. It used to be vital to learn about a culture before attempting to acquire a language, but in today's globalised and autonomous world, that's not the case. They may simply translate and interact with others of any language thanks to today's translation soft wares and applications.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In recapitulation, learning a new language and becoming fluent in it is less significant than learning about the environment, history, and way of life of individuals in that nation.

Moreover, novices should make it a point to do so right away. A language's acquisition is easier, in my opinion, when one is familiar with the country, the customs, the rituals, and the manner of life of the people who use that tongue.

(339 Words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Learning a language can be simple, but communicating like a native speaker and understanding that language can be difficult because it requires more than just learning words and grammatical rules. It has been scientifically proven that people frequently mean completely different things than what they say, and even the slightest change in our tone changes the meaning. I completely agree with the viewpoint that in order to truly master a language, one must first learn about the country in which the language is spoken. Without understanding the cultural, historical, and social aspects of the country, one cannot truly master a language.

To initiate speaking a foreign language, people must first learn its grammatical aspects and vocabulary, and then practise it for at least a year. On the contrary, we learn our mother tongue from our surroundings, including our parents, teachers, and relatives, as well as from life experience. We understand when to use an expression, sarcasm, shorten our vocabulary, and avoid a word. This all seems natural to us because we learned it through experience rather than books. However, in order to properly learn a foreign language, we must first learn about the people and their lifestyles. For example, I had many Spanish-speaking friends at school and took three Spanish classes. I can communicate and express myself in Spanish, but if you ask me how much I know about this language, I would say almost nothing. This is due to my lack of knowledge of the Spanish people's cultural and historical aspects.

Secondly, when people migrate to a different country, they learn to communicate in a different language. I personally know many people who can speak English fluently after migrating to and living in an English-speaking country. Some of these people were even less educated, but because they were exposed to the culture, lifestyles, and environment of an English-speaking country, they picked up the language. According to my experience, the learning process of a language can be accelerated when someone is exposed to the country and its cultural aspects where it is spoken.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, learning a language requires knowledge of a country, its citizens, history, lifestyle, cultural, and traditional aspects. We learn better by doing rather than reading about something, and this is also true when learning a language. A language is easier to learn when we know about the people and countries who speak it.

(397 Words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Many people worry about whether or not people who are learning a new language should also learn about the country. Some people say that understanding the culture and way of life of the local people is an important part of learning a language, but others disagree. As for me, I agree entirely with the first.

The following are some of the reasons why people tell students to learn about the native cultures. First of all, it will make students more interested in their studies. Some educators find it boring and time-consuming to just memorise words and grammar rules. Instead, they are more keen on discovering about foreign cultures, such as how people live and what kind of music they listen to. When individuals like a country's history and culture, they are willing to put in more work on the subject.

Second of all, knowing how humans live and how they talk helps with communicating with native speakers. To better understand the language, speakers should be able to use or understand the right slang and idioms in sentences when expressing their thoughts. This can only be done by gaining knowledge about the culture and the way people think. But some people claim that it's a waste of time to look into things that don't matter. A lot of them think that they will never go to other nations, so they don't need to know what makes them unique. For example, some learners require a language class just to make themselves more employable, since speaking more than one language is a plus when looking for a job. So, they only need the most basic language skills because they don't want to waste time in class on things that don't matter.

To sum up, I believe it's crucial for people to learn about their cultural background and historical traditions because it can make studying much easier.

(313 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

36



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Language and Culture IELTS Essay 10

Weddings are more expensive in many countries nowadays when compared to the past. What is the reason behind this? Is this a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this day and age, compared to yesteryear, weddings around the world have become more expensive and larger. The major reason is, it helps people to socialize more and have one-to-one conversations. I firmly bolster such an occurrence. Both the reasons and my opinion are justified below.

Scrutinizing the root causes, the first and foremost reason for such lavish weddings is that it is a one-time experience and to celebrate it wholeheartedly people having middle-class standards spend a lot for their own happiness. Anyone who has previously attended weddings will naturally strive to outdo their previous experiences in terms of size and cost. This proclivity to outperform previous achievements is combined with increased disposable income. Most importantly, there has been a drastic surge in the economies around the world, allowing people to spend money on various luxuries such as memorable wedding parties.

According to my perception, the major reason is people will interact with each other and it will help them socialize more and bring them close. Apart from this, assuming a person is planning a wedding that will not financially burden them in the future, it is a huge plus for the bride, groom, and all attendees. Moreover, in certain nations marriage is considered to be an auspicious, meaningful, and enduring moment for instance. The small and large bursts of happiness produced by such an event are worth more than a variety of other expenses that people frequently prioritize.



To sum up, excessive spending in any area can be detrimental if it greatly exceeds one's earnings. However, it is beneficial for individuals to talk and socialize. Also, it is said to be very auspicious and meaningful. Therefore, it is critical that weddings do not go above and beyond one's means.

(292 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Compared to yesteryears, in today's generation, marriage ceremonies in various countries are more lavish. The major reason behind this is the impact of various social networking sites on people's lives is the primary reason for this trend. I truly believe it is a more detrimental phenomenon than an affirmative. The reasons are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason is social networking sites such as Facebook, Snapchat, Twitter and Instagram are the main reason for lavish weddings. More specifically, people are so heavily influenced and inspired by these mediums that they tend to imitate each other. For example, 90% of the population cares about their fame, so much is invested in wedding planners, famous photographers, and makeup photography by their artists.

On the other hand, while an expensive wedding can be fun, couples should consider some potentially negative consequences before setting a large budget. For starters, it causes stress. In other words, selecting more expensive wedding items and services may raise your expectations and, as a result, your stress level. If the band you paid a lot of money for ends up being terrible, it will be a bigger problem than if you hired a cheaper DJ. Secondly, it has a devastating effect on a person's financial situation. To illustrate, a bank conducted a survey in 2015, which revealed that the number of loans taken for marriages had increased to 85%, resulting in a massive amount of debt, which was one of the burdensome responsibilities for salaried people.

To sum up, with the popularity of wedding-themed reality TV and in-depth coverage of celebrity weddings, many couples are feeling pressure to spend even more money on their big day, but going into debt is almost always a bad way to start a marriage.

(297 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In many countries, getting married is becoming more expensive than in the past. This is because many people do not understand why a wedding is held. I do not support such an occurrence in my opinion. So, in this essay, I will elaborate on this topic.

Nowadays, many people marry for the wrong reasons. Some people are only interested in the wedding day itself, rather than the entire marriage. It's all about status and being seen these days. Many people are competing to see who can throw the best wedding, which raises the overall cost of the event. This has a negative impact because it leaves many people in massive debt, and they begin their lives paying off debts rather than enjoying their love.

Weddings were traditionally held for close family and friends, with the goal of celebrating love above all else. However, it is now more important to wear the best designs and even invite people you don't know simply because they are of higher status. Many people will tell you that their wedding will be the talk of the town. It demonstrates that people marry for a variety of reasons, including the desire to be seen, to show off, or to demonstrate that they are capable of doing so. A lavish wedding would be that of a popular icon named Somizi and his fiancée Mohale. It was a stunning wedding. As a result, some countries would like to replicate such an expensive wedding.

To summarise, today's weddings are more expensive than ever before because society believes that if it isn't big, it's boring.

(266 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It has been repeatedly observed that the rising cost of weddings in many countries is becoming more visible these days. Nowadays, there is a swift inclination in the income and the life expectancy has also increased which is the major root cause for such lavish weddings. The reasons and my inclination is discussed below.

The first and foremost reason is, in comparison with past years individuals tend to work harder to receive higher financial rewards which will improve living conditions. In addition to this, these wedding memories are unforgettable and one can cherish it all life as it is the most significant part of every individual's life. For instance, my family spent a fortune when my sister got married few months back because we wanted to make his big day memorable as it was a once-a-life experience. For the above mentioned reasons people are willing to pay for the lavish wedding costs.

In my preference it is a positive trend, as people will learn and earn more to spend loads of money on weddings and this will indirectly sure the economy. For example, a recent study conducted in China has revealed that the growing domestic consumption in recent years has made meaningful contributions to the economical growth.

To put it in the nutshell, people are spending more money on weddings than ever before. This essay discussed how this shift occurred, including higher pay and the search for unique memories. This essay also explained why the advantages of this tendency are superior.

(251 words)



Writing Task 2 Sample 6

Media and Advertisement

Many people believe that social networking sites (such as Facebook) have had a huge negative impact on both individuals and society. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

With the development of new technologies, the popularity of social media platforms like Facebook, Twitter, LinkedIn, Google+, etc., has skyrocketed. Despite its many negative effects on society, its potential benefits should not be overlooked. I firmly bolster with the former viewpoint my preference and other side is justified further.

To begin with, social networking sites play a crucial role in bridging the gap in communication between people, both locally and with far-flung loved ones. In addition, these platforms typically host numerous social groups that enable users to locate others who share their interests and worldview regardless of physical proximity. In recent years, we've witnessed how sharing stories of injustice and social issues on social media has had a significant impact on authority and resulted in victims receiving justice. Internet social networks have become a widespread medium for people to disseminate and discuss news, ideas, and other information.

However, as social networking sites have become more commonplace, it has been observed that people have become disjointed and fragmented. The younger generation is more open to this shift, and they prefer to devote the majority of their time to these platforms. Their mental and physical health have suffered as a direct result of this. Furthermore, this has a significant impact on families, whose once-robust social bonds have all but vanished in the modern era. Individuals are becoming reliant on these platforms, leading to a decline in their interpersonal skills.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In a nutshell, the use of social networking sites has made people more sociable and interactive. The huge cost previously incurred for international calls is eliminated, giving people the confidence to talk to anyone, anywhere in the world. However, as a result of their hectic schedules, most people prefer electronic communication to face-to-face encounters, which increases the distance between them.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There are those who believe that social media is bad for people and society as a whole. Since people are vulnerable to developing an unhealthy addiction and social media can lead to schisms in society, I wholeheartedly agree with this viewpoint.

The most noticeable impact of social media is on users' psychological well-being. The small doses of dopamine that come from scrolling through one's feed, feeling outraged at posts, receiving likes, and making positive or negative comments have become addictive for the vast majority of social media users. While there are many ways to find fulfilment, none of them are as healthy as actually accomplishing something worthwhile in the real world. Some people would rather hide away in a virtual world where the risks are much lower and the interactions are always one-sided.

On top of that, the negative effects of social media are widely recognised. Facebook is full of isolated communities that foster antisocial behaviour. Conspiracy theories, for instance, are a common subject of online discussion and speculation. Isolation from the rest of society is a gradual process that can manifest itself in real-world events like the January 6 insurrection and the Occupy Wall Street movement. These events have the appearance of protests, but the ideas being advocated are usually too radical to result in reform that can be defended or implemented pragmatically.

To recapitulate, for the average person and for society as a whole, social media has far more negative effects than positive ones. Governments' aversion to regulation means that users should stop bothering with these services.

(259 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There are countless ways in which humankind benefits from the progress of technology. Some people believe it leads to a surge in anarchy in society. However, a few others are of the viewpoint that it gives people a global stage on which to be seen. In this respect, I concur with the claim that technological advances in social media provide numerous advantages for young people.

It's undeniable that the advancements in technology provide us with a wide stage on which to perform. A person can expand their business and network by connecting with people all over the world. For instance, people today use these platforms to set up shop online, where they can describe their wares, receive orders for them, and collect payment, all without ever having to physically interact with a single customer. In addition to this, in the modern era, people can always find the most recent news on these sites. During the recent covid-19 pandemic, for example, people were able to access information from a variety of sources, including those on the other side of the world, in a matter of seconds.

However, there are those who worry about the potential downsides to people's personal and social lives brought on by this progress. To cite just one example, people become "mouse potatoes," causing children to lose focus on their schoolwork and causing adults to waste a lot of time. Furthermore, as people spend more time on these sites, they become more introverted and, paradoxically, more mature in their thinking, as obscene content is readily available even to those with immature minds.

To sum up, there are those who believe that these sites are harmful to individuals and communities. However, I'm inclined to argue that many advantages exist. We need to regulate these platforms more strictly.

(298 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Experts are of the viewpoint that Facebook and other social media websites have far-reaching, negative effects on both individuals and communities. I completely bolster such a viewpoint. My preference and the other side are justified in the ensuing paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that the primary reason I feel this way is that many young people today would rather spend their time on Facebook or another international social networking site than out in their neighbourhoods making friends and acquaintances. In addition to this, people are spending more time online with people they have never met in person and are unlikely to meet in the future, further fracturing and destabilising society as a whole.

On the other hand, there is no denying the positive effects that online media has had on people personally. First, thanks to the rise of social networking sites like Facebook, people from all over the world can connect with one another in a way that was previously impossible. Facebook's social groups also provide users with an opportunity to connect with and learn from others who share similar interests. For instance, if parents send their children to study abroad can see their children through whatsapp video calls, facetime and google meets. As a result of such social networking sites one can connect to their closed ones anywhere in the entire world.

To conclude, While social networking sites have undoubtedly brought people closer together, they have not had the same effect on larger institutions or neighbourhoods. Communities can do more to foster future community life by encouraging residents to participate in local activities.

(269 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 2

Some companies sponsor sports as a way to advertise themselves. Some people think that it is a good thing, while others think that it has many disadvantages. Discuss both views and give your own opinion.

Provide an answer to the given topic and give any relevant instance of your own. Evaluate both reasons before writing your opinion.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Numerous modern organizations employ a wide range of tactics, including the sponsorship of sporting events, in an effort to boost sales. There are others who believe that by advertising during athletic events, businesses are not only able to reach a wider audience, but also provide a platform for new participants. Though, the opinion shouldn't be formed until both sides have been weighed.

Having a company's name associated with a sporting event is a great way to get the word out about a game, and it also allows firms to generate additional revenue. Reduced government support for some games has led to a decline in popularity. This means that when businesses invest in these games, spectators are much more likely to tune in. Because of this, the promotion of any activity will benefit. Furthermore, event sponsorship can help get knowledge about up-and-coming athletes.

However, the bulk of corporations that host sporting events peddle low-quality goods and goods that are harmful to health. It's concerning that cigarette and alcohol companies use sporting events to promote their products, given the known dangers of these substances to human health. Although alcohol has been shown to have potentially toxic effects on the human body, companies like Kingfisher, which mostly supplies wine, are utilizing the popularity of sporting events to increase their profits.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, one of the clear benefits of sponsoring sporting events is the opportunities it gives to up-and-coming athletes. Nevertheless, the unintended consequences of such publicity campaigns cannot be ignored. Regardless of institutions promoting sports for their own benefit, they still help spread the word about the athletic world.

(265 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Ad campaigns have evolved in many ways over the years, and that much is certain. There has been a dramatic increase in the trend of sponsorship, whereby businesses market their wares by financially supporting a particular sporting event or athlete. There are those who think this form of advertising is effective while others think the negatives outnumber the benefits. Still, I believe that the advantages are more than the drawbacks.

First of all, one of the greatest aspects of sports sponsorship is that it boosts the sales of the sponsoring businesses. For instance, the firm decides to support a highly publicized sports team or athlete. Then the event planners won't have to stress over finding money. These corporations put up a lot of cash and handle all the personal finances for a certain athlete or sporting event.

On the contrary, it's essential to remember that advertising also has its pitfalls, such as the possibility that the sponsoring corporation is exploiting the venue of a sporting event to promote its inferior products. Kingfisher, an alcohol manufacturing industry, sponsored cricket as a means of advertising its product despite the known detrimental effects of alcohol consumption. Furthermore, the company's reputation is at risk if the athlete engages in criminal activities like match-fixing or the use of performance-enhancing drugs. As with other forms of violence, these kinds of actions undermine sports' core values.

In conclusion, there are indisputable positive outcomes to sponsoring sporting events, but there are also adverse repercussions. When weighed against the merits, the drawbacks are insignificant. The professionals have an obligation to enhance their performance and avoid scandals if the brand is to benefit from its sponsorship of sports and remain competitive in the market.

(285 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The corporate world of today is cutthroat. Therefore, many multinational corporations sponsor major sporting events to either maintain their market share or gain new clients. Despite the fact that many people appear to have a favourable opinion of this, there are numerous individuals who are concerned that the negative effects of endorsement deals on sports will ultimately win out. In my opinion, the benefits that recipients receive through sponsorships might sometimes outweigh the drawbacks.

Corporate sponsorship deals in sporting events have two major drawbacks. The potential damage to one's reputation is a serious drawback. An increase in understanding of the harmful health effects of certain product categories, such as alcoholic beverages, tobacco products, and processed foods high in sugar, salt, and fat, is the primary source of operational risks that could make the endorsement of such products by a sports team or league divisive. The operational risk is another important drawback.

However, there are several benefits to having a global corporation promote your popular sports team. To begin, sponsorship is identified as an essential funding mechanism for event running costs. Many well-known sporting events rely entirely on sponsored money to run, and if promoters are unable to secure sufficient endorsement funds, the events will be forced to be cancelled. In addition, athletes gain from sponsorships since they can use the money to pay for things like match fees, uniforms, equipment, travel expenses, and more. Therefore, there are different significant benefits to receiving taxpayer funding.

To summarize, while corporate sponsorship does have its shortcomings, the rewards enjoyed by those who receive it far outweigh them. The pros of promotions, in my opinion, are sufficient to outweigh the pitfalls that arise from this infomercial and collaboration arrangement.

(285 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Sports marketing has a wide range of possibilities in today's competitive market. Advertising, according to some, is a fantastic way to get the word out about a company's wares. Others, meanwhile, argue that this marketing fad has significant limitations. In this essay, I will explain why I believe that both viewpoints are valid.

Companies around the world see sports sponsorship as a lucrative way to spread the word about their wares. As a result, sales rise, brand awareness rises, and the brand's overall value rises. Moreover, the team benefits from this arrangement because of the financial support they receive from its corporate sponsors. Similarly, a firm can generate enormous revenues by investing in sports events if it becomes a brand ambassador of major sports clubs.

Some people think it's dishonest to promote commercial products at sporting events, thus they want to stop it. As athletics and other forms of sports broadcasting become increasingly competitive, the potential for corruption of chivalry rises. As a consequence, people would be prompted to make impulsive purchases of things they don't need on a constant schedule. For instance, if a popular cricket player or basketball player endorses a product, the product's sales will increase.

Finally, there are tangible benefits for both the team and the sponsoring business when financial assistance is offered for sports activities. If consumers select trustworthy goods and the sports team competes fairly without resorting to dirty tactics like match-fixing or bribery, then we can all live in peace and harmony ever after.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 3

Today the high sales of popular consumer goods reflect the power of advertising and not the real needs of the society in which they are sold, To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and give any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In today's world, technology has a significant effect on people's lives. Advertisements are now considered the most important way to introduce new products to people and influence them to purchase those goods. However, the real purpose of buying the products have changed by these false promotions. I completely agree with this statement and will point out some reasons how advertising affects society in a pessimistic way.

As more people have access to technology, the selling sector is experiencing fiercer competition. Companies utilize public advertising theory to boost their brand recognition. Furthermore, it is undeniable that a product's selling rate increases when more of its image appears online. For instance, businesses that wish to improve the quality of their products can pay celebrities to promote them and increase the demand for their product. As a result, individuals are tricked into purchasing unneeded goods because of renowned people who act in the advertisement.

Moreover, advertising and goods go hand in hand. Consumers complain about costly goods resulting in public advertising campaigns. A lot of selling information is spread to people through TV shows, the Internet, and street pamphlets. People dispute how terrible the products, after they purchased them and how irrational the pricing was. From this angle, it is obvious that advertising fills the gap between products and the reality of their true quality.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, consumers believe what the promotions have shown when they see the products on TV or on the Internet. But customers can not rely on the advertisements and should also consider the feedback and reviews of the products.

(265 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The last few decades have seen more advertising than ever before which has brought a greater impact on the customers. Many people feel that the influence of advertising on consumers has affected their buying behaviour significantly. Although I partially agree with the viewpoint, in my opinion, the majority of consumers are capable of making the appropriate decisions on their own.

To begin with, public exposure to repetitive commercials is one of the key elements that influences people's decisions to buy items, particularly new ones. However, some customers are not able to differentiate between their wants and their fundamental needs. For instance, many teens are utilizing costly smartphones on the street as a result of the widely disseminated commercials that would make them appear more stylish to their mates. But having an expensive smartphone seems pointless for someone who just wants to browse the internet, attend calls and listen to music.

On the other hand, other groups of people believe that advertising only has a minor impact on people's judgements and other elements such as providing additional information and innovative ideas, are more important. Additionally, there are rare chances when people are completely interested. Based on their values and experiences, they interpret and assign meaning to what they observe. The majority of people have various preferences and make decisions based on what suits them best.

To conclude, there are reasons in favour of and against the significant impact of advertising on consumer decisions. However, I believe that the majority of individuals can assess what kinds of products are necessary and use advertising to make wise decisions.

(266 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays we are living in a technological world where everything moves as fast as an airplane including people's lives. Therefore, considering the rapid pace of modern life, commercial publicity is considered important. The advertisements make us aware of the newest amenities and give us opportunities to choose from a wide range of products. We hence forget whether we need the product or not. I completely agree with this opinion and will discuss the same in the following paragraphs.

To commence with, there are times when we fail to avoid our temptations and buy unnecessary things, ignoring our genuine needs. We get inclined toward the pictures, captions, or movies which creates an impact on our mind. For example, the media is flooded with advertisements for an energy drink that claims to boost our energy and give us wings. These days, not only adults but youths also get influenced by such products and purchase them without any thought and also not bothering to consult their doctor first.

However, there are some popular as well as necessary goods which people need in their day-to-day life. Sales of these products increase directly as a society can not do without them. The widely used medicinal and pharmaceutical products can not be denied. Hence, it is correct to say those famous yet basic goods do not just have high sales because of the commercial advertisement but also because of their requirement.

To conclude, I believe that advertisements are responsible for the high sales of some or the other items but it is not wrong to say that individuals do purchase some materials out of the basic requirements and not because of promotions.

(275 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

Nowadays, there are numerous commercials on television and on billboards. Some people believe that advertising increases product sales and tempts consumers to make unnecessary purchases. I agree with this statement. Younger people in particular purchase the products even though they do not actually need them.

Additionally, things may sound special and of the best standard on a television screen. Because of this, people buy the products without giving them enough thought. Customers may not actually need some things, yet they compulsively purchase them after seeing the advertisement. People may be influenced by the trend even though they don't actually require the products, however some consumers end up purchasing the products promoted by the advertising agencies.

However, there are a number of factors that work against these agreements. Some people don't think that consumers' goods purchases are always influenced by advertising. People are free to choose which goods are appropriate to purchase because they have their own purchasing behaviour and set money using factors. In fact, nobody can determine whether or not the sales demand comes from an actual social need. Moreover, they plan their budget to maintain a balance in their shopping.

In conclusion, I believe that each person has their own attitudes and perspectives regarding purchasing items. Hence, letting them decide which product is worthwhile is preferable. It is unfair to say that all people are persuaded to make impulsive purchases by advertising. But it is also essential to distinguish the products which are actually needed and those which are of no use.

(254 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 4

Some people think that all university students should study whatever they like. Others believe that they should only be allowed to study subjects that will be useful in future, such as those related to science and technology.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Modern technology requires graduation. Some argue that institute students should study their favourite disciplines or ones that will assist them in the future, including science and technology. However, both viewpoints along with my preference will be explained further.

On the one hand, some individuals believe that colleges should enable students to study whatever interests them, since this would allow for more investigation of many topic areas. Moreover, if they study what they like, they will pursue a job in their field of passion. Babaria University, for instance, allowed students to choose their own courses; consequently, many began pursuing their passions as vocations. Therefore, institutions should let students choose their own courses since it will be advantageous to their careers.

On the other hand, however, institutions should teach technical subjects that are advantageous for the students' futures. For a brighter future, it is necessary to educate oneself on the latest technologies, given that their prevalence is growing daily. For example, according to a survey, a multinational corporation recruited those students with a technical background; as a consequence, the students had greater employment. Therefore, to ensure the future, technological disciplines must be excellent.

My opinion is that allowing students to choose their own subjects to study not only enables them to pursue their passions, but also encourages them to explore the entire field in order to learn more about their areas of interest, which is advantageous because it will provide them numerous experiences. Therefore, students should select their own area for a better job and a more fulfilling life.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, despite the fact that technical courses are beneficial, students should choose topics depending on their career aspirations for happiness and stay motivated to work.

(283 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Graduation is the most important requirement to compete in the modern technological environment. Some people continue to debate whether all institute students should study their favourite courses or simply those topics that would benefit them in the future, such as science and technology-related subjects. Nonetheless, both opinions and my own will be examined further.

Firstly, according to some people, colleges should permit their students to choose their favourite subjects. Since students are pursuing their passion, pupils are granted independence and live without tension. For instance, a survey illustrates that students who pursued their passions had less stress than other classmates. Hence, universities' permission gives students health benefits as well.

Secondly, others believe that universities should only let students study technical topics since they are advantageous for the future. Despite the fact that it should rely on the individual's preference, technical disciplines offer greater advantages since they are in high demand due to technological advancements. According to their history, for instance, a reputable corporation chose students with a desire to get more knowledge of technology. Therefore, technological disciplines are vital for the advancement of the future.

In my viewpoint, learners should follow their passion as it is very important for their mental health. In addition, if they learn subjects according to their interest, then they will never get tired of their work and always work happily. Therefore, students should always select subjects wisely for their future.

To conclude, although both have different aspects, learning an interesting course is always advantageous for learners' future and happy life.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, education has become more essential to compete in this modern world. Some individuals believe that students should be allowed to choose their own subjects; while, others opine that colleges should solely teach technical subjects. My opinion along with both perspectives will be explained further.

On the one hand, students should choose their courses since it increases their motivation and autonomy. In addition, it motivates students to study more and explore new topics. If students research an area of interest, then they may be more certain of their decision and create a cheerful and motivated atmosphere. Hence, a learner's decision creates an atmosphere conducive to their desire to learn.

On the other hand, individuals believe that children would benefit more from learning science and technology related topics. Moreover, technology is advancing day by day, resulting in a high need for technological sectors. An article proved, for instance, that people in technical occupations earn more than those in other sectors and advance their careers. Thus, for a better lifestyle and to be competitive, technical topic knowledge is important.

In my opinion, Universities should educate students in technological courses since it is not only important for their careers, but also enriches their lives. Aside from this, when students choose their own subjects, they may make incorrect selections. Therefore, technological knowledge is vital for competition and a higher quality of life.

To conclude, despite the fact that interest may simplify their lives, technical knowledge is necessary to understand the technological world and earn more money.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, education is the most essential need. Some individuals continue to argue that colleges should either allow students to pick their courses or educate science and technology-related subjects for the students' betterment. However, my perspective on this strategy and the two opposing viewpoints will be examined further.

Firstly, according to some people, institutions should enable students to study their favourite courses, as it offers them a purpose for their studies and a motivation to remain motivated. For example, a survey illustrated that, the majority of students who followed their passion, started their start-ups and growing; consequently, their business is getting extended and they are not even getting bored of their work. Hence, passion helps people to grow incredibly.

Others argue that students should be required to study technical courses since they have the ability to solve and react to technological mistakes. Since the institutions assisted youngsters in recognising their abilities, students began to develop differently. Thus, science and technology contribute to improved employment prospects and technological proficiency.

In my opinion, students should be allowed to choose their career as many children have interest in arts or music. Even while these arts are not sufficient to live a life of luxury, they provide calm and contentment, which are essential for a stress-free existence. For instance, a student from the International Institute of Information Technology (IIIT) became a singer during studies. Therefore, it should be obligatory for students to pursue their passions and have successful careers.

To conclude, even if there is a risk associated with following one's passion, it will be worthwhile if they achieve success through hard effort and can establish a happy life.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 5

Computers are being used more and more in education. Some people say that this is a positive trend, while others argue that it is leading to negative consequences. Discuss both sides of this argument and then give your own opinion

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

To say that computers have changed the educational landscape is an understatement. It has been speculated that the widespread use of computers in schools will eventually make teachers obsolete. While I can see the value of technology in the classroom, I disagree that computers will ever replace human educators.

It's important to note that computers are generally superior to teachers when it comes to timely instruction and assessment of student understanding. Nonetheless, instructing students entails more than just delivering lectures and administering tests. Professors do a lot more than just give lectures or explain abstract concepts. Learners are taught to effectively extract information and put it to use by teachers who guide them through a variety of activities and motivations. Therefore, educators focus on helping students develop skills in critical thinking, synthesis, and application.

As a result, educators have gotten better at fostering an inclusive learning environment. Students come from a wide range of socioeconomic backgrounds, and when teachers are able to enthusiastically acknowledge and positively identify students' cultural and individual differences, they can help eliminate stereotypes in the classroom. Students also respond differently to classroom settings based on their individual levels of background knowledge, motivation to learn, and other personal factors. Teachers can use this case to better comprehend their students' wide range of instructional demands. In other words, human educators have the ability to create individualised lesson plans for each of their students, whereas this is beyond the capabilities of any artificial intelligence.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, it's clear that computers can't replace teachers. Teachers have the power to ensure that each of their students receives the individualised attention and academic resources they need to climb the ladder of success. No amount of technological advancement will ever be able to replace the human element of quality education.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

When the topic of using computers arises there are divided opinions. Some are of the notion that it is quite beneficial to use computers in education. Whereas a few others state that using computers in studies are not at all beneficial.

To begin with, a single computer can hold an inconceivably large amount of data, process it incredibly quickly compared to a human, and be unconstrained in any way that a human would be. The vast network of billions of interconnected computers is undoubtedly more powerful in the classroom. Whether we accept it or not, Artificial Intelligence is the future and the education sector would surely embrace it completely.

In addition to this, we have already come to terms with the fact that computers will be used extensively in the classroom, and their use is rapidly expanding. A future generation would find the more adept AI teachers over humans and would decide to banish the classroom-based traditional education. Since machines need to be fed information rather than independently stumbling upon it, the driving force would still be humans, but the method of instruction would undoubtedly undergo radical change. Millions of students, as one example, sign up for online, interactive courses every day to learn new things and adapt to the changing educational landscape.

To sum up, I think traditional teaching methods would change, with teachers preparing digital courses rather than delivering lectures in a classroom, and AI taking over responsibility for assessing students, but this transition will take some time.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The world continues to stress the importance of this type of utility because of its many practical applications. There is still uncertainty, however, as to whether or not this trend will ultimately benefit society. After discussing the potential upsides of computer use, we will examine the potential downsides.

Before anything else, it's important to note that laptops have been in development for more than 60 years, during which time many changes have been made that have had an effect on the present day. To give just one example, the working population has greatly benefited from the development of informatics software that aims to make daily tasks less tedious. People don't have to cram everything into their brains or fill out reams of paper. In addition, technological advancement has made it possible to back up vast quantities of data in physical memories or even clouds, rather than on physical papers, which can be lost due to, say, fire.

Some, however, may consider the potential drawbacks of computers. The increasing efficacy of computers has real-world implications, including the potential for a rise in the unemployment rate. In the past, I've heard tales of people who were content in their jobs but unable to keep up with the rapid advancements in the information technology field. Sadly, it may lead to mental health problems like depression, anxiety, or worse.

To sum up my thoughts, I'd say that the world is changing regardless of what anyone does. Increasing sophistication in computing means more and more electronic gadgets. Everyone, in my opinion, will be forced to accept these shifts and make an effort to adapt. Nonetheless, I'm not convinced that strict monitoring of computer technologies is necessary because of the potential impact on people's actions. Humans have unique skills that technology can't yet replicate.

(298 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Computers and other electronic devices have made inroads into the classroom as technology has progressed. The use of computers in the classroom and the classroom itself is now commonplace. Although some may see this as a good thing, others worry that it will have a detrimental impact on their education. Both sides are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

Supporters of the former viewpoint state that traditional methods of education have been supplanted by the use of computers and mobile devices. It's less work for you, but it has a significant long-term effect on the youngsters. For instance, when the entire country went into lockdown when the pandemic hit. Under no circumstances were students to report to school or leave their homes. The entire educational system was closed. If not for computers and other forms of modern technology, there would be no way for students to access their coursework. It's safe to say that nobody hasn't gotten something out of modern technology. This is the driving force behind their recent successes. It was impossible for students to keep up with their studies without daily access to a computer or laptop.

Proponents of the latter view point state that, Some worry that students will become too reliant on technology and stop paying attention in class if they are given more time to use computers. They won't put in any effort to learn and will instead waste their time. As a result, many students become dependent on their computers, which can lead to a host of health problems.

In my opinion, computers should supplement more traditional teaching strategies. While students benefit most from the personal attention of teachers, the internet can also play an important role in the classroom.

(286 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 6

Students in a school should learn academic subjects and pass exams. Other skills such as cookery, dressmaking, and woodwork can be taught well by family and friends. Do you agree and disagree?

Justify your views and give illustrations according to your knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

“Education is not the filling of a pot but the lighting of a fire” said by W.B. Yeats. Whether a pupil should learn only academic proficiency at school rather than non-scholastic skills such as cooking and dressmaking delivers a controversial consideration. From my perception, I think students ought to gain theoretical knowledge at school, but also lecturers should guide their pupils to live a healthier lifestyle.

Initially, human beings have a hazard to expand their horizons in exclusive topics inclusive of literature, mathematics, geography, history, and so on. Folks that support a unique cognizance of academics can factor its tangible outcome in higher check scores. Also, everyone should get knowledge of the important theoretical subjects whatever they will be studying in future. For instance, the skill of accountancy will be helpful to manage the budget and investments in the future.

In contrast, I think children should learn non-scholastic skills also as it will be helpful to them in the latter phase of life. To illustrate this, if an individual is going abroad for further studies, far away from family and friends where one has to stay alone and manage everything. Then this life skill can be useful. Otherwise, it will end up stressful.

To conclude, Education should not be limited to books only because it has theoretical stuff and disregarding practical matters. I think it is mandatory to have knowledge of both practical as well as theoretical subjects of life. Because one is not aware when this going to help in the later future.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Due to the surging demand by elementary school professors with immaculate educational records, first preference is given to elementary subjects such as Mathematics, Science, Social studies, and many more. However, it is believed that extra-curricular subjects are also important for their overall development. I partially agree with both viewpoints and this essay will discuss them in detail.

It is mandatory to understand that education is not restricted to books only. Beyond bookish knowledge, there are many things and several ways to learn. For instance, Non-academic subjects such as cooking, dressmaking, and many more are necessary. While Learning these subjects from a mother or father, one can also spend some time with them and can enjoy leisure time productively rather than watching Tv or using a mobile phone for hours and hours.

Furthermore, studying continuously for long hours daily can create an enormous amount of stress for pupils. Beyond mental stress, they face health issues such as eyesight problems due to reading continuously, obesity because of lack of physical activity, and last but not least, they can have back deformation too as they were sitting continuously for a long time. Additionally, the pressure of scoring good marks in examinations can make them feel unmotivated and can have sleep issues also.

To sum up, it is necessary to balance both the wheels such as scholastic as well as non-scholastic activities. Education is like the branches of trees - not limited to anything. Therefore, education outside the books should also be given equal preference.

(250 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In this contemporary era, some people believe that schools and colleges are a place where students should study curricular subjects whilst other people disagree with this. This essay will discuss both aspects in detail.

On one hand, studying curriculum knowledge is essential for students. The most important reason for this is that the examination results are vital for maintaining academic records. Additionally, scholastic subjects equip students with fundamental knowledge which will be helpful in their tertiary education. For instance, knowledge of accounting will be useful for an individual to maintain savings and investments. Indeed, it is true that many people believe that schools are constructed for academic courses only, not for other activities. Furthermore, theoretical knowledge is a good basis for a future career.

However, not every student wants to pursue a career in Accountancy or biology. But they are surely going to hire cooks or dressmakers in their life. If these people have learned these skills from their schools then it will surely be an easier task for them. Like this, there are also many other skills that are not mentioned in the books but are mandatory to learn. In addition, learning these things in leisure time is more productive instead of spending it sitting in front of the television or on a mobile phone.

In conclusion, I strongly recommend that schools should educate students about practical subjects of life such as cooking, maintaining self and so on. Nevertheless, academics are absolutely mandatory but these activities are survival skills.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is often argued that children should be taught academic subjects only to score decent marks in exams and other creative skills such as cooking, dressmaking and woodwork can be taught well by family and friends. I partially agree with this standpoint and in this essay, I will give my justification.

Undeniably, skill-building batches are mandatory in educational institutions as it accelerates cognitive skills among students. For instance, If students are engaged in craft activities, they will learn weaving, stitching, and many more abilities for which knowledge of measurement is mandatory. Ultimately, the mathematical skills of the folk will proliferate. According to the Survey in the US, it was proven that the majority of students score satisfactory grades just because they are good at measuring tasks that will be valuable in their near future. Therefore, domestic skills play an essential role in the holistic development of a youngster.

On the other hand, academic knowledge have hold significant importance in institutions. If a student is interested in accountancy, biology, or computer science then they will surely make a choice of being an accountant, pharmacist, or an IT engineer. Additionally, not everybody wants to pursue domestic skills. If in case a child wants to learn that then they should be enrolled in a special school or college after completing higher school education.

To sum up, Nevertheless, academic subjects hold much importance but non-scholastic subjects should also be considered the same. If these non-curricular subjects would be taught by professionals then students are able to learn that sincerely and deeply.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 7

The best way to reduce poverty in developing countries is by giving up to six years of free education so that they can at least read, write and use numbers. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Justify your opinion and provide any relevant examples from your knowledge.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Offering free education for six years is a secure way to lower the percentage of illiteracy and poverty in the country. So, I completely agree with this assertion, the reasons will be discussed in this essay.

To begin with, the only definite method for most children from impoverished homes to leave poverty and compete with others is to acquire quality education. If the government of the developing nations give underprivileged children free basic education, a basic level of education may be developed and the seeds of knowledge acquisition can be planted in them at a very early age. Because, poverty and illiteracy are the greatest obstacles for any developing economy, leading to a vicious cycle of unemployment and deprivation of education. Therefore, giving free education for 6 six years will help them instil a fundamental sense of awareness and the knowledge required for building themselves a secure and bright career.

On the contrary, there are certain benefits of this, firstly acquiring basic skills such as speaking foreign languages like English, reading, writing and working with numbers help the poor population by bringing them a plethora of employment opportunities. Secondly, people can learn the importance of nutrition, a healthy diet, and environmental preservation, which helps to protect themselves from viral diseases and enhance their standard of living.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, the physical, intellectual, and emotional development of children is the essence of a good education. So in my opinion, the government should consider such positive effects which free education can have on the needy population.

(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is often argued that making primary schooling free can be fundamental to guarantee that everyone has access to education. To reduce poverty in the country, some people still believe that free education can be a great solution. However, I completely disagree with this view, the reasons for it will be discussed further in the essay.

To begin with, the first and foremost reason is that only free schooling is not effective enough to cap the financial difficulties or poverty. Nevertheless, many citizens are deprived of basic necessities like food, shelter and clothes, therefore, free education is their second priority for them. Indeed, the government, for instance, should focus on the development of infrastructure like building hospitals, constructing roads and establishing industries where the people can work to earn their basic livelihood and could feel a sense of pride as employment makes them independent. Thus, creating job vacancies would be a stronger approach to lesser poverty as compared to giving out free schooling to the youth.

Adding to it, one could say that there would be a considerable increase in taxation to provide free education to all the young and deprived kids, which may add to poverty rather than solve it. Additionally, schools might be overcrowded, which would affect the quality of education, thus further impacting the children's future prospects. Finally, the provision of free education with only limited jobs may only increase competition and job insecurity, adding to the lack of employment opportunities.

To conclude, no doubt, education has its own importance to raise the country's economy, but a nation's GDP is connected to the employment rate. Therefore, the modernisation of existing professions and creating more job opportunities would be more impressive in battling the problem of poverty.

(289 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Education plays a crucial part in eliminating poverty. Consider the developed nations of the world. It is not difficult to recognise that the most valuable asset of these nations is their educated workforce. Therefore, I agree with the belief that providing free education to their children is the best approach to eliminating poverty in developing countries.

First, numerous students cannot continue their education due to financial difficulties. So, requesting the government to fund basic education will aid in reducing the dropout rate overall in the country. Additionally, it will give a remedy for child labour and crime. Moreover, data indicate that developing nations have seriously alarming unemployment rates. Therefore, providing free basic education not only helps kids obtain better jobs but also creates more employment prospects in the education industry, thereby lowering the unemployment rate in the developing country.

Second, attending school will enable folks to acquire skills and expertise they would not obtain otherwise. This will aid them in obtaining better professions and becoming productive, fulfilled citizens in the long run for their future. It will also motivate them to combat social problems such as poverty. Access to education also provides the promise of a successful future, hence reducing deprivation. Free education will help individuals have a more optimistic outlook on the future and develop a constructive attitude toward society and themselves.

To conclude, even elementary education has the potential to the growth of a developing country overall and help to eliminate poverty and illiteracy. To put it briefly, I agree wholeheartedly with the claim that education should be free for all children.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the modern era, poverty and illiteracy are thought to be connected. I strongly affirm that, by providing free education to the children, poverty can be reduced between the generations as education can be easily accessible to the poor population and it would greatly contribute to increasing the rates of the economy and employment in developing countries.

In the first place, there are people that are unfit for some emerging nations, which must spend a great amount on food, education, and health care. Last year, the International Health Organization released a poll revealing that more than 50 per cent of individuals live below the poverty line and out of which almost 35 per cent of children are out of school or can't afford school after some years, due to a lack of funds. If kids are provided education free for six years, they will be better equipped with reading, writing and using numbers, and also it would highly benefit the growth of their career.

In addition, there is no doubt that going to school will improve a children's intellect and the economy will be increased along with the increased literacy rate. However, the government should think outside the box to solve emerging problems, just as it should train the people in a professional way such that they can put all their experience and learned knowledge into practice when it comes to real life or work life.

In conclusion, I firmly believe that making school free of cost for a certain period can offer a long-term solution to the country's growing economy because it may reduce the problem of quitting schools and helps children to expand their skill set and proficiency.

(280 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 8

Many parents today organise extra classes for their children after school and at the weekends. Do you feel that this is a worthwhile thing to do or do you feel children have enough education at school?

Give reasons to justify your response and include relevant examples from your knowledge. Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays, it is quite common for parents to develop unique educational materials for their children to improve their learning abilities. I agree with this approach because I do not believe that the school curriculum is sufficient for children's development and few more thoughts on activities after school. In this essay, I will clarify my point and provide supporting examples.

In the beginning, it is crucial to emphasise that education provides students with the possibility to achieve success in the future. As a result, it is critical to accomplish everything from what you can learn. Furthermore, I can state from my personal experience and the research of some specialists that information is useless unless it is used. In other words, youngsters should get more practice in school. For example, I've realised that I don't remember anything that I didn't apply in practice. However, as everyone is aware, there is insufficient time in school to improve abilities. So, that is a fantastic opportunity to accomplish it during extra lessons.

On the contrary, there is one issue that all forms of after-school activities might be a strain for youngsters. They are tired and hungry, and all they want is to rest before they have to finish their homework. As a result, notwithstanding the danger to one's health, there is one additional issue. Such classes will be completely pointless and irrelevant. Children just cannot be productive after school. For example, when I was younger, I attended a few hours of physics and math supplementary lessons. And, to be honest, it was a terrible experience with no positives. As a result, it is yet another important aspect of schooling that parents should remember.



Education plays an important role in the development of individuals. Therefore, I believe that further research is worth considering and it is essential to practice as much as possible. However, youngsters deserve some relaxation after a long day.

(308 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, more and more parents let their children participate in extracurricular activities after school or on weekends. They believe it is necessary; However, I completely disagree with their point of view. I believe that young people have received adequate education in school.

Certainly, many parents want their children to learn more. Therefore, they hire private tutors or send their children to night school centres. However, this is not necessary as children learn enough throughout the school day. Teachers regularly provide homework so that students can review what they have learned at home. After eight hours of school work, the students must have been exhausted and should have rested rather than continued their studies. In other words, if students study while tired, parents are not only wasting money but also their children's time and health.

In addition, children should be encouraged to try new activities at this time. Making time for hobbies allows students to improve their creativity as well as other social skills such as communication and problem solving, all of which have a major impact on their future careers. Moreover, individuals can use their free time to exercise for better health. For example, going swimming on the weekend helps build endurance and keep their body in good shape. In addition, children can help their parents by singing in the choir, which helps children develop a sense of responsibility.

In summary, while many people say that it is important to have more lessons for their children after school or on weekends, I think that children get the proper education at school and need relaxation or hobbies to develop.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is now common to schedule additional classes for students to use in their free time. Most parents do this to improve their child's education. I agree It is beneficial for students to plan their future as it can lead to better grades and more career opportunities. This will be discussed and I will provide evidence to support my opinion.

Educating today's youth is more difficult and stressful than ever before. This means that children must prepare their lessons in advance. In addition, the amount of homework they receive each day has increased, not decreased, so that children expect to do an additional 2 to 3 hours of homework after 8 hours of school without adequate rest. I am forced. Continued tutoring will eventually drain children of energy and negatively affect their ability to perform. There are also additional lessons at the expense of social commitment. Spending most of a student's time in the classroom and sitting comfortably at a desk can reduce their ability to communicate and their social circle with others, putting them at a disadvantage to their peers in future employment.

In addition, students who are overloaded with excessive study time experience direct health consequences. An increasing number of students taking extra classes are coping with daily sleep deprivation, which has a negative impact on their mental health, leading to mental distraction and a decline in skills such as analytical and problem-solving skills. This gradually stunts student progress, leading to poor grades and a lack of motivation to attend school.

In conclusion, I think it will be beneficial for students. To thrive in this difficult world, children need special skills that can be learned through remedial training. These skills can only be learned after school.

(290 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In today's life, a surging number of parents send their children to extra classes after completion of their school and on Saturdays and Sundays. According to their perception, it is necessary to do so, however, I do not bolster such a viewpoint. I truly believe that children are provided with sufficient knowledge at school.

To begin with, in order to gain more knowledge parents send their children for extra tuition. As a result of this, they hire private tutors or send their children for extra classes in the evenings. However, it is unnecessary because children learn enough during the school day. Teachers also assign homework so that students can review what they have learned at home. After 8 hours of schoolwork, all students must have been exhausted and should have rested rather than continued their studies. In other words, if students learn while tired, parents are wasting not only their money but also their children's time and health.

Furthermore, children should be encouraged to try new things at that time. Spending time on hobbies allows students to develop their creativity as well as other social skills such as communication and problem-solving abilities, all of which have a significant impact on their future careers. In addition, they can use their free time to exercise for better health. Swimming on weekends, for example, helps to build endurance and keep their bodies in good shape. Furthermore, children can help their parents by singing in choirs, which helps them develop a sense of responsibility.

To sum up and offer my position, despite the fact that parents send their children for extra tuition after school or at the weekends. I firmly believe that the education perceived by the children at school is more than enough and they are in the need of relaxation or hobby to relax themselves.

(304 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 9

University education should be free for all students. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Include any pertinent instances from your personal experiences or knowledge as well as your justifications for your decision.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Higher education is something that a lot of students today want to do at least once in their life. Universities are urged to make their educational services available to all students without charge. Nonetheless, I think institutions must charge every recipient for two reasons.

The first reason why students should be required to pay is that I believe they will not take their education seriously and will not make the most of it if it is provided at no cost to them. In other words, individuals frequently fail to recognize the value of something, such as free instruction, and as a result, they may not attend or enroll in free courses out of the mistaken belief that they are of inferior quality. Therefore, students should be required to pay at least a little amount to attend university classes, so that they may ensure that the quality of the instruction they get is comparable to that of other courses.

Universities need funds for maintenance. Many of these organizations must generate cash to function properly. Many schools, even some that had previously provided free education, had to close because they lacked the resources to continue operating, such as money for research and employee salaries. Therefore, in my opinion, if no one is paying financial repayments to their educational institutions, it will have a catastrophic effect on the long-term stability of these organizations due to a lack of operating revenues to support academics.

To sum up, I believe that universities should charge tuition for the services they provide, not only because doing so would boost students' trust in the academies' pedagogical credentials but also because doing so would generate much-needed revenue for the institutions.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Educating today's youth is more important than ever if we want to see a better tomorrow. Students pay fees to take classes and gain Institute knowledge. Most students lack the financial aid to enroll in and complete their education at their preferred universities. Regarding education, all students should be exempt from paying any fees.

Initially, free education motivates pupils to perform better. When a student is exempted from paying college costs, he is ecstatic that he no longer needs to consider it. As a result, he endeavors to study more effectively to appreciate this possibility. Second, students are not the only ones that grow here; society does as well. By letting pupils finish school, society will get a reliable, productive workforce, boosting results. Countries that invest in their kids' education are more inventive and creative.

Occasionally, free education may have the opposite effect on pupils. Because they didn't earn it, students wouldn't find it hard to drop out of school if everything was easy. Giving them this chance would be a waste since they would evaluate its worth based on how challenging it is. It's possible that providing education for free might lower standards of learning. Most schools rely on student fees for infrastructure and materials. Without this, schools would be relying only on government money and unable to improve.

In conclusion, I firmly believe that education should be free as everyone, regardless of their level of wealth, ought to continue to have equal access to educational opportunities. It will also guarantee that nations can flourish and go into the next stage of evolution with a workforce that is educated to the highest possible level.

(275 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Higher education fees in the world are expensive and not affordable for everyone, hence some universities believe that education should be free for all individuals regardless of background. In my opinion, university education should be provided free of charge since it will benefit both people and society.

One important reason to remove tuition costs is that it provides everybody with equal rights regardless of their socioeconomic status. Currently, kids from disadvantaged backgrounds are unable to attend college because they cannot pay the costs. This condition, which may be prevented by removing tuition costs, excludes and discriminates against a huge segment of society. Some 75% of all college students have to work to cover the costs of their education, as per the survey by Stanford University. As a result, free higher education should provide better results since students would be able to devote their whole attention to their studies.

Finally, free university education will help society in the long term because it will make higher education available to a larger segment of the population. This will increase the number of educated individuals. In other words, having a larger pool of qualified professionals will benefit society as a whole. Furthermore, it can provide economic benefits to a country that demonstrates itself to be rich and leading in a variety of disciplines.

To summarise, free university education is critical for every society that cherishes equal rights and desires to progress. The expense of free education will be more than offset by the benefits it provides.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the present environment, when access to knowledge is a priority, education ought to be provided without charge. There are a few positive outcomes from doing this, but I believe there are even more effective ways to educate, which will be detailed in the following article.

Free courses have several perks. With free knowledge, any person may obtain teaching according to his aptitude, including newborns who can't afford decent tutoring. In today's pricey lifestyle, free education will at least allow talented and skilled residents' children to widen their horizons by attending school. Schools use this system. Delhi Public School, one of the best institutions in India, offers scholarships to many talented students so they may pursue their interests and obtain free tuition.

However, eliminating all tuition fees may result in erroneous findings. If the regime waives all tutoring, such as school and college fees, the authority coffers would benefit much, resulting in a drop in authority coffers. The ministry's own resources, from which it funds several programs for the public's benefit, will suffer a severe hit. Social growth halts. It has been established that a healthy lifestyle demands a stable income, and thus a job, and the regime produces new jobs and employment possibilities using money from its treasury. However, there may be significant losses as a result of this.

Lastly, tuition should be made accessible for youngsters who are well-versed in education or who cannot afford to study. The country can be successful and rich if the government focuses on indoctrination and other human development areas.

(257 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 10

Nowadays education quality is very low. Some people think we should encourage our students to evaluate and criticise their teachers, others believe that it will result in a loss of respect and discipline in the classroom. Discuss both the views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Excellent education is now difficult to find in modern society. There is an ongoing argument about whether it is advantageous for students to assess and criticise their classroom instructors. There will be a deeper investigation of both the opinions and my own opinion.

Understanding the formal viewpoint, it was believed that allowing students to rank and criticise their professors would improve education. If students have the authority to give remarks and question their professors, then teachers will develop their teaching techniques and will try to teach students by applying easy and effective techniques. To cite an example, an article in a local newspaper proved that, since students criticise and review teachers, they not only started to recognize their mistakes but also improve them. Thus, remarking is beneficial for both of them in the learning process.

In contrast, other supporters who assess and criticise their professors would lead to a significant drop in discipline and esteem. Although it depends on the conduct of the students, the majority of instructors dislike getting criticisms and comments about themselves; as a result, it has a negative impact on their respect and the classroom atmosphere. For example, a teacher refuses to instruct in the classroom since the students were misbehaving and making irrelevant remarks. Consequently, the behaviour of the students affects their learning itself.



To conclude and express my opinion, allowing students to give reviews and criticise their professors is a great way to improve educational quality; but it should be acceptable to a limited extent as their behaviour does not affect teachers' respect.

(258 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, finding methods to enhance instructional content is often one of the top concerns of any education system. In certain countries, high school students are encouraged to comment on their professors; while, others think that this might lead to a lack of respect and classroom discipline. The viewpoints and my opinion will be addressed further.

On the one hand, it is true that allowing students to critique and assess their professors will increase the quality of education. In many instances, the amount of comprehension of a student relies more on the manner in which the instructor conducts the study than on the study materials themselves. To cite an example, it would be impossible for professors to evaluate if their technique of instruction is correct or incorrect if they did not get feedback from the students who are having difficulty with it.

On the other hand, there are several downsides to commenting and criticising their lecturers. Such as, teachers are prone to offensive remarks from pupils; as a result, teachers believe that they are exerting effort in the classroom and deserve respect and admiration from their pupils instead of critique. For example, in the school systems of many Asian countries, instructors often hold this viewpoint. Apart from this, the classroom may be in disarray as a result of the many remarks; however, without feedback, it would be hard for instructors to satisfy their students, who have varied perspectives.

To conclude and to offer my position, the education system is not necessarily improved by inviting high school pupils to remark on their instructors.

(263 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Finding techniques to improve instructional material has been one of the most important problems of education systems in recent years. In certain nations, high school students are urged to remark on their teachers, while others believe that this might result in a lack of regard and classroom discipline. The viewpoints and my opinions will be examined in further depth.

Discussing the formal standpoint, it is advantageous for the overall quality of the educational experience if students are allowed to talk and express their opinions. In addition, it will aid educators in enhancing the strategies and resources they employ to educate. For instance, if teachers gather student comments, they will be able to identify their errors and design more effective teaching tactics. Therefore, for the betterment of the education quality, encouraging students to provide feedback is not only good for professors but also helpful for the students themselves.

However, this argument has a negative influence on the classroom's discipline and the instructors' respect. Since some students' unappreciated behaviour affects the environment of the classroom and their inappropriate comments, lead to difficulties for their teachers. The findings of the survey indicated that at least one instructor has been terminated as a direct consequence of a student's inappropriate comment. Therefore, it is immoral for students to make remarks and assertions while behaving improperly.

In conclusion and offering my position, although classroom environment and discipline is important, permitting students to provide feedback is essential for enhancing the quality of education; however, they must do it in an acceptable way and conduct.

(255 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, educational quality has been a contentious matter of discussion. Furthermore, in many nations, people are still discussing whether or not students should review and criticise in the classroom to improve the quality of education, while others are worried that it produces downsides such as increasing undisciplined and losing respect.

Education quality might enhance the learning capacities of students. In addition, asking questions and communicating with professors by providing or getting feedback is advantageous for both individuals. As a result of expressing their views and making comments, pupils strengthen their thinking and response abilities. Therefore, remarks and comments are essential, not only for the improvement of educational quality but also for the development of the students' personalities.

On the other hand, remarking and comments on the professors could affect the environment of the classroom and the discipline of the students. Because the different perspectives and opinions of the students create counterproductive effects. Besides this, more comments and criticisms disturb the teacher, and eventually, it will disturb the classroom's environment and teachers' respect. For instance, an interview with a professor revealed that the majority of students in his course irritate him by making improper comments. So, encouraging students to ask questions to teachers is beneficial; however, up until an acceptable extent.

To conclude and present my perspective, in order to develop personality and thinking abilities, it should be allowed for the learners to ask questions to their teacher; however, learners should behave carefully so that they do not affect their professors' respect.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 11

Some people say that in all levels of education, from primary schools to universities, too much time is spent on learning facts and not enough on learning practical skills. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some claim that today's educational system, from elementary school through university, places too much emphasis on theoretical knowledge and not enough on practical skills. In this paper, I argue that this statement is correct and explain why.

Admittedly, students spend more time learning about concepts than applying them in the classroom. The small percentage of experiment classes compared to the total number of classes on the curriculum is indicative of the issue at hand. The lack of critical thinking in the children being tested is further evidence. This is because of the way the material is presented in classrooms, where theoretical approaches are prioritised over experimental ones. Important for students' success in higher education is the role that practical experience plays in training. This experience provides visual understanding and helps students remember knowledge more deeply.

The same problem persists in our nation's higher-level, university-based training system. Undergraduate education now emphasises independent study over lecture-based instruction, but theoretical understanding remains paramount. Many students will graduate without the necessary soft skills for successful employment, a direct result of this policy. One common example is the failure of recently graduated students to succeed in job interviews because they were never taught how to do so. Furthermore, the theory taught to students is frequently outdated in comparison to actual events. This is so because it takes both time and money to bring outdated textbooks up to date.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, students and pupils at all educational levels learn more theory than practice, leaving them unprepared for further education or future professional success. The problem can only be solved by providing students with more real-world learning opportunities.

(271 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It has been repeatedly observed that there has been a debate on educational methods because the majority of people believe that practical skills are not taught appropriately and with more time than theoretical skills. I completely bolster with the former viewpoint. In the following paragraphs, I will justify my preference.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that some professions require the analysis of a large amount of information and as a result it requires a lot of cramping facts. For instance, in the profession of medicine. It is mandatory for the doctors to memorise crucial information on vital statistics, medicine dosages and vital structures. Therefore, they must demonstrate during the education process that they are competent to do this.

However, not everyone needs to devote a great deal of time to memorising facts they will never need to know. I can speak from experience when I say that this is true. In high school, my teachers drilled us on the periodic table and made us memorise a slew of chemical formulas. There has been no subsequent use of this knowledge on my part. Hence, it was totally pointless to try. The academic path may not be appealing to everyone. Learning formulas by heart is useless preparation for a career in carpentry, for example. People in this situation would benefit more from taking a practical course related to their desired field.

To summarise, there is a wide range of professions that are not covered by the typical curriculum. A person's time is best spent learning about things that will aid them in their day-to-day lives.

(267 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

42



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

According to these authorities, academic institutions place too much emphasis on theoretical studies and facts, and not enough on teaching students to think critically and apply what they have learned in real-world scenarios. However, I think theoretical understanding is much more crucial than just focusing on practical knowledge. My preference is justified in the ensuing paragraphs.

To begin with, educational institutions cannot change their curriculum every few years. Changing the syllabus, for example, necessitates a significant amount of effort and training for teachers in order to provide them with more knowledge, which is not as affordable as the education provided in schools and colleges. For example, according to a recent Times of India article, the Indian education system discovered that only 20% of universities and other educational sectors upgraded their syllabus in the last decade as a result of funds provided by the government for training or mentors.

In addition to this, the majority of educational sectors believe they are only imparting theoretical knowledge. They believe that students learn practical skills through their jobs and work in industry. For example, while pursuing a bachelor's degree in science, I discovered that theoretical subjects received more credits than practical programmes. As a result, I encountered numerous challenges at the start of my career.

All in all, it can be eventually commented that, educational institutions place more value on theoretical work than practical work because education experts do not update curriculum to reflect new developments and educational societies view the teaching of theoretical concepts as their primary responsibility.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It has been brought to light that many people feel the current educational system puts too much emphasis on theoretical knowledge and not enough on practical application. Less emphasis on memorization of facts is an idea I can get behind. Both sides are discussed in the below paragraphs.

Advocates of a more traditional approach to education that focuses on factual information claim that this is the foundation of common understanding. Teaching about one's country's history is a good illustration of this point. While it's true that knowing the same names and dates as the majority of the population isn't particularly significant, it does facilitate stronger bonds and better communication. If you make a specific date, event, or person a reference, you can have a profound conversation with anyone who knows the same information. Because of this, it's possible to bridge cultural divides and reach across national borders.

Nonetheless, students should place a higher priority on developing marketable abilities. Learning non-academic talents can include, but is not limited to, things like cooking and woodworking. A broader focus on developing students' capacities for critical thinking should also be incorporated. When my friend first started out at New Jersey university, a liberal arts school in upstate New Jersey, I was astonished by how much of a focus there was on learning how to think according to his narration. His high school classes put more emphasis on memorization, but his college instructors have been sceptical of relying solely on memorization of facts, definitions, and the like. Instead, they wanted to teach kids how to read intently and think critically on their own, thus they focused on deconstructing fundamental concepts associated with thinking.

To conclusion, I think the benefit of teaching more practical skills is larger than that of teaching information for social cohesion.

(299 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 12

Some people think that parents should teach their children how to be good members of society. Others, however, believe that school is the best place to learn this. Discuss both views and give your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The question of who should primarily teach children how to be good members of society elicits divergent opinions. While some argue that schools should take the lead, others contend that parents bear this responsibility. I believe that both parents and schools have roles to play in shaping children into responsible citizens, but parental influence should be prioritised.

Advocates of the school-centric approach point to the structured environment of education as conducive to nurturing social values. Schools offer formal curricula, including moral education programs and extracurricular activities promoting teamwork and social unity. For example, through civic education courses or community service initiatives, schools aim to instil values of citizenship and responsibility.

However, proponents of parental influence argue that familial interactions are fundamental in shaping a child's character. Parents serve as primary role models, imparting moral values, empathy, and social manners through daily interactions. Children observe and emulate their parents' behaviour, learning crucial traits like respect, kindness, and responsibility.

In my opinion, while schools play a role in social development, parents should assume the central responsibility for teaching children how to be good members of society. The familial environment provides continuous and personalised guidance crucial for character formation. Parents serve as consistent influencers, shaping a child's worldview and moral compass, thus laying a strong foundation for their societal role.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, both parents and schools contribute to the development of responsible citizens, but parental influence should be prioritised. The combination of formal education provided by schools and the enduring guidance offered by parents ensures that children grow into individuals who contribute positively to society.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The debate over where the primary responsibility lies for teaching social competencies to the next generation is multifaceted. While some contend that this duty solely rests with parents, others, myself included, argue that educational institutions play a crucial role in shaping individuals into good members of society. In this essay, I will explore both perspectives in detail.

It is undeniable that family environments offer unique advantages for the development of children. Within the familial setting, children are often more receptive to the influence of their parents due to the intimate and nurturing atmosphere. Additionally, parents possess valuable insights into their children's personalities, allowing them to adapt their guidance to suit individual needs effectively. Moreover, instilling fundamental moral values such as courage, integrity, and empathy is widely regarded as a parental responsibility, as it forms the cornerstone of a child's ethical framework.

However, the notion that social competencies can be exclusively cultivated within the confines of the home overlooks the pivotal role of educational institutions. Schools serve as microcosms of society, exposing children to diverse perspectives and fostering interaction with peers and teachers from varied backgrounds. Through collaborative projects and social activities, students learn essential skills such as teamwork, communication, and conflict resolution, which are indispensable for navigating the complexities of adult life.

In conclusion, while parents undoubtedly utilise significant influence over their children's moral and social development, the role of educational institutions should not be underestimated. Both entities share a collective responsibility in preparing the next generation to become productive members of society. By working collaboratively, parents and educators can create an environment favourable to the holistic growth of children, equipping them with the necessary tools to succeed in an ever-evolving world.

(282 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The debate about who should teach kids to be good members of society is common. Some say parents should, while others argue schools are better. I think we need to think about both sides before deciding. Many believe parents should guide kids because children usually listen to them more than anyone else. Parents are often seen as the first teachers and should teach important values like respect, honesty, and obedience early on. For example, my sister's son is only in the fifth grade, yet he shows respect to older people. This is because his parents taught him the important qualities he should adopt.

What kids learn at home sticks with them for life, shaping who they become. Parents play a big role in showing kids how to behave in society. However, not all parents can spend a lot of time with their kids due to work or other reasons. In those cases, teachers become important. Some kids listen to teachers they like and follow their advice closely.

On the other side, some strongly believe schools are the best place to teach kids how to be good members of society. They argue that since parents are often busy with work, children spend more time at school. Schools should include moral values in their curriculum so kids can learn them alongside regular subjects.

In conclusion, both parents and schools have important roles in teaching kids about society. Neither side should be ignored. Personally, I think schools are crucial for this because they have more time with kids during the day.

(258 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There is a prevalent belief that parents should be the primary educators, nurturing their children's moral development to prepare them for active participation in society. Conversely, others argue that schools are better suited to imparting good manners. I firmly believe that parents bear greater responsibility in this regard.

On one hand, the bond between parents and children is unparalleled, developing growth and character development. Parents serve as the initial educators, and the home environment serves as the foundational learning ground where children begin to shape their personalities. Given the significant influence parents hold over their children during their formative years, they play an indispensable role in imparting moral principles and values.

On the other hand, some people think schools should be the ones to teach kids good values because kids spend a lot of time there. Additionally, teachers possess considerable influence over students and can contribute significantly to their character formation. Apart from academic instruction, educators can impart essential life lessons and ethical values that are integral to their future success.

In conclusion, both parents and schools employ distinct influences on children's development. However, I maintain that schools cannot supplant the crucial role and responsibility of parents in shaping a child's character. Schools interact with a multitude of students, each with unique backgrounds and mindsets, making individualised moral guidance challenging. Moreover, children's deep-seated attachment to their parents means that parental behaviour serves as a primary model for their own conduct. Thus, while schools have a complementary role, parents remain vital in developing responsible individuals equipped for societal engagement.

(258 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 13

Rising university fees and scarce employment prospects for graduates have led some people to say that universities should not teach arts subjects, like philosophy and history, and only offer practical degree courses that maximise chances of employment.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people believe that schools should prioritise the development of subject-based practical education and stop offering art courses in order to address the concerns of rising tuition and a lack of professional possibilities. I concur that practical knowledge is the key to expanding employment opportunities and that theoretical art courses do not aid graduates in the present job environment.

To commence with, the current employment demand gives preference to practical workers, while those with degrees in philosophy or history of art are less conversant with ideas, facts, and dates. Although knowing these dates and details is essential for comprehending our cultures and languages, memorising would not help someone in acquiring the skills necessary to organise an event, run a machine, or create computer programmes. Moreover, because machines can perform the work more efficiently and affordably, most businesses are not interested in spending more money on the training of unskilled graduates. As a result, there is a labour shortage in the corporate sector, which results in unemployment. It should be removed from university curricula since the academic information in art studies is not relevant in the workplace.

Secondly, higher employment rates come from people's greater capacity for critical and creative thought as a result of exposure to the real world. In other words, experienced graduates have options outside entering the job, such as founding their own startups or private firms. By providing financial support to institutions, these corporations have the ability to lower the cost of college tuition while also increasing employment in the current market.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, I believe that practical courses should replace art classes because they assist students to gain the skills they need for the workforce. However to gain knowledge about culture and language subjects like art are important.

(292 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent years, there is an increase in the poverty ratio due to the fact that there has been an increase in unemployment. Consequently, many people believe that universities should place a greater emphasis on disciplines that can assist students in enhancing their employment opportunities. However, I disagree with the notion, as each subject has its own relevance and contribution to general development. In the subsequent essay, the explanation is provided with pertinent instances.

To begin with, there are numerous subjects, such as art, history, and philosophy, that are as important for human development as any other subject. The students who study them must be enthusiastic to foster their growth. In addition, they aid individuals in becoming critical thinkers through the acquisition and memorization of knowledge and concepts. Due to the prevalence of free debate and in-depth reflection on society and the world, students can gradually acquire the ability to think extensively and thoroughly, with the capacity to examine events objectively, generate new ideas, and make sensible decisions.

Furthermore, subjects like history assist individuals to recall significant information and events, enabling them to make more educated decisions. For example, philosophy majors assist students to develop critical thinking skills. These degrees assist students in becoming critical thinkers and gaining jobs in a variety of disciplines, including law, teaching, social work, and more. However, areas such as science and business have shown to be essential to human survival. Art students, however, contribute equally to society.

In conclusion, I believe vocational education is just as essential in society as other forms of education as they help individuals to acquire critical thinking skills and develop enormous knowledge, which can help them get excellent job opportunities.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The expense and duration of graduate education are significant for students. Therefore, if you are currently seeking employment, vocational training may be a better investment. On the other hand, not everyone talented in the domains of science, engineering, or medicine, so there is a need for graduates with art-related knowledge.

To begin with, philosophy classes provide students valuable abilities. Instead of being inactive students who merely memorise material and the opinions of others, they become active problem-solvers who can think critically. Philosophy students improve their critical and moral reasoning, argumentation, and debating skills. It is essential to be capable of investigating and analysing. Moreover, many notable writers and politicians hail from this educational background. For example, the Indian Administration Service course requires a comprehensive understanding of history and philosophy in order to pass the examination.

On the other hand, the sciences and business are extremely important to our society. Hence, intelligent persons should pursue a college education and the career in these fields. However, as individuals grow in their careers, they are more likely to be able to solve problems, take initiative, identify biases, and avoid substantial dangers if they have training in logic and analytical thinking or a broad general knowledge through studying the arts.

To conclude, I disagree with the notion that arts education should be prohibited. Even if they wish to specialise in the sciences, I believe that all students should take classes in philosophy, history, and other humanities-related subjects, as developing critical thinking skills and a broad knowledge base will be immensely advantageous to them in the future.

(262 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It has been argued by students that universities should only offer practical degree programmes that have the potential to improve employment rather than continuing to educate disciplines like arts, philosophy, and history. In my opinion, universities should concentrate mostly on practical courses while not ignoring other classes that help students gain a better understanding of various fields.

To begin with, learning accumulation of knowledge that leads to a higher-paying job. In reality, education entails acquiring the experience necessary to solve problems in the future. Moreover, the purpose of teaching other disciplines to students is to acquire knowledge in all aspects of the field. Hence, students should study the past to gain experience from their previous employers. For example, students with limited knowledge in all fields, such historical knowledge and creative skills, are better able to solve problems and have enhanced cognitive abilities.

On the contrary, offering practical university courses at a reduced cost saves time and increases the employment rate of satisfied students. For instance, students who enrol in practical courses with lower costs and shorter periods can easily seek jobs and settle down. Employment temporary, but skills acquired from others will remain for a very long time. Thus, gaining knowledge of a variety of areas will aid in living a successful life in the future.

In conclusion, the rate of employment can boost the rate of employment by learning only practical degree courses however skills and knowledge in other areas will be useful in the future for problem solving and enhancing cognitive abilities.

(254 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 14

Some teachers think that international student exchange would be beneficial for all teenage school students. Do you think its advantages will outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people from all over the world are becoming interlinked with advances in technology and science. The concept of exchanging students between nations is so evident nowadays. Some teachers believe that education in other nations could have numerous perks, while others do not believe in the benefits of migrating students. This chapter will explain the prominent supporters and opponents of this topic.

To begin with the first viewpoint, youth is the optimal period to gather expertise in several professions. Therefore, moving to other states helps young people expand their horizons. For instance, pupils will understand how to handle their lives and communicate with foreigners, which might enhance their self. In addition, teens may get familiar with various learning methods, the use of which will result in permanent success.

On the contrary, it is evident that adolescents are vulnerable, and any modifications to their lives could have damaging consequences. Therefore, immigration at a young age may impose an excessive amount of stress on the shoulders of youngsters. Furthermore, a sense of isolation is inevitable when moving to a new location, and this could impact their social abilities. Lastly, studying subjects in a new school, particularly in a different language, may result in a decline in academic achievement.

In conclusion with regard to all of the aforementioned perspectives, swapping teenagers has both benefits and drawbacks. However, caution is advised while making decisions on children's lives. Due to the importance of young people's mental health and the bad impacts of the exchange procedure, it is preferable to substitute transferring minors with weekly tour advice for the experience.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, many teachers embrace the idea of the international student exchange programme because it is believed that this would enhance the boundaries of a youngster. However, there are those who view it as detrimental. I believe that this has more pros than cons.

To commence with, the primary argument against this is that it would place an additional burden on students from economically disadvantaged backgrounds. For instance, if there is an exchange programme between schools in the United States and India, it will be difficult for even middle-class Indian parents to pay for their child's expenditures in the United States. Even if a young person is knowledgeable, he or she may experience culture shock as the result of the new surroundings. Additionally, they may become ill due to the abrupt change in climate, cuisine, etc.

On the contrary, international student exchange has numerous benefits. First, it offers a teen a once-in-a-lifetime experience. They are exposed to new cultures, which broadens their perspective. They grow more tolerant of these with differing opinions, which benefits them in life. Additionally, it can benefit their careers. It has been discovered that firms offer preference to students who have participated in such a programme since it indicates that they can easily adapt to adverse circumstances. Many multinational corporations, for instance, employ managers with international work experience so that they can place them in offices all over the world.

In conclusion, there are certain downsides to sending teenagers to another country to study. However, I believe that the advantages of improved employment prospects, different cultural experiences, etc. outweigh the disadvantages. Therefore, youth participation should be encouraged.

(271 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many educators argue that all secondary school students should participate in international exchange programmes due to their numerous benefits. I believe the benefits of this movement can outweigh its potential difficulties for students, despite claims by others that it may have negative consequences.

On the one hand, the biggest barrier to teen study abroad is the language barrier. Adolescent exchange students from countries where English is not their first language may find it difficult to keep up with their peers and form relationships with their teachers. They would consequently fall behind in their academic work as a result. Additionally, homesickness is a possibility for international students. Because of this, their mental health could suffer. These students are more likely than average to endure stress or even depression over time.

On the contrary, the advantages of this tendency, however, are notably more significant. Adolescents who take part in foreign exchange programmes get the chance to learn about different cultures, which deepens their understanding of cultural diversity and the wider world. Additionally, students that study abroad develop their independence. As a result, they will grow in their capacity for independent thought and judgement, which will be useful to them in the future. Teenagers that take part in these programmes will undoubtedly have access to top-notch educational systems, that much is certain.

In conclusion, despite the fact that international exchange for school children may have certain problems, I would argue that this trend has a greater number of benefits; therefore, participation in these programmes should be encouraged among adolescents.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is believed by some teachers that all high school pupils would benefit significantly from international exchange programmes. Despite some drawbacks, I believe the benefits of this idea outweigh them.

To begin with, there are a number of significant disadvantages when high school students opt to participate in international exchange projects. The initial disadvantage is cultural clash. Students going abroad may encounter strange practices and diverse beliefs, which could easily lead to miscommunication, tension, and confrontations. Moreover, when students are striving to adapt to the new culture, it may be tough for them to concentrate solely on their studies. As a result, Many students are unable to adhere to their foreign learning programmes, resulting in poor academic performance. Some of my acquaintances, for instance, must retake examinations or have trouble catching up with their lectures due to their weak language skills.

However, the perks that such programmes bring to students far outweigh the disadvantages. Firstly, exchange students have the chance to meet students from all over the world and gain a variety of skills that they may not have the chance to acquire if they were studying in their native country. By sharing their experiences with other exchange students, for example, they can enhance their social skills and develop a greater understanding of the culture by embedding themselves into the local society. Furthermore, living in a foreign country helps exchange students develop independence. This is due to the fact that without daily support from parents, young children must learn to cook, clean, manage their budgets, and make independent decisions.

In conclusion, the advantages of international exchange programmes outweigh these drawbacks despite the fact that exchange students may have trouble adapting to the new culture and following international school curricula.

(289 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 15

Some students take one year off between school and university. Do advantages outweigh disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this day and age, there is no doubt that the trend of taking a year off before starting university studies and after the completion of school has surged. Both, the merits and the demerits are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

Scrutinising the merits, a significant advantage is that students will explore the changes and find themselves ready for the long-run assignments. For instance, the students who want to get admission in medical and para-medical fields take a break of 365 days to prepare hard to compete with several brilliant minds and get themselves admission on merit in government or semi-government universities. Furthermore, these teenagers explore new countries in order to adapt to a new environment by learning a foreign language, adapting their culture, and food, and learning different etiquette.

On the contrary, a year gap can have a bad influence on students as they get into bad company or get into some form of gambling. This will not only have a negative impact on the body of an individual but will also destroy their career and this will indirectly affect their future prospects.

All in all, it can be eventually said that even though the advantages are more of taking a year off between school and university as the students will benefit in the long term and will learn a lot of new things that will make them smarter to compete in this modernising era. However, it cannot be denied that taking a year off can also have a detrimental influence and the student might end up destroying a career.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modern era, students take a leave of one year after school in order to fulfil their interests or to relax before entering university. Both the positives and negatives are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Examining the positives, students opt for a job after completion of their higher secondary education and the major reason for such an occurrence is the financial crisis as not every individual has secured financial aid. For instance, a student studying in government school scores above average but does not have sufficient money to get enrolled in the university finds an alternative as they take a break from studies and do a job in order to earn and save money for his/her education. This will not only form a greater impact on the resume but will also, upgrade a student's profile when applied to university as more weightage is given to the students with job experience.

It cannot be overlooked that, in spite of the positive outcomes of taking a year's leave and doing a job but it can turn out to be in the wrong aspect as the student may lose interest in studies and their growth gets retarded. Where they may also have to continue the same job as before without an appropriate education he/she cannot climb the career ladder.

To put it in the nutshell, more and more individuals choose to take a year off before starting the university as it has expanded benefits but without any higher education, there is no scope to get a better job in order to fulfil daily basic necessities.

(265 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It has been repeatedly observed that more and more students after passing school take a year off before entering the university. There are several advantages as well as disadvantages. Both aspects are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

On one hand, students nowadays travel abroad to learn about modern technology and the diversity of the field for them to study further after graduating from their native country. As the opportunities are more in the non-native nations with well-equipped tools which will not only increase theoretical knowledge but also will enhance practical skills.

Alternatively, this year gap can be stressful as all the peers would have moved on without wasting 365 days. This can have a detrimental impact on the pupils with a year off. They not only feel left out but also miss a lot of opportunities in that one year and as a result of this tension and pressure surge and it indirectly affects their health and coping with it gets more and more difficult. Therefore, students should keep themselves engaged in studies as it is a continuous process and students will only benefit from it.

To sum up, students should do productive work or learn their desired courses or activities to enhance their skills while taking a year off rather than sitting and observing others. This will not only make them regret their decision but will also see losing opportunities. By observing their friends without wasting a year and moving swiftly they will somewhat get to know that it was a mistake. Hence, this will form mental health issues and they will have to, unfortunately, continue the same.

(269 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, students after the completion of their higher secondary school opt for a year off in order to either work or explore another city. However, there are certain pros and cons to such an occurrence. The advantages and disadvantages are discussed in the below paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason is that students till their higher education grade do have time for extracurricular activities and therefore they take a year off. For example, students go for sports, dance, take acting classes, learn a foreign language or choose the activities of their own choice and get themselves trained under the hand of professionals in order to pursue a career of their own interest in the future.

On the other hand, there are certain disadvantages such as the year gap can make students lose interest in education and may influence them to pursue jobs with no secured job. Moreover, students might also get homesick and this may give stress as they won't have any productive work to do on a daily basis. Most importantly, it is a total waste of time, and rather than learning anything of their interest students will end up delaying things and will end up wasting their time.

In conclusion, pupils taking a year off between school and university has certain pros and cons. As the students can relieve their minds by learning and adapting things of their own choice and interest which will make them learn things better. In contrast, it may be a total waste of time and resources.

(253 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 16

Bullying is a big problem in many schools. What do you think are the causes of this? What solutions can you suggest?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Globally, every school experiences a case of bullying frequently and it is considered one of the most widespread and underreported issues in schools. However, this act can affect the victim's mental health or physical health. Many students feel insecure in school if the administration does not take any steps in favor of them. In this essay, the possible issues and the way to get rid of these issues will be listed.

Firstly, not getting enough attention or affection from parents and teachers can result in bullying other classmates. They end-up in the act of bullying to ensure that they get enough attention and consideration. To exemplify, because of the hectic schedule of parents, they might not be able to give enough time to their children to listen to their incidents or problems in school. Moreover, they might not be there sometimes when their children need to convey something or want to talk to them. This dissatisfaction can make them attention seekers, for which the students start to find attention from the school where they start bullying their weaker classmates.

The school should impose strict rules and regulations like a zero-tolerance policy or anti-bullying laws. The teachers should encourage students to raise their voices. Moreover, parents should see to it that their children are not getting feelings of loneliness or are not left alone. Psychological training should be given to the students for understanding the dark side of bullying and to diminish the number of bullying cases.

To conclude, there are so many types of bullying but the main reason for bullying is because of mental health. To eradicate this issue, the children should be made aware of the consequences faced by the victim in the long term.

(287 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

61



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Everyone in this generation has experienced bullying at some stage in their lives. However, it does not matter whether they are students, educators, or parents, everyone has a little bit part in preventing bullying in schools. There are different types of bullying that cause the mental and physical health of the victims. Some of the issues and solutions are discussed here.

Children getting ignored will find their weaker classmates to reduce their frustrations and anger by bullying them through their physical appearance, gender, religion, disability, and many more. As a result, the victims may lose their confidence or self-esteem which can eventually lead to depression. Furthermore, bullying weaker classmates can help them to hide their insecurities and can experience more power.

Schools should bring anti-bullying laws and strict actions should be taken against the students who break the rules. The educational institutes should encourage positive attitudes and behavior by rewarding them. Teachers should allow students to share their worst bullying experiences in class to make others aware of the consequences and reduce such practices. Schools should teach empathy and kindness at an early stage and every child should be made aware that everyone is different. Parents should also take care of their behaviour in front of their children as they look up to them.

To conclude, bullying in educational institutions should be addressed immediately and for this tutors, students, and parents should understand the side effects of this and should try to stand against the people who encourage this trend.

(250 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Schools and parents play a vital role in moulding the career of children. However, some arrogant or notorious students set a trend of bullying others. But they do not know the consequences that will be faced by the victims in the long term. In this essay, I have stated the main cause of bullying and the solution to this arising problem.

School bullying has been one of the reasons for depression or self-belief. However, students getting exposed to the internet can be so dangerous because they can access both sides of the internet: the good as well as the dark side. They should have an invigilator to invigilate what they see or what they surf on the web as it can influence their mind. It is said that parents are the first teachers to their children. Children learn from what they see, so if any one of the parents is arrogant, then the children may look up to them and may learn from them. For example, whenever a student gets scolded for anything in school, they might become aggressive towards their classmates or teachers.

To solve this issue, some institutes have taken initiative to teach students about personality development and psychology. This will help the children to make their personality good and can maintain it in public, whereas psychology can help them to learn about human psychology. Even parents should spare some time to communicate with their children to understand their mental state.

To sum up, cyber bullying needs to be taken care of by the parents. Moreover, the educational institutes should look after the intra personal qualities of the children.

(269 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, it is claimed that bullying has become one of the main solicitude in the educational sector. However, it may affect the mind as well as physically of the bullied children. In this essay, the issues will be discussed and to find the way out of them.

First and foremost, there are different types of bullying which include: verbal, physical, emotional, cyberbullying, and racism. In school, the most common type of bullying that is experienced is physical bullying. Tickling, inappropriate touching of someone, kicking, pinching, pulling hairs, punching, pushing, slapping, spitting, stalking, throwing small and lightweight objects at a victim, teasing, and many more. For instance, spreading rumours about the victims can put mental pressure on them which results in depression, and not performing well in academics. In the long term, the victims might get disorders like antisocial personality or social loneliness.

On the other hand, the solution depends on the reaction of the victim. However, educational institutions should take the responsibility of preventing bullying on their campus and keep an eye on the students who are prone to bully their fellow mates as they have a violent mindset. Not only schools but families should also try to investigate and they should also take care of their children and should encourage them to become good human beings. Moreover, the government should also impose strict rules and regulations for school bullying cases.

To sum up, teachers and parents should take initiative to guide their children to raise their voices rather than suffering from bullying. Moreover, the school administration should look after the proper scrutiny to punish the bullies.

(275 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 17

Some universities now offer their courses on the Internet so that people can study online. Is this a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Digitalization has allowed the world to evolve more rapidly. However, there are some drawbacks of digital technologies in every sector. Mainly the pandemic caused by a virus brought a revolution in the education industry where many universities and schools started online teaching. Moreover, some universities also started offering online courses through the internet. There are some merits and demerits of online courses.

Firstly, online courses are very convenient for people who live far from universities as it can be cost-effective and time-saving for people who live in rural areas but want to study at a good and reputed university. Furthermore, it can be helpful for people as online courses offer flexibility in the schedule as there are not any fixed or strict schedules to follow like offline courses. Students can set their pace of learning which is not possible in offline courses as in a physical classroom the teacher sets the pace of learning. Teachers can include videos, presentations, live chats, virtual conferences, and whiteboards that can be provided through the digital classroom.

On the contrary, the traditional theory and method of teaching can never be replaced by digital tools. Communications and group discussion happens face to face in offline classes which can never be matched with online discussions. Moreover, students can remain more serious and committed to their studies as compared to students enrolling in online courses.

To conclude, students who can afford to go to university should not enrol in offline courses. Whereas, online courses should be open to people who are living in remote places or rural areas.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

65



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The Internet and technology becomes the main element in every student's development. Nowadays, online courses have replaced face-to-face seminars in territory education. In my opinion, an online study has various advantages and a few disadvantages.

Whenever a student joins an online course, students can study in a very flexible manner. This is the most noticeable advantage of online education. Due to this, they can balance their schooling with their other domestic responsibilities. Internet access allows students to collect their academic sources from sitting at home. As a result, their capacity to study individually is developed improperly. Second, elderly people find online education to be highly useful. Due to differences in religion, gender, language, etc. Many individuals were unable to complete their education in the past, but now they are able to do so with the help of online courses offered by some universities.

Students have fewer opportunities for face-to-face contact with their faculties, which is the major drawback of online education considering its advantages. They depend entirely on written information, like notes, perspectives, live chat, etc. Apart from this, they have insufficient interaction with people. This issue may lead to a loss of motivation and an inability to share different viewpoints. For example, students get a variety of assignments as projects, which they afterwards debate in teams.

In conclusion, online education in universities has a few drawbacks but it is a great step toward innovation in our society and with online education, a person's desire for additional education can be satisfied, which they might not be unable to achieve earlier.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

With the advancement in technologies, every sector is getting new innovative upgrades and in the education industry, the physical classroom is turning to virtual classrooms and many people are accepting it. However, there are many merits and demerits of online courses which are offered by some of the well-known universities.

Firstly, when it comes to online education, the faculties can share informative links to videos, and the interaction can be done using the comment section or the option of live chat. It depends on the student for determining the pace of learning. Whereas, offline classes have the culture of teachers determining the pace of learning. Moreover, anyone can access the lecture from any remote place which can be cost-efficient and can be time-saving. Furthermore, students can learn different topics from different faculties.

There are a few drawbacks to enrolling in online courses. Firstly, the students can not learn communication and collaboration skills through online classes which can not strengthen the bond as the offline classes can help them to boost the bond with other batchmates. Practical knowledge is one of the main reasons for avoiding online courses as some of the subjects can not be performed virtually, so the use of tools and laboratories can be beneficial for getting complete knowledge. No technical issues can create a problem in the class.

In conclusion, opting for online courses can be a huge step toward digital learning but the problem of practical knowledge can be an obstacle to achieving this revolution in the educational industry.

(253 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the 21st century, every profession has some or the other advancement with the help of technology. Universities have also started taking online batches for different courses. However, there are fewer positive and more negative sides to online courses.

Firstly, online classes can involve the flexibility of the schedule and the student can set their pace of learning on their own. Moreover, It can change the traditional method of teaching by including informative videos, articles and many more. Moreover, the live chat can be helpful for the students to discuss or clear their doubts. Online classes can save time and can save resources as the students can access the lectures from their comfort zone. Furthermore, the cost of education can also be reduced, since the courses are enrolled online and the equipment and the materials will not be used.

Similarly, the subjects related to science need to be performed in a practical laboratory and practicals can not be achieved in the online class. Instead of online classes, students can remain more serious and focused in offline classes. Group discussion and team building can teach communication skills, teamwork and strategy-making ability which can not be achieved in virtual classrooms. Teachers can understand the mindset of students in physical classrooms and can teach them according to that, which can help the students to learn easily.

In conclusion, nowadays, practical knowledge is getting more important and since it cannot be achieved through virtual classes, the importance of offline or physical courses should get more priority.

(252 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 18

The number of TV programs is growing day by day. Some people say that it is good as it gives people more choices, while others say it affects the quality of TV programs. Discuss both the views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Television has surpassed all other forms of entertainment in popularity in recent decades. Some viewers are still sceptical that the variety of programs available on television is indicative of high-quality content. There will be a greater exploration of the views and my opinion.

Considering the formal viewpoint, a common misconception is that more TV shows are better for viewers. Because of technological developments, editors are revising their programs and content to include more engaging elements. As a result, viewers are more inclined to tune into more channels in search of engaging shows. For example, a survey conducted by newspapers found that the vast majority of readers can define their areas of interest and media consumption habits. Increases in television production are good for both the entertainment sector and the public.

On the contrary, with an ever-increasing selection of channels, however, it might be difficult to distinguish between similar shows. Moreover, a television program's ratings are just as important as the quality of the scripts and the acting of the cast members. It was suggested in a recent survey that repeating the same formula episode after episode bores viewers. The audience members are strongly moved by the great production standards and narrative variety on the show.

In my view, it is most advantageous to have a larger number of television channels, since this results in greater diversity and access to more fantastic stories. As a result of this service, viewers of all ages may easily find and tune into the programs that best suit them.



To recapitulate, having more alternatives and choices is beneficial, despite the fact that an increasing number of TV channels have the same narrative and quality that impacts the TV shows, so diminishing the value of that channel.

(295 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent decades, television has eclipsed all other kinds of entertainment in terms of popularity. Some consumers continue to have scepticism that the quantity of television shows accessible is indicative of high-quality programming. There will be a deeper investigation of both the opinions and my own opinion.

Considering the formal viewpoint, more TV series do not mean better for viewers. Because of advances in technology, editors are making the content of programmes and materials more interesting. Moreover, viewers are more inclined to watch many channels as they search for entertaining content that piques their interest. Newspapers made the discovery that the majority of readers are able to identify their interests and patterns of media consumption. Both the entertainment business and the general public stand to profit from an increase in television production.

On the contrary, with more channels, it may be difficult to discriminate between similar programming. Furthermore, the ratings for a programme are just as important as the show's script and its actors. As an illustration, a recent article stated that viewers become disinterested when a show keeps using the same formula episode after episode. The superb production values and consistently surprising narrative twists of the programme keep the audience enthralled.

In my opinion, more TV channels mean more diversity and fascinating tales. This service helps viewers of all ages to locate and watch their favourable programming.

To recapitulate, more options and choices are desirable, despite the fact that an increasing number of television channels have the same story and quality, reducing the value of that channel.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

70



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, people have become more reliant on entertainment, with television being the most popular source. Some individuals continue to argue whether television programs are good because they offer a wide variety of choices or this hinders their quality. The viewpoints, as well as my perspective, will be discussed in greater detail.

On the one hand, consumers believed that more TV shows gave them more choices. As technology improves, editors add more appealing components to their materials and programs; consequently, people explore more tv channels to find good programming. A newspaper article showed that most people are watching according to their interests and preferred channels. Thus, increasing the number of shows benefits both viewers and the entertainment business.

On the other hand, since there are more TV channels, show material is becoming more identical, and individuality is being lost. Although quality and cast performance are important, scripts and storylines are crucial on tv. For instance, a report showed that many tv series have the same plot, hence viewers are losing interest. So, different stories and the quality of shows impact from the viewer's perspective.

In my viewpoint, more television channels are the most advantageous and since they not only provide better tales with diverse material, but also provide more channel selections. Due to this feature, several generations may watch their preferred programme based on their interests.

To recapitulate, more options and choices are desirable, despite the fact that an increasing number of television channels have the same story and quality, reducing the value of that channel.

(255 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, entertainment has become more essential for people and tv is the most common source of it. Some people still argue whether tv programs are good as they provide lots of variety of shows or it affects the quality of tv programs. Both the perspectives and my opinion will be discussed further.

On the one hand, people used to think that more TV programmes provided viewers with more alternatives. As technology improves, editors add more enticing elements to their work and shows, and people are enticed to watch more channels to find good shows. Most people can now identify their hobbies and favourite channels, according to a newspaper article. Thus, increasing the number of TV shows benefits viewers and the entertainment industry.

On the other hand, as the number of TV channels rises, programme content becomes more similar and less distinctive. Although the relevance of the show depends on the actors, screenplays and plotlines are important in the television industry. A report showed that numerous TV shows had the same narrative, hence viewers are losing interest. So, variety and quality of narratives impact the audience greatly.

In my viewpoint, more tv channels are the most beneficial and favourable as it not only gives better stories with different content but also provides various options of channels. Due to that facility, different kinds of generations can watch their favourite show according to their interest.

To conclude, although growing tv channels have the same storyline and quality that affects the tv programs as it reduces the importance of that tv channel, it is more advantageous in order to get various options and choices.

(259 words)



Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 19

Nowadays, celebrities are more famous for their glamour and wealth than for their achievements, and this sets a bad example to young people. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Celebrities are now more well-known for their wealth and fashionable lifestyle than for their professional accomplishments and wealth. Young people are negatively impacted by this inclination. I wholeheartedly concur with this since excessive displays of wealth and an emphasis primarily on materialistic goods can produce generations without morals and values.

First off, the media consistently portrays boasting as a bad habit of behaviour, deceiving many young followers throughout the world. Young people consequently begin to believe that such behaviour is a surefire path to success and acceptance among peers. Not only is it risky, but it also creates the false impression that striving for greatness in any endeavour is not important. For instance, several well-known internet bloggers assert that attaining success and financial independence is simple and requires little effort. Many youngsters are unaware that every well-known blogger has a sizable crew in charge of content creation and promotion.

It is also debatable whether or not materialistic ideals are the most significant and should be pursued by everyone. Additionally, spiritual growth is just as significant as physical and financial growth. People are likely to become confused in this fast-paced society without strong values and principles since one trend can simply be replaced by another. In other words, it is harmful for young, impressionable minds to believe that wealth and popularity are closely related. Young vocalists would be a good example. Some of them are well-known for being scandalous, while others use drugs as a result of how money and fame altered their perceptions.



n conclusion, I firmly feel that rewarding great achievement with wealth and glitter is harmful to the next generation. I would advise staying away from an affluent lifestyle that is openly promoted in the media.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Fame and riches depend on hard effort, persistence, luck, and inventiveness. These attributes make them so famous and beloved that the whole nation wants a glance or autograph. Few say kids shouldn't follow their footsteps because they'll lead them astray, but I disagree. This essay analyzes the pros and cons of idealizing celebrities before drawing a conclusion.

Movie and sports stars can be role models for society's youth. Treating them like an idol can help them reach their goal. Following their footsteps can lead to explore their own potential, showcasing marvels and genius. Their creativity, initiative, and skills motivate teens to change for the better. For instance, legendary Akshay Kumar, a well-known Bollywood star, is recognized for his imaginative and motivating films rather than for his money or good appearance. His qualities and attributes have encouraged moral and ethical standards in a society.

Contrarily, Few feel that following negative celebrities might mislead young people. Proponents of this view argue that emulating their negative roles at home or in the streets can harm society. Celebrities are often shown in smoking ads, charged with narcotics and other crimes, and children following their path can destroy a society's ethical standards. Sanjay Dutt, a Bollywood actor known for his money and villain roles, has inspired violence and criminality on the streets of Mumbai by teenagers seeking adrenaline and adventure.

To summarise, the aforementioned offers solid justifications for both viewpoints. Famous people impact youth, who are immature and growing. However, one shouldn't criticize the celebrities because it depends on how the younger generation views and advances the issue.

(266 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

74



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Celebrities are the best examples of those who can invite renown because of their commanding presence and powerful impact thanks to the mass media. People follow their examples because of how gracefully they live, which is considerably more impressive than their own accomplishments. It may take some time to resolve this issue because it requires urgent attention.

Celebrities are characterised by their enigmatic beauty, which makes it such that the public only sees their outward elegance. However, their accomplishments are sometimes overlooked. This is primarily a result of idolatry, when beauty is valued as an asset. Therefore, a person needs a role model who is exceptional enough to stand out in today's world. This idea is also made worse by the media, which prioritises one's outward appearance. For instance, commercials employ famous people whose commanding presence hypnotises audiences to follow. Given that businesses' main weapon is inventiveness, this is exceedingly difficult to regulate.

Despite the attention that artists' wealth and elegance receive, this inspires individuals to strive for success rather than remain unexceptional and plebeian. However, falling into difficulties is the result of losing sight of one's goals. Because it is seen as a fad more than anything else, it has a negative effect on our society because people no longer have the will to excel in their respective industries. Instead, they are more interested in becoming beautiful than successful.

Overall, I believe it has both favourable and bad comments. Even when one is given more weight than the other, people nevertheless use it as a benchmark for standards. Although the negative aspects could outnumber the positive ones, I think that overall trends should be acknowledged on their own.

(279 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

75



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Children today are more influenced by well-known people. They assert that rather than for their intelligence, people follow superstars more for their style and wealth. This article will make the case for why young people are affected and how this has a negative impact on them.

The younger generation is greatly influenced by celebrities. Social internet enables an ordinary person to become famous overnight, making them remarkable. If someone lacks talent but is good at showing off money, they'll become renowned. For example, a rich individual can publish a video of riding his/her latest Tesla automobile on Instagram, and millions of people will like it. Young people are attracted to materialism rather than work. In general, young people are more easily drawn to a materialistic environment than they are to real work.

Despite the fact that they are often admired, celebrities have a harmful influence on children's minds. Children attempt to emulate them in every way and want to be like them in the future, which affects their early career. Instead of studying, they spend time emulating them. For example, kids strive to maintain glamour by wearing the same clothes and filming faultless videos, which affects their academic enthusiasm and performance. In conclusion, young people are easily pressured by the phoney world without considering the harmful consequences.

This essay argued that young people are captivated by famous celebrities and ignore their talent. It's been claimed, and I think it's true, that children are more drawn to superstars because of their wealth and good looks than because of their talent.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

76



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Media and Advertisement IELTS Essay 20

Most employers nowadays put an increasing emphasis on social skills. Some people believe that social skills are essential in addition to good qualifications for job success. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

When it comes to the point of hiring employees, social talents have become one of the most important skills. Some people opine that it should be taken into consideration along with other educational opportunities. Nevertheless, it is necessary to some extent. I completely agree with the statement because of the significance of the other elements.

To begin with, there are some justifications for why companies demand social skills more at present. Firstly, because of the influence of advanced technology and social media, communication and interactions have been dramatically boosted, especially in the last two decades. Hence, this has increased the demand for social capabilities so that firms can compete well in the race to influence customers about their products and services. For example, with the desired dexterity of contact, entrepreneurs can skillfully fulfill people's needs. Secondly, for the overall growth of the firm, social proficiency is obligatory, and employees have to be ready to confront threats together.

On the other hand, many jobs do not require any social skills. Therefore, in this situation, experience and education become the most important criteria for choosing workers. Moreover, if a person lacks experience but has good social knowledge, they will not be able to give an adequate performance.

To summarize, social skills, along with academic knowledge among employees, are mandatory for the overall growth and productivity of an organization. From my perspective, although the ratio of emphasizing employees varies based on the conditions of the post, other masteries of an individual should also be assessed.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

77



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, skills, as well as good qualifications, are essential for the success of an organization. Well, I completely agree with this statement as it enhances both business and employees' quality of life, and I will justify my decision in the essay.

To start with, there are various justifications for the importance of social expertise. The first and foremost reason is the cutthroat performance market. Good communication skills and socialization are the mandatory criteria for surviving in this race. Secondly, companies participate as a single unit, which means employees have to run together, for which communication is necessary to maintain a friendly environment. Thirdly, a good convincing attitude is also needed in order to sell the product and for firm-related aspects too. Fourthly, workers were forced to stay in lower-level positions because they couldn't handle the social demands of leadership. That is why, for the overall development of the firm, social proficiency is mandatory and employees have to stand united to face the challenges.

On the other hand, the booming of social skills does not mean other aspects should be neglected. There are opportunities wherein one-to-one human interaction, teamwork, and collaboration are the requirements. To illustrate this, in data entry jobs, only knowledge about database software like Oracle or Ms. Excel was crucial. Moreover, one can pursue technical knowledge in six months, but it is not certain that the person will learn the qualities like discipline and self-confidence in that particular period.

To conclude, it is true that if an individual wants to be successful in a profession, they have to pursue social skills along with scholastic degrees.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Good social expertise and curricular qualifications are considered cornerstones for the employees. Many interviewers think that it is effective for professional success as one can present academic ideas more creatively. I also opine that, for the company's success, social experiments are necessary along with good credentials.

A few years ago, hiring strategies frequently placed greater emphasis on candidates' technical knowledge and expertise than they did on their soft skills. This led to the hiring of workers who were intelligent enough to succeed but lacked the social abilities necessary for productive work. Interpersonal fray and frustration were the results, and these employees occasionally had to quit their jobs. Furthermore, these workers were forced to stay in lower-level positions because they couldn't handle the social demands of leadership. Moreover, social skills depend primarily on four fundamental characteristics, and they are self-awareness, sensitivity to others, social intelligence, and self-control.

However, a lot of jobs don't call for social skills. Knowledge and scholastic degrees, therefore, are the most crucial factors to consider when choosing employees in this case. There are jobs where collaboration, teamwork, and one-on-one communication are essential. Also, while one can pursue technical knowledge in six months, it is not guaranteed that one will develop traits like self-control and discipline during that time.

In conclusion, as I mentioned above, I wholeheartedly agree that interpersonal skills are essential components in workplaces, just like decent qualifications, because they lead to better work performance for employees and a decreased risk of being ignored by coworkers. Meanwhile, an employer should fill open functions in accordance with those positions' requirements because there may be some jobs that do not require these skills.

(275 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The success of any staff depends upon its workers. I completely agree with the statement that social skills, along with academic qualifications, are mandatory when recruiting new representatives. No company will thrive if its employees are highly qualified with no experience or communication knowledge.

To start with, Due to the increase in the usage of technology, the demand for curricular degrees along with social expertise has increased. In the past, hiring procedures often placed more significant focus on nominees' technical proficiency and expertise than they did on their social skills. This led to the hiring of workers who were intelligent enough to succeed but lacked the social abilities required for productive work. Then these staffers were propelled to stay in lower-level positions because they couldn't tolerate the social demands of leadership. Moreover, good communication skills and socialization are the mandatory criteria for surviving in this market.

On the other hand, collaboration, teamwork, and one-on-one communication are crucial in some professions. Understanding and instruction take on greater significance as hiring criteria in this scenario. Furthermore, even though technical knowledge can be pursued in six months, it is not a given that one will acquire qualities like self-control and discipline in that time.

In conclusion, as I have mentioned above, the reason for the business and personal skills is that these factors cover the main role of the job mechanism. However, high social activities can improve success on the job. Such skills are the key to success in the workplace, and they are also helpful in surviving in competition.

(257 words)



Writing Task 2 Sample 7

Education

Some people believe that unpaid community service should be a compulsory part of high school programmes (for example working for a charity, improving the neighbourhood or teaching sports to younger children). To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some people argue that community service should be required coursework. In light of the positive outcomes for students, I fully support this recommendation. The essay will begin by discussing the importance of extracurricular activities and how volunteer work can help students build soft skills.

Community service is one of the most effective ways to hone skills like leadership, empathy, and self-discipline. Education should not be limited to merely academic endeavours, and those who are pursuing education should also develop life skills such as working together, showing compassion for others, and maintaining self-discipline. Serving those who are less fortunate than ourselves teaches us many things, including how to collaborate with individuals who come from a variety of different backgrounds and the importance of putting in a lot of effort.

This kind of experience is also becoming highly demanded by a wide variety of colleges and companies. The majority of high school graduates have grades that are comparable, so doing volunteer work is one way to differentiate yourself from the crowd. For instance, each year the universities of Cambridge and Oxford receive thousands of applications from students with perfect grade point averages, but they can only accept a small percentage of the applicants. The things that you have accomplished outside of the classroom are frequently the factor that sets you apart from everyone else and earns you that highly desirable spot.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Teenagers should be required to participate in unpaid work as part of their regular schooling because it will help them learn things that they normally wouldn't learn from their teachers and it will also increase their chances of getting into higher levels of education. In conclusion, teenagers should be made to participate in unpaid work as part of their regular schooling.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is certain that high schools must provide education that goes beyond academic knowledge and encourages the development of students' soft skills in order to prepare pupils for the high demands. There are many who believe that mandatory student volunteer hours in high schools might help solve this problem. I agree that this practice aids youth in building psychological and emotional fortitude and increases their potential for success in the workplace.

First, it is well known that high school students who volunteer acquire communication and interpersonal skills. Such engagement has several advantages. Adolescents' emotions of acute loneliness and uselessness are real and must be addressed. Volunteering together boosts self-esteem, gives them a sense of purpose and introduces them to like-minded others. Young individuals can meet others who share these ideals.

Helping out at a high school as a volunteer is important for a number of reasons, one of which is that it encourages the development of skills that are applicable in the workplace and may come in handy in the future. This is due to the fact that volunteering is often seen as an excellent way for students to acquire the necessary knowledge in a variety of fields and select a path for their professional development in the future. Individuals are able to hone skills such as networking, teamwork, and problem-solving as a direct result of the extensive training that is made available to them through volunteer work.

In conclusion, I am adamant that including voluntary work in a course of study should not be disregarded. This is because young people have the opportunity to maintain their psychological and emotional health as well as to develop important professional skills.

(279 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The value of education cannot be overstated in relation to the lives of individuals. There are those who believe that students should be required to perform unpaid community service as part of their academic requirements. Because of the many advantages it offers to students, I believe that high schools should make it mandatory for students to participate in the activities that are offered. In the following paragraphs, I will explain my viewpoint using examples that are pertinent to the topic at hand.

To begin, it is self-evident that students can create a perfect setting for developing their social skills by taking part in unpaid public activities. To begin, students should gain practical knowledge and experience alongside their theoretical education. Charity-work students, for example, have excellent teamwork skills because they know what they need to do to work with others. Second, it's a fantastic chance to work on their physical and mental well-being and expand their linguistic repertoire. Examples include college students who work with younger kids as coaches or mentors. Additionally, they discuss the sports knowledge they have gained. Finally, people engage in these pursuits in their spare time.

A student's future career prospects greatly improve as a result of the diploma they receive in exchange for their unpaid association services. There are, in fact, thousands of certificate required jobs that include some element of unpaid social service. Finding satisfying work is an added bonus.

To sum up, I agree that people who do community service for free can learn valuable life skills and advance their careers by taking advantage of the many opportunities that present themselves to them.

(269 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some authorities believe that everyone attending secondary school must be required to perform unpaid community service. I agree with the statement since it encourages kids to assist their younger schoolmates and it also promotes their overall growth. A major problem is that children may begin to feel stressed, but this may be avoided with the right advice from teachers.

First and foremost, in exchange for their time and effort, volunteers gain a better understanding of the needs of their community and their own worth to society. Consider the summer programmes offered by many institutions of higher learning, in which college students instruct younger students. This shows kids that even if they don't have much intelligence themselves, they can still help others learn by sharing what they know with them.

Second, maturity necessitates not only head knowledge but also life experience. Those who do charitable work may see a positive impact, and by learning to empathize with those who are less fortunate, students may find themselves in a position to receive help with future endeavours unrelated to their chosen professions. For example, many schools have a yearly contribution programme in which students set up a booth and then give their profits to help other underprivileged kids. The students were moved to commit to future acts of kindness as a result of the event.

Unpaid humanitarian work is important for students' development and understanding of helping others, despite its drawbacks. Unpaid community service complicates students' lives, but teachers can help by explaining its importance. Because a good education may influence youth to make socially beneficial choices.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 2

In some countries young people are encouraged to work or travel for a year between finishing high school and starting university studies. Discuss the advantages and disadvantages for young people who decide to do this.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, it is more essential for youngsters to balance their professional life and travelling. In certain countries, it is usual for high school graduates to take a gap year to travel and get professional experience before enrolling in universities. The benefit and the drawback of the statement will be addressed further.

The major advantage to work or travel before entering institutes is as follows: Since work experience enables students to demonstrate their readiness for vocational degrees by gaining experience, many take a year off before enrolling in institutions to get valuable job experience or to travel. To cite an example, some universities such as the University of Manitoba, provide preference to applicants with prior job experience; hence, it is easier for students to be picked if they have previous work experience, which is also advantageous for their careers. Therefore, a minimum of one year of experience is necessary to get a superior education.

In contrast, the drawback of this statement is that it is very difficult to realise interesting activities, which will also need a significant investment of time and money. In addition, if students get too involved or preoccupied during their gap year, they may lose interest in their academics, which would negatively impact their future. A study of students revealed, for instance, that some students took a break from their studies to tour the region; subsequently, they refused to resume their studies since they had lost interest. Hence, taking a vacation from academics is detrimental to a person's career if they decide to stop studying.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, although taking a gap year is beneficial in order to receive better education, it has a major disadvantage if students lose their interest in studies.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, taking a break from work or studies has become essential to refresh our mind. Some nations encourage high school graduates to take a year off to work or travel before beginning university education. Both the positive and negative aspects of this statement will be discussed further.

The advantage of a break from work or travel is that, now that pupils are capable of independent thought, they want to study and earn on their own and become autonomous. In addition, during this gap year, learners want to work and earn the money for their university courses. For example, an article demonstrated that the majority of students now pay for their own colleges because they want experience and independence. Therefore, a break from studying is helpful for students in order for them to appreciate the worth of money since they must work hard to obtain it.

The disadvantage is that when students enter their institute after a year, they feel behind their friends because at that time they will be a year ahead. Moreover, students must contend with the dread of being excluded, which will ultimately influence their academic performance. A survey, for instance, proved that after a lengthy break, it is difficult for students to manage their academics and confront their worries. So, a person's life and work are negatively impacted by a sense of inferiority.

To conclude, taking a sabbatical is useful if students want to become independent; yet, it has more negative impacts on students' life if they do not confront their fear of being left out.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Taking a break from anything is always a debatable topic to discuss. In many countries, it is believed that youngsters should take a year off before entering university after high school. However, it has advantages and disadvantages also, and it will be discussed further.

On the one hand, it has benefits to meet new people and gain a broader perspective on things. Moreover, it is the only way to explore the world and get experience of various fields, and to know about their fascinating subject. If learners take time to explore their interested field and give appropriate time to it, then they will have an excellent career and stay satisfied with their life. Hence, it is always beneficial to choose a career in an interesting field for a happy life.

On the other hand, a break might be expensive if you travel all around the world and explore other regions since you must spend a great deal of money and cannot save any. Moreover, enjoyment will be harmful when you take a year off from studies because after that it's hard to concentrate on studying. A study of institutions revealed, for instance, that they had seen substantial differences between the performance of students who took a gap year and that of other students. Thus, a break not only costs money but also diminishes study motivation.

To conclude, despite the fact that taking a break is advantageous to explore the globe and experience many things, it has a detrimental impact since it will not only cost you money but also your academics.

(259 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, education is more important to survive in this technical world. There are many youngsters who are encouraged to take a year off after high school. However, it has advantages and disadvantages, and both will be discussed further.

Taking the benefits of a gap year is that students can learn new skills by doing work or travel, and they can put their new skills and experience in the university whenever they will join. Since learners make an extra effort to learn something new, they always end up getting success in their career, and in life. To cite an example, there are a majority of students who learned better skills and courses before enrolling in institutes, an article proved it. Hence, to get better knowledge and understanding in college, learning extra skills are essential.

On the other hand, a gap year may induce homesickness in students who are not well-organised and goal-oriented. In addition, the majority of students who opt to take a gap year have no aspirations; as a result, they will spend their days lounging about instead of acquiring new skills or experience. As a consequence, they will be unable to concentrate on their studies when they enrol in higher school. Therefore, a sabbatical is only advantageous if a student has previously established future objectives.

In conclusion, while having a gap year provides benefits for gaining additional experience and abilities, it has substantial disadvantages if it causes students to become unmotivated and prevents them from focusing on their studies.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 3

Some people think that universities should provide graduates with the knowledge and skills needed in the workplace. Others think that the true function of a university should be to give access to knowledge for its own sake, regardless of whether the course is useful to an employer. What, in your opinion, should be the main function of a university?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Experts are of the notion that colleges and universities should focus more on preparing students for the workplace in terms of the skills and knowledge they impart. Whereas, a few others state that students should be trained for whatever career path they choose, regardless of whether or not they actually end up working in that field. I firmly bolster with the former viewpoint. Both sides are discussed in the ensuing paragraph.

The foremost reason for my inclination is to equip students with skills and knowledge applicable to their future careers should be the primary goal of higher education. Students primarily attend college to acquire the necessary knowledge to pursue their ideal careers. A student aspiring to a career in medicine, for instance, would submit an application to medical schools. And he ought to expect that college will provide him with all the necessary tools and knowledge. He anticipates learning from his medical school professors about how to connect with patients, how to properly administer medication, how to diagnose a patient's condition, and how to counsel healthy lifestyle choices. Universities risk losing public trust if they fail to equip their students with marketable skills and knowledge.

However, if we believe that the university's true purpose is merely to provide access to knowledge, then there is little to choose between self-study and formal classroom instruction. This will lead students to believe that going to college is a waste of both their time and money. The university has lost its compassion and its ability to educate its students if it does not consider the practical implications of what it teaches its employees.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, higher education should equip students with the knowledge and skills necessary to land their ideal job. The majority of students attend college with the goal of advancing their careers.

(300 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Thoughts on the proper role of universities have always been diametrically opposed. The primary goal, in my opinion, should be to get students ready for the workforce. There are a couple of reasons for this: first, it gives them a better return on their money, and second, it is the duty of educational institutions to supply businesses with the skilled workers they require.

The primary reason for this predisposition is that students will receive a greater return on their university investment if their coursework genuinely prepares them for the workforce.

People who are interested in acquiring knowledge for its own sake can do so for little out of pocket expense by reading or purchasing appropriate books or online courses. Students take on substantial debt to finance their education at university, with the expectation that they will one day graduate to a well-paying job that will allow them to live comfortably.

In addition to this, universities, being significant parts of society, also have a duty to produce graduates with skills in demand by employers. As a result, the direction in which society is heading is reflected in the types of talents that are in high demand. The maturation of emerging technologies like virtual reality, for instance, depends on organisations competing for the best and brightest graduates with degrees in computer science. Many industries risk stagnating if universities don't produce workers with the skills sought after by businesses.

To put in the nutshell, the goal of higher education should be to get students ready for the workforce. If it doesn't, colleges will be failing in their social responsibility and students will have squandered their money.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The best places to get an advanced degree are at universities and colleges. There are those who believe that schools should tailor the curriculum they teach to the needs of the labour market. Some argue that universities should prioritise teaching students how to think critically over preparing them for the job market. universities, in my opinion, should assist students in developing marketable abilities. Both sides are discussed below.

To begin with, students choose to take a particular course at university because they want to learn more about that particular field. In today's increasingly competitive job market, candidates must demonstrate that they possess the skills necessary to successfully perform their duties. Because of the increasing expectation of general knowledge among employers, knowledge of the specifics of a given field is essential. Finding work when you lack experience or education requirements becomes challenging.

Moreover, the job market demands skills that can only be learned by immersing oneself in that area of study. Indeed, students will not be willing to spend three to five years in college to earn a degree in a field that is not in demand by the job market. A student's credibility in the eyes of society will suffer if he or she applies to become an architect but fails to acquire adequate practical knowledge of the profession through employment.

There are those who think school is crucial to personal growth and society as a whole. However, if students who sign up for a given class are unable to learn the material and put it to use on the job, they will be out of luck.

To sum up, Colleges and universities have a moral obligation to equip their students with the knowledge and skills they need to enter the workforce and make a living.

(296 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

Higher education aims to prepare graduates for work. Many students enrol to improve their marketability, but others want to get a certificate or degree to get their dream career. That's why I think educational institutions should tailor their courses to provide their future workers with professional growth possibilities.

It's not surprising that this is the case given that modern jobs are increasingly specialised in nature, making it essential for employees to possess the skills necessary to fulfil each and every one of their duties. After finishing school, a person is expected to take on all of the duties associated with their chosen profession, including the knowledge and skills necessary to complete the many difficult and time-consuming tasks that come with doing so successfully. For instance, I was required to have a part-time teaching job as soon as I finished the Faculty of Philology. The theoretical knowledge I had acquired during my education was completely unnecessary compared to the practical requirements imposed by my employment.

However, it is undeniable that most positions would call for workers who are adept at multitasking and who are able to operate under pressure to complete projects on time. Instead of hiring extra people to fill vacancies, it seems that large businesses would rather hire one individual who can do the work of numerous people. Despite the cutthroat nature of business, there is always a great need for top-tier experts in a certain field. This can happen if schools improve their curriculum and provide pupils more opportunities to put what they learn into practice.

In conclusion, higher education institutions should focus more on their fields of study to give graduates the greatest and fastest results. Academically trained people can succeed in their fields and support themselves for life.

(292 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 4

Some people think that all university students should study whatever they like. Others believe that they should only be allowed to study subjects that will be useful in future, such as those related to science and technology.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Modern technology requires graduation. Some argue that institute students should study their favourite disciplines or ones that will assist them in the future, including science and technology. However, both viewpoints along with my preference will be explained further.

On the one hand, some individuals believe that colleges should enable students to study whatever interests them, since this would allow for more investigation of many topic areas. Moreover, if they study what they like, they will pursue a job in their field of passion. Babaria University, for instance, allowed students to choose their own courses; consequently, many began pursuing their passions as vocations. Therefore, institutions should let students choose their own courses since it will be advantageous to their careers.

On the other hand, however, institutions should teach technical subjects that are advantageous for the students' futures. For a brighter future, it is necessary to educate oneself on the latest technologies, given that their prevalence is growing daily. For example, according to a survey, a multinational corporation recruited those students with a technical background; as a consequence, the students had greater employment. Therefore, to ensure the future, technological disciplines must be excellent.

I



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

My opinion is that allowing students to choose their own subjects to study not only enables them to pursue their passions, but also encourages them to explore the entire field in order to learn more about their areas of interest, which is advantageous because it will provide them numerous experiences. Therefore, students should select their own area for a better job and a more fulfilling life.

In conclusion, despite the fact that technical courses are beneficial, students should choose topics depending on their career aspirations for happiness and stay motivated to work.

(283 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Graduation is the most important requirement to compete in the modern technological environment. Some people continue to debate whether all institute students should study their favourite courses or simply those topics that would benefit them in the future, such as science and technology-related subjects. Nonetheless, both opinions and my own will be examined further.

Firstly, according to some people, colleges should permit their students to choose their favourite subjects. Since students are pursuing their passion, pupils are granted independence and live without tension. For instance, a survey illustrates that students who pursued their passions had less stress than other classmates. Hence, universities' permission gives students health benefits as well.

Secondly, others believe that universities should only let students study technical topics since they are advantageous for the future. Despite the fact that it should rely on the individual's preference, technical disciplines offer greater advantages since they are in high demand due to technological advancements. According to their history, for instance, a reputable corporation chose students with a desire to get more knowledge of technology. Therefore, technological disciplines are vital for the advancement of the future.

In my viewpoint, learners should follow their passion as it is very important for their mental health. In addition, if they learn subjects according to their interest, then they will never get tired of their work and always work happily. Therefore, students should always select subjects wisely for their future.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, although both have different aspects, learning an interesting course is always advantageous for learners' future and happy life.

(256 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, education has become more essential to compete in this modern world. Some individuals believe that students should be allowed to choose their own subjects; while, others opine that colleges should solely teach technical subjects. My opinion along with both perspectives will be explained further.

On the one hand, students should choose their courses since it increases their motivation and autonomy. In addition, it motivates students to study more and explore new topics. If students research an area of interest, then they may be more certain of their decision and create a cheerful and motivated atmosphere. Hence, a learner's decision creates an atmosphere conducive to their desire to learn.

On the other hand, individuals believe that children would benefit more from learning science and technology related topics. Moreover, technology is advancing day by day, resulting in a high need for technological sectors. An article proved, for instance, that people in technical occupations earn more than those in other sectors and advance their careers. Thus, for a better lifestyle and to be competitive, technical topic knowledge is important.

In my opinion, Universities should educate students in technological courses since it is not only important for their careers, but also enriches their lives. Aside from this, when students choose their own subjects, they may make incorrect selections. Therefore, technological knowledge is vital for competition and a higher quality of life.

To conclude, despite the fact that interest may simplify their lives, technical knowledge is necessary to understand the technological world and earn more money.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, education is the most essential need. Some individuals continue to argue that colleges should either allow students to pick their courses or educate science and technology-related subjects for the students' betterment. However, my perspective on this strategy and the two opposing viewpoints will be examined further.

Firstly, according to some people, institutions should enable students to study their favourite courses, as it offers them a purpose for their studies and a motivation to remain motivated. For example, a survey illustrated that, the majority of students who followed their passion, started their start-ups and growing; consequently, their business is getting extended and they are not even getting bored of their work. Hence, passion helps people to grow incredibly.

Others argue that students should be required to study technical courses since they have the ability to solve and react to technological mistakes. Since the institutions assisted youngsters in recognising their abilities, students began to develop differently. Thus, science and technology contribute to improved employment prospects and technological proficiency.

In my opinion, students should be allowed to choose their career as many children have interest in arts or music. Even while these arts are not sufficient to live a life of luxury, they provide calm and contentment, which are essential for a stress-free existence. For instance, a student from the International Institute of Information Technology (IIIT) became a singer during studies. Therefore, it should be obligatory for students to pursue their passions and have successful careers.

To conclude, even if there is a risk associated with following one's passion, it will be worthwhile if they achieve success through hard effort and can establish a happy life.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 5

Computers are being used more and more in education. Some people say that this is a positive trend, while others argue that it is leading to negative consequences. Discuss both sides of this argument and then give your own opinion

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

To say that computers have changed the educational landscape is an understatement. It has been speculated that the widespread use of computers in schools will eventually make teachers obsolete. While I can see the value of technology in the classroom, I disagree that computers will ever replace human educators.

It's important to note that computers are generally superior to teachers when it comes to timely instruction and assessment of student understanding. Nonetheless, instructing students entails more than just delivering lectures and administering tests. Professors do a lot more than just give lectures or explain abstract concepts. Learners are taught to effectively extract information and put it to use by teachers who guide them through a variety of activities and motivations. Therefore, educators focus on helping students develop skills in critical thinking, synthesis, and application.

As a result, educators have gotten better at fostering an inclusive learning environment. Students come from a wide range of socioeconomic backgrounds, and when teachers are able to enthusiastically acknowledge and positively identify students' cultural and individual differences, they can help eliminate stereotypes in the classroom. Students also respond differently to classroom settings based on their individual levels of background knowledge, motivation to learn, and other personal factors. Teachers can use this case to better comprehend their students' wide range of instructional demands. In other words, human educators have the ability to create individualised lesson plans for each of their students, whereas this is beyond the capabilities of any artificial intelligence.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, it's clear that computers can't replace teachers. Teachers have the power to ensure that each of their students receives the individualised attention and academic resources they need to climb the ladder of success. No amount of technological advancement will ever be able to replace the human element of quality education.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

When the topic of using computers arises there are divided opinions. Some are of the notion that it is quite beneficial to use computers in education. Whereas a few others state that using computers in studies are not at all beneficial.

To begin with, a single computer can hold an inconceivably large amount of data, process it incredibly quickly compared to a human, and be unconstrained in any way that a human would be. The vast network of billions of interconnected computers is undoubtedly more powerful in the classroom. Whether we accept it or not, Artificial Intelligence is the future and the education sector would surely embrace it completely.

In addition to this, we have already come to terms with the fact that computers will be used extensively in the classroom, and their use is rapidly expanding. A future generation would find the more adept AI teachers over humans and would decide to banish the classroom-based traditional education. Since machines need to be fed information rather than independently stumbling upon it, the driving force would still be humans, but the method of instruction would undoubtedly undergo radical change. Millions of students, as one example, sign up for online, interactive courses every day to learn new things and adapt to the changing educational landscape.

To sum up, I think traditional teaching methods would change, with teachers preparing digital courses rather than delivering lectures in a classroom, and AI taking over responsibility for assessing students, but this transition will take some time.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The world continues to stress the importance of this type of utility because of its many practical applications. There is still uncertainty, however, as to whether or not this trend will ultimately benefit society. After discussing the potential upsides of computer use, we will examine the potential downsides.

Before anything else, it's important to note that laptops have been in development for more than 60 years, during which time many changes have been made that have had an effect on the present day. To give just one example, the working population has greatly benefited from the development of informatics software that aims to make daily tasks less tedious. People don't have to cram everything into their brains or fill out reams of paper. In addition, technological advancement has made it possible to back up vast quantities of data in physical memories or even clouds, rather than on physical papers, which can be lost due to, say, fire.

Some, however, may consider the potential drawbacks of computers. The increasing efficacy of computers has real-world implications, including the potential for a rise in the unemployment rate. In the past, I've heard tales of people who were content in their jobs but unable to keep up with the rapid advancements in the information technology field. Sadly, it may lead to mental health problems like depression, anxiety, or worse.

To sum up my thoughts, I'd say that the world is changing regardless of what anyone does. Increasing sophistication in computing means more and more electronic gadgets. Everyone, in my opinion, will be forced to accept these shifts and make an effort to adapt. Nonetheless, I'm not convinced that strict monitoring of computer technologies is necessary because of the potential impact on people's actions. Humans have unique skills that technology can't yet replicate.

(298 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Computers and other electronic devices have made inroads into the classroom as technology has progressed. The use of computers in the classroom and the classroom itself is now commonplace. Although some may see this as a good thing, others worry that it will have a detrimental impact on their education. Both sides are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

Supporters of the former viewpoint state that traditional methods of education have been supplanted by the use of computers and mobile devices. It's less work for you, but it has a significant long-term effect on the youngsters. For instance, when the entire country went into lockdown when the pandemic hit. Under no circumstances were students to report to school or leave their homes. The entire educational system was closed. If not for computers and other forms of modern technology, there would be no way for students to access their coursework. It's safe to say that nobody hasn't gotten something out of modern technology. This is the driving force behind their recent successes. It was impossible for students to keep up with their studies without daily access to a computer or laptop.

Proponents of the latter view point state that, Some worry that students will become too reliant on technology and stop paying attention in class if they are given more time to use computers. They won't put in any effort to learn and will instead waste their time. As a result, many students become dependent on their computers, which can lead to a host of health problems.

In my opinion, computers should supplement more traditional teaching strategies. While students benefit most from the personal attention of teachers, the internet can also play an important role in the classroom.

(286 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**20**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Education IELTS Essay 6

Students in a school should learn academic subjects and pass exams. Other skills such as cookery, dressmaking, and woodwork can be taught well by family and friends. Do you agree and disagree?

Justify your views and give illustrations according to your knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

“Education is not the filling of a pot but the lighting of a fire” said by W.B. Yeats. Whether a pupil should learn only academic proficiency at school rather than non-scholastic skills such as cooking and dressmaking delivers a controversial consideration. From my perception, I think students ought to gain theoretical knowledge at school, but also lecturers should guide their pupils to live a healthier lifestyle.

Initially, human beings have a hazard to expand their horizons in exclusive topics inclusive of literature, mathematics, geography, history, and so on. Folks that support a unique cognizance of academics can factor its tangible outcome in higher check scores. Also, everyone should get knowledge of the important theoretical subjects whatever they will be studying in future. For instance, the skill of accountancy will be helpful to manage the budget and investments in the future.

In contrast, I think children should learn non-scholastic skills also as it will be helpful to them in the latter phase of life. To illustrate this, if an individual is going abroad for further studies, far away from family and friends where one has to stay alone and manage everything. Then this life skill can be useful. Otherwise, it will end up stressful.

To conclude, Education should not be limited to books only because it has theoretical stuff and disregarding practical matters. I think it is mandatory to have knowledge of both practical as well as theoretical subjects of life. Because one is not aware when this going to help in the later future.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Due to the surging demand by elementary school professors with immaculate educational records, first preference is given to elementary subjects such as Mathematics, Science, Social studies, and many more. However, it is believed that extra-curricular subjects are also important for their overall development. I partially agree with both viewpoints and this essay will discuss them in detail.

It is mandatory to understand that education is not restricted to books only. Beyond bookish knowledge, there are many things and several ways to learn. For instance, Non-academic subjects such as cooking, dressmaking, and many more are necessary. While Learning these subjects from a mother or father, one can also spend some time with them and can enjoy leisure time productively rather than watching Tv or using a mobile phone for hours and hours.

Furthermore, studying continuously for long hours daily can create an enormous amount of stress for pupils. Beyond mental stress, they face health issues such as eyesight problems due to reading continuously, obesity because of lack of physical activity, and last but not least, they can have back deformation too as they were sitting continuously for a long time. Additionally, the pressure of scoring good marks in examinations can make them feel unmotivated and can have sleep issues also.

To sum up, it is necessary to balance both the wheels such as scholastic as well as non-scholastic activities. Education is like the branches of trees - not limited to anything. Therefore, education outside the books should also be given equal preference.

(250 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In this contemporary era, some people believe that schools and colleges are a place where students should study curricular subjects whilst other people disagree with this. This essay will discuss both aspects in detail.

On one hand, studying curriculum knowledge is essential for students. The most important reason for this is that the examination results are vital for maintaining academic records. Additionally, scholastic subjects equip students with fundamental knowledge which will be helpful in their tertiary education. For instance, knowledge of accounting will be useful for an individual to maintain savings and investments. Indeed, it is true that many people believe that schools are constructed for academic courses only, not for other activities. Furthermore, theoretical knowledge is a good basis for a future career.

However, not every student wants to pursue a career in Accountancy or biology. But they are surely going to hire cooks or dressmakers in their life. If these people have learned these skills from their schools then it will surely be an easier task for them. Like this, there are also many other skills that are not mentioned in the books but are mandatory to learn. In addition, learning these things in leisure time is more productive instead of spending it sitting in front of the television or on a mobile phone.

In conclusion, I strongly recommend that schools should educate students about practical subjects of life such as cooking, maintaining self and so on. Nevertheless, academics are absolutely mandatory but these activities are survival skills.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is often argued that children should be taught academic subjects only to score decent marks in exams and other creative skills such as cooking, dressmaking and woodwork can be taught well by family and friends. I partially agree with this standpoint and in this essay, I will give my justification.

Undeniably, skill-building batches are mandatory in educational institutions as it accelerates cognitive skills among students. For instance, If students are engaged in craft activities, they will learn weaving, stitching, and many more abilities for which knowledge of measurement is mandatory. Ultimately, the mathematical skills of the folk will proliferate. According to the Survey in the US, it was proven that the majority of students score satisfactory grades just because they are good at measuring tasks that will be valuable in their near future. Therefore, domestic skills play an essential role in the holistic development of a youngster.

On the other hand, academic knowledge have hold significant importance in institutions. If a student is interested in accountancy, biology, or computer science then they will surely make a choice of being an accountant, pharmacist, or an IT engineer. Additionally, not everybody wants to pursue domestic skills. If in case a child wants to learn that then they should be enrolled in a special school or college after completing higher school education.

To sum up, Nevertheless, academic subjects hold much importance but non-scholastic subjects should also be considered the same. If these non-curricular subjects would be taught by professionals then students are able to learn that sincerely and deeply.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 7

The best way to reduce poverty in developing countries is by giving up to six years of free education so that they can at least read, write and use numbers. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Justify your opinion and provide any relevant examples from your knowledge.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Offering free education for six years is a secure way to lower the percentage of illiteracy and poverty in the country. So, I completely agree with this assertion, the reasons will be discussed in this essay.

To begin with, the only definite method for most children from impoverished homes to leave poverty and compete with others is to acquire quality education. If the government of the developing nations give underprivileged children free basic education, a basic level of education may be developed and the seeds of knowledge acquisition can be planted in them at a very early age. Because, poverty and illiteracy are the greatest obstacles for any developing economy, leading to a vicious cycle of unemployment and deprivation of education. Therefore, giving free education for 6 six years will help them instil a fundamental sense of awareness and the knowledge required for building themselves a secure and bright career.

On the contrary, there are certain benefits of this, firstly acquiring basic skills such as speaking foreign languages like English, reading, writing and working with numbers help the poor population by bringing them a plethora of employment opportunities. Secondly, people can learn the importance of nutrition, a healthy diet, and environmental preservation, which helps to protect themselves from viral diseases and enhance their standard of living.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, the physical, intellectual, and emotional development of children is the essence of a good education. So in my opinion, the government should consider such positive effects which free education can have on the needy population.

(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is often argued that making primary schooling free can be fundamental to guarantee that everyone has access to education. To reduce poverty in the country, some people still believe that free education can be a great solution. However, I completely disagree with this view, the reasons for it will be discussed further in the essay.

To begin with, the first and foremost reason is that only free schooling is not effective enough to cap the financial difficulties or poverty. Nevertheless, many citizens are deprived of basic necessities like food, shelter and clothes, therefore, free education is their second priority for them. Indeed, the government, for instance, should focus on the development of infrastructure like building hospitals, constructing roads and establishing industries where the people can work to earn their basic livelihood and could feel a sense of pride as employment makes them independent. Thus, creating job vacancies would be a stronger approach to lesser poverty as compared to giving out free schooling to the youth.

Adding to it, one could say that there would be a considerable increase in taxation to provide free education to all the young and deprived kids, which may add to poverty rather than solve it. Additionally, schools might be overcrowded, which would affect the quality of education, thus further impacting the children's future prospects. Finally, the provision of free education with only limited jobs may only increase competition and job insecurity, adding to the lack of employment opportunities.

To conclude, no doubt, education has its own importance to raise the country's economy, but a nation's GDP is connected to the employment rate. Therefore, the modernisation of existing professions and creating more job opportunities would be more impressive in battling the problem of poverty.

(289 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Education plays a crucial part in eliminating poverty. Consider the developed nations of the world. It is not difficult to recognise that the most valuable asset of these nations is their educated workforce. Therefore, I agree with the belief that providing free education to their children is the best approach to eliminating poverty in developing countries.

First, numerous students cannot continue their education due to financial difficulties. So, requesting the government to fund basic education will aid in reducing the dropout rate overall in the country. Additionally, it will give a remedy for child labour and crime. Moreover, data indicate that developing nations have seriously alarming unemployment rates. Therefore, providing free basic education not only helps kids obtain better jobs but also creates more employment prospects in the education industry, thereby lowering the unemployment rate in the developing country.

Second, attending school will enable folks to acquire skills and expertise they would not obtain otherwise. This will aid them in obtaining better professions and becoming productive, fulfilled citizens in the long run for their future. It will also motivate them to combat social problems such as poverty. Access to education also provides the promise of a successful future, hence reducing deprivation. Free education will help individuals have a more optimistic outlook on the future and develop a constructive attitude toward society and themselves.

To conclude, even elementary education has the potential to the growth of a developing country overall and help to eliminate poverty and illiteracy. To put it briefly, I agree wholeheartedly with the claim that education should be free for all children.

(264 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the modern era, poverty and illiteracy are thought to be connected. I strongly affirm that, by providing free education to the children, poverty can be reduced between the generations as education can be easily accessible to the poor population and it would greatly contribute to increasing the rates of the economy and employment in developing countries.

In the first place, there are people that are unfit for some emerging nations, which must spend a great amount on food, education, and health care. Last year, the International Health Organization released a poll revealing that more than 50 per cent of individuals live below the poverty line and out of which almost 35 per cent of children are out of school or can't afford school after some years, due to a lack of funds. If kids are provided education free for six years, they will be better equipped with reading, writing and using numbers, and also it would highly benefit the growth of their career.

In addition, there is no doubt that going to school will improve a children's intellect and the economy will be increased along with the increased literacy rate. However, the government should think outside the box to solve emerging problems, just as it should train the people in a professional way such that they can put all their experience and learned knowledge into practice when it comes to real life or work life.

In conclusion, I firmly believe that making school free of cost for a certain period can offer a long-term solution to the country's growing economy because it may reduce the problem of quitting schools and helps children to expand their skill set and proficiency.

(280 words)



Education IELTS Essay 8

Many parents today organise extra classes for their children after school and at the weekends. Do you feel that this is a worthwhile thing to do or do you feel children have enough education at school?

Give reasons to justify your response and include relevant examples from your knowledge. Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays, it is quite common for parents to develop unique educational materials for their children to improve their learning abilities. I agree with this approach because I do not believe that the school curriculum is sufficient for children's development and few more thoughts on activities after school. In this essay, I will clarify my point and provide supporting examples.

In the beginning, it is crucial to emphasise that education provides students with the possibility to achieve success in the future. As a result, it is critical to accomplish everything from what you can learn. Furthermore, I can state from my personal experience and the research of some specialists that information is useless unless it is used. In other words, youngsters should get more practice in school. For example, I've realised that I don't remember anything that I didn't apply in practice. However, as everyone is aware, there is insufficient time in school to improve abilities. So, that is a fantastic opportunity to accomplish it during extra lessons.

On the contrary, there is one issue that all forms of after-school activities might be a strain for youngsters. They are tired and hungry, and all they want is to rest before they have to finish their homework. As a result, notwithstanding the danger to one's health, there is one additional issue. Such classes will be completely pointless and irrelevant. Children just cannot be productive after school. For example, when I was younger, I attended a few hours of physics and math supplementary lessons. And, to be honest, it was a terrible experience with no positives. As a result, it is yet another important aspect of schooling that parents should remember.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education plays an important role in the development of individuals. Therefore, I believe that further research is worth considering and it is essential to practice as much as possible. However, youngsters deserve some relaxation after a long day.

(308 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, more and more parents let their children participate in extracurricular activities after school or on weekends. They believe it is necessary; However, I completely disagree with their point of view. I believe that young people have received adequate education in school.

Certainly, many parents want their children to learn more. Therefore, they hire private tutors or send their children to night school centres. However, this is not necessary as children learn enough throughout the school day. Teachers regularly provide homework so that students can review what they have learned at home. After eight hours of school work, the students must have been exhausted and should have rested rather than continued their studies. In other words, if students study while tired, parents are not only wasting money but also their children's time and health.

In addition, children should be encouraged to try new activities at this time. Making time for hobbies allows students to improve their creativity as well as other social skills such as communication and problem solving, all of which have a major impact on their future careers. Moreover, individuals can use their free time to exercise for better health. For example, going swimming on the weekend helps build endurance and keep their body in good shape. In addition, children can help their parents by singing in the choir, which helps children develop a sense of responsibility.

In summary, while many people say that it is important to have more lessons for their children after school or on weekends, I think that children get the proper education at school and need relaxation or hobbies to develop.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is now common to schedule additional classes for students to use in their free time. Most parents do this to improve their child's education. I agree It is beneficial for students to plan their future as it can lead to better grades and more career opportunities. This will be discussed and I will provide evidence to support my opinion.

Educating today's youth is more difficult and stressful than ever before. This means that children must prepare their lessons in advance. In addition, the amount of homework they receive each day has increased, not decreased, so that children expect to do an additional 2 to 3 hours of homework after 8 hours of school without adequate rest. I am forced. Continued tutoring will eventually drain children of energy and negatively affect their ability to perform. There are also additional lessons at the expense of social commitment. Spending most of a student's time in the classroom and sitting comfortably at a desk can reduce their ability to communicate and their social circle with others, putting them at a disadvantage to their peers in future employment.

In addition, students who are overloaded with excessive study time experience direct health consequences. An increasing number of students taking extra classes are coping with daily sleep deprivation, which has a negative impact on their mental health, leading to mental distraction and a decline in skills such as analytical and problem-solving skills. This gradually stunts student progress, leading to poor grades and a lack of motivation to attend school.

In conclusion, I think it will be beneficial for students. To thrive in this difficult world, children need special skills that can be learned through remedial training. These skills can only be learned after school.

(290 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In today's life, a surging number of parents send their children to extra classes after completion of their school and on Saturdays and Sundays. According to their perception, it is necessary to do so, however, I do not bolster such a viewpoint. I truly believe that children are provided with sufficient knowledge at school.

To begin with, in order to gain more knowledge parents send their children for extra tuition. As a result of this, they hire private tutors or send their children for extra classes in the evenings. However, it is unnecessary because children learn enough during the school day. Teachers also assign homework so that students can review what they have learned at home. After 8 hours of schoolwork, all students must have been exhausted and should have rested rather than continued their studies. In other words, if students learn while tired, parents are wasting not only their money but also their children's time and health.

Furthermore, children should be encouraged to try new things at that time. Spending time on hobbies allows students to develop their creativity as well as other social skills such as communication and problem-solving abilities, all of which have a significant impact on their future careers. In addition, they can use their free time to exercise for better health. Swimming on weekends, for example, helps to build endurance and keep their bodies in good shape. Furthermore, children can help their parents by singing in choirs, which helps them develop a sense of responsibility.

To sum up and offer my position, despite the fact that parents send their children for extra tuition after school or at the weekends. I firmly believe that the education perceived by the children at school is more than enough and they are in the need of relaxation or hobby to relax themselves.

(304 words)



Education IELTS Essay 9

University education should be free for all students. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Higher education is something that a lot of students today want to do at least once in their life. Universities are urged to make their educational services available to all students without charge. Nonetheless, I think institutions must charge every recipient for two reasons.

The first reason why students should be required to pay is that I believe they will not take their education seriously and will not make the most of it if it is provided at no cost to them. In other words, individuals frequently fail to recognize the value of something, such as free instruction, and as a result, they may not attend or enroll in free courses out of the mistaken belief that they are of inferior quality. Therefore, students should be required to pay at least a little amount to attend university classes, so that they may ensure that the quality of the instruction they get is comparable to that of other courses.

Universities need funds for maintenance. Many of these organizations must generate cash to function properly. Many schools, even some that had previously provided free education, had to close because they lacked the resources to continue operating, such as money for research and employee salaries. Therefore, in my opinion, if no one is paying financial repayments to their educational institutions, it will have a catastrophic effect on the long-term stability of these organizations due to a lack of operating revenues to support academics.

To sum up, I believe that universities should charge tuition for the services they provide, not only because doing so would boost students' trust in the academies' pedagogical credentials but also because doing so would generate much-needed revenue for the institutions.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Educating today's youth is more important than ever if we want to see a better tomorrow. Students pay fees to take classes and gain Institute knowledge. Most students lack the financial aid to enroll in and complete their education at their preferred universities. Regarding education, all students should be exempt from paying any fees.

Initially, free education motivates pupils to perform better. When a student is exempted from paying college costs, he is ecstatic that he no longer needs to consider it. As a result, he endeavors to study more effectively to appreciate this possibility. Second, students are not the only ones that grow here; society does as well. By letting pupils finish school, society will get a reliable, productive workforce, boosting results. Countries that invest in their kids' education are more inventive and creative.

Occasionally, free education may have the opposite effect on pupils. Because they didn't earn it, students wouldn't find it hard to drop out of school if everything was easy. Giving them this chance would be a waste since they would evaluate its worth based on how challenging it is. It's possible that providing education for free might lower standards of learning. Most schools rely on student fees for infrastructure and materials. Without this, schools would be relying only on government money and unable to improve.

In conclusion, I firmly believe that education should be free as everyone, regardless of their level of wealth, ought to continue to have equal access to educational opportunities. It will also guarantee that nations can flourish and go into the next stage of evolution with a workforce that is educated to the highest possible level.

(275 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Higher education fees in the world are expensive and not affordable for everyone, hence some universities believe that education should be free for all individuals regardless of background. In my opinion, university education should be provided free of charge since it will benefit both people and society.

One important reason to remove tuition costs is that it provides everybody with equal rights regardless of their socioeconomic status. Currently, kids from disadvantaged backgrounds are unable to attend college because they cannot pay the costs. This condition, which may be prevented by removing tuition costs, excludes and discriminates against a huge segment of society. Some 75% of all college students have to work to cover the costs of their education, as per the survey by Stanford University. As a result, free higher education should provide better results since students would be able to devote their whole attention to their studies.

Finally, free university education will help society in the long term because it will make higher education available to a larger segment of the population. This will increase the number of educated individuals. In other words, having a larger pool of qualified professionals will benefit society as a whole. Furthermore, it can provide economic benefits to a country that demonstrates itself to be rich and leading in a variety of disciplines.

To summarise, free university education is critical for every society that cherishes equal rights and desires to progress. The expense of free education will be more than offset by the benefits it provides.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the present environment, when access to knowledge is a priority, education ought to be provided without charge. There are a few positive outcomes from doing this, but I believe there are even more effective ways to educate, which will be detailed in the following article.

Free courses have several perks. With free knowledge, any person may obtain teaching according to his aptitude, including newborns who can't afford decent tutoring. In today's pricey lifestyle, free education will at least allow talented and skilled residents' children to widen their horizons by attending school. Schools use this system. Delhi Public School, one of the best institutions in India, offers scholarships to many talented students so they may pursue their interests and obtain free tuition.

However, eliminating all tuition fees may result in erroneous findings. If the regime waives all tutoring, such as school and college fees, the authority coffers would benefit much, resulting in a drop in authority coffers. The ministry's own resources, from which it funds several programs for the public's benefit, will suffer a severe hit. Social growth halts. It has been established that a healthy lifestyle demands a stable income, and thus a job, and the regime produces new jobs and employment possibilities using money from its treasury. However, there may be significant losses as a result of this.

Lastly, tuition should be made accessible for youngsters who are well-versed in education or who cannot afford to study. The country can be successful and rich if the government focuses on indoctrination and other human development areas.

(257 words)



Education IELTS Essay 10

Nowadays education quality is very low. Some people think we should encourage our students to evaluate and criticise their teachers, others believe that it will result in a loss of respect and discipline in the classroom. Discuss both the views and give your opinion.

Include examples from your experience or knowledge that are pertinent to your answer. You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Excellent education is now difficult to find in modern society. There is an ongoing argument about whether it is advantageous for students to assess and criticise their classroom instructors. There will be a deeper investigation of both the opinions and my own opinion.

Understanding the formal viewpoint, it was believed that allowing students to rank and criticise their professors would improve education. If students have the authority to give remarks and question their professors, then teachers will develop their teaching techniques and will try to teach students by applying easy and effective techniques. To cite an example, an article in a local newspaper proved that, since students criticise and review teachers, they not only started to recognize their mistakes but also improve them. Thus, remarking is beneficial for both of them in the learning process.

In contrast, other supporters who assess and criticise their professors would lead to a significant drop in discipline and esteem. Although it depends on the conduct of the students, the majority of instructors dislike getting criticisms and comments about themselves; as a result, it has a negative impact on their respect and the classroom atmosphere. For example, a teacher refuses to instruct in the classroom since the students were misbehaving and making irrelevant remarks. Consequently, the behaviour of the students affects their learning itself.



To conclude and express my opinion, allowing students to give reviews and criticise their professors is a great way to improve educational quality; but it should be acceptable to a limited extent as their behaviour does not affect teachers' respect.

(258 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, finding methods to enhance instructional content is often one of the top concerns of any education system. In certain countries, high school students are encouraged to comment on their professors; while, others think that this might lead to a lack of respect and classroom discipline. The viewpoints and my opinion will be addressed further.

On the one hand, it is true that allowing students to critique and assess their professors will increase the quality of education. In many instances, the amount of comprehension of a student relies more on the manner in which the instructor conducts the study than on the study materials themselves. To cite an example, it would be impossible for professors to evaluate if their technique of instruction is correct or incorrect if they did not get feedback from the students who are having difficulty with it.

On the other hand, there are several downsides to commenting and criticising their lecturers. Such as, teachers are prone to offensive remarks from pupils; as a result, teachers believe that they are exerting effort in the classroom and deserve respect and admiration from their pupils instead of critique. For example, in the school systems of many Asian countries, instructors often hold this viewpoint. Apart from this, the classroom may be in disarray as a result of the many remarks; however, without feedback, it would be hard for instructors to satisfy their students, who have varied perspectives.

To conclude and to offer my position, the education system is not necessarily improved by inviting high school pupils to remark on their instructors.

(263 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Finding techniques to improve instructional material has been one of the most important problems of education systems in recent years. In certain nations, high school students are urged to remark on their teachers, while others believe that this might result in a lack of regard and classroom discipline. The viewpoints and my opinions will be examined in further depth.

Discussing the formal standpoint, it is advantageous for the overall quality of the educational experience if students are allowed to talk and express their opinions. In addition, it will aid educators in enhancing the strategies and resources they employ to educate. For instance, if teachers gather student comments, they will be able to identify their errors and design more effective teaching tactics. Therefore, for the betterment of the education quality, encouraging students to provide feedback is not only good for professors but also helpful for the students themselves.

However, this argument has a negative influence on the classroom's discipline and the instructors' respect. Since some students' unappreciated behaviour affects the environment of the classroom and their inappropriate comments, lead to difficulties for their teachers. The findings of the survey indicated that at least one instructor has been terminated as a direct consequence of a student's inappropriate comment. Therefore, it is immoral for students to make remarks and assertions while behaving improperly.

In conclusion and offering my position, although classroom environment and discipline is important, permitting students to provide feedback is essential for enhancing the quality of education; however, they must do it in an acceptable way and conduct.

(255 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, educational quality has been a contentious matter of discussion. Furthermore, in many nations, people are still discussing whether or not students should review and criticise in the classroom to improve the quality of education, while others are worried that it produces downsides such as increasing undisciplined and losing respect.

Education quality might enhance the learning capacities of students. In addition, asking questions and communicating with professors by providing or getting feedback is advantageous for both individuals. As a result of expressing their views and making comments, pupils strengthen their thinking and response abilities. Therefore, remarks and comments are essential, not only for the improvement of educational quality but also for the development of the students' personalities.

On the other hand, remarking and comments on the professors could affect the environment of the classroom and the discipline of the students. Because the different perspectives and opinions of the students create counterproductive effects. Besides this, more comments and criticisms disturb the teacher, and eventually, it will disturb the classroom's environment and teachers' respect. For instance, an interview with a professor revealed that the majority of students in his course irritate him by making improper comments. So, encouraging students to ask questions to teachers is beneficial; however, up until an acceptable extent.

To conclude and present my perspective, in order to develop personality and thinking abilities, it should be allowed for the learners to ask questions to their teacher; however, learners should behave carefully so that they do not affect their professors' respect.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 11

Some people say that in all levels of education, from primary schools to universities, too much time is spent on learning facts and not enough on learning practical skills. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some claim that today's educational system, from elementary school through university, places too much emphasis on theoretical knowledge and not enough on practical skills. In this paper, I argue that this statement is correct and explain why.

Admittedly, students spend more time learning about concepts than applying them in the classroom. The small percentage of experiment classes compared to the total number of classes on the curriculum is indicative of the issue at hand. The lack of critical thinking in the children being tested is further evidence. This is because of the way the material is presented in classrooms, where theoretical approaches are prioritised over experimental ones. Important for students' success in higher education is the role that practical experience plays in training. This experience provides visual understanding and helps students remember knowledge more deeply.

The same problem persists in our nation's higher-level, university-based training system. Undergraduate education now emphasises independent study over lecture-based instruction, but theoretical understanding remains paramount. Many students will graduate without the necessary soft skills for successful employment, a direct result of this policy. One common example is the failure of recently graduated students to succeed in job interviews because they were never taught how to do so. Furthermore, the theory taught to students is frequently outdated in comparison to actual events. This is so because it takes both time and money to bring outdated textbooks up to date.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To recapitulate, students and pupils at all educational levels learn more theory than practice, leaving them unprepared for further education or future professional success. The problem can only be solved by providing students with more real-world learning opportunities.

(271 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It has been repeatedly observed that there has been a debate on educational methods because the majority of people believe that practical skills are not taught appropriately and with more time than theoretical skills. I completely bolster with the former viewpoint. In the following paragraphs, I will justify my preference.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that some professions require the analysis of a large amount of information and as a result it requires a lot of cramping facts. For instance, in the profession of medicine. It is mandatory for the doctors to memorise crucial information on vital statistics, medicine dosages and vital structures. Therefore, they must demonstrate during the education process that they are competent to do this.

However, not everyone needs to devote a great deal of time to memorising facts they will never need to know. I can speak from experience when I say that this is true. In high school, my teachers drilled us on the periodic table and made us memorise a slew of chemical formulas. There has been no subsequent use of this knowledge on my part. Hence, it was totally pointless to try. The academic path may not be appealing to everyone. Learning formulas by heart is useless preparation for a career in carpentry, for example. People in this situation would benefit more from taking a practical course related to their desired field.

To summarise, there is a wide range of professions that are not covered by the typical curriculum. A person's time is best spent learning about things that will aid them in their day-to-day lives.

(267 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

42



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

According to these authorities, academic institutions place too much emphasis on theoretical studies and facts, and not enough on teaching students to think critically and apply what they have learned in real-world scenarios. However, I think theoretical understanding is much more crucial than just focusing on practical knowledge. My preference is justified in the ensuing paragraphs.

To begin with, educational institutions cannot change their curriculum every few years. Changing the syllabus, for example, necessitates a significant amount of effort and training for teachers in order to provide them with more knowledge, which is not as affordable as the education provided in schools and colleges. For example, according to a recent Times of India article, the Indian education system discovered that only 20% of universities and other educational sectors upgraded their syllabus in the last decade as a result of funds provided by the government for training or mentors.

In addition to this, the majority of educational sectors believe they are only imparting theoretical knowledge. They believe that students learn practical skills through their jobs and work in industry. For example, while pursuing a bachelor's degree in science, I discovered that theoretical subjects received more credits than practical programmes. As a result, I encountered numerous challenges at the start of my career.

All in all, it can be eventually commented that, educational institutions place more value on theoretical work than practical work because education experts do not update curriculum to reflect new developments and educational societies view the teaching of theoretical concepts as their primary responsibility.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It has been brought to light that many people feel the current educational system puts too much emphasis on theoretical knowledge and not enough on practical application. Less emphasis on memorization of facts is an idea I can get behind. Both sides are discussed in the below paragraphs.

Advocates of a more traditional approach to education that focuses on factual information claim that this is the foundation of common understanding. Teaching about one's country's history is a good illustration of this point. While it's true that knowing the same names and dates as the majority of the population isn't particularly significant, it does facilitate stronger bonds and better communication. If you make a specific date, event, or person a reference, you can have a profound conversation with anyone who knows the same information. Because of this, it's possible to bridge cultural divides and reach across national borders.

Nonetheless, students should place a higher priority on developing marketable abilities. Learning non-academic talents can include, but is not limited to, things like cooking and woodworking. A broader focus on developing students' capacities for critical thinking should also be incorporated. When my friend first started out at New Jersey university, a liberal arts school in upstate New Jersey, I was astonished by how much of a focus there was on learning how to think according to his narration. His high school classes put more emphasis on memorization, but his college instructors have been sceptical of relying solely on memorization of facts, definitions, and the like. Instead, they wanted to teach kids how to read intently and think critically on their own, thus they focused on deconstructing fundamental concepts associated with thinking.

To conclusion, I think the benefit of teaching more practical skills is larger than that of teaching information for social cohesion.

(299 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 12

Some people think that parents should teach their children how to be good members of society. Others, however, believe that school is the best place to learn this. Discuss both views and give your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The question of who should primarily teach children how to be good members of society elicits divergent opinions. While some argue that schools should take the lead, others contend that parents bear this responsibility. I believe that both parents and schools have roles to play in shaping children into responsible citizens, but parental influence should be prioritised.

Advocates of the school-centric approach point to the structured environment of education as conducive to nurturing social values. Schools offer formal curricula, including moral education programs and extracurricular activities promoting teamwork and social unity. For example, through civic education courses or community service initiatives, schools aim to instill values of citizenship and responsibility.

However, proponents of parental influence argue that familial interactions are fundamental in shaping a child's character. Parents serve as primary role models, imparting moral values, empathy, and social manners through daily interactions. Children observe and emulate their parents' behaviour, learning crucial traits like respect, kindness, and responsibility.

In my opinion, while schools play a role in social development, parents should assume the central responsibility for teaching children how to be good members of society. The familial environment provides continuous and personalised guidance crucial for character formation. Parents serve as consistent influencers, shaping a child's worldview and moral compass, thus laying a strong foundation for their societal role.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, both parents and schools contribute to the development of responsible citizens, but parental influence should be prioritised. The combination of formal education provided by schools and the enduring guidance offered by parents ensures that children grow into individuals who contribute positively to society.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The debate over where the primary responsibility lies for teaching social competencies to the next generation is multifaceted. While some contend that this duty solely rests with parents, others, myself included, argue that educational institutions play a crucial role in shaping individuals into good members of society. In this essay, I will explore both perspectives in detail.

It is undeniable that family environments offer unique advantages for the development of children. Within the familial setting, children are often more receptive to the influence of their parents due to the intimate and nurturing atmosphere. Additionally, parents possess valuable insights into their children's personalities, allowing them to adapt their guidance to suit individual needs effectively. Moreover, instilling fundamental moral values such as courage, integrity, and empathy is widely regarded as a parental responsibility, as it forms the cornerstone of a child's ethical framework.

However, the notion that social competencies can be exclusively cultivated within the confines of the home overlooks the pivotal role of educational institutions. Schools serve as microcosms of society, exposing children to diverse perspectives and fostering interaction with peers and teachers from varied backgrounds. Through collaborative projects and social activities, students learn essential skills such as teamwork, communication, and conflict resolution, which are indispensable for navigating the complexities of adult life.

In conclusion, while parents undoubtedly utilise significant influence over their children's moral and social development, the role of educational institutions should not be underestimated. Both entities share a collective responsibility in preparing the next generation to become productive members of society. By working collaboratively, parents and educators can create an environment favourable to the holistic growth of children, equipping them with the necessary tools to succeed in an ever-evolving world.

(282 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The debate about who should teach kids to be good members of society is common. Some say parents should, while others argue schools are better. I think we need to think about both sides before deciding. Many believe parents should guide kids because children usually listen to them more than anyone else. Parents are often seen as the first teachers and should teach important values like respect, honesty, and obedience early on. For example, my sister's son is only in the fifth grade, yet he shows respect to older people. This is because his parents taught him the important qualities he should adopt.

What kids learn at home sticks with them for life, shaping who they become. Parents play a big role in showing kids how to behave in society. However, not all parents can spend a lot of time with their kids due to work or other reasons. In those cases, teachers become important. Some kids listen to teachers they like and follow their advice closely.

On the other side, some strongly believe schools are the best place to teach kids how to be good members of society. They argue that since parents are often busy with work, children spend more time at school. Schools should include moral values in their curriculum so kids can learn them alongside regular subjects.

In conclusion, both parents and schools have important roles in teaching kids about society. Neither side should be ignored. Personally, I think schools are crucial for this because they have more time with kids during the day.

(258 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There is a prevalent belief that parents should be the primary educators, nurturing their children's moral development to prepare them for active participation in society. Conversely, others argue that schools are better suited to imparting good manners. I firmly believe that parents bear greater responsibility in this regard.

On one hand, the bond between parents and children is unparalleled, developing growth and character development. Parents serve as the initial educators, and the home environment serves as the foundational learning ground where children begin to shape their personalities. Given the significant influence parents hold over their children during their formative years, they play an indispensable role in imparting moral principles and values.

On the other hand, some people think schools should be the ones to teach kids good values because kids spend a lot of time there. Additionally, teachers possess considerable influence over students and can contribute significantly to their character formation. Apart from academic instruction, educators can impart essential life lessons and ethical values that are integral to their future success.

In conclusion, both parents and schools employ distinct influences on children's development. However, I maintain that schools cannot supplant the crucial role and responsibility of parents in shaping a child's character. Schools interact with a multitude of students, each with unique backgrounds and mindsets, making individualised moral guidance challenging. Moreover, children's deep-seated attachment to their parents means that parental behaviour serves as a primary model for their own conduct. Thus, while schools have a complementary role, parents remain vital in developing responsible individuals equipped for societal engagement.

(258 words)



Education IELTS Essay 13

Rising university fees and scarce employment prospects for graduates have led some people to say that universities should not teach arts subjects, like philosophy and history, and only offer practical degree courses that maximise chances of employment.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people believe that schools should prioritise the development of subject-based practical education and stop offering art courses in order to address the concerns of rising tuition and a lack of professional possibilities. I concur that practical knowledge is the key to expanding employment opportunities and that theoretical art courses do not aid graduates in the present job environment.

To commence with, the current employment demand gives preference to practical workers, while those with degrees in philosophy or history of art are less conversant with ideas, facts, and dates. Although knowing these dates and details is essential for comprehending our cultures and languages, memorising would not help someone in acquiring the skills necessary to organise an event, run a machine, or create computer programmes. Moreover, because machines can perform the work more efficiently and affordably, most businesses are not interested in spending more money on the training of unskilled graduates. As a result, there is a labour shortage in the corporate sector, which results in unemployment. It should be removed from university curricula since the academic information in art studies is not relevant in the workplace.

Secondly, higher employment rates come from people's greater capacity for critical and creative thought as a result of exposure to the real world. In other words, experienced graduates have options outside entering the job, such as founding their own startups or private firms. By providing financial support to institutions, these corporations have the ability to lower the cost of college tuition while also increasing employment in the current market.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, I believe that practical courses should replace art classes because they assist students to gain the skills they need for the workforce. However to gain knowledge about culture and language subjects like art are important.

(292 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent years, there is an increase in the poverty ratio due to the fact that there has been an increase in unemployment. Consequently, many people believe that universities should place a greater emphasis on disciplines that can assist students in enhancing their employment opportunities. However, I disagree with the notion, as each subject has its own relevance and contribution to general development. In the subsequent essay, the explanation is provided with pertinent instances.

To begin with, there are numerous subjects, such as art, history, and philosophy, that are as important for human development as any other subject. The students who study them must enthusiastic to foster their growth. In addition, they aid individuals in becoming critical thinkers through the acquisition and memorization of knowledge and concepts. Due to the prevalence of free debate and in-depth reflection on society and the world, students can gradually acquire the ability to think extensively and thoroughly, with the capacity to examine events objectively, generate new ideas, and make sensible decisions.

Furthermore, subjects like history assist individuals to recall significant information and events, enabling them to make more educated decisions. For example, philosophy majors assist students to develop critical thinking skills. These degrees assist students in becoming critical thinkers and gaining jobs in a variety of disciplines, including law, teaching, social work, and more. However, areas such as science and business have shown to be essential to human survival. Art students, however, contribute equally to society.

In conclusion, I believe vocational education is just as essential in society as other forms of education as they help individuals to acquire critical thinking skills and develop enormous knowledge, which can help them get excellent job opportunities.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The expense and duration of graduate education are significant for students. Therefore, if you are currently seeking employment, vocational training may be a better investment. On the other hand, not everyone talented in the domains of science, engineering, or medicine, so there is a need for graduates with art-related knowledge.

To begin with, philosophy classes provide students valuable abilities. Instead of being inactive students who merely memorise material and the opinions of others, they become active problem-solvers who can think critically. Philosophy students improve their critical and moral reasoning, argumentation, and debating skills. It is essential to be capable of investigating and analysing. Moreover, many notable writers and politicians hail from this educational background. For example, the Indian Administration Service course requires a comprehensive understanding of history and philosophy in order to pass the examination.

On the other hand, the sciences and business are extremely important to our society. Hence, intelligent persons should pursue a college education and the career in these fields. However, as individuals grow in their careers, they are more likely to be able to solve problems, take initiative, identify biases, and avoid substantial dangers if they have training in logic and analytical thinking or a broad general knowledge through studying the arts.

To conclude, I disagree with the notion that arts education should be prohibited. Even if they wish to specialise in the sciences, I believe that all students should take classes in philosophy, history, and other humanities-related subjects, as developing critical thinking skills and a broad knowledge base will be immensely advantageous to them in the future.

(262 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It has been argued by students that universities should only offer practical degree programmes that have the potential to improve employment rather than continuing to educate disciplines like arts, philosophy, and history. In my opinion, universities should concentrate mostly on practical courses while not ignoring other classes that help students gain a better understanding of various fields.

To begin with, learning accumulation of knowledge that leads to a higher-paying job. In reality, education entails acquiring the experience necessary to solve problems in the future. Moreover, the purpose of teaching other disciplines to students is to acquire knowledge in all aspects of the field. Hence, students should study the past to gain experience from their previous employers. For example, students with limited knowledge in all fields, such historical knowledge and creative skills, are better able to solve problems and have enhanced cognitive abilities.

On the contrary, offering practical university courses at a reduced cost saves time and increases the employment rate of satisfied students. For instance, students who enrol in practical courses with lower costs and shorter periods can easily seek jobs and settle down. Employment temporary, but skills acquired from others will remain for a very long time. Thus, gaining knowledge of a variety of areas will aid in living a successful life in the future.

In conclusion, the rate of employment can boost the rate of employment by learning only practical degree courses however skills and knowledge in other areas will be useful in the future for problem solving and enhancing cognitive abilities.

(254 words)



Education IELTS Essay 14

Some teachers think that international student exchange would be beneficial for all teenage school students. Do you think its advantages will outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people from all over the world are becoming interlinked with advances in technology and science. The concept of exchanging students between nations is so evident nowadays. Some teachers believe that education in other nations could have numerous perks, while others do not believe in the benefits of migrating students. This chapter will explain the prominent supporters and opponents of this topic.

To begin with the first viewpoint, youth is the optimal period to gather expertise in several professions. Therefore, moving to other states helps young people expand their horizons. For instance, pupils will understand how to handle their lives and communicate with foreigners, which might enhance their self. In addition, teens may get familiar with various learning methods, the use of which will result in permanent success.

On the contrary, it is evident that adolescents are vulnerable, and any modifications to their lives could have damaging consequences. Therefore, immigration at a young age may impose an excessive amount of stress on the shoulders of youngsters. Furthermore, a sense of isolation is inevitable when moving to a new location, and this could impact their social abilities. Lastly, studying subjects in a new school, particularly in a different language, may result in a decline in academic achievement.

In conclusion with regard to all of the aforementioned perspectives, swapping teenagers has both benefits and drawbacks. However, caution is advised while making decisions on children's lives. Due to the importance of young people's mental health and the bad impacts of the exchange procedure, it is preferable to substitute transferring minors with weekly tour advice for the experience.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, many teachers embrace the idea of the international student exchange programme because it is believed that this would enhance the boundaries of a youngster. However, there are those who view it as detrimental. I believe that this has more pros than cons.

To commence with, the primary argument against this is that it would place an additional burden on students from economically disadvantaged backgrounds. For instance, if there is an exchange programme between schools in the United States and India, it will be difficult for even middle-class Indian parents to pay for their child's expenditures in the United States. Even if a young person is knowledgeable, he or she may experience culture shock as the result of the new surroundings. Additionally, they may become ill due to the abrupt change in climate, cuisine, etc.

On the contrary, international student exchange has numerous benefits. First, it offers a teen a once-in-a-lifetime experience. They are exposed to new cultures, which broadens their perspective. They grow more tolerant of these with differing opinions, which benefits them in life. Additionally, it can benefit their careers. It has been discovered that firms offer preference to students who have participated in such a programme since it indicates that they can easily adapt to adverse circumstances. Many multinational corporations, for instance, employ managers with international work experience so that they can place them in offices all over the world.

In conclusion, there are certain downsides to sending teenagers to another country to study. However, I believe that the advantages of improved employment prospects, different cultural experiences, etc. outweigh the disadvantages. Therefore, youth participation should be encouraged.

(271 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many educators argue that all secondary school students should participate in international exchange programmes due to their numerous benefits. I believe the benefits of this movement can outweigh its potential difficulties for students, despite claims by others that it may have negative consequences.

On the one hand, the biggest barrier to teen study abroad is the language barrier. Adolescent exchange students from countries where English is not their first language may find it difficult to keep up with their peers and form relationships with their teachers. They would consequently fall behind in their academic work as a result. Additionally, homesickness is a possibility for international students. Because of this, their mental health could suffer. These students are more likely than average to endure stress or even depression over time.

On the contrary, the advantages of this tendency, however, are notably more significant. Adolescents who take part in foreign exchange programmes get the chance to learn about different cultures, which deepens their understanding of cultural diversity and the wider world. Additionally, students that study abroad develop their independence. As a result, they will grow in their capacity for independent thought and judgement, which will be useful to them in the future. Teenagers that take part in these programmes will undoubtedly have access to top-notch educational systems, that much is certain.

In conclusion, despite the fact that international exchange for school children may have certain problems, I would argue that this trend has a greater number of benefits; therefore, participation in these programmes should be encouraged among adolescents.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is believed by some teachers that all high school pupils would benefit significantly from international exchange programmes. Despite some drawbacks, I believe the benefits of this idea outweigh them.

To begin with, there are a number of significant disadvantages when high school students opt to participate in international exchange projects. The initial disadvantage is cultural clash. Students going abroad may encounter strange practices and diverse beliefs, which could easily lead to miscommunication, tension, and confrontations. Moreover, when students are striving to adapt to the new culture, it may be tough for them to concentrate solely on their studies. As a result, Many students are unable to adhere to their foreign learning programmes, resulting in poor academic performance. Some of my acquaintances, for instance, must retake examinations or have trouble catching up with their lectures due to their weak language skills.

However, the perks that such programmes bring to students far outweigh the disadvantages. Firstly, exchange students have the chance to meet students from all over the world and gain a variety of skills that they may not have the chance to acquire if they were studying in their native country. By sharing their experiences with other exchange students, for example, they can enhance their social skills and develop a greater understanding of the culture by embedding themselves into the local society. Furthermore, living in a foreign country helps exchange students develop independence. This is due to the fact that without daily support from parents, young children must learn to cook, clean, manage their budgets, and make independent decisions.

In conclusion, the advantages of international exchange programmes outweigh these drawbacks despite the fact that exchange students may have trouble adapting to the new culture and following international school curricula.

(289 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

56



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Education IELTS Essay 15

Some students take one year off between school and university. Do advantages outweigh disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this day and age, there is no doubt that the trend of taking a year off before starting university studies and after the completion of school has surged. Both, the merits and the demerits are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

Scrutinising the merits, a significant advantage is that students will explore the changes and find themselves ready for the long-run assignments. For instance, the students who want to get admission in medical and para-medical fields take a break of 365 days to prepare hard to compete with several brilliant minds and get themselves admission on merit in government or semi-government universities. Furthermore, these teenagers explore new countries in order to adapt to a new environment by learning a foreign language, adapting their culture, and food, and learning different etiquette.

On the contrary, a year gap can have a bad influence on students as they get into bad company or get into some form of gambling. This will not only have a negative impact on the body of an individual but will also destroy their career and this will indirectly affect their future prospects.

All in all, it can be eventually said that even though the advantages are more of taking a year off between school and university as the students will benefit in the long term and will learn a lot of new things that will make them smarter to compete in this modernising era. However, it cannot be denied that taking a year off can also have a detrimental influence and the student might end up destroying a career.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modern era, students take a leave of one year after school in order to fulfil their interests or to relax before entering university. Both the positives and negatives are discussed in the following paragraphs.

Examining the positives, students opt for a job after completion of their higher secondary education and the major reason for such an occurrence is the financial crisis as not every individual has secured financial aid. For instance, a student studying in government school scores above average but does not have sufficient money to get enrolled in the university finds an alternative as they take a break from studies and do a job in order to earn and save money for his/her education. This will not only form a greater impact on the resume but will also, upgrade a student's profile when applied to university as more weightage is given to the students with job experience.

It cannot be overlooked that, in spite of the positive outcomes of taking a year's leave and doing a job but it can turn out to be in the wrong aspect as the student may lose interest in studies and their growth gets retarded. Where they may also have to continue the same job as before without an appropriate education he/she cannot climb the career ladder.

To put it in the nutshell, more and more individuals choose to take a year off before starting the university as it has expanded benefits but without any higher education, there is no scope to get a better job in order to fulfil daily basic necessities.

(265 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It has been repeatedly observed that more and more students after passing school take a year off before entering the university. There are several advantages as well as disadvantages. Both aspects are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

On one hand, students nowadays travel abroad to learn about modern technology and the diversity of the field for them to study further after graduating from their native country. As the opportunities are more in the non-native nations with well-equipped tools which will not only increase theoretical knowledge but also will enhance practical skills.

Alternatively, this year gap can be stressful as all the peers would have moved on without wasting 365 days. This can have a detrimental impact on the pupils with a year off. They not only feel left out but also miss a lot of opportunities in that one year and as a result of this tension and pressure surge and it indirectly affects their health and coping with it gets more and more difficult. Therefore, students should keep themselves engaged in studies as it is a continuous process and students will only benefit from it.

To sum up, students should do productive work or learn their desired courses or activities to enhance their skills while taking a year off rather than sitting and observing others. This will not only make them regret their decision but will also see losing opportunities. By observing their friends without wasting a year and moving swiftly they will somewhat get to know that it was a mistake. Hence, this will form mental health issues and they will have to, unfortunately, continue the same.

(269 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, students after the completion of their higher secondary school opt for a year off in order to either work or explore another city. However, there are certain pros and cons to such an occurrence. The advantages and disadvantages are discussed in the below paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason is that students till their higher education grade do have time for extracurricular activities and therefore they take a year off. For example, students go for sports, dance, take acting classes, learn a foreign language or choose the activities of their own choice and get themselves trained under the hand of professionals in order to pursue a career of their own interest in the future.

On the other hand, there are certain disadvantages such as the year gap can make students lose interest in education and may influence them to pursue jobs with no secured job. Moreover, students might also get homesick and this may give stress as they won't have any productive work to do on a daily basis. Most importantly, it is a total waste of time, and rather than learning anything of their interest students will end up delaying things and will end up wasting their time.

In conclusion, pupils taking a year off between school and university has certain pros and cons. As the students can relieve their minds by learning and adapting things of their own choice and interest which will make them learn things better. In contrast, it may be a total waste of time and resources.

(253 words)



Education IELTS Essay 16

Bullying is a big problem in many schools. What do you think are the causes of this? What solutions can you suggest?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Globally, every school experiences a case of bullying frequently and it is considered one of the most widespread and underreported issues in schools. However, this act can affect the victim's mental health or physical health. Many students feel insecure in school if the administration does not take any steps in favor of them. In this essay, the possible issues and the way to get rid of these issues will be listed.

Firstly, not getting enough attention or affection from parents and teachers can result in bullying other classmates. They end-up in the act of bullying to ensure that they get enough attention and consideration. To exemplify, because of the hectic schedule of parents, they might not be able to give enough time to their children to listen to their incidents or problems in school. Moreover, they might not be there sometimes when their children need to convey something or want to talk to them. This dissatisfaction can make them attention seekers, for which the students start to find attention from the school where they start bullying their weaker classmates.

The school should impose strict rules and regulations like a zero-tolerance policy or anti-bullying laws. The teachers should encourage students to raise their voices. Moreover, parents should see to it that their children are not getting feelings of loneliness or are not left alone. Psychological training should be given to the students for understanding the dark side of bullying and to diminish the number of bullying cases.

To conclude, there are so many types of bullying but the main reason for bullying is because of mental health. To eradicate this issue, the children should be made aware of the consequences faced by the victim in the long term.

(287 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

61



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Everyone in this generation has experienced bullying at some stage in their lives. However, it does not matter whether they are students, educators, or parents, everyone has a little bit part in preventing bullying in schools. There are different types of bullying that cause the mental and physical health of the victims. Some of the issues and solutions are discussed here.

Children getting ignored will find their weaker classmates to reduce their frustrations and anger by bullying them through their physical appearance, gender, religion, disability, and many more. As a result, the victims may lose their confidence or self-esteem which can eventually lead to depression. Furthermore, bullying weaker classmates can help them to hide their insecurities and can experience more power.

Schools should bring anti-bullying laws and strict actions should be taken against the students who break the rules. The educational institutes should encourage positive attitudes and behavior by rewarding them. Teachers should allow students to share their worst bullying experiences in class to make others aware of the consequences and reduce such practices. Schools should teach empathy and kindness at an early stage and every child should be made aware that everyone is different. Parents should also take care of their behaviour in front of their children as they look up to them.

To conclude, bullying in educational institutions should be addressed immediately and for this tutors, students, and parents should understand the side effects of this and should try to stand against the people who encourage this trend.

(250 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Schools and parents play a vital role in moulding the career of children. However, some arrogant or notorious students set a trend of bullying others. But they do not know the consequences that will be faced by the victims in the long term. In this essay, I have stated the main cause of bullying and the solution to this arising problem.

School bullying has been one of the reasons for depression or self-belief. However, students getting exposed to the internet can be so dangerous because they can access both sides of the internet: the good as well as the dark side. They should have an invigilator to invigilate what they see or what they surf on the web as it can influence their mind. It is said that parents are the first teachers to their children. Children learn from what they see, so if any one of the parents is arrogant, then the children may look up to them and may learn from them. For example, whenever a student gets scolded for anything in school, they might become aggressive towards their classmates or teachers.

To solve this issue, some institutes have taken initiative to teach students about personality development and psychology. This will help the children to make their personality good and can maintain it in public, whereas psychology can help them to learn about human psychology. Even parents should spare some time to communicate with their children to understand their mental state.

To sum up, cyberbullying needs to be taken care of by the parents. Moreover, the educational institutes should look after the intrapersonal qualities of the children.

(269 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, it is claimed that bullying has become one of the main solicitude in the educational sector. However, it may affect the mind as well as physically of the bullied children. In this essay, the issues will be discussed and to find the way out of them.

First and foremost, there are different types of bullying which include: verbal, physical, emotional, cyber bullying, and racism. In school, the most common type of bullying that is experienced is physical bullying. Tickling, inappropriate touching of someone, kicking, pinching, pulling hairs, punching, pushing, slapping, spitting, stalking, throwing small and lightweight objects at a victim, teasing, and many more. For instance, spreading rumours about the victims can put mental pressure on them which results in depression, and not performing well in academics. In the long term, the victims might get disorders like antisocial personality or social loneliness.

On the other hand, the solution depends on the reaction of the victim. However, educational institutions should take the responsibility of preventing bullying on their campus and keep an eye on the students who are prone to bully their fellow mates as they have a violent mindset. Not only schools but families should also try to investigate and they should also take care of their children and should encourage them to become good human beings. Moreover, the government should also impose strict rules and regulations for school bullying cases.

To sum up, teachers and parents should take initiative to guide their children to raise their voices rather than suffering from bullying. Moreover, the school administration should look after the proper scrutiny to punish the bullies.

(275 words)



Education IELTS Essay 17

Some universities now offer their courses on the Internet so that people can study online. Is this a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Digitalization has allowed the world to evolve more rapidly. However, there are some drawbacks of digital technologies in every sector. Mainly the pandemic caused by a virus brought a revolution in the education industry where many universities and schools started online teaching. Moreover, some universities also started offering online courses through the internet. There are some merits and demerits of online courses.

Firstly, online courses are very convenient for people who live far from universities as it can be cost-effective and time-saving for people who live in rural areas but want to study at a good and reputed university. Furthermore, it can be helpful for people as online courses offer flexibility in the schedule as there are not any fixed or strict schedules to follow like offline courses. Students can set their pace of learning which is not possible in offline courses as in a physical classroom the teacher sets the pace of learning. Teachers can include videos, presentations, live chats, virtual conferences, and whiteboards that can be provided through the digital classroom.

On the contrary, the traditional theory and method of teaching can never be replaced by digital tools. Communications and group discussion happens face to face in offline classes which can never be matched with online discussions. Moreover, students can remain more serious and committed to their studies as compared to students enrolling in online courses. To conclude, students who can afford to go to university should not enrol in offline courses. Whereas, online courses should be open to people who are living in remote places or rural areas.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

65



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The Internet and technology becomes the main element in every student's development. Nowadays, online courses have replaced face-to-face seminars in territory education. In my opinion, an online study has various advantages and a few disadvantages.

Whenever a student joins an online course, students can study in a very flexible manner. This is the most noticeable advantage of online education. Due to this, they can balance their schooling with their other domestic responsibilities. Internet access allows students to collect their academic sources from sitting at home. As a result, their capacity to study individually is developed improperly. Second, elderly people find online education to be highly useful. Due to differences in religion, gender, language, etc. Many individuals were unable to complete their education in the past, but now they are able to do so with the help of online courses offered by some universities.

Students have fewer opportunities for face-to-face contact with their faculties, which is the major drawback of online education considering its advantages. They depend entirely on written information, like notes, perspectives, live chat, etc. Apart from this, they have insufficient interaction with people. This issue may lead to a loss of motivation and an inability to share different viewpoints. For example, students get a variety of assignments as projects, which they afterwards debate in teams.

In conclusion, online education in universities has a few drawbacks but it is a great step toward innovation in our society and with online education, a person's desire for additional education can be satisfied, which they might not be unable to achieve earlier.

(254 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

With the advancement in technologies, every sector is getting new innovative upgrades and in the education industry, the physical classroom is turning to virtual classrooms and many people are accepting it. However, there are many merits and demerits of online courses which are offered by some of the well-known universities.

Firstly, when it comes to online education, the faculties can share informative links to videos, and the interaction can be done using the comment section or the option of live chat. It depends on the student for determining the pace of learning. Whereas, offline classes have the culture of teachers determining the pace of learning. Moreover, anyone can access the lecture from any remote place which can be cost-efficient and can be time-saving. Furthermore, students can learn different topics from different faculties.

There are a few drawbacks to enrolling in online courses. Firstly, the students can not learn communication and collaboration skills through online classes which can not strengthen the bond as the offline classes can help them to boost the bond with other batchmates. Practical knowledge is one of the main reasons for avoiding online courses as some of the subjects can not be performed virtually, so the use of tools and laboratories can be beneficial for getting complete knowledge. No technical issues can create a problem in the class.

In conclusion, opting for online courses can be a huge step toward digital learning but the problem of practical knowledge can be an obstacle to achieving this revolution in the educational industry.

(253 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the 21st century, every profession has some or the other advancement with the help of technology. Universities have also started taking online batches for different courses. However, there are fewer positive and more negative sides to online courses.

Firstly, online classes can involve the flexibility of the schedule and the student can set their pace of learning on their own. Moreover, It can change the traditional method of teaching by including informative videos, articles and many more. Moreover, the live chat can be helpful for the students to discuss or clear their doubts. Online classes can save time and can save resources as the students can access the lectures from their comfort zone. Furthermore, the cost of education can also be reduced, since the courses are enrolled online and the equipment and the materials will not be used.

Similarly, the subjects related to science need to be performed in a practical laboratory and practicals can not be achieved in the online class. Instead of online classes, students can remain more serious and focused in offline classes. Group discussion and team building can teach communication skills, teamwork and strategy-making ability which can not be achieved in virtual classrooms. Teachers can understand the mindset of students in physical classrooms and can teach them according to that, which can help the students to learn easily.

In conclusion, nowadays, practical knowledge is getting more important and since it cannot be achieved through virtual classes, the importance of offline or physical courses should get more priority.

(252 words)



Education IELTS Essay 18

Universities should accept equal numbers of male and female students in every subject. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Needless to say, gender equality is a crucial topic in today's society. Some are of the notion that there should be equal genders in each and every subject taught at the university. I firmly agree with such a viewpoint. My opinion is discussed in the following paragraphs.

To begin with, by accepting the equivalent ratio of both male and female the universities promote gender egalitarianism which will help people to break all the odds and fear to study together without any hesitation. For instance, in nations like Hungary many universities enrol an equal number of male and females in order to surge the economic conditions; for instance, nowadays females are becoming as active as males in the business and industrial sector and these genders work simultaneously with each other's new ideal versions. Thus, this makes the nation a better place not only in terms of work but also to become a developed from developing nation.

In addition to this, if a woman is at home and a man dominates the fields of education, research, art and history, nothing constructive can be achieved. But we cannot ignore the contributions of Mother Teresa and Madame Mary Curry, who have devoted their lives to making the world a better place. It is true that more male students will dominate over female students if the competition is gender independent. Universities should continue to accept the same number of applicants.

To put it in a nutshell, If universities enrol an equal number of male and females than their will be a better exchange of an ideas will occur between both the genders which will not only result in a greater contribution to the nation by a surge in employment rates but it will also have a great impact on the country's economy.

(297 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

69



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Since the last few decades, the educational system has been changed gradually and it has become possible for girls to study in university along with boys. Moreover, in many universities female students exceed the male students in various subjects. I strongly disagree with the idea of granting the same number of boys and girls in every subject offered at the university. My justification is explained below.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that the university's mission is to educate and equip students to lead the country in the future. If the admission process prioritises and attempts to enrol the same number of male and female students in each subject, it is not beneficial to the country. Instead, the students should focus on abilities, and the areas they are particularly interested in. If they follow their desired course they will surely form an expertise in that particular subject.

Furthermore, merit and academic performance are the most important qualifications. In this scenario, gender does not matter. It would be absurd to request the same number of boys and girls in all the subjects by robbing many of the bright male students. As there is no limit to the female students who can enrol in any subject, so one can compete fairly without resentment at the rules. Moreover, not both the genders have the same interest in studying every subject as each has its own taste.

All in all, it can be eventually commented that the universities should not accept men and women equally. The method proposed above is far more beneficial to all students.

(265 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

When the topic of studying equal numbers of male and female in a subject arises there are divided opinions. Some are of the viewpoint that it is the best way to receive an equal number of both the genders in particular subjects. However, I do not agree with such an occurrence. My opinion and justifications is elaborated in the paragraphs below.

To begin with, certain different professions require different genders. For example, a recent study in Dusk newspaper of Bangalore has stated that nearly 60% of the female students do not practise nursing after completing Bsc. nursing as they were not able to complete further studies after graduation due to looking after children and other household works. As a result of this, such losses kept an additional burden on the healthcare system. This makes it clear that universities should not accept the same number of male and female students in all subjects.

Most importantly, in my opinion, more capable people should be prioritised. The goal of all universities is to accept the best candidates, male or female. As a result, the proportion of male and female students is expected to vary by region. Men were unable to compete with women in some areas and vice versa.

To recapitulate, I believe different professions require different genders. Therefore, one should choose a subject accordingly and it is the responsibility of the university to give priority to the individuals with better performance. Of course it is true that there are certain fields in which males are better than females and vice versa. Thus, universities should be wise enough to give admissions accordingly rather than comparing the genders for a particular study.

(278 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Around the world, university studies are highly popular and every year millions of students enrol for various courses. However, some state that having an equal number of genders in a subject is appropriate. Whereas, a few others state that people should choose subjects according to their own convenience. I disagree with such a viewpoint. My stance is described below.

A balanced expression of women and men in all courses is simply unattainable. Registration for each course is based on the number of applications the universities receive. If the university has decided to fill the degree program with the same number of men and women, the university needs a sufficient number of candidates for both genders. In reality, it is not practical to aim for equal quotas, as many courses are more popular than one gender. For example, if 50% of vacant seats are directed to men, it is difficult to fill an arts course because these courses tend to attract more female candidates.

Apart from the practical aspects above, it is difficult to enrol students in college courses based solely on gender. The best applicants for each subject should continue to be selected by the university based on their qualifications. This gives men and women equal opportunities and knows the candidates will succeed if they work to get good grades at college. It is unfair to reject students who are strongest applicants for the course and to support lower grade or low qualification men.

To conclude, it is true that the chance should be given to the candidate with higher experience and education and there are certain courses that are specifically for male and female and thus, to forcefully enrol equal numbers of genders in the same subject is totally wrong.

(291 words)



Education IELTS Essay 19

Discipline is an ever-increasing problem in modern schools. Some people think that discipline should be the responsibility of teachers, while others think that this is the role of parents. Discuss both the views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

For the overall growth of children, discipline is essential. Numerous educational institutions impose stringent standards on pupils in order to discipline them, but many students lack discipline nowadays. Consequently, some claim that maintaining ethical behaviour is the job of educators, while others assert that parents should be responsible for this. Nonetheless, in my opinion, transmitting morals to future generations is a collaborative endeavour.

To begin with, it is definite that parents play a crucial role in maintaining moral behaviour. First, a long-lasting friendship and a strong link between them allow the elders to attentively study the youth for their bad characteristics. Second, parents have a better understanding of their children's behaviour since they are more involved in their activities. Therefore, they can readily recognise and eradicate even the most complex immoral behaviours before they occur. Thus, parents have a tremendous obligation to shape the character of their children. In contrast, it is evident that the contribution of educators to the inculcation of an ethical code is vital. Because kids are under the supervision of teachers on school premises. Additionally, parents sometimes are too blind to recognise the negative characteristics of their children. Teachers are required to identify and correct children's deficiencies in such circumstances. Therefore, teachers' assistance in the development of children is essential.

However, I believe that parents and teachers should collaborate to instil excellent ethics in pupils. This is because any of them can take responsibility when others are absent. For instance, parent-teacher meetings where both collaborate and work together for the growth of children. Therefore, only the combined efforts of parents and educators could ensure that children lead principled lives.



In conclusion, parental love and teachers' technical knowledge and skill may help in building good etiquette among future generations. Therefore, in my opinion, both parents and teachers should make sure that students do not diverge into bad habits.

(311 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Discipline is defined as appropriate behaviour, including time management, responsibility, and rule-following. Some believe that parents should be responsible for their children's education and discipline, while others contend that instructors should instruct them in proper conduct. In my view, both have equal responsibilities.

On the one hand, for the general development of children, the family serves as the primary foundation. Parents are the initial instructors of moral values and fundamental abilities that contribute directly to a child's personality, including discipline. In addition, parents observe their children closely from birth onward, giving them ample time and chances to instil discipline and excellent manners. In addition, children prefer to copy their parents' behaviours, therefore their parents' good models of behaviour will become their own.

On the contrary, schools, and teachers, in particular, play an undoubtedly crucial role in instilling discipline among kids. Schools and other organisations provide a comprehensive education for students. Through classroom instruction and co-curricular activities. Teachers assist students to understand the significance of discipline, and as a result, students respect and comply with society's standards. In addition, children spend the majority of their time at school, making teachers just as influential as their parents at home. Educators can readily identify disobedient students and correct their behaviour.

In conclusion, discipline is an essential virtue in our culture, and it is equally the obligation of parents and teachers to teach children about this virtue. In my opinion, they should collaborate to assist youngsters to develop excellent manners and become contributing members of society.

(252 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In the current scenario, maintaining discipline and instilling politeness in kids has always been a desirable task. Some individuals believe that this responsibility is with the parents, while others believe that it is the responsibility of the teachers. In the following essay, both perspectives are discussed.

To begin with, there are numerous students in schools that are mischievous and require regular supervision. Since children spend the majority of their time in school, some argue that instructors should play a vital role in instilling discipline in them. Additionally, due to their influence, teachers may easily instil good manners in their students. In addition, children are more sensitive to the teachings of discipline from teachers because they feel fear of being punished or disciplined by teachers or the principal. Hence, if they are scolded and punished in school for being troublesome then they can learn good ethics and moral values in school.

Others, parents should teach discipline to their children. Additionally, children typically learn negative behaviour at home. Since they do not receive continual parental attention, children have the freedom to be mischievous at home. They may exhibit the same conduct at school. This can be avoided to a considerable extent if parents implement strict standards of discipline in the home. Moreover, parents may appropriately scold their children without causing them unnecessary suffering, whereas teachers' punishments can be humiliating and may cause a youngster to rebel.

In conclusion, I believe that parents and teachers must collaborate on character growth and behaviour change. Thus, in order to combat the problem of disobedience, it is vital that parents and schools work together.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

75



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Today, discipline is crucial so that children are well-behaved, have self-control, and do not become social failures. Some people believe that instructors should be responsible for discipline, while others believe that parents should be in charge of this. Both perspectives are examined here.

In addition to educating pupils academically, teachers should also educate them about discipline, which is not emphasised in the curriculum. Teachers should demonstrate the repercussions of disobedience and motivate students to become better individuals by sharing real-life success stories. Teachers should also discipline students for their wrongdoings, such as not completing their homework assignments or not adhering to school rules, among others. Teachers should also do daily behaviour monitoring of their kids. If a kid demonstrates no indicators of discipline, he or she must get individual counselling in order to be counselled.

On the other side, it is incredibly difficult to mould a spoiled child into a disciplined one. Therefore, parents must be strict and demonstrate power, but also show their children respect, so that their children are not scared by them. Parents should also serve as role models and demonstrate discipline to their children, such as by abiding by driving laws, etc. In addition, I believe that parents should teach their children discipline by assigning them chores and requiring them to complete them.

In conclusion, I believe that both sides are equally vital in teaching children the value of discipline. Inadequate parental and school discipline has far too many negative effects on children and on society as a whole.

(253 words)



Education IELTS Essay 20

In many countries schools have severe problems with student behaviour. What do you think are the causes of this? What solutions can you suggest?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The problem of students behaving inappropriately in educational institutions is growing more frequent in a number of countries. The two key causes responsible for this situation are parental negligence in promoting appropriate behavior patterns and the rising usage of mobile phones. To address this issue, numerous solutions must be applied for reducing the problem and providing an environment favorable to student success.

Currently, the majority of families are nuclear families, in which both parents work and rarely stay at home to raise their children. As a result, children can do whatever they want without anyone supervising them. Their children tend to get stubborn at the fewest provocations and get involved with bad company. Likewise, every child has mobile phones these days and frequently have no control over the frequency of their mobile phone use and the media they access. With the increasing number of videos available on the Internet, it's getting easier for children to develop bad habits. Dramatizations featuring violent or vituperative language, for case, may be dangerous to teenagers.

It is acceptable that both parents must work due to the high expense of living, but this does not diminish the significance of spending time with children. When a child is grown enough to be left alone, there should be a system in place to keep an eye on them while their parents are gone, either by enlisting the services of a family member such as a grandparent or hiring a maid. Furthermore, it is recommended to use the parental control option on mobile devices to limit the content that a child has access to.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

77



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To summarize, most countries' schools have severe issues with student behavior. As previously said, this is a direct effect of home neglect and mobile phone access, and correcting it necessitates making sure someone is home and monitoring cell phone usage.

(306 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, schools in numerous regions of the world claim that pupils have behavioral issues. Regrettably, this will make it more difficult for schools to educate pupils because disruptive behaviors are likely to cause problems with the learning process.

The primary cause of such an issue is a lack of parental attention to their children. Because many people have stressful schedules, they spend less time with their children. As a result of poor parental direction, children may freely use the web and social media apps, where they may encounter explicit content without comprehending the harmful impact on their behavior. Fathers and mothers can for the most part help their children by devoting adequate time to them, which is fairly significant. These could literally involve scheduling family meetings, polite chats, and reading literature together in a sort of major way.

To address such a challenge, teachers should be approachable while remaining professional. Teachers who are friendly may be able to consider students' perspectives and hence design the best tactics for connecting with them. Students are more inclined to listen to teachers if they believe they can relate to them and that the teachers understand them. It is also critical to treat students with patience. This is critical since harsh treatment may worsen their behavior or kind of encourage them to basically skip school. It mostly is therefore preferable to generally be patient and gradually guide students into good behaviour rather than employing force, or so they specifically thought.



In Conclusion, abnormal student behaviour basically is the result of insufficient attention from both parents and teachers, or so they really thought. Yet, particularly such situations can particularly be prevented via for all intents and purposes specific supervision and counselling of students in a fairly big way.

(295 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Abnormal treatments for kids and adolescents are becoming increasingly common, and parents and school systems are struggling with this issue. The majority of schools around the world struggle with some pupils' behavior. This essay will discuss the primary causes of this situation. It will then explore the best ways to fix them.

The main reason for pupils' violent behavior may be traced back to their social environment. A person who experiences violence frequently at home is likely to behave similarly when they are at school. Second, the educational setting is crucial in forming a student's character. Competition and comparison are the foundations of modern education. For instance, schools often test students to gauge their development; as a result, they experience excessive stress, which contributes to their violent behavior at school.

Schools must collaborate with parents to improve the child's behaviour in order to address this issue in a particularly good way. For instance, schools may host regular parent-teacher conferences where they could for the most part inform parents about the sort of the best courses of action and how to for all intents and purposes instruct their kids, or so they mostly thought. Schools should also actually think about taking steps to for all intents and purposes encourage kids to essentially behave appropriately in a subtle way.

Finally, the kind of social and educational systems, which literally are fairly key factors to extreme behavior of students, can really be improved by implementing reasonable steps at home and school. Students really are the crown jewels of our civilization, and it specifically is our duty to steer them in the kind of correct direction in a generally major way.

(277 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Students' behavior has become a nuisance at many institutions or schools around the world. The next paragraphs will describe the major reason for this problem and how to solve it.

The fact that teachers no longer have the discretion to chastise students is one of the causes of this. In the past, educators were free to discipline students anyway they saw fit, including physically if necessary. The scales have gone in favor of the children now that they are conscious of the fact that teachers have certain powers that must be respected or else inappropriate behavior may result from their actions. For instance, there have been instances where students have sued teachers for excessive discipline. Of course, it is wrong to mistreat children, but teachers need more freedom to manage their classes anyway they see fit without worrying about consequences.

The next sentences outline possible solutions for these issues. The main way to deal with that problem is for teachers to be tolerant and patient with their students while they are being educated. If pupils are subjected to harshness or strictness, they are less likely to develop normally, which leads to problems like the inability for students to open up and be fearless in class and the tendency for them to study out of obligation rather than choice.

As a result of the parents' lack of attention to their children, issues relating to this may arise in poor company. Yet, by keeping them out of the hostels as well as encouraging them to choose a company with respectable manners, this problem can be solved.

(264 words)

Education IELTS Essay 21

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8 - More and more students are choosing to study at colleges and universities in a foreign country. Do the benefits of studying abroad outweigh the drawbacks?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent years, there has been a rise in the number of students who choose to pursue their education at schools and universities located in other nations. Students should be informed that there are numerous disadvantages associated with attending a university or college outside of their home country, even while it is true that there are many benefits associated with doing so. The essay's focus would be on analysing the advantages and disadvantages of attending universities and colleges located in other countries.

Students who are interested in broadening their horizons and learning about various cultures might consider enrolling in a college or university in a country other than their own because it affords them the rare opportunity to take classes taught in languages other than their native tongue. Students can significantly widen their worldviews and advance their knowledge of a subject area by studying in a nation other than their own, which is one of the many benefits of studying abroad. One of the numerous advantages of studying in another country is the chance to broaden one's professional network and their understanding of the world as a whole.

However, students also struggle with the application process and adjusting to life in a foreign country while pursuing their academic goals. This results in certain individuals being unable to communicate properly, which creates a barrier for the students. Many people find it challenging to select a university located outside of their home country because the associated expenditures are not only variable but also exorbitant.

Despite certain effective hurdles in communication and prices, it may be determined that students have high chances and prospects in obtaining their demands and being able to ensure they may boost their knowledge and efficiency. The benefits, however, much exceed the drawbacks, which can be mitigated through measures such as English language tutoring and the use of educational loans.

(311 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

More and more students are deciding to seek their higher education prospects in other countries. There are a number of positive aspects associated with attending a university or college in a different country, but it is impossible to ignore the negative aspects. In this essay, I will analyse the positive and negative aspects of going abroad to pursue further education at a young age.

To begin with, many graduates move abroad to be taught at prominent educational institutions. That is, the greatest academies, such as Harvard, Oxford, and Yale, employ lecturers who are specialists in their subjects, which means that qualifications obtained there can lead to better work prospects. Moreover, living in a foreign nation broadens the horizons of researchers. Furthermore, international students are exposed to other cultures and habits, which leads to tolerance for all people and spending a significant amount of time abroad may provide an ideal atmosphere for learning various international languages. They can become immersed in a language.

In contrast, one obvious disadvantage of studying abroad is that staying away from home might be difficult. Many students experience homesickness and miss their family, which may be a cause of certain mental disorders. As a result, these individuals perform poorly and risk expulsion from the university. In addition, the communication barriers can pose challenges, which may impede the process of acquiring profound knowledge. In other words, it is difficult to master a subject when one is not a native speaker of the language of teaching. Lastly, life in a foreign country might be difficult due to factors such as flat seeking and paying expenses.

In conclusion, a wide range of high school graduates get enrolled in colleges and universities located in other countries. In spite of the fact that there are certain drawbacks, the benefits clearly outweigh them.

(311 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Studying in another country is becoming increasingly common. There are many positive aspects of studying abroad at university, but there are also some negatives to think about. In this essay, I will address the advantages and disadvantages of studying abroad and explain why more students should take advantage of this opportunity.

When studying abroad, homesickness is a common issue. Many students who study or intern abroad report experiencing feelings of isolation. As an example, people worry about their safety due to their separation from loved ones. In addition, many of them are unable to meet the cost of living in their new nation of residence. That includes things like rent, utilities, and food (food, drinks, and clothing). Thus, there are a number of factors, such as homesickness and the cost of living, that can make life abroad difficult.

Yet, getting a solid career upon graduation is arguably the most important advantage of studying abroad. Graduates with degrees from highly regarded institutions tend to be highly sought after by potential employers. Recruiters from most companies seek international students because of the high level of their education. In addition, when students move to a new area, they gain insight into new cultural practices and customs. For instance, such experiences can help students develop more open perspectives. Students that study abroad have a clear advantage over their domestically educated counterparts in terms of problem-solving abilities in the job. As a result, students benefit from preferential recruiting due to their problem-solving skills.

Although studying abroad might be costly and leave students feeling homesick, the skills and experiences gained are invaluable in the global job market. When deciding between a local university and one abroad, I would choose the latter since I believe the advantages of studying abroad outweigh the disadvantages.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent times, students are interested in pursuing their higher education in overseas universities. There are some good effects of studying abroad on students, but there are also some unfavourable ones.

An obvious advantage of pursuing higher education in a foreign country is the opportunity to study from lecturers who are experts in their respective professions. In other words, not only do students have the opportunity to be educated at a prestigious institution, but they also get the ability to learn from renowned professors, increasing their future employment prospects. Second, while studying abroad, one is exposed to international people; hence, they gain knowledge of the languages and cultures of many countries throughout the globe. For instance, each year the University of British Columbia admits over a thousand international students who come to study on a particular campus, learn about each other, and expand their understanding of others.

On the other hand, there are downsides to going abroad for higher education, such as losing skills, cultural or traditional values and feeling alone. Even if someone goes to another country to get more education, he or she usually stays there because of the jobs and way of life. So, when he isn't around, his parents feel lonely and, in the end, need them. Also, students who go to school in another country start to feel less connected to their home country and lose touch with their traditions and cultural values.

In conclusion, going to a university or school overseas to get more education has a few bad sides, but the major benefits far outweigh the bad ones.

(266 words)



Education IELTS Essay 22

Everybody should be allowed admission to university study programs regardless of their level of academic ability. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Academics have recently become vital for survival in our globalised society. Nonetheless, others argue that admittance to academic programmes should not be based on the academic qualifications of applicants. I partially agree with the statement, and my preference will be explained further.

To begin with, everyone should prioritise their mental health first and foremost. If institutions admit anybody, regardless of their talents, it has negative consequences not just for the students but also for the institutions' reputations. According to a survey, for instance, students take suicidal actions if they cannot handle the stress of studying and do not pass the tests; as a result, students lose their lives, and universities are forced to address a number of global issues. Therefore, by measuring the capability of pupils, universities' should allow them to get enrolled in study programs.

Furthermore, since graduation becomes more imminent, the level of academics increases day by day. In addition, a student's eligibility to enrol in university study programmes should be contingent on their prior academic success. Hence, institutions should admit all qualified applicants because other students may experience worry and stress throughout their studies.

However, I would not disregard the fact that, after experiencing failure in life, everyone desires a second chance, whether in the academy or elsewhere. If university students choose to enrol in a higher course, they should be permitted to do so without evaluating their previous performance, because it would be unfair to deny them a second chance to prove themselves.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

85



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, while it is necessary to give students a second opportunity, it is more crucial that they get admitted based on their ability, since mental health is as critical and academic performance is determined by potential.

(284 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Academics is usually a contentious issue of discussion in the present day. University enrollment is open to all students, regardless of their academic standing. I agree with this statement to a major extent, and my preference will be discussed in upcoming paragraphs. To begin with, although the capability of learning something depends on persons' passion for it, students can learn anything if they find each other's support. If learners are getting an admission without any entrance exam, then even below average students get a chance to study appropriately and to prove themselves. Hence, studying with friends makes a different impact on studies as well and they can learn and grow together.

In addition, admission in university develops interest in studies itself. While the value of a degree from a reputable institution enhances the likelihood of better placements, each student pursues one for their future. To cite an example, an interview of a student demonstrated that after getting admission in his desired university he not only improved his technical skills and reading capability, but also gained many experiences and wins after facing failures. So, if given the opportunity, students may earn a position without an admissions requirement or a minimum skill level.

Yet, considering the fact that without entrance exams and judging previous scores, organisations should not allow students to get enrolled because after that they would be unable to handle the pressure of study and it causes them anxiety and mental illness. Thus, without entrance or judging marks they should not allow them as it has detrimental effects as well.

To conclude, despite the fact that colleges should not admit anybody who lacks a certain level of skills, the encouragement of friends and the desire to achieve anything may significantly alter a person's potential.

(291 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, a university education is a crucial component for students. Regardless of their intellectual prowess, all applicants should be welcomed into institution study programmes. Nevertheless, I strongly disagree with this approach, and my alternative will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

To begin with, universities have limited seats for their courses which they want to fill. Moreover, reputation is one of the most important considerations for the institutes, which is directly connected to the students they are enrolling. To cite an example, according to a survey, the majority of universities accept scholar students as they are associated with the best performance and reputation of the college as well. Hence, admission with good marks is crucial.

Furthermore, there is a huge competition outside to get an admission. In addition, each student desires to graduate from the best universities. Since the pressure of study increased and some students would be unable to handle it, colleges began admitting capable students, who can handle the pressure of study. Therefore, for the betterment of the learners' life, they should not admit pupils who lack the necessary skills. Nonetheless, it is a reality that pupils do better work when they have a strong desire to achieve something. In addition, there is a possibility that students will do better if they are given a second opportunity in their studies, and they may go on to accomplish great things in their lives.

To conclude, although for everyone a second opportunity is necessary, institutes' reputation and students' mental health are much more inevitable.

(254 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, education is a fundamental right of every individual. Some individuals believe that students should be accepted to university educational programmes regardless of their academic competence. However, I partially agree with this approach, and my preference will be explained further.

To begin with, education is getting tough day by day. In addition, due to the competition between the students itself, colleges should not allow them without the capabilities. If students with lower academic aptitude are put into such an environment, it might be detrimental to both the students enrolled in the course and the institution providing the course. For instance, there is a huge competition to get an admission in big colleges even though enrolled students complain of pressure and stress.

In addition, access to higher education should not be open to everyone; rather, there should be admittance requirements, since quality education is more essential than quantity. In addition, allocating students to various faculties depending on their cognitive abilities allows for the creation of a workforce with a stronger capacity for logical thought, as well as vast advancements in their particular fields of study. In many industrialised countries, for instance, students pursuing bachelor's degrees must take admission tests. While considering the other perspective that if students would not get admission in college because of their previous academic performance then it would be unfair for them as sometimes there are some personal situations that play a vital role in academics; as a result students are not able to concentrate in their studies. Thus, they deserve a second chance to prove themselves.

To conclude, despite the fact that some situations affect their studies, studies and mental capabilities of students' matters the most.

(280 words)

Education IELTS Essay 23

Students perform better in school when they are rewarded rather than punished. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The teaching methods of a school have a profound effect on the psyche of a youngster. It helps to develop a child's personality. Hence, a teacher must approach a child with care and affection. Rewarding a child for his positive deeds is always preferable rather to scold him for his simple errors.

Incentives can increase a child's motivation to study and improve his academic performance. That increases his overall performance. The reward is something trivial that nonetheless has a significant influence. If a child is rewarded and cherished by his teachers, he will instantly feel respect and affection for them. He will pay closer attention in order to get additional prizes from his teachers. Those who perform poorly in their academics, for instance, should not be penalized. Perhaps if he excels at athletics, he must be recognized and rewarded for his talent. As a result, he will work harder to make his professors pleased and will develop a greater interest in sports.

On the other hand, punishing a child for not paying enough attention to his schoolwork can traumatize him. He will experience a feeling of panic and lose all interest in his studies. In his mind, punishment might leave a permanent scar. This scar drastically altered his lifestyle. Character development will veer off course, and he will become a drain on society. If he is punished for what he enjoys, he would lose all affection for all that is placed on him.

Ultimately, we can conclude that rewarding a youngster is a significantly superior method for teaching discipline and lifestyle. That is a healthy practice because it will help him recognize the significance of schoolwork. This awareness will aid him in his further studies and throughout his entire life. Clearly, rewards motivate higher performance than punishments.

(296 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

89



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

At schools and universities, rewards and punishments play a vital role in teaching lessons and motivating students to study. In recent years, there has been a movement among parents and intellectuals to discourage teachers from reprimanding their students. As a result, it is now acceptable to motivate children with various rewards in order to urge them to develop responsibility.

There are numerous types of students in a classroom, and the instructor must engage them in various ways. At this point, the effectiveness of the teacher comes into question. Regrettably, disciplining young students in front of their peers has the potential to demotivate them. Some mature students are incapable of handling a teacher's reprimand. They may become targets of teasing if their classmates continually repeat the teacher's remarks to them. All of this could cause worry and anxiety in their impressionable young minds.

Owing to the aforementioned impacts, the teacher must exercise caution when interacting with each student. One method is praising positive behaviour. When the teacher provides several strategies to make the student feel appreciated, the student will quit being disruptive in the classroom. Rewarding might take the shape of tiny presents, enjoyable chores, playing games, etc. That will not only make the classroom activity more engaging for them, but it will also prevent them from causing disruptions.

In conclusion, I would state that I agree with the topic's approach, as it is a healthy strategy to let students understand their own mistakes and develop, rather than to punish them and discourage them from studying.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

A child's mind is regarded as a blank sheet of paper. The individuals around them shape their development. School is one of them, as it is regarded as a child's second home. In school, children study lessons on discipline and character development.

Regardless of what is taught in school, it affects the minds of youngsters. This has both beneficial and harmful effects. When students are reprimanded at school, it has a bad effect on their minds. If this occurs, the youngster will no longer attend school. On the other hand, youngsters are motivated by modest expressions of admiration. So, it is preferable to reward a child for his small accomplishment than to scold him for his ridiculous error.

Everyone is thrilled when they receive a reward. Rewarding increases a child's academic engagement and gives incentives. He grows increasingly excited about things. A child grows to appreciate his teachers and school. Hence, rewards are beneficial in every way. When a child gets punished for making a trivial error in his schoolwork, he develops a fear of the teacher. He lost interest in school and dropped out of attendance. This can severely impact a child's life. As a consequence of his lack of schooling, he becomes an undisciplined child who cannot survive without a basic education.

In conclusion, it is not advisable to use punishment to modify the conduct of an unruly and dull youngster. Rewarding and advising them affectionately can affect them positively and benefit them throughout their lives. Rewarding at school encourages consistent attendance and a passion for learning. They acquire discipline, which benefits them in the future. Good education inspires people to realize their full potential.

(277 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people feel that rewarding kids will improve their academic achievement, while others believe that punishment will have the same effect. Therefore, student punishment is not recommended and should be avoided. This essay will examine both perspectives and reach a conclusion.

In the first place, corporal punishment may result in children behaving with discipline and being more attentive in the classroom; yet, these pupils frequently feel dissatisfied and despise attending school. Some children may also develop introversion. Youngsters also tend to strive hard to achieve good exam grades out of fear of punishment, which places them under unnecessary pressure that may result in undesirable outcomes. For example, the majority of schools in India use corporal punishment to discipline their children; yet, the suicide rate has risen by five percent in three years, and the dropout rate has risen to fifteen percent. Punishing students will therefore have more negative outcomes.

In contrast, kids who have been praised for their accomplishments will definitely flourish in their academics. They can explore without fear of failure because there will be no repercussions for failing. This setting will positively develop children's personalities. For instance, it would be unexpected if, after the British government introduced a rule in 2014 making it unlawful to punish children at school, their academic performance increased dramatically in the subsequent 18 months. Hence, recognizing children's accomplishments will improve their performance.

Physical punishment will cause youngsters to become introverts, whereas positive reinforcement will produce positive consequences. Future educational institutions will recognize the benefits of praising children and will prohibit all forms of corporal punishment.

(262 words)

Education IELTS Essay 24

In the past when students did a university degree, they tended to study in their own country. Nowadays they have more opportunities to study abroad. What are the advantages and disadvantages of this development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Governing bodies in the modern world are always introducing novel policies aimed at assisting the youth of the nation. Youth mobility and education abroad are both possible and encouraged.

Leaving one's home country is the first issue, It's an opportunity to expose yourself to fresh information, other environments, and different people. Moreover, leaving your country to pursue further education can open doors to other possibilities. Kids who have access to greater education tend to be more enlightened and progressive as adults. Then, once people have received a solid education, they will be able to pursue fulfilling careers of their own choosing. If you go to school in another country, you can get a job in that country once you graduate. Migration also provides a chance to learn about and experience other ways of life, including a plethora of languages, cuisines, and ways of thinking. Some of the benefits of studying abroad include expanding one's linguistic and social horizons and making new friends.

However, there are drawbacks to studying abroad, too. If you don't have family there, you could feel homesick and isolated at first. Making new friends can be difficult when you don't know anyone and are in an unfamiliar environment. There's also the moment that you lack the funds necessary to study in another country.

In conclusion, I believe that every student has the right to study wherever he or she chooses. Personally, I opted to gain an international education because it affords the opportunity to see the world and experience other cultures and traditions. Additionally, I intend to attend college in Canada, but my ultimate objective is to return home after gaining international experience and education in order to teach others about the world.

(286 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, everyone must acquire a degree from an accredited institution. People today appear to like studying abroad for a variety of reasons, including the opportunity to expand their horizons, take advantage of superior resources, and develop their independence. Studying abroad has never been a popular choice for students in the past because of the stigma attached to doing so.

Many people from the past would stay in their home nation to get their education because they believe that studying abroad is too challenging. People who have already decided to pursue their education are not frightened by the unfamiliar cultural norms they are sure to encounter on campus. In this way, individuals are able to study in their own nations with relative ease, but they are limited in learning about themselves and the world beyond their own culture because they only interact with people from their own country.

There are, nevertheless, a plethora of possibilities for students who would like to pursue their education overseas despite these drawbacks. To begin, many people can now qualify for financial aid to attend the college of their choice thanks to the increased competition for admissions. Meeting new people provides an opportunity to learn about various cultures, as well as to share what you know about your own. Learning a new language is an obvious benefit of studying abroad, as it's impossible to get by in a foreign country without being able to interact with the locals.

In conclusion, I believe that, given enough time and effort, persons who continue their education abroad will have a profoundly good impact on their lives. In addition, people as a whole need to exercise greater caution when making decisions, especially those related to their children's education, and parents need to do what they can to help their kids succeed in all areas of life.

(307 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Higher education used to be exclusively available within a country's borders. However, due to the proliferation and the abundance of chances, everyone nowadays chooses to continue their education abroad. This essay will address the benefits and drawbacks of this trend. Firstly, there are several positives associated with higher education pursuits in nations other than one's own, making studying abroad a viable option for many students. It's a great way to meet interesting people from many walks of life and gain insight into other cultures, not to mention lay the groundwork for making professional connections in the future.

Furthermore, graduates of international universities are exposed to several job options. Getting an education in a different country can help you improve your skills and give you access to a wider range of professional contacts globally.

However, there are some negative aspects of studying in a foreign country. When people experience a drastic change in their environment, such as when they study abroad, they can experience a wide range of emotions, including homesickness, depression, and loneliness. This can lead to unnecessary anxiety in kids who aren't well-equipped to deal with the challenges posed by these variations. Furthermore, if students decide to pursue higher education in a foreign country rather than their own, then the country's economy will suffer greatly, and valuable citizens will leave.

In summary, more and more students are opting to study in other countries as a result of rising globalization. Conversely, there are advantages and disadvantages to this arrangement. Therefore, it is up to the individual to exercise good judgment while determining whether or not to acquire an education in a foreign country. I think the cons of studying abroad are more significant than the benefits.

(286 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is evident that, in the contemporary era, people move abroad for study purposes as it gives the opportunity of earning while learning which is good for their future as experience, whereas decades ago, people always prefer to get a bachelor's degree at their own country as they were not much fascinated about other countries as compared to now, and this phenomenon has merits and demerits too due to factors which affect directly while learning in another country.

As a first step, there is a myriad of benefits to studying abroad, such as the chance to earn more money in line with one's skills and the access to educational resources that are unavailable in one's home country. If a country has a wealth of expertise in a certain area, visitors from other countries often travel there to learn from the best. With the exception of India, most countries permit students to work while attending school, giving them a leg up in the workforce whether they come from a privileged background financially or not. In addition, one of the most important skills for a better life is being able to manage one's finances, and this approach teaches us how to do just that.

A person who wants to study abroad should, on the other hand, give some consideration to the culture and environment of the nation in which they intend to enroll. An unbalanced workload can cause stress, illness, and a poor outlook on one's host nation; students studying in a foreign country may also struggle with the language barrier and report negative emotions.

While studying abroad has many benefits, like the chance to broaden one's horizons and gain valuable experience, it often comes with drawbacks, such as homesickness or a lack of friendships back home.

(295 words)

Education IELTS Essay 25

Team activities can teach more skills for life than those activities which are played alone. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Without a doubt, everyone has their own thoughts on the best way to complete their responsibilities and chores, with or without the aid of others. I believe working in groups may be more beneficial and teach more useful skills for everyday life. My opinion is detailed below.

To begin with, there are two primary benefits to working alone. First, individual consent can be granted. A computer engineer, for instance, would benefit from working alone since he would be able to give his full attention to his duties. If he wants to make a video programme, he can do so alone by going online and downloading the appropriate software. On top of that, this approach has the potential to yield greater financial rewards. A team's earnings from product sales should be split among its members, however a sole professional can keep all of the profit for themselves.

Nonetheless, despite the benefits of working alone, I believe that collaborative efforts are the most effective. In particular, eBay, a thriving international e-commerce trade that has dominated its competitors over the past decade, would not have become one of the most successful companies of the 2000s if its employees hadn't collaborated. Also, this approach takes less time overall. Each member of the team brings unique skills to the table, and when everyone is pulling in the same direction, it's much easier to solve any issues that arise. For instance, patients would benefit more from a healthcare team's combined efforts than from individual doctors attempting to perform the tasks of nurses and other healthcare workers.

To recapitulate, there are times when it's best to work alone. However, in my opinion, group tasks are preferable because they take less time and participants are more actively motivated to be productive.

(293 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It has been stated that teamwork and participation in a group setting are more effective ways to learn important life skills than working on a project alone. However, I disagree with that notion, arguing that the opposite is true: that engaging in solo activities is the best way to learn the vital life qualities of independence and self-discipline. My opinion is justified in the following paragraphs.

The onus of quality control falls squarely on the shoulders of the lone worker. If one is on his side, then he can achieve anything he wants without the aid of a team or group. Their confidence in themselves and their work can grow as a result of this. When working as a team, it's easy to become reliant on your teammates rather than on yourself to get the job done. For instance, like a writer who prefers to avoid distractions by working from a remote log cabin in the middle of nowhere. With no internet or other distractions, the writer can focus entirely on the task at hand.

In addition to this, self-directed work allows the employee to establish their own pace and schedule, which can help them to develop self-discipline. A person's self-discipline and capacity to focus on their goals can be strengthened by planning well and minimizing the distractions. As this means that solo work can help one hone their focus and time management skills. Without a supervisor or coworker to keep them on track, a freelance graphic designer may still be able to maintain a strict daily plan.

To put in nutshell, via independent activities one can learn the independence to choose one's own pace and plan, maintain self-discipline, and motivate oneself more thoroughly.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It has been stated that teamwork is superior to other activities for skill development because it forces individuals to work together to solve problems. It's true that each individual's pace of skill development is unique, but I firmly believe that group projects offer a more conducive environment for gaining proficiency in a wide range of areas. Both my perception and the other side is discussed in the below paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason for my opinion is that every member of a team usually has their own preferred method of handling situations. Specifically, one person's method for solving an issue is unlikely to be similar to another's. Everyone in the group would be exposed to these many skills and have plenty of chances to actively or passively learn them.

However, in other situations, such chances are scarce, and learning would be less efficient as a result. There is a lower probability of acquiring numerous skills when, for instance, a person works alone or with the aid of any other media. A nurse in a hospital's emergency room is a great illustration of this. She would learn more quickly and efficiently than a nurse in a solo practice by working as part of a team.

All in all, I agree that the external influence in skill acquisition is undoubtedly secondary to the importance of the individual's own efforts. Even when working independently, there are situations in which a person will acquire numerous skills. Such an event, however, occurs infrequently. There are exceptions to this rule, but in general, working in a group is the best way for a person to develop their talents.

(272 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It's debatable whether people learn more about life skills through group activities or individual activities. In my opinion, group projects are far more effective than individual ones at teaching useful skills for daily life. My preference and the other side are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

The supporters of the given viewpoint state that collaboration on a project is also a great way to build interpersonal and communication skills, not to mention a healthy dose of faith in humanity. Belief in the inherent kindness of others and practise in effective team communication are cornerstones of success in any endeavour. For instance, Teachers and tutors should encourage children to work on projects in groups rather than individually so that they can share and develop their ideas, become more outgoing, and learn new information and skills. Those who prefer to work alone miss out on the chance to communicate with a wider range of coworkers.

However, those who believe that individual effort yields better benefits in terms of learning transferable skills point out that completing a task independently is more difficult than doing it in a group. Some could even argue that venturing out on one's own is the finest way to develop one's character and prepare one for the challenges of adulthood.

To conclude, I think that working in a group teaches people more valuable life skills than doing jobs individually does, because they gain experience interacting and communicating successfully with people of different personalities, and they also gain faith in their fellow man.

(254 words)

Education IELTS Essay 26

It is becoming increasingly popular to have a year off between finishing school and going to university. What are the advantages and disadvantages of this?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or expertise, as well as your reasoning for your choice.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Skipping the year between a high school senior year and a college freshman year is becoming more and more widespread. Before starting college, a lot of people feel that it's important to travel or work abroad. According to reports from several sources, the majority of students do not return to their respective colleges after a month off.

The benefits of keeping a year apart are immense. First, students need a vacation to prepare themselves for higher education. The ability and memory of the student to learn might be impacted by boredom if the same pattern is repeated back to back. In order to prepare their minds and bodies for the demands of university, young people might also travel overseas. Furthermore, taking the youngster on new adventures will enrich his or her life with important knowledge and experiences. Thirdly, in order to create a bright future, working as an intern or assistant is essential to understanding the market's realities and requirements for effective service.

Having a month between studies has several drawbacks. Many kids aren't returning to college because they've lost interest in literature. They stayed home or traveled. Due to their free time and immaturity, many teens get involved in unlawful activities. Some students received good-paying jobs, so they leave school for short-term money, ruining their bright future since parents find it hard to urge their kids to study.

In conclusion, there are both pros and cons to having a break between high school and college. As students should be given the right schedule to get the most out of a gap year, it would be best to send them back to college without a break if they are not excited about their schedule.

(286 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, it is common practice to wait one year after graduating high school before enrolling in college. This gap year is called a gap year. However, despite the fact that there are many advantages to that time period, such as the fact that young people may have a carefree time, there are also some disadvantages.

Before commencing their studies at the post-secondary level, students might benefit from taking a break for a number of different reasons that are readily apparent. The fundamental advantage of this is that it provides students with real-world work experience. To put it another way, those who take on certain menial duties now have the opportunity to both get experience and generate some money for themselves. Second, after such a long holiday, children typically return to school with a revitalized sense of energy and excitement.

While the positives of this trend are undeniable, we must also consider the drawbacks. This disparity has a severe effect on the interest our youth have in continuing their education, which is one of its major downsides. Having to study on your own may be quite isolating, and many students would rather utilize that time working. Wages are also a tempting factor since it means they can buy everything they want. Therefore, continuing their education would necessitate giving up their current employment, which is another reason why they do not enroll in school.

As I mentioned both elements in the preceding paragraphs, I discovered several problems as well as advantages. Thus, this trend has many positive benefits for students who consume it wisely, but it also diminishes our young generation's enthusiasm for professional education.

(274 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Recent research indicates that high school graduation and college enrollment rates are at historic highs. Here, not all experts, the general public, or even teachers can agree on how to characterize the current climate. These are just a few of the reasons why it opens up so many possibilities and benefits for their future. However, there are many who argue that despite these benefits, people are more likely to procrastinate and waste their time during this period.

One opinion holds that others may be underestimating the threat. First and foremost, remember that these are a person's most formative years and that squandering them will have long-term consequences. Second, while attending school, pupils develop important intellectual and physical advancements and pick up a variety of useful routines and ways of thinking. If they hadn't taken part in any educational events, they would have developed the terrible habit of putting off their homework and would have lagged behind their friends.

However, the educators and scientists who support shutting off the technology present a compelling case for why students should benefit from it. The fact that students aren't as pleased as they would be if they had more time to investigate their options, choose a major, and select a school is the primary criticism that may be made against this strategy. In addition, a year gives you a sufficient amount of time to consider your career objectives and alternatives.

In conclusion, putting off enrollment in college for one year could be beneficial if we make the most of this year, but it might also be risky if we don't make the most of this year's opportunities.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Those who have just graduated from high school frequently take a gap year before enrolling full-time in college. In this article, I will look at both sides of the argument and provide an appraisal of where I think things stand based on the best information I have available.

First of all, there are good things about taking a year off, as high school students now have more time to do things other than schoolwork, which could be useful in college and beyond. Of course, it could be hard for them to do all of that and put a lot of time and effort into their major at the same time. Often, students have to give up social activities that could help them reach their goals in order to do so. They can recharge their batteries by taking a break from the stress of college life and spending some time doing healthy and social things.

On the other hand, not everyone wants to be successful in their job. In other words, after graduating, students feel relieved and spend their year off doing nothing. People waste their time by being stuck in front of technology, which also makes them lazy and sick. In addition to that, it can be hard for them to go to college. Students may have forgotten everything they were taught in the past and find it hard to get back into the study environment.

In conclusion, taking a gap year of one year might be advantageous, provided that students correctly evaluate it for the purpose of improving themselves. In that case, it may cause them to have negative side effects and would be a waste of time.

(279 words)



Education IELTS Essay 27

Some people think that schools should select students according to their academic abilities, while others believe that it is better to have students with different abilities studying together. Discuss both views and state your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some are of the opinion that academic institutes should have students with the same skills, but on the other hand, some think that pupils with cosmopolitan skills should be kept in the same class. Before I state my opinion, I would like to put forth both viewpoints.

First and foremost, the most evident benefit of schools with students having the same skill-set is that the teachers can have an enhanced pace of educating all the students. The students in such a classroom will have the same ability; thus, the developing speed at which the lessons are supposed to be taught can be increased. By this, I mean that the teacher can teach without any topic at an advanced stage as all the peers will have similar interests and understanding.

On the contrary, a diversified class will be able to learn from each other. In real life, we need a myriad of skills, most of which can never be taught in any academic institute. Depriving everyone from a background that can lead them various abilities to tackle every situation in life will be unjust. It is a fact that when we enter the real world soft skills one has is given more value than reports we receive from various schools. Thus, having students with different abilities is very beneficial.

To summarize, it can be observed that even though the former opinion has some remarkable gains, the adverse effects it brings with it cannot be disregarded. Hence, according to my perception, the latter way of dealing with the selection of students can be considered more profound.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is a split opinion on whether the schools should choose students with respect to their capabilities or the selections should be unbiased. After presenting both the opinions below, my view is presented in the following write-ups.

To commence with, all the peer groups will receive the same education, thus the competition within this group will be fair. There are many situations where the talents do not get picked because they are not able to receive similar knowledge that the few fortunate are able to, therefore, grouping the pupils will lead to a uniform distribution of knowledge; this will save any talents from getting wasted. Moreover, this method is adopted by many nations and the results are amazing. Research suggests that having such a formation has boosted the economy of a nation as the focused education has given experts with enhanced skills.

On the contrary, the weakling of the class will be pushed up by their peers. In a class with differences in skills will help the person who is weaker might enhance their skills and aid them to cope with others. A cosmopolitan student will ensure that everyone is developing some or the other ability. Moreover, judging a student on academic ability is un-just because.

To sum up, it is evident that the selection of students according to the academia will help not only the students to grow but also will help the nation to boost itself. The former will help students to focus on their own interests and make their own careers. Although, selection criteria should not be only based on academic abilities the student's extra-curricular activities should also be taken into consideration for choosing the appropriate students.

(280 words)



Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is great disagreement regarding whether admittance to schools should be based on ability testing or can be random. Both ideas have their merits and require substantial examination before any logical conclusion can be formed.

On the one hand, there are people who propose enrolling a group of kids with high intellectual ability in classes, and they find it extremely advantageous. That's the biggest advantage. Teaching in front of students with high cognitive capacity reduces the time it takes to get your point through and reduces instructor effort. It also illustrates the constancy of the course and the high possibility of success. In truth, such groups think and operate similarly, and their level of performance may be on the high side. This also enhances the goodwill of many schools.

It is also suggested that streaming pupils deliver additional benefits to teachers and students. Opponents of mixed class believe that while children develop extensively, they are more likely to waste talent and time. You can devote more time, but instead, they have to wait for the teacher to carefully explain the lesson to the undercurrent, leading to their schedules being late and not having time for extremely easy education. This helps teachers to control their students more conveniently and easily. Students are in courses with the same level of academic competence, and professors can utilize the same approaches for everyone.

Overall, it may be true that diverse classes are good for the overall progress of kids. Still, in my opinion, streaming is fantastic for both students and teachers.

(262 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

A few support the fact that institutes should hand-pick students, whereas some criticize this process and claim that pupils with different abilities in the same class would have more gains comparatively. My stance is elaborated further with the explanation of both these viewpoints explained with logical reasons for each of them.

To start, a uniform set of skills for the same class will ensure that everyone will be judged equally by default. We are aware of situations where many debates that the exams taken are not fair and the marking system has not been upgraded. Such change is an opportunity for all of us to show our own unique talent and thus, pass the test of our life with flying colors. Furthermore, this will ensure that one is surrounded by people who have the same traits and are able to grow with their peers. A helpful discussion between the mentors and the classmates will also be increased as a result of this. Finally, it can also be said that teachers will also have to put in less effort.

On the flip side, diversifying education will help them to boost the student's skills in all directions. If students are given the liberty to make mistakes it is very likely that they will never be able to know their weaknesses and strengths properly. We all know the fact that mistakes only make us stronger, and the opposite system will only feed us with a fake assurance. Only having expertise in one area will not guarantee success for anyone in life. Thus, it should be kept in mind that a diversified class will have more profits as compared to the former one.

To wrap up the discussion, I bolster the latter opinion has more benefits as compared to the other one.

(299 words)

Writing Task 2 Sample 8

Family and Children IELTS Essay 1

Parents are the best teachers. Do you agree or disagree?

Justify your response and provide any salient examples from your expertise.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Most believe that parents educate their children better than teachers, but many also think that teachers have higher training qualifications. Parents, in my opinion, are the best teachers in the world because they instill in their children a strong sense of morality from an early age.

First of all, parents are the most important people in everyone's life. When children are six years old, they already know their social background's knowledge as the pillar of the community. For example, a baby's brain is like an empty canvas and parents draw skills like eating, walking, and speaking on it. And also, In a book by Sadhguru, it's mentioned that "family is the university and parents are the teachers".

Many people feel that instructors and educational institutions are unable to impart moral principles and life lessons to pupils, or in other words, they are unable to deliver education. true, unadulterated goodwill. Learning programmes such as mathematics, physics, geography, and science allow students to gain knowledge and skills. In contrast to family and college texts, professors do not teach us how to have a happy life. As a result, parents know their child's positives and weaknesses so they help them overcome such shortcomings to live with prosperity.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 9

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 1

Modern technology has promoted easy and fast access to information. Do you think the advantages of this development outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As technology has advanced, modern technology has promoted access to data in a very feasible method. Many perceive that it is more beneficial than this being detrimental. I bolster such an opinion; my viewpoint is discussed further with examples.

To begin with, the communication between people has immensely increased, which has boosted the development in all areas. This sharing of information has connected people regardless of borders. This way we can have benefits from different countries. If we do not have such an access, people might be isolated and under-developed like North Korea. This country is facing a plethora of difficulties out of which famine has been a long-lasting problem.

Moreover, major inventions could never take place if their exchange of information was not done. Scientists from different corners of the world connect in order to invent everything. The latest invention which was published in Dr. Breber was completed with the help of 21 researchers from 19 different countries.

On the contrary, the excess of information has also caused a lot of nuisance; this access has generated the infamous dark web. These websites are used by various terrorist organizations and other such illegal activities.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The blue whale game which had caused a lot of death among naive children was a product of feasible access. Thus, we can say that the data should be controlled and altered from time to time.

To conclude, albeit, there are many downsides to access to data one cannot ignore the gains we obtain from such a boon we have. Various bodies are already formed to curb such wrongdoings.

(271 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

All of us are witness to the growth of usage of technology all over the world. The recent events have justified the development of the immense growth, yet, some people believe that there is a detrimental effect of this technology as well. I opine that such progress has benefited us in various ways; this essay will give reasons and examples to justify my views.

During this pandemic, activities like teaching were all conducted on the internet; many employees were working from home, and if the information was not shared among all the people, the output was likely to be null. With the increase in covid-19 cases, all the educational institutes and workplaces were shut down. The Internet during this time was a boon as we could keep up with the world even during such difficult situations. Our life would be seized completely if we would not utilize this.

However, this technology has made us lazy and addictive. We have seen a lot of cases where parents are complaining about their children being addicted to their phones.; this way the family has drifted apart from each other. An experiment was conducted by Harvard University, which stated that about 56% of our daily time is now wasted due to easy access to information. People can easily seek short-cut methods, this has reduced everyone's efficiency and skill. Hence, critical thinking capability has also taken a toll.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Overall, we can deduce that the profits that we have from this easy access are undoubtedly more as compared to the drawbacks that exist till now.

(259 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

As all the data we need are just a click away, the mere existence of state-of-the-art technology is promoting such ease in our daily lives. Some opine that such information is bane while others differ with this. I disagree with such thinking, my stance will be explained in the further paragraph.

We can commence the discussion by taking the various websites as our examples. The web pages like Amazon, Flipkart, Zomato, and others have increased healthy competition. We are in a position where we can easily compare and contrast the products we want to buy, enabling us to select the best for ourselves. Youtube can be considered another example; there are a plethora of teachers and vloggers who give us an immense amount of knowledge virtually. Many people cannot afford education from private institutes, but such sharing of knowledge has given them equal opportunities in many cases.

Albeit, the excessive sharing of information has led us to fake news and rumors which have damaged the lives of many. For instance, a false tweet about a pizza shop in the United States of America reportedly ruined the life of the owner. The tweet claimed that the owner was involved in the malicious activity of illegal weaponry and the pizza shop was the base for such activities. According to the Washington Post, this tweet started as a mere joke but escalated in such a way that it impacted the lives of innocent owners in a negative way.

Overall, we can arrive at an opinion that although this access has caused havoc, the rewards we have received have assisted us a lot.

(271 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Technology has influenced all of us in our daily life; it is appreciated by us due to the convenience of access. There are groups of people differing from this fact. Personally, I agree with this opinion.

We all are well aware of the rocketed cases of cyber crimes, which merely came into existence due to technology. Although new methods are developed to protect us from such crimes, they are all nullified by the criminals. ease of technology has magnified the pace with which they commit such crimes. A recent report suggested that almost no such technology is developed which can protect us from fraud because soon after this technology is introduced within no time hack for them is prepared.

Moreover, we are witness to the fact that almost everyone now has smartphones and other such technologies; this has unable us to live a life in which we can be close to each other the way we used to before the introduction of these technologies. This isolated life has increased depression, drug abuse, suicide, and other dangerous problems.

However, we cannot eliminate that advancement in technology and feasible communication has led to things like virtual surgery. A few years ago the medication was not accessible to all; if medical experts were in different corners of the world it was almost impossible for a person to receive treatment from these scholars. But now this is not the case, robotic surgery, virtual doctors, and others have increased the efficiency of all medical procedures.

In conclusion, I can say that there are a lot of drawbacks to the ease of information as compared to the benefits.

(276 words)



Science and Technology IELTS Essay 2

Many animal species in the world are becoming extinct nowadays. Some people say that countries and individuals should protect these animals from dying out, while others say we should concentrate more on the problems of human beings. Discuss both views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Since the last decade, it has been observed that more and more animal species are becoming extinct, and therefore rather than solving human problems according to some proponents, people should try and save such species from death. Both the reasons and my inclination is discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

The supporters of the former viewpoint state that, due to inclined globalisation, the content of chlorofluorocarbons and other acid-base gases reduces the level of oxygen and contaminates the air. Furthermore, due to more use of plastics and other polyethylenes, the water as well as surrounding land get polluted and when the animals feed on the contaminated substances it makes them sick and due to insufficient treatment, they become extinct as a result of an unfavourable environment. Therefore, we should keep the environment clean and save them.

The proponents of the latter viewpoint argue that the majority of the population living in poverty, low level of education, and fewer job opportunities as a result of the employment rate remain declined. These are certainly major problems faced by each and every individual in a developing country. In addition to this, if the administration reduces taxes and spends more money on the development of the nation rather than wasting time and resources on preserving endangered species then it will form a positive outcome which will benefit a lot to humans as every individual will get excess to basic necessities. Most importantly, the nation will become developed from the developing stage.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, I truly bolster that the government should ban the use of plastic and similar resources. Whereas, individuals should focus on preventing such endangered animals rather than keeping their problems first. If the government and people join hands surely the outcome will be affirmative.

(296 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It has been repeatedly observed that the majority of animals are dying due to unfavourable conditions. Therefore some have the notion that it is the responsibility of the civilians and people to preserve them from extinction. However, some argue that there are several severe problems threatening people that require immediate solutions. Both viewpoints are discussed in the below paragraphs.

On one hand, individuals claim that animals, plants, humans, and the atmosphere are interconnected. As a result of this if either of the above components gets extinct it will eventually imbalance the other components. In addition to this, naturally, toxic plants as well as insects and other animals that prey on certain pets, are used by farmers to control harmful insects. Furthermore, a wide variety of animal species benefit from agriculture. Unlike synthetic chemicals, they are safe, effective, and inexpensive options. Therefore, each species has a special place in nature and needs to be protected.

On the other hand, human problems and safety come first. In this modern period, terror has becomes dominated, therefore the government should focus more on the safety of the nation and individuals than on preventing endangered species. For instance, the administration should spend money on the equipment of the army soldiers so that when in need the nation has well-maintained tools during the defence period.

To sum up and offer my position, I truly believe that although the safety of the nation comes prior, if the species of animals go extinct that the entire ecosystem will be disturbed therefore on the basis of humanity it is our need and responsibility to conserve these animals.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In today's day and age, it is a top priority to solve human issues as they are more serious and practical. Whereas, a few others counterclaim that animals play a crucial role in the lifecycle and therefore their savings is mandatory. Both sides are discussed in the below essay.

The supporters of the former viewpoint state that, in order to keep history alive and in this globalisation era as lesser students are aware of history it is the duty of the nation to keep the young generation up to date with antiquity. For that reason, the administration should spend the funding on museums to maintain them with the antiques. For example, the government should reduce the ticket prices, and should keep all the tools polished in order to entice more and more individuals to learn.

The proponents of the latter viewpoint state that it is necessary to protect animals from extinction. Dairy products and meat products are obtained mainly from mammals. Moreover, these products are protein-rich which helps to maintain the immune system and helps to remain fit and energetic. Therefore, if these animals get extinct we will only be restricting ourselves to greens and will no longer remain healthy.

To recapitulate, I firmly believe that animals provide edible products which are good for health, also the dairy products rich in proteins and calcium helps to maintain bone density and due to these benefits they should be provided a better environment than giving importance to human problems and letting animals die.

(251 words)



)Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Currently, more and more animal species are on the verge of extinction and some people have the notion that it is the responsibility of the government and the people to save them from dying. However, a few others state that human problems are more serious and essential to focus on. Both the viewpoints are discussed with my preference below.

On one side of the argument, it has been said that humans are developed living beings with their presence of mind and have the capability to save themselves if stuck in any disaster. But, the animals are dependent and it is our duty to save all these rare species which will not only increase the biodiversity but will also keep the ecology maintained.

Conversely, overpopulation is the major issue in each and every nation and therefore the administration should educate each and every individual living in the country and help them provide strategies to survive from being unemployed people. They should work on some or the other sources and this care should be taken by the government to provide job opportunities and some form of funds to fulfil basic daily requirements

To conclude, funds and jobs are to be provided to the illiterate and people living below the poverty line to help them to survive. But, to help save the animals comes at the top as everything is linked to them and if they get extinct there will be an imbalance in the ecosystem which will affect all the other components such as humans, plants and the atmosphere.

(257 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**08**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 3

Animals are in danger of extinction. Some people say we should protect only those animals which are useful to humans. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Extinction is a real danger for many species of animals. Some people think we only have an obligation to save the species that directly benefit humanity. This is an opinion with which I strongly disagree, as I think it is unproductive to prioritize human needs over animal welfare when working to protect endangered species.

It is essential that individuals take action to save threatened animals because human activity is the primary cause of their extinction. Usually mentioned as an illustration of this is the occurrence of overpopulation. Over the past few decades, people have continuously expanded their urban areas and exploited natural resources, resulting in a shortage of habitats for many species. We shouldn't be so brutal and cruel as to steal their homes, utilize their bodies for our sustenance, and wear their skins as fashion accessories. Every living thing on Earth, including humans, deserves to be happy; this includes not making ourselves the special exception when it comes to deciding the fate of other animals.

In addition, attempting to keep certain non-human organisms at a distance can have unexpected and perhaps catastrophic effects on the ecosystem as a whole. All species are essential to the maintenance of a balanced ecosystem. If we just help the creatures who are proportionally more useful to us, we risk disrupting the food chain, which could lead to an increase in the population of certain animals and a reduction in the population of others. If we work to preserve a species of predator whose population is on the rise, for instance, the population of specific herbivores may decline sharply, leaving the predator starving.

To sum up, I think we should prioritize saving the lives of all endangered creatures over saving the lives of those that could help us the most.

(296 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Human survival depends on animals. Many animal species are threatened with extinction because of uncontrolled and extensive hunting for selfish purposes like house decor, entertainment, etc. Steps must be implemented to ensure the safety of animals.

To begin, with a growing human population comes a greater need for wood to build homes and grow crops. The destruction of nature's environment poses a threat to animals. Animals play a crucial role in determining the overall pattern of the food web. If one link in the chain is broken, the entire system could collapse. Some birds and bees, for instance, play a crucial role in cross-pollination, which would be required for plant growth. Several measures can be taken for the animals' safety. The government must first educate the public on the importance of animals in society. As a result, they'll earn the respect of their fellow community members.

Some animals are killed for the purpose of using it in art, medicine, and other. As an example, tigers are targeted for their skins. Therefore, preventing animal cruelty is crucial. The government should pass strong legislation punishing illegal hunters. To ensure that no person tries to cut down trees to make room for a subdivision or industrial complex, the plan must also outline the minimum amount of forest cover that is acceptable.

In conclusion, animals play a crucial role in people's daily lives, serving as sources of food, entertainment, and sometimes even income. Consequently, we need to join together to ensure they don't go extinct. The problem should be made public, and strict regulations should be put in place to penalize offenders.

(267 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Every creature on earth, including humans, participates in the environmental cycle. Some people indeed argue that we must only rescue animals that are beneficial to humans in their daily lives. But, I disagree with this statement because other species are also essential for maintaining the natural balance.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Humans depend on creatures such as cows and buffalo among others. However, wildlife is part of the environment. In the environment cycle, all species are interdependent in a certain manner. We are aware that deer eat grass and trees, which produce food for fish. After a snake dies, its body decomposes and combines with the earth's soil. This produces fertilizer, which is beneficial for grass growth, and it is a recurring process that begins with grass. In this process, many other creatures, including wild animals, are crucial for maintaining the stability of nature. Moreover, keeping all animals safe will also benefit humans in another manner. For example, there have been several incidents in which wild creatures such as tigers and elephants have emerged from the forest and are attacking humans as a food source. This is occurring because then they cannot locate food in the forest. Therefore, if we safeguard all the animals in the world, we can solve these problems.

Conversely, there are certain disadvantages to protecting an excessive number of animals. If the quantity of forest animals exceeds what is necessary, they may leave the bush and hunt the residents of human settlements. Therefore, it is intolerable for animal populations to fluctuate. Otherwise, the cycle of nature becomes unstable.

To summarize, humans are responsible for protecting all animals around the globe. Which can maintain the balance of nature.

(277 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Numerous animal species are today endangered with extinction as a result of urbanization and rising human civilization, this is without dispute. While some people feel that all animal species should be preserved, others say that only valuable species should be saved and preserved. I disagree that we should only protect beneficial species, and I will elaborate on this viewpoint in this essay.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The environment has created all flora and wildlife as equals, and we all play a direct or indirect part in each other's survival. Humankind's fast urbanization and population growth pose the greatest threats to the survival of these endangered species. Pigeons, for instance, wreak havoc in cities by building their nests and spreading filthy faeces everywhere. Second, they are not particularly beneficial to most of the world's population, save in a few nations where they are used as food. However, we people have damaged their tree and plant environment, prompting them to seek shelter in our homes and buildings.

Even though they are not beneficial to people, many creatures are essential to the organic food chain. Hence, excluding them from the food chain can result in numerous unanticipated complications. For instance, reptiles are not immediately valuable to people, but they perform a crucial role in regulating the growth of microscopic insects by eating them. Therefore, we must not disrupt this whole food chain and conserve all animals.

In conclusion, even though many animals may be useless to humans, I believe we must preserve and protect all animals and plants. As the most intellectual species on the planet, it is also our fundamental duty to safeguard them.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

New technologies have changed the way children spend their free time. Do you think the advantages outweigh the disadvantages?

Give any pertinent examples from your expertise or knowledge along with your justifications for your answer.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As we have advanced into a technologically-driven world, many elements of our lives, such as education are influenced by technology. Therefore, in some schools and colleges, new technology has significantly revolutionised teaching methods. This strategy has a number of positive attributes, but it also has a surfeit of important drawbacks.

To begin with, flexibility appears to be the most sumptuous advantage of operating the latest technologies in education. This is evident in two ways: first, interactive tools such as "Google Classroom" provide teachers and students with the freedom to comprehend concepts without mental strain. Second, it is no longer necessary for students to be physically present in class for their courses. The COVID-19 pandemic has shown us, particularly how this adaptability could save lives. In addition, employers, international students and professionals working can easily work and study with the distance learning option.

However, the integration of this new technology into education has a few drawbacks. Even though they are members of the digital native generation, not all pupils are comfortable utilising technology. Due to their lack of technological knowledge and desire, this is a serious problem. Thus, a piece of technology or instrument can never replace skilled educators who know their students on an individual basis and act and instruct accordingly.

In conclusion, there are some significant advantages of technology in education, such as permitting distance study. However, the disadvantages cannot be ignored because it can be advantageous for some persons and discouraging for others who lack the desire and talents for technology.

(253 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The development of new technology are associated with globalization and allows societies, especially children in different parts of the world to be better informed. Over the decades, modern technology has been incorporated into our daily lives in many ways. This phenomenon is extremely beneficial for the development of a country and its citizens even if it is not a trend without drawbacks.

To begin with, children spend their free time learning about the advancement of technology along with how it works which has numerous benefits such as helping them to stay active and attuned to the dynamic world, especially during actual hours. Moreover, It improves their digital literacy and somehow has become a daily need in all walks of life. This not only improves their technological insight but also keeps them captivated and thus amplifies their magic in the field.

However, there are surfeit significant downsides to this. The disclosure and access of children at such a young age to the pathways of the digital world has often been shown to potentially jeopardize the personalities and thought processes of the children who use them more. It has been studied that teenagers are more susceptible to the pitfalls of cybercriminals and scams. Furthermore, violent imagery is again one of the most obvious drivers when it comes to unfavourable foregrounds. Some games like "Bluewhale" were banned after several cases were documented against its effect on the younger generation, who are said to have committed suicide after reaching the game's final stages.

In conclusion, although technological development is essential right now, the lure of children spending their spare time on technical equipment often outweighs its benefits and is riskier in the long run.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, technology have flourished for many ages, which has changed the leisure time of children around. While the technology boosts with the pace with which digitization has progressed and it may prove beneficial in this respect, it nevertheless has largely substituted its advantages in the long form. The analysis on both sides will be discussed in the forthcoming essay.

To begin with, many children enjoy playing computer games, and such games can help improve their cognitive development. For instance, strategy games demand players to be good at problem-solving and able to deal with unpredictable circumstances, so youngsters playing these games can improve there analytical thinking and aptitudes. The first thing young individuals can do to solve difficulties is to become acquainted with the Internet. This is because the Internet is an extensive source of information that is easily accessible to anyone. If people can navigate technology when they are youthful, they can begin their learning approach earlier and therefore, can boost their wisdom when they grow up.

Nevertheless, the aforementioned benefits are outweighed by the contraries. Children are frequently reluctant to engage in physical exercises as they enjoy spending time in front of a computer screen as technological advances. Individuals are likely to gain weight and become obese due to low levels of physical activity. Furthermore, people may get addicted to gaming and internet surfing as certain games and sites entice individuals to use the technological features for hours. For instance, in role-playing games, youngsters may spend several hours playing the game in order to advance to higher levels. Hence, youngsters may spend an excessive amount of time playing videos games.

In conclusion, there are certain advantages of technological advancement to children and other individuals however the disadvantage are more significant and cannot be overlooked.
(295 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**15**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the past decade, the use of technology has grown dramatically across the globe. Even though it has brought about numerous positive effects in our daily lives, there are disadvantages. Although it has both advantages and disadvantages, the advantages obviously exceed the disadvantages.

Initially, the benefits of adopt technology for educational purposes are clear. Similarly, one of the key benefits is engaging students with a variety of interactive learning resources, such as audiovisual representations, smartboards, etc. Moreover, its vast collection of informational resources is outstanding in the current educational system. Due to its numerous advantages, online education has grown in popularity since the introduction of the internet. During the coronavirus outbreak, for example, internet education saved the day. This removed the requirement for students to endure missed academic years.

On the other hand, it is also necessary to consider the drawbacks. Firstly, the overexposure of childrens to screens has led to an increase in the incidence of students being unable to read properly, which in turn causes sleepiness, which is extremely hazardous to youngsters. In addition, During studying, it is quite possible for a young student to lose concentration due to internet advertisements and window pop-ups. For example, according to a recent study conducted in India, 70 per cent of students have trouble focusing for more than one minute on anything.

In conclusion, even though disadvantages exist, it is obvious that the introduction of technologies in schools can be advantageous for students. Despite this, when technology is utilised sensibly, the advantages certainly exceed the disadvantages.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 5

Due to the development and rapid expansion of supermarkets in many countries, many small local businesses are unable to compete. Some people think that the closure of local businesses will bring about the death of local communities. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and give any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Supermarkets are becoming more popular, raising concerns about their worth to residents compared to smaller stores. In my view, local people benefit more from supporting the local communities than the giant multinationals, despite the fact that supermarkets are more convenient.

Firstly, supermarkets provide several advantages, primarily convenience. Grocery stores provide a wide range of goods, including labeled, fairly priced goods, as well as fresh fruits and vegetables, all in accordance with customers' needs and wants. The local stores, on the other hand, don't have these amenities since they can't afford to stock expensive, high-quality goods. They are also more prone to run out of supplies. Since there are many consumers and little possibility of loss, a supermarket may think about functioning on modest earnings. These elements account for retailers' dominance.

However, supporting small businesses rather than giant corporations, where all revenues go to corporate executives and shareholders. Only a very tiny amount is utilized to pay employees, which is preferable since it can assist the small company owner's development. Additionally, these big businesses have accumulated a lot of cash, like in the case of a business like D-mart, and now they earn disproportionately enormous amounts of money while a small group of people gets a minimum wage. This shows that the actual workers are not being recognized for their contributions and receiving compensation.

In conclusion, some individuals believe that small communities will perish as a result of local companies closing. But one approach to more evenly distribute power within a community is to purchase locally and the consumers should adopt shopping with the local communities.

(267 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The supermarket industry has seen a sharp surge. Some argue that this has hurt local shops and might lead to the closure of these small companies. I partially agree with this statement as the lack of options here has certain negative effects on national market areas, the growth of supermarkets helps to maintain high standards of product quality for both local and international enterprises.

On the one hand, supermarkets give customers a variety of options, which motivates other local markets to work hard and try to outperform the first one in terms of the quality of the goods they offer. This illustrates how high-quality items will help the general public. For instance, some enormous malls offer a large range of goods, allowing customers to select from a variety of materials, and other nearby firms in the same industry may easily continue to survive. As a consequence, supermarkets could benefit not just their customers but also other nearby companies by promoting a corporation market.

However, some smaller businesses may also suffer as a result of the large supermarkets. Many individuals think that the goods supplied by local shops are of insufficient quality. In addition, many consumers choose to purchase foreign goods over domestic ones. The local businessmen are negatively impacted since their confidence is likewise affected by this. Due to the weak sales of regional goods in traditional stores, these establishments are unable to compete with supermarkets.

To conclude, the local communities do not entertain many customers due to the craze of international goods. In my opinion, small businesses should be given more consideration, equal to that of large supermarkets.

(270 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Small local businesses in various nations eventually disappeared after failing to compete with the supermarkets' quick development and growth. It is well accepted that this phenomenon causes small communities to break up. This statement is not correct as per my view.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**18**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Since the majority of the local residents' primary sources of income are disappearing, this issue worries many. It is true, though, that there are a variety of alternative ways for people to make money without having to run their own businesses. For instance, many farmers decide to sell their agricultural products through supermarkets. To improve visitor numbers to their shops, some can even negotiate a contract to integrate their stores into the retail centers. Moreover, supermarkets offer a lot of work chances to communities, which is advantageous for those who are unemployed due to local businesses that have closed.

On the other hand, local communities might flourish if supermarkets take the place of tiny, local businesses. The relationships between rural residents may be enhanced now that contemporary retail centers offer a larger variety of options for people to interact and converse with, than small local markets. Along with shopping, individuals may gather to eat meals, watch movies, or hang out in the cafeteria. Additionally, the closure of community businesses frees up space for other public initiatives like parks, schools, and hospitals, all of which benefit the nearby neighborhoods.

In conclusion, it is doubtful that the opening of new supermarkets will result in the closure of small, neighborhood businesses, but rather will lead to a new style of living and communication among locals.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Supermarkets are growing fast and developing quickly in many nations throughout the world. I agree that the growth of large supermarkets has caused a few merchants to close their shops, which has resulted in the destruction of local shops.

Due to a number of real advantages, supermarkets are overtaking away small, community stores in the market. They are well known for offering a wide variety of goods that may fulfill almost any consumer's needs. People find it easier to purchase because they provide nearly everything. Compared to visiting several small, independent stores to obtain what you need, it saves far more time. Furthermore, because supermarkets can store a lot of products, their costs are typically lower than those of local shops for similar items. Thus, the proliferation of supermarkets is drastically destroying small businesses.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In certain instances, the loss of local shops has contributed to the loss of regional identity. The retail establishments have provided a setting for personal discussions. In a bakery, they may hear about a job opening or hear someone recommend a good plumber. They might even share thoughts in a butcher shop. People can now feel like they are a member of the community thanks to those sorts of communication. However, in the interests of efficiency and convenience, the introduction of supermarkets has reduced the personal touch. The fast-shrinking sense of community is seen as being damaged by this lack of communication.

To conclude, supermarkets have a major impact on small and local shops. The dominance should be eliminated and both the markets should be given equal importance and opportunities.

(264 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 6

Many people believe that scientific research should be carried out and controlled by the governments rather than private companies. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

Provide the specifics and give relevant examples from your own experience or findings to back up your answer.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this concurrent world, governments and commercial companies both fund and direct scientific research around the globe. While I can see why some would argue in favour of private enterprises funding and overseeing scientific research, I contend that this is better addressed by the state.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The business world claims it is enthusiastic to do scientific studies, yet doing so entails two significant risks. To begin with, organisations doing this kind of study may be inclined to distort results in order to increase revenues, which could compromise the quality and neutrality of the research itself. Several controversies have emerged as a consequence of the rush to debut a new product without proper testing. To exemplify, the medicine thalidomide was created by a German pharmaceutical company, although it caused thousands of deformed babies to be born. Ethically speaking, leaving genetic engineering research to businesses could have severe societal repercussions, such as the introduction of genetically modified (GM) crops with as-yet-unknown effects that could lead to the collapse of entire ecosystems.

Even though authorities have many demands on their budgets, it is crucial that they monitor scientific research. Funding university departments to conduct high-quality studies for the public good rather than to enter new markets or acquire a competitive edge is the initial step in setting the bar as high as feasible. This newfound information can be disseminated internationally among scholars. Additionally, the greatest way to focus spending on specific fields of research is through administration making, which can account for the present and future requirements of society. Expanding the use of renewable energy sources is however one example.

In recapitulation, I absolutely support the position that governments should be solely accountable for scientific inquiry.
(282 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is a widespread belief that governments should take responsibility for overseeing and funding crucial scientific research rather than leaving it in the hands of private enterprises. In my opinion, private entities should be given more freedom to conduct their own research, subject to appropriate oversight from the state.

It's true that the government shouldn't be the only entity financing scientific inquiry. The primary reason is that the breadth and depth of scientific reports means that private corporations may be able to hide research that isn't conducted by authorities. The lessons of history allow us to recognise the value of many discoveries made by individual entities or individuals. Singular inventors like Thomas Alva Edison, who created groundbreaking technologies like the light bulb, motion picture camera, phonograph, and many others, have made significant contributions to human civilization. We now have electric light because of Edison, but it's crucial to remember that the administration wasn't particularly invested in the field at the time.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

While it is important to allow private industries to conduct scientific studies, policymakers must exercise close oversight to ensure ethical practices are followed. Some of them may be doing it for financial gain or to make destructive weapons, so keeping them under check is essential. One example is the potential threat to international stability posed by corporations' pursuit of biological weapons. Countries should prohibit and obstruct this type of study.

In conclusion, I disagree with the position that only nations should fund and perform research. It's a well-known fact that the realm of scientific inquiry is vast. Thus, it is important to allow private businesses to participate in research. In any case, I believe that governments should oversee and regulate the research conducted by commercial businesses to prevent any inappropriate use of the outcomes.

(295 Words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Research in the sciences is undeniably important for a country's progress in the modern world. On the other hand, it's crucial to regulate who can do such studies. As government agencies are typically more concerned with serving the public interest, I tend to believe that they should be given priority when it comes to funding scientific research.

Having treasury research initiatives is crucial for a variety of reasons. To begin, there is never any financial motivation behind state research; rather, it serves the general good. Due to this, the process has become more open, and there is immense pressure to sponsor high-calibre studies with broad societal benefits. When it comes to spending taxpayer money on scientific inquiry, a government is inherently more accountable and responsible.

When it pertains to investment, private companies typically prioritise returns on investment over the welfare of their employees. There is an added risk of outcome bias when sponsorship originates from the same institution, as this would favour the supporting institution. Companies that create pharmaceuticals, for instance, are obligated by law to conduct extensive trials, the completion of which can take years. Businesses are unable to wait for the results of such analyses over a longer period of time considering the substantial capital outlay they must make. As a consequence, there is a greater possibility that quality may be sacrificed in order to ensure the study's success.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

22



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In a nutshell, transparency and openness are critical to high-quality research, making the conduct and regulation of scientific research a difficult issue. There's no doubt that a non-profit entity, such as the government, is required to carry out such a task.

(272 Words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people say that governments, not businesses, should be in charge of scientific research. I agree with the idea that every company, not just the government, should be in charge of research.

First of all, there is no question that the government has a duty to do scientific research. This is because the governments of different countries can work together. This means they may be able to do bigger studies, which require more money. For example, the UK and the EU both have to deal with big troubles like climate change and diseases that impact people, animals, and plants. Thanks to these partnerships, the best scientists from different countries can collaborate to address these pressing issues. Another reason is that authorities tend to focus on research areas that can support every one of society. Studies about the environment and the number of crimes are good examples.

But I would argue that companies are so crucial to scientific research that they can't be left out. The first reason is that, since making money is the main goal of every company, they would try to do research faster and better so they could make more money. To illustrate, a company like Teva has been doing a lot of research to figure out how to solve the problem of generic drugs and then give them to patients. This can help patients pay less out of their own pockets. The second is that the government's budget will be less stressed if firms expand in research fields. Because of this, the authority would have more cash to spend on other important things, like housing, health and medical services, and especially education, which would improve the quality of life for everyone.

In conclusion, I also think that research activities should involve both the government and private companies.

(301 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 7

Scientists and technology experts seem to be more valued by modern society than musicians and artists. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

"Due to their contribution towards society, scientists are more valued than musicians and other artists. I believe the contribution of musicians and other artists should not be ignored completely as they are also contributing to the nation in the same way as scientists are doing. On the one hand, as the research projects and technologists are valued for the advancement they made in society, for example, finding vaccines for health problems and covid-19 is also important as people are getting infected by diseases in a large number. Additionally, a team of scientists is working tirelessly to bring new dimensions to life sciences, developing numerous vaccines and drugs to cure diseases and extend human lifespan together.

On the other hand, artists are the ones that express their thoughts and feelings in numerous forms, like music, painting, and films. However, the reality is that not everybody is regarded as having a lot of value for numerous reasons, like fame and, therefore, the ability to attract an audience. On the contrary, this is often not the case for individuals like Michael Jackson, who is well known worldwide for his wonderful music and earned scores of greenbacks throughout his career.

In conclusion, the contributions created by scientists and technology consultants toward the betterment of human life are significant, but I think that artists have an almost equal role in the overall development of individuals. It's hoped that fashionable society continues to value each creator and man of science, boosting them to be more durable and higher.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

All the artists should be recognized in society as all contributing to the nation in their own way, but nowadays scientists are more admired and respected than other professionals. I believe all artists should be respected and admired by society.

On the one hand, a team of scientists is ceaselessly functioning on giving new dimensions to bioscience, thereby developing additional vaccines and medicines to cure diseases and increase the typical lifespan of humans. Thus, the staff of consulting scientists in healthcare is seen as more important to society because it needs to transform human lives. The innovations and discoveries of scientists have brought convenience to human lives. In other words, science and technology have modified the lifestyles of individuals like never before. Technology has created the planet as a world village with all the trendy amenities. For example, developments in the transport business have significantly reduced the amount of time taken to travel from one place to another.

On the other hand, our society encompasses a noticeable taste for science and complex instruments. The residents believe that in this trendy time, scientists play an important role in changing our world by producing many important innovations for a dynamic world. Moreover, it's hardly possible to inhabit the territory without the help of technology, but our lives are often driven without music. As a result, musicians are held in lower regard in our society. To conclude, it's true that scientists and technology consultants are more necessary to society than musicians and artists. However, it's necessary to acknowledge all of them as they're doing wonderful things every day.

(265 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

As technology and its contribution to society are increasing scientists are recognized and admired the most by the society which they deserve, but I believe at the same time other artists like musicians, painters, etc should also be admired across the globe.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In the 1st place, I am bound that scientific researchers square measure additional usefulness than artists as a result of we have a tendency to board a world where scientists have considerably improved our lives. In alternative words, today we have a tendency to square measure entirely enthusiastic about technological inventions and scientific discoveries that bring comfort to our life. Simply put, as a result of their work and achievements, we've varied vehicles for quickly overcoming long distances, completely different devices, like phones or PCs that change everything we have a tendency to do. Also, scientists have medicines that improve our health and build our lives longer because of scientists.

To add to that, Researchers square measure how directly connected with our life. Their developments are extremely relevant to our work. Whether it's drugs, comfort, vaccines, sports or technology, it's a constant connection to the world that affects us differently than composers or artists. For example, innovation in technology will be remembered by society for a longer period of time but the music composed by the musician and drawings made by the painter would not be known to the world for a long period of time.

In conclusion, technology specialists are more valued as compared to musicians and creators within the modern-day community as a result of the fact that they create life abundantly easier and easier in how they're directly coupled with our existence.

(277 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Both art and science are part of our life as both play a significant role in every person's life, but scientists and their theories about technology are more valued by people in today's time. I totally agree with this statement that scientists are more valued than other artists.

In recent times, the professionals of science and technology are appreciated all across the world thanks to the recent enhancements that have created life easier for human beings. Scientists have developed vaccinations for varied fatal diseases and have saved a variety of individuals during this method. To cite an example, the recent coronavirus natural event left everybody in shock, and oxford scientists came to the rescue by operating indefatigably to develop the primary immunogen to tackle this downside therefore the variety of cases are on a decline ever since.



On the other hand, musicians and artists aren't any less valued by society. In fact, human lives have become so trying recently, that they resort to numerous sorts of arts to alleviate their stress. Music and painting are thought to be nice stress-busters by several people. For example, many people in lockdown used to listen to music as a stressbuster and feel good during that bad phase of their life. Although, the manner of appreciation and therefore the style of art has modified over the years.

To conclude, scientists and technology geeks are thought to be extremely valued thanks to their ability to move society forward when put next to artists. I fully consider this as this improves folks' lives in numerous ways.

(260 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 8

Life was better when technology was simpler. To what extent do you agree?

You should use your own ideas, knowledge, and experience, and support your arguments with examples and with relevant evidence.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is impossible to deny that, in the past several decades, there has been a remarkable increase in technological advancement, which has had a significant influence on our lives today. On the other hand, there are many who maintain that life was better and easier before the advent of technology. The reasons why living with current technology is better shall be discussed in this article.

People generally liked life in the past since it was more straightforward and far less confusing. The ability to comprehend modern technology and adapt one's lifestyle to it calls for patience, which the majority of people view as an annoyance. The behavior, in and of itself, was uncomplicated and contributed to the overall simplification of the situation.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Everything we do now is a direct result of technological progress that has allowed us to work more efficiently and in less time. The ability to accomplish any work at the snap of one's fingers is now within the reach of humans. Dishwashers and other innovations like them have made it feasible to spend more time engaging in other activities or simply unwinding. The fact that it may be utilized for either good or evil is one of the reasons why technology has become so prevalent in today's society.

It's safe to say that many people would prefer to live in a world without modern technology because they think it would make their lives simpler. Personally, I disagree since I think many are ignorant or just haven't been taught the proper usage of this term, thus I can't agree with this.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Today, advanced contemporary technology is everywhere. People with diverse ideas about machines spontaneously engage in a great number of disputes. Many argue that the present degree of technology has made life more difficult than in the past. I personally think that modern technology makes several lives more convenient.

To begin with, history demonstrates the significance of science and technology to human existence on Earth. Our economy, industries, and even agriculture are supported by scientific discoveries. For instance, our civilization today would look substantially different from what it does now if thermal energy and many other uses of electricity had not been found.

Additionally, medical care has been going swimmingly thanks to the assistance of technology, and it will continue to become better as new technology is developed over the course of time. In addition, humankind has been successful in its attempts to colonize space and has made significant progress in the areas of communication and transportation. When big plants are considered, the contributions of science and technology to the prevention of damage to the environment may be seen. Utilizing renewable energy sources is a necessary component of environmental protection, and taking even a modest amount of preventative action may yield significant results. There is an abundance of new technology being developed that is focused on the components of solar panels. It is now possible for us to travel on roadways made of solar panels and to install windows made of solar panels in our houses and places of business.



All of this demonstrates that technology plays a beneficial function in the modern world that we live in. Also, the fact that individuals are able to save time, money, and energy as a result of advances in technology demonstrates the significant contribution that technology makes to society.

(296 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is undeniable that technology in the present day is expanding exponentially. It made everyone's lives much simpler and lowered the effort required for physical labor. Some individuals argue that our lives were too joyful before the advent of automation. I concur with this viewpoint and shall elaborate in the upcoming paragraphs.

To begin, our lives are so deeply entangled with technological advancements. This indicates that we intend to purchase new hardware whenever a new version of the software is made available. People have a tendency to sell their current electronic assets, such as phones or machines, in order to get the most up-to-date models, despite the fact that the current equipment is in better shape. This is because there is a perception that it is unsafe to carry an older model in public. As a result of this perception, people tend to sell their current electronic assets. Consequently, it rises to capital expenditures and incurs debts.

Before technology, people were more friendly. They may have formerly lived simply. If they want to hang out, they could go to a friend's place for a face-to-face catch-up. Technology is a key cause of the moral decline. Children spend more time with video games and television than with their classmates. They spend more time in front of screens, reducing their social time. Long-term health problems include obesity and decreased eyesight.

To put it succinctly, I'll write down what I think should be said: despite the fact that technology has made our lives easier, it has more negatives than positives. However, if we use technology in the appropriate route, it will never be able to supplant the straightforward way of life that we want to live.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is undeniable that technology in the present day is expanding exponentially. It made everyone's lives much simpler and lowered the effort required for physical labor. Some individuals argue that our lives were too joyful before the advent of automation. I concur with this viewpoint and shall elaborate in the upcoming paragraphs.

To begin, our lives are so deeply entangled with technological advancements. This indicates that we intend to purchase new hardware whenever a new version of the software is made available. People have a tendency to sell their current electronic assets, such as phones or machines, in order to get the most up-to-date models, despite the fact that the current equipment is in better shape. This is because there is a perception that it is unsafe to carry an older model in public. As a result of this perception, people tend to sell their current electronic assets. Consequently, it rises to capital expenditures and incurs debts.

Before technology, people were more friendly. They may have formerly lived simply. If they want to hang out, they could go to a friend's place for a face-to-face catch-up. Technology is a key cause of the moral decline. Children spend more time with video games and television than with their classmates. They spend more time in front of screens, reducing their social time. Long-term health problems include obesity and decreased eyesight.

To put it succinctly, I'll write down what I think should be said: despite the fact that technology has made our lives easier, it has more negatives than positives. However, if we use technology in the appropriate route, it will never be able to supplant the straightforward way of life that we want to live.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 9

Information technology is changing many aspects of our lives and now dominates our home, leisure and work activities. To what extent do the benefits of information technology outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this age of rapid technological advancement, it is impossible to ignore the importance that information technology has played in shaping our lives. These contemporary conveniences have, despite a few drawbacks, been of assistance to us in a variety of settings, including day-to-day activities, hobbies, and chores around the house. This essay will demonstrate how technological progress's benefits outweigh its drawbacks.

Its practical applications range from home electronics to movie theatres and, most notably, the development of the World Wide Web. Our daily lives have been greatly facilitated by such conveniences. Kitchen appliances, for instance, have reduced the amount of time and effort required to prepare certain dishes. In addition, home theatres could replace conventional movie theatres, and the internet is indispensable for locating the data we need to carry out many tasks. These are merely some of the many conveniences made possible by advances in information technology.

On the other hand, there are potential drawbacks that may have had an effect on us and contributed to our addiction to leading a sedentary lifestyle. Robots are now able to do work that was previously done by humans, which is one way that technological advancements based on AI are contributing to the laziness of humans. In addition, the more negative aspects of the internet have ruined the lives of a significant number of young people. On the other hand, there aren't that many drawbacks, which means it's simple to ignore them.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

31



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, it is unquestionable that the advantages brought about by the proliferation of information technology are numerous and pervasive. Although there are some disadvantages, they are relatively few in number and are entirely determined by how the product is used. Therefore, the advantages of information technology easily outweigh the drawbacks and expenses that are associated with it.

(298 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It's undeniable that the dominance of information technology is having an effect and changing many facets of people's lives, including leisure time, work, and the home. There are benefits and drawbacks to consider with this.

The widespread use of IT services has simplified and enriched many facets of people's daily lives. Travel arrangements, utility payments, food deliveries, merchandise purchases, music downloads, and more can all be made from the convenience of home with the help of a computer, tablet, or smartphone. It's also undeniable that keeping and protecting data in an office setting is much less complicated. In just the last few decades, this would have been unthinkable.

Moreover, the preeminent aspect of IT has created a multitude of new business and employment opportunities for people all over the world. Amazon, Swiggy, ZOMATO, and countless others are expanding their customer bases and providing valuable services, all while employing thousands of people. Buying and selling goods from all over the world brings people closer together and is good for everyone involved. This is helpful on both a local and national scale, which is good for economies everywhere.

Nevertheless, resorting to information technology excessively has brought some mental illnesses among users. A kind of addiction to smartphones, social media and so on, has alienated people and family members from each other emotionally. Depression and a loss of warmth in a society that was once very closely knit have both been attributed to the growing distance between families. It is indirectly contributing to the rise of violence in today's society.

In conclusion, I think the rising applications and dominance of information technology in many domains of our life is harmful to an extent, but overall its advantages are far higher, especially considering the convenience and contributions it makes to economies.

(297 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

32



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The impact of IT on people's daily lives is increasing. There is a noticeable improvement at the office, in leisure time, and at home. However, there are significant issues with it that you should consider.

Regarding the benefits of information technology in the home, it facilitates communication between family members and the outside world. Live calls and social media apps are used for this purpose. The instantaneous dissemination of information via television and the internet is another boon to domestic life. Any form of entertainment is available on a person's device, whether it's a smartphone or computer, and can be shared with friends and family during downtime. It helps with coordination and collaboration on the job. Overall, IT has matured into an integral part of modern society.

However, it also has a dark side, in that it endangers people's right to privacy and safety. Technology like this is largely responsible for security flaws, and that's the case whether you use it at home, for fun, or at the office. For instance, hacking into private and government databases has become commonplace. Some well-liked shows have had malware code inserted into them, which can cause damage to the device on which it is being watched. Blackmail and other forms of psychological abuse are also commonplace in today's society. Lastly, the dangers of becoming dependent on various social media platforms have grown to epidemic proportions.

In conclusion, information technology has dramatically impacted human life and still has much-untapped potential. Like a coin, it has pros and cons, and using it wisely is the only way to avoid major drawbacks

(266 words)

odel Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Every aspect of one's personal and professional life is being impacted by the advancement of modern technology. In my opinion, the spread of information technology has both increased life expectancy and the overall level of prosperity.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Computer technology has many benefits, despite its drawbacks. The World Wide Web has diversified communication, business, and employment opportunities. As the internet has made the world a global village, good cultural and economic relationships between countries, such as increasing work opportunities for skilled immigrants, will boost cultural exchange. IT devices like Google's Alexa have made our lives easier by fulfilling daily needs like turning off devices, searching for recipes, and more by voice. Banks are digitalizing more because computer-aided technology makes online transactions easy for customers and banks. Information technology is crucial in many fields.

There are a few drawbacks associated with the use of artificial intelligence technology in our homes, places of leisure, and places of employment. Although the latest technology of using robots is to ease laborious physical work, this trend is making human life entirely passive and reliant on machines, leading to severe health problems like obesity, high blood pressure, and others. If technological machines malfunction, the results will be disastrous. Therefore, maintaining manual involvement is necessary to continue to save lives in high-risk situations.

To summarise, the benefits of information technology have significantly outweighed its drawbacks in a lot of different aspects of life. Nevertheless, the nation will be successful if its citizens and its government work together to maximize the benefits of information technology while simultaneously minimizing its drawbacks.

(266 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 10

With the rapid development of communication technology, e.g. smartphones, tablets, and other mobile devices, some people believe that the disadvantages outweigh the advantages. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Modern communication technology, such as smartphones, tablets, and other mobile devices, is constantly evolving. Many people believe they have more disadvantages than advantages. I completely agree with this statement, as there are various negative impacts on society due to these technological devices.

One of the primary reasons for this would be the harmful influence of technological devices on people's brains. For instance, several reliable studies have revealed that individuals who frequently use these tools to establish relationships cannot succeed in their interactions. Moreover, using mobile phones excessively may lead to poor eyesight. People end up having near-sightedness and developing frequent headaches or migraine problems. For instance, approximately 40 percent of the American population suffers from nearsightedness every year. Excessive screen time would lead to children having poor eyesight right from a tender age.

Another disadvantage of using these devices is the detrimental effect it has on people's mental health. In recent times, people usually prefer being home and surfing social media, and making friends online. They spend their time chatting and texting their friends through smartphones and social media. Reducing their real face-to-face interactions with people and causing them to isolate themselves. Isolation leads to the deterioration of one's mental health; one can either fall into depression or even acquire eating disorders such as bulimia or anorexia. Hence, it is evident that there are numerous drawbacks, which cannot be overlooked.

To sum up, I strongly agree with the statement that the rapid growth of telecommunications has more disadvantages than advantages, as there are various adverse effects on people's mental and physical health.

(262 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, the technological sector has developed rapidly. Among these, the most flourishing sector is telecommunications. Some people believe that this progress can bring about more benefits than disadvantages for society. I partially agree with this statement.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Smart technologies may harm people's health if they are used inappropriately. Users frequently keep staring at screens for long durations, which increases the risk of developing diseases like short-sightedness or even blindness. Moreover, excessive use of technological instruments might have a serious impact on people's mental well-being. For instance, a lot of studies show that spending so much time in front of a screen is often the cause of the majority of cases of depression and insomnia among adults. Additionally, it would cause tension and distress and seriously impair their cognitive functioning. Therefore, improper use of smart gadgets would be seriously harmful to people's health.

On the contrary, various features of communication technologies improve everyday life. Whenever people need to interact with others, these devices are very convenient. People can easily talk through the wide range of applications present instead of personally meeting face-to-face. These programs are easy to use because they are user-friendly. For instance, the COVID-19 pandemic has had a huge impact on how many technology instruments are used for various activities such as working, studying, and video conferencing. In addition to preventing the transmission of the virus, it would also enable people to communicate while under quarantine. Thus, using devices can provide people with various advantages that enhance their lives.

To conclude, the advancement in telecommunications has brought about doubts in people's minds about whether it will have a negative or positive impact. Although there are some drawbacks related to the usage of smart devices, the benefits that come along with them are much greater.

(296 Words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Recent developments in communication have made it easier for people to connect with individuals from all over the world, but there are conflicting opinions in the public about their disadvantages, making the advantages seem negligible. I fully agree with this statement.

New tablet and mobile phone lines certainly bring individuals a variety of advantages. They are regarded as powerful and effective communication facilitators. Several technological advancements, like the launch of the iPhone, have made it possible for people to easily stay in contact with their family and friends despite geographical obstacles. Moreover, these technological advancements symbolize the start of a new age in which individuals are interconnected in a global network, giving them the chance to interact with people from a wide range of backgrounds and character traits. In comparison to the past, nowadays people can easily connect with others, even across continents, using just a little device like a cell phone.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

36



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The consequences of these advanced smart technologies should be considered and given attention. Continuous and addictive use of mobile phones causes people to develop addiction and aggression. People have to bear the repercussions of their addiction. Games such as Pokemon Go, Blue Whale, and so on are provoking players to risk their lives. They are getting too engrossed in the games, resulting in casualties and problems. For example, in the previous year, there were several reports of accidents on the road where people were trying to catch pokemon without considering the traffic.

To sum up, the drawbacks that accompany the usage of mobile phones and tablets outweigh the benefits. Thus, I believe that this development of telecommunications has a more negative influence instead.

(275 Words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There is no denying that technological developments, especially those related to telecommunications, provide people with the possibility of living more comfortably. Yet, some people disagree with this because of its harmful effects on society. In my opinion, the advantages would surpass the drawbacks.

It is debatable whether such technologies enable people to learn, work, and communicate virtually. In other words, the development of modern smartphones and tablets has given people the opportunity to conveniently and comfortably stay in contact with their loved ones and friends. Also, with the popularity of mobile phones, social media platforms such as Facebook and Instagram enable users to interact with people from a variety of backgrounds and personalities. In addition, individuals can stay updated with the rest of the world by accessing the most recent news while surfing the Internet.

Despite the benefits of communication technology, excessive use of these portable gadgets may have negative effects on users' physical and mental health. A person who spends too much time on social networking sites and video games may find it challenging to interact with others in real life. Moreover, phone addiction leads to physical sickness brought on by a lack of physical activity, mental health issues like anxiety and depression, and other disorders. According to statistics, more than 40% of young people who use smartphones experience these illnesses regularly. Young adults even get diverted from their goals.



To sum up, due to its obvious benefits, communication technology has merged into people's everyday lives. Yet, the negative effects that mobile phones have on their users outweigh their advantages.

(261 Words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 11

Nowadays technology is increasingly being used to monitor what people are saying and doing (for example, through cell phone tracking and security cameras). In many cases, the people being monitored are unaware that this is happening. Do you think the advantages of this development outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant example
You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

While some people may be unaware of it, many people believe that new technologies are increasingly recording people's conversations and movements. I believe that there are many benefits to developing technologies, such as increased safety for human life, but I also think there are some drawbacks to developing technologies quickly. In the following paragraphs, I will lay out certain sides of the argument and explain my own position.

Many worry that the rapid development of machines will eventually disrupt their way of life for a variety of reasons. The most significant is the fact that it has been agreed that AI would monitor all events throughout the planet, including those involving people, which will inevitably invade their privacy. Furthermore, we are increasingly observing the proliferation of telephone features that automatically record human voices in their phone or private chat, as well as human actions without the users' knowledge or consent. For instance, Android's phone call capability is designed to automatically record all outgoing and incoming calls, regardless of the owner's settings. Thus, this event stimulates the current debate regarding the limitations of intelligent technology.

Even though developing technology has various disadvantages, its benefits must exceed its drawbacks. Firstly, most people aren't aware that the automatically recorded programming on their mobile phones and cameras are designed to help in a variety of potentially life-threatening scenarios. When an urgent condition is detected, such as a slow heart rate or high blood pressure, the gadget immediately sends a signal through the phone call to the family members or doctors, enabling them to begin treatment immediately.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

38



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, the advantages of using automatic recording gear exceed the disadvantages of utilising such technology. As a result, a policy that emphasizes the privacy of individual devices might be the most effective way to coexist with increasing levels of automation without endangering people.

(306 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In the modern era, technology has progressed at a rapid rate and unquestionably delivers a number of benefits, but it also has negatives, such as facilitating the surveillance of what individuals say and do. This essay will consider both sides of the argument.

Numerous individuals nowadays feel insecure since tracking processes are designed to make it easy for people to watch their acquaintances or family members. Individuals being monitored may be unaware that they are being watched, which raises concerns about personal privacy. For example, we are continually assaulted with news that some couples may utilise this technology to track their partners via mobile gadgets. As a result, people may experience tension because they are terrified of becoming the next target of cell phone tracking by others.

Yet, the new technology does provide several benefits. To begin with, modern technology, such as security cameras, can aid in the prevention of crime. Hence, the crime rate will decrease. Today's police prefer to utilise surveillance cameras judiciously to monitor potential offenders and take prompt, effective action against them. Alternatively, this beneficial technology enables youngsters to monitor their elderly parents to protect their safety. By properly utilising this technology, children can take prompt action anytime when their parents require assistance or are in danger.

In conclusion, I believe that the benefits of this evolution outweigh its drawbacks. While cell phone monitoring has a negative impact on the lives of those who are tracked, there are also benefits. Without forgetting that a coin has two sides, if we can utilise this technology in a sensible manner, we will undoubtedly reap the benefits, and our nation will continue to thrive and prosper for decades to come.

(284 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

39



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Technology has advanced to the point that it is now possible to control an individual's day-to-day activities without their knowledge. There could be some negative effects from these enhancements, but I think the benefits far outweigh them.

First and foremost, technological advancements have made camera systems more robust, extending the lifespan of monitoring systems. CCTV, or closed-circuit television, is a network of concealed cameras installed in public areas that aids investigators and police in solving crimes by reviewing footage from the site of the crime. In contrast, people feel unsafe when their cell phones are tracked.

There is a widespread view among the elderly that the expanding capabilities of technology are increasingly infringing on their independence. People feel unsafe and uneasy knowing that the government is listening in on their phone conversations. This means they are restricted in their ability to openly discuss and express their opinions on political matters. In order to avoid this feeling of being pursued and controlled, they want technological progress to cease. Overall, this digital surveillance can rule out countries and help humans feel safer in their daily lives in public, despite the fact that there are some downsides, such as the loss of privacy in public life.

To sum up, I think the positives of this change exceed the negatives. Although there are drawbacks to having one's every move tracked by one's phone, there are also advantages. Remembering that every coin has two sides, I would add that if we can find a way to use this technology wisely, we will undoubtedly reap the benefits and ensure that our country enjoys continued success and growth in the years to come.

(275 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the past few years, people have used technology more and more frequently. Now, some governments use it to spy on what people do or say on their phones, sometimes even when the people don't know they're being watched. I think that this kind of use of technology is more harmful than helpful.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Some people, especially people in power, think that checking and keeping track of people makes sense and has many benefits. First, they say that it is for the safety of the country. For example, governments think that with these technologies, they can fight international crime and reduce terrorist attacks, making their country safer. Some people also say that this way of keeping an eye on things will cut down on local crimes like burglaries because a thief won't steal if he doesn't know if he's being watched or not.

On the other hand, most people think that spying is when someone watches them without their knowledge. In other words, they always feel like someone is watching them, which makes them feel unsafe even at home. Social activists also think that this goes against the right to free speech and the basic human right to a safe space for oneself. For example, people who are in competition with the current governments or who don't like them might feel threatened in their own lives.

In conclusion, checking what people do may have some safety benefits, but I think it's the wrong way to use technology, and the downsides are more important and significantly larger. (255 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 12

With the development of online communication, people will never be alone and will always be able to make new friends. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays by social websites like instagram, facebook, whatsapp, etc people would never be alone in life and would be able to connect and create various friends throughout the globe. I believe that due to the upsurge of communication by digital media every person would be able to find new friends in his life and I completely agree that this is true, and I'll explain why in the next few paragraphs.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The enhancements in online communication suggest that communication would modify global citizens' ability to remain connected with their family and friends; thus, we might never feel isolated ever again. This means mentioning that apps like WhatsApp, Skype, Instagram, and Facebook on smartphones give us a lot of ways to stay in touch with family and friends far away. As a consequence of this, the feelings of depression and isolation will never be able to continue across the globe because of our insistence on maintaining a single choice for the rest of our lives.

This development has allowed all countries to expand their social networks worldwide. Apps like Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram allow people of all nations to discover people with similar interests or completely different temperaments, making it easier to make new friends. With new individuals, one will understand a wide range of information about their culture, temperament, etiquette and hobbies.

To sum up the preceding statements, though the existence of the net serves an honest purpose in terms of connecting individuals, in terms of lifelong friendships, online communication is far from enough.

(252 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent years due to the increase in online communication and social websites people are able to interact with other people across the globe and interacting with overseas relatives has also become a matter of a few seconds. I believe across the world, all the people would never feel alone in this era of digitalization.

On the one hand, the advent of cyber technology will boost the method of creating relationships. Firstly, with the convenience of remote communication tools like Zoom, individuals are able to create contact and communication remotely while not physically reaching out with their friends. That saves time and also transportation costs.



This could successively change individuals to form a lot of contacts and scale back tedium. Secondly, thanks to the characteristic of the web that an incredible number of individuals will have access to it, the existence of remote communication tools additionally gives individuals the possibility to form a giant group of friends.

On the other hand, social networking applications enable the United States of America to communicate not only with those in our immediate circle but also with new people and make new friends. It offers the U.S.A. a platform to urge us to understand our skilled and private interests, with ease and with convenience.

To conclude, yes, with these online platforms, it's simple to commute with others and feel connected instead of feeling unwanted or isolated. It's not solely improved our relationships; it's additionally given the U.S.A. the platform to expand our social network and create new friends worldwide.

(259 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

After covid-19 online communication is making its way into real-time communication and in almost all countries from large businesses to small schools are using online modes of communication. I believe this technology is a great combination of entertainment, social awareness, education, etc so no person in this globe would feel alone after a surge of it. To begin, The advancement in online communication has allowed people to communicate with each other promptly. Prior to the discovery of mobiles and cellular phones, people need to spend a lot time in to hook up with each other, and a lot of time was wasted on that, but after that, how people used to talk with any person in the world is changed. They can communicate now without any hesitation of going out of their home. For instance, people make new friends on Instagram and Facebook and this would help them to understand the importance of friends and communication in life.



Continuing with sending mail to friends is costless and time-saving also. Before that, people used to send letters to friends and it used to take a lot of time and money also. Moreover, the cultural gap between people will also reduce as people will see the character of other people rather than their religion, and people with talent will come out without any type of fear of secularism.

To conclude, following the development of online communication, people's time, and money are being saved and also secularism among people is reduced which allows all people to be tension free about religion.

(258 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

Nowadays people used to communicate with each other via video calls, emails, and messages by which no one would be left abandoned in this world. I totally agree with this statement that after the development of online communication people would easily be able to make new fellows and my views regarding this are discussed below.

To begin with, social media platforms such as YouTube, Instagram, and wire help many people reduce their loneliness. For example, an individual can send a message to his elders from a totally different continent instantly. Hence, through those apps, an oversized variety of individuals would possibly receive an embarrassment of data concerning recent problems such as political and social issues directly. As a result, people would be able to obtain knowledge without facing any kind of problem.

However, the web permits only a pretend sense of affiliation, not a true one. This is often a result of individuals having to be compelled to meet face to face, touch, see each other's eyes, and spend quality time together so as to keep up a rapport with another individual. For example, there are times in life when individuals really want somebody's help, and despite the likelihood of talking with somebody by text messages, several of them known as digital friends, might not be there face-to-face to provide the care and spotlight required.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, though the web is crucial to speaking these days, individuals ought to remember that it doesn't substitute for real connections. One mustn't limit relationships entirely to the digital world.

(256 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 13

With an increasing population communicating via the internet and text messaging, face-to-face communication will become a thing of the past. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Private and strong bonds between people could fall significantly in the next few years due to technology advancements. However, I believe that personal interaction, which is the primary source of happy feelings and human well-being, will never be completely replaced by the Internet.

In the first place, technological improvements have drastically affected the method in which individuals communicate. The internet allows the public to communicate with people in faraway nations. People utilize numerous video call apps to speak with their loved ones because this mode of communication is more convenient, cost-free, and globally accessible. Text messages are currently more popular than face-to-face interactions since they allow for the quickest exchange of ideas and emotions. Text allows users to transmit photographs and documents in addition to text messages, making it the most convenient means of communication.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The worldwide network, on the other hand, allows a wide range of employees who previously had to travel to the office for work meetings to spend more time at home. Consequently, they have a more flexible work schedule because staff can join the call online from their own homes. When it comes to family and child care, this time can be used to improve people's quality of personal communication, but not their quantity. There's little doubt that the amount of time spent on intimate relationships is going to increase over the next few decades as a result of this advantage.

In conclusion, I agree that social media severely impacts people's face-to-face ties who are unwell with weak willpower and poor time management skills, while others will use the Internet to benefit their schedule and social circle.

(267 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Communication has always been a vital facet of life, with potential effects on mental and physical health, for example. In spite of this, there is a contention that by increasing the use of current technology, face-to-face communication would be supplanted by means such as video calls, which I fully reject.

Using technology and the internet to communicate with loved ones, such as friends and family, may not be the greatest strategy and may not be as productive or pleasurable as spending time with them in person. In other words, it is merely a suggestion to stay in contact with them during unique circumstances, such as the COVID-19 migration. Social media interaction is limited; you cannot touch or embrace the other person, for e.g., which makes it incompatible with face-to-face dialogue.

In contrast, the Internet expanded personal leisure time for a variety of employees who had to commute to the office for business meetings in the previous century. When employees can join a conference call online from home, they have a significantly more flexible work schedule. Consequently, this time can be spent on family connections and child care, which greatly improves the quality, but not the amount, of private conversation among individuals. As a result, for various reasons, it is projected that the number of offline discussions will fall dramatically over the next few decades. but the amount of time spent on personal communication will increase.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Despite the fact that contemporary technology has altered people's lifestyles, including their interaction preferences, the majority still prefer face-to-face communication. This is, in my opinion, the style that will never change, despite the Internet's prominence.

(271 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The use of online communication is becoming more widespread. However, this essay disagrees with the notion that it would invalidate the primary purpose of face-to-face interaction between individuals, which we will explain here.

Firstly, it is undeniable that the present age prefers to communicate via the internet rather than meet face-to-face. When it comes to keeping in touch with friends from all around the world, social media is the most convenient method of communication. Young people are increasingly turning to the Internet to fill their downtime by conversing with strangers and browsing social media. That may create a false sense of purpose and fulfillment, and it may diminish the desire for face-to-face relationships and emotional bonds.

Secondly, when people use language to interact with each other, they need to incorporate emotional qualities. As far as we're concerned, it's critical that they have as little miscommunication as possible. In online chat conversations, it's hard to tell what the other person is thinking or feeling because people can't distinguish between loud and low-tones, statements and questions, furious and joyous expressions, etc., while they're utilizing online messaging to communicate. Punctuation or conjunctions are two examples of grammatical rules that are frequently broken. Because of this, there is a risk of miscommunication and even conflict between them. As e.g., people who publish status updates on social media sites like Facebook and Twitter are sometimes misunderstood by others, especially if they make grammatical errors.

Finally, I believe that, as technology advances, face-to-face contact will become increasingly obsolete. Face-to-face communication is critical, not just for conveying information but also for maintaining ties with others outside one's immediate environment.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

47



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Since the 1990s, how we communicate has changed dramatically. The Internet and texting are modern, simple, and efficient communication methods. Face-to-face communication is the best way to strengthen relationships, values, and bonds. So, I believe that face to face communication brings much more benefits than internet or text messaging.

Technological advances have encouraged the current generation to favor online contacts over in-person meetings. Social networking is the most convenient way to communicate with global pals. Young people waste time on the Internet by chatting with strangers and reading social media sites. This can produce a false sense of purpose and fulfillment, reducing the desire for face-to-face discussion and close relationships. It gives the illusion of closeness among people, which is not actually true, instead it diminishes.

Face-to-face interaction will return to fashion, regardless of how far communication technology advances. Online intelligence can't supply ties, contact, feelings, celebrations, living, and enjoying the moment. These emotions are vital to being human. People have thousands of Facebook friends, and millions of Instagram followers, yet they're useless when they're miserable. Interpersonal communication won't die out. As we are social beings, it is important to connect with others. Physical presence is needed to create a bond and relationships. Without creating bond with others, our quality of life will be poor.

In conclusion, the internet and text messaging have made things possible that were not feasible before. But they can never replace the necessity of a direct connection with an individual because emotion is tied to it.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

48



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 14

Solar energy is becoming more and more popular as a source of household energy in many countries around the world. Why is this? What are the advantages and disadvantages of solar energy?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The usage of solar energy is booming because it is a renewable resource and is never going to go extinct in near future. In my opinion, there are both positive and negative aspects of this which I am going to discuss in the following paragraph with proper viewpoints and examples.

To begin with advantages first, if a solar plant is installed in a house, it will reduce electricity bill upto 80% by which both money of the user and the electricity will be saved. For example, in Gujarat, a big solar plant is made over the Narmada canal which protects water from evaporating and also it will make electricity which will be beneficial in many ways. Moreover, if more and more solar plants are made in the world then the proportion of CO₂ will also decrease and the sun rays will also be directed to the solar panel by which the temperature will also decrease upto some extinction.

Despite those arguments, a number of the downsides to this technique are that it is sudden and pretty expensive. To make it clear further, the climate can change any day of the 12 months and end up cloudy or rainy, stopping the sun's rays from being robust enough to offer power. And while, as referred to above, it saves cash withinside the lengthy run, you may want a large in advance budget to shop for it.

In a nutshell, solar energy offers more amenities to folks in comparison to other energy sources. Although there are some problems with a high value, I wholeheartedly believe the system has more merits than its demerits because of the ability to save energy and it is more eco-friendly than other energy.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is little question that alternative energy use is increasing everywhere on the globe and changing into additional illustration as a supply of energy in households. This essay can show you some of the reasons why and list some of the pros and cons of alternative energy.

Due to the rising cost of daily living, more individuals have resorted to alternative energy usage. This could be the cause and advantage of its wide growth over the years in several countries because it saves cash by hopping on a natural supply. For example, homes betting on the sun as an electricity source shouldn't have to pay bills for that. Moreover, it is very helpful for small homes on wheels that travel on roads across the country. In other words, it makes life more versatile by being off-grid and simply parking in any space without the requirement of an electrical cable.

On the other hand, a few of the disadvantages of this technique are that it is unpredictable and quite expensive. In addition, the climate may change on any day of the year and become cloudy or rainy so that the sun's rays don't seem to be sturdy enough to supply power. And though it saves cash in the future, as antecedently mentioned, it wants an outsized budget ab initio so as to shop for it. As an example, quite a third of the budget of an individual economy goes to the star panels and their batteries.

Alternative energy is becoming more popular, and even though it is unforeseeable and expensive, it saves money in the long run and is flexible in most places.

(272 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The use of solar energy is rocketing worldwide in both domestic and industrial chores due to lack of non-renewable resources around the world. This essay discusses both the benefits and drawbacks of solar energy being used over other various resources.

The rising quality of alternative energy usage is because of the very fact that the resources are unlimited. Individuals have been swindled by fossil fuels as a main energy supply for the past centuries. Since fossil fuels took centuries to be created, the resource is considered to be restricted. victimization alternative energy for energy supply is additionally thought of as eco-friendly. The usage of alternative energy doesn't result in any gas emissions, in contrast to fossil fuels, which may be a major contributor to global climate change.

On the other hand, a few of the disadvantages of this method are that it is unpredictable and quite pricey. To elucidate a lot, the climate could possibly modify any day of the year and become cloudy or rainy enough that the sun rays aren't robust enough to supply power. And though it saves cash in the future, as antecedently mentioned, it desires an outsized budget at the start so as to shop for it. For instance, over a third of the budget of an individual's economy goes to solar panels and their batteries.

To conclude, the recognition of alternative energy is rising, and despite being unpredictable and expensive, it reduces expenses at the end of the day and is flexible in most areas.
(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, in several components of the planet, the manipulation of solar energy within the family scale as another energy source is increasing. This may be thanks to its benefits in safeguarding the atmosphere and economical fuel prices. However, solar power will have a number of drawbacks.



To begin with, the employment of solar power in several countries has provided adequate energy provision to several households across the world. Also, solar power is really a renewable supply of energy, and it will be controlled in all areas of the planet and is instantly available. Unlike other forms of energy, it's not possible to run out of solar power. As long as there's sun, there'll invariably be solar power. In addition to this, the preponderance of the energy equipment will run on solar power, which will significantly cut down on the monthly cost of the electricity bill.

However, despite the higher benefits, there are varied nations wherever there are harsh winters and one will seldom see the sight of the sun. Thus, the exploitation of solar power as a major supply of electricity is nearly not possible there. For example, in the province of Canada, a state, my brothers sleep, they have to take vitamin D appendages and wear snowshoes. For them, living in a cold climate can be a difficult task.

In conclusion, despite a number of drawbacks, there's a growing trend towards the exploitation of solar energy as a supply of menage energy throughout the planet thanks to its important advantages.

(252 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 15

Computers are now the basis of the modern world. They should therefore be introduced into classrooms, and their programs used for direct teaching purposes. However, dependence on computers in teaching may carry a certain degree of risk to students. Discuss both sides and give your opinion.

Give justification for your answer and insert any suitable illustrations from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Computers have become the core of this industrialization era. Many people believe that the rudiments of intermedia classrooms should be accomplished for the jovial culture of inculcation, while others argue that relying on electronic gadgets would have a negative impact on children's health as well as other factors such as their behavior. This essay will discuss both standpoints in detail.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

52



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Firstly, gadgets are everywhere, which shaped people's day-to-day lives in a better way. Furthermore, mentoring using technology will increase students' horizons, which will lead them to grasp knowledge pertaining to the innovative world. For instance, in Canada and many other countries, autonomous learning has taken place. Due to this, learners are easily able to resolve their queries by synthesizing the research. As a result, Canadians are apprehensive about software-oriented knowledge or education.

By contrast, relying only on artificial intelligence from a very early phase of life can be perilous and can create inimical circumstances. Nevertheless, usage of onscreen notes leads to students' proficiency in typing skills but also makes them powerless in writing skills. Moreover, it can be health precarious too as it will increase obesity risk, led to backbone deformation by sitting continuously for long hours in front of the laptop and the ultraviolet radiation coming from the screen can affect their eyesight.

In a nutshell, regulation of technology should be done after thinking about both the benefits as well as drawbacks of routine-scheduled life. Though it can teach topics in interesting ways, it can also have a bad impact on health.

(253 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

We can't refuse the point that, in the current period, computers are replacing teachers in the education field as it becomes more convenient for pupils to grasp the topics more quickly and easily by watching videos or by listening to audio. However, some people believe that it can be hazardous to their health. This essay will discuss the advantages of using computers from an early age.

First and foremost, explaining topics through the medium of audio or video is preferable nowadays, as students will grasp them more appropriately instead of the traditional learning method. According to the research, it is proven that visual representations will enhance the cognizance skills of the student. To illustrate, teenagers used to surf the computer to gather information for their assignments or projects.



On the other hand, overdependency on electronic gadgets might have adverse effects on the physical and mental health of a child. As long as children have a source to clear their queries, they will not be able to think independently, and it will have a disastrous effect on pupils' minds as the content is not always knowledgeable. As a result, their cognitive abilities will not get advanced. Furthermore, many undergraduates used to spend their leisure time using electronic gadgets, which would deteriorate their health.

In conclusion, as mentioned in the essay, the use of computers has both pros and cons. However, I think that if computers are used to a certain extent, then they will not affect our physical as well as mental health.

(252 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Computers are the lifeblood of every field in the present era. Many people believe that students should take advantage of this technology in their studies in class rather than with their teachers. From my perspective, I strongly agree with this view, and the following essay will discuss some advantages of using computer applications for mentoring.

To begin with, After the expansion of science and technology in the last few decades. Especially after involving artificial intelligence in education, students are gaining knowledge fast and appropriately as machines are using audio as well as videos to explain topics. Hence, this tool has to be in every area, such as homes, kindergartens, schools, colleges, hospitals, laboratories, and many more. Additionally, working on computers from an earlier age can make one tech-savvy which I think is preferable for them as they have to work on these gadgets in the future at their workplace. Having a basic knowledge of software applications such as Java, C+, C++, Python, MySQL, and so on will help them to acquire a good position in a company.

On the contrary, though it has many benefits, it is hazardous to mental and physical health. Also, its excessive usage can create detrimental situations. For instance, it will lead to obesity, loss of eyesight, back deformation, and many more risks.



To conclude, the benefits outweigh the drawbacks. I strongly believe that electronics should be used in every field, as it will increase the efficiency of work, reduce time, and make it more accurate.

(250 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In this 21st century, seeing the importance of computers, no other device or technology can substitute it. However, not all the effects of computers have been positive, although there are several disadvantages. This essay will discuss both the benefits and drawbacks of computers.

To begin with, there are numerous disadvantages to using smart software for learning. The main criticism is that it would affect mental health as well as lead to obesity risks. For instance, learning from these gadgets might affect eyesight and lead to back deformity by sitting continuously for a long time in front of the computer. Although one can become a master at typing or lose proficiency in writing skills, one can also get into a problem if the person is unfamiliar with a particular website. For instance, digital robbers used to create fake websites and cheat people by stealing their bank identities.

On the other hand, despite these negative aspects, artificial intelligence has brought many advantages as well. The main advantage is that it can develop smartness and knowledge too. Moreover, it can enhance talent as well. To illustrate this, many people have learned delicious recipes by watching videos on YouTube. Also, the idea of E-Learning by using the Zoom application for online classes during the pandemic.

To sum up, everything has its own benefits and drawbacks. If it is used within a certain limit, then it will not be detrimental. I strongly opine that parents should fix a time limit for children to use computers so that it would not affect their health. Additionally, parents must keep an eye on what their children are watching or surfing on the internet to keep them safe.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 16

The use of mobile phone is as antisocial as smoking. Smoking is banned in certain places so mobile phone should be banned like smoking. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

People who smoke are seen as misanthropes due to their adverse repercussions on each of our lives. The same argument applies to the use of smartphones. There has been a strong urge in support of banning the usage of mobile phones in important places, similar to the anti-smoking campaign. I fully agree as it goes against human rights and can act as a major distraction occasionally.

Firstly, individuals frequently grumble about being offended by someone using their mobile phones in public spaces. This attitude is undesirable in society and violates human rights. It's going to have both physical and psychological consequences on consumers. The signal produced via mobile phones has adverse effects on the human brain. Whenever a large number of individuals use their mobile phones in public, the chance of someone being identified with a brain tumour drastically increases. Likewise, smartphone alerts and message tones offer a serious hazard to health and well-being. A significant concentration of tension and anxiety may result from interruptions.

Generally, there are many disadvantages connected with the consumption of mobile phones in specific locations and circumstances. Driving while using a mobile phone is an additional example that is particularly harmful. According to a survey, adolescents who were using a mobile phone were engaged in a considerable share of vehicle collisions. Several more factors have a major role in influencing nations to restrict mobile phone use.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

56



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, smartphones possess their own significant advantages and are considered to make human life easier. Despite the risk of becoming dependent on their use. To minimize the disadvantages and also to demonstrate their benefits, strong regulations are needed.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, with the advancement in technology, mobile phones have become common because of their advanced and useful qualities. Some individuals think that mobile phone use is harmful to the community and should therefore be prohibited in crowded locations, equivalent to cigarettes. While I accept that mobile phone use can occasionally have harmful impacts on public places, I think it is a requirement for individuals and therefore should not be prohibited.

First and foremost, it is clear that the use of cellular phones in public where silence is essential might affect others. In universities, for instance, if you take a loud phone call or receive a loud sound from that incoming call, you might interrupt the research of someone else. This one is considered disrespectful and impolite to surrounding people. Hence, mobile phone configurations should always be customizable for different scenarios to avoid disturbing people.

Moreover, there are multiple reasons why the use of mobile phones shouldn't be outlawed. First, it includes a wide range of useful applications, such as a camera, e-mail, Internet browser, music player, etc. This makes people's lives more convenient for the user. It allows humans to archive daily life memories, strengthen their professions, and entertain themselves in their leisure moments. Secondly, it allows individuals to connect with their family members from any place or during a crisis. For instance, people who do not live together should communicate on a daily phone conversation or webcam conference. Considering all of the benefits mentioned here, it is obvious that cell devices have now become essential to people.

To sum up, mobile phones can indeed be antisocial. But since it is not as dangerous as smoking, it should not be restricted in some public places.

(286 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is suggested that mobile phone usage is quite as antisocial as tobacco consumption and therefore should be equally outlawed. While I believe that mobile phones are harmful in some aspects, I think they offer greater advantages and therefore should not be prohibited in this sense.

I understand that mobile phones can be unfriendly at times. In rare situations, mobile phone usage might interrupt the studies or activities of everyone else. Individuals can indeed be distracted by ringing handsets or other sounds. Secondly, it can eliminate people from everyone else, leading them to be less linked with each other and to perhaps ignoring their duties. During a social gathering of friends, for instance, everybody appears to be engaged with their mobile phones, leading to much less interaction. And youngsters who use phones in the classroom will find it difficult to concentrate fully just on courses.

Mobile phone usage should be restricted, equivalent to smoking. The mobile phone has a variety of advantages if used wisely. Initially, mobile phones enabled communication with our relatives and friends. We can maintain a secure gap whenever calling or sending an email instead. Moreover, a smartphone is beneficial to both studies and work. It provides numerous life-enhancing apps, such as a language, internet, online ordering, e-Commerce platforms, and many others. Moreover, mobile phone addiction is not as bad as smoking.

While smoking is directly hazardous to a person's health, mobile phone usage is less serious. In summary, I feel that mobiles are in a certain manner antisocial, but I do not believe they should be prohibited.

(261 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the 21st century because of technical advancement, there has been an exponential increase in using smartphones around the globe. Even though mobile phone usage seems to have some damaging consequences, I disagree that we all should restrict it in the same approach as smoking.

There seem to be major benefits to smartphone use that cigarettes do not provide. Firstly, cell phones provide the most cost effective and convenient methods of communicating with others. As a result of the technological revolution, individuals no longer have to deliver expensive, time-consuming, and work letters to interact with their friends and neighbours. Furthermore, phones serve as the foundation of all social networking sites. Hence, it is extremely simple to make friends along the way overseas, demonstrating there is no causal connection connecting cell phones and antisocial activities.

However, there are various causes for mobile phones not quite as unfriendly as tobacco. Firstly, dopamine in tobacco smoking can adversely affect the health of consumers, whereas cell phones need not produce any hazardous compounds. For instance, while more than two-thirds of those diagnosed with lung cancer smoked a cigarette for just a prolonged period, cell phones are seldom the reason for accidents. Secondly, in communal locations, cigarette smoking is the primary source of danger, as users of mobile phones are generally careless. In contrast, using cell phones in public is one of the simplest methods to maintain silence and express decorum.

To sum up, as cell devices have no disruptive impacts, devices should not be outlawed. I feel that the financial gain of cellular phones is just too significant for their restriction to be discussed.

(270 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 17

Advantages and disadvantages of mobile phones for students

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

59



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Evidently, technological advances have made cell phones an integral part of everyone's lives. Most people use their mobile phones for work-related purposes. Depending on its features, this technical equipment can execute different operations. Thus, many individuals support this upward trend, while others believe it has serious negative consequences. In the following essay, both the benefits and drawbacks of mobile usage are discussed.

To begin with, key inventions around the world play a vital part in daily life. Today, everything is dangling on mobile phones, which are a modern form of communication and are advantageous to our way of life. For instance, gadgets are being used to remotely control smart home appliances from anywhere in the world. In addition, the cell phone can be utilised to improve one's fitness through the use of applications that replace the need for a trainer throughout certain fitness routines. Alternatively, they may engage with other foreigners and learn about various cultures and history.

However, some people believe mobile phones have downsides. Numerous scientific studies indicate that mobile phones emit radiation that may have negative effects on the human brain. In other words, cell phones can negatively impact our health. In addition, the fact that children play mobile games and do not exercise is detrimental to their health. When mobile phones are used in our daily lives, some individuals attempt to exploit them for illicit purposes, such as stealing money. They discover your bank account password and steal your money.

In conclusion, mobile phones are crucial components of modern life, and the majority of people use them on a regular basis. This topic has both advantages and disadvantages. However, it is recommended to employ technology prudently and to promote the overall growth of human civilization.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There has been a significant increase in the use of mobile phones during the past few decades. This has made communication much easier by keeping people linked at all times, especially in times of need, but it has also led to the waste of vital time as people are constantly glued to their phones while disregarding other critical duties.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

60



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the one hand, the mobile phone as a modern means of communication is advantageous to our lives. In the first place, mobile phones allow users to communicate with their families, friends, and coworkers at any time and from any location in the world. Thus, whenever someone wants to contact another, he can do it immediately via phone call or text message. Second, with the help of a vast number of Internet-based applications, cell phones are more than just communication devices. Mobile phones are the primary source of information and a tool to improve our lives due to the applications that cover a wide range of essential services. The greatest downside of a mobile phone would be its time-consuming nature. It is a private cocoon that constantly engages people. A cell phone has a confusing effect on time perception. As they connect individuals to one another, they disconnect people from reality. There is no human connection. The present generation values instant messaging, video calls, and Snapchat, but ignores in-person interactions with friends and family. Another disadvantage would be the exposure to dangerous radiation from mobile phones. According to studies, this radiation has led to the expansion of numerous bird and animal populations.

Even if there are numerous bad aspects of cell phones, it cannot be denied that they are the greatest innovation in human history. The use of a cell phone can be advantageous or harmful, depending on the individual and the balance he strikes with other factors.
(307 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Cell phones are no longer merely a means of communication; they are now an intrinsic component of daily activities and functions. It has both benefits and drawbacks. It has become unnecessary for the majority of people, regardless of age, as time has passed.

In the first place, cell phones are necessary for daily jobs and professional duties. It allows us to communicate with hundreds of thousands of pals simultaneously. The internet is a source of new and innovative knowledge for individuals. It has made it possible to contact people or strangers with a few mouse clicks, in addition to communicating with friends and family. In the past, individuals had to write letters to their loved ones and wait days or even months for a response; now, the internet, cell phones, and the fast-paced lifestyle have made everything readily available on short notice. Can you purchase books without visiting a bookstore? Well, people can find amusement on their smartphones outside of work. The majority of leisure time is spent on cell phones.



On the contrary, society has been affected by the negative aspect. The first factor is social media usage. The youth's use of social media is excessive. On their social media feed, today's youth frequently share posts about their happiness, depression, and even mundane topics. A further disadvantage of cell phone use is that games, social media, and other captivating applications have rendered teens dependent on mobile phones, as opposed to literature. These days, children are more interested in games and mobile devices than in history and literature.

In conclusion, utilising mobile phones on a regular basis has both advantages and disadvantages. However, it depends on individuals and the life balance they achieve.
(283 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

As a result of technological progress, people utilise cell phones in their everyday work and study routines. As most people, regardless of age, require a cell phone for work, many argue that it has become a necessary evil rather than a practical tool.

Firstly, people can easily connect with their friends and family despite their physical separation, which was a problem in the past. In the past, it would take months to receive a letter from a loved one. Second, the Internet's network of information is readily accessible to the user. These Internet-capable electronic gadgets are equipped with an operating system that enables the installation of apps. In addition, built-in functionality such as a calculator, alarm, and so on enhance the usefulness of these devices.

In contrast, it had detrimental effects on our culture. It boosted the population's intake of social media information, which led to an increase in the number of depressed persons, particularly among youngsters. Additionally, people's private lives are harmed by the fact that they care more about strangers than their own families. Exciting games, social media, and other exciting tools that allow the public to view movies and television programmes also contribute to addiction. Due to their incessant desire to be connected to their phones, it is difficult for them to concentrate on important duties. In addition, this prevents them from engaging in any form of social activity.



In conclusion, there is no doubt that the introduction of the cell phone has greatly improved the speed and efficiency with which people communicate with one another; however, people have also become addicted to their cellphones, wasting a great deal of time on them and neglecting other important tasks that may require their attention.

(286 words)

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 18

In some cities people are choosing cars instead of bicycles, while in other cities riding bikes are replacing cars. Why is this the case? Which development do you think is better?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, convenience has dominated. Moreover, in some countries people prefer cars to bicycles, whereas in others they prefer bicycles to automobiles. The potential answers to the posed queries will be discussed in more detail afterwards.

To begin with, since technology has advanced, people are preferring cars because it is less time consuming and more convenient to travel large distances; as a result, people choose cars over bicycles; however, bicycles are used for exercise purposes. In addition, bicycles require more energy to travel from one place to another. For instance, in India, people ride bicycles in the park to stay fit, and prefer cars for long distance travel. Hence, people select their vehicle according to their work and convenience.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

63



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In my opinion, choosing bicycles over cars would be better as pollution is increasing day by day, which must be stopped in order to save the planet. Despite the fact that pedalling is a slow mode of transportation, it encourages us to maintain a healthy lifestyle, keeps our bodies active, and strengthens our emotions. To cite an example, the health department of the city demonstrated that those who prefer to ride bicycles are more healthy even though they are not doing any other physical activity. Thus, bicycles are beneficial for health and for the world as well.

To conclude, automobiles are advantageous for saving time and finding comfort; while, bicycles help to stay healthy and keep us active, choosing bikes instead of cars are beneficials as it also prevents the world from pollution.

(250 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Transportation selection is a subject that can be discussed at length in modern times. In some cities, individuals choose automobiles as their mode of transportation, whereas others prefer bicycles. The answer of the following questions will be discussed in the upcoming paragraphs.

To embark with, People choose automobiles because they are more adaptable and less time-consuming than bicycles. In addition, cars are quicker and more convenient for reaching the destination, whereas bicycles are primarily used for fitness purposes in urban areas. A survey of municipal counselling revealed, for instance, that the majority of vehicles used for transporting large luggage and bicycles used in gyms or on the roadways do so at night or early in the morning. Therefore, each vehicle has its own advantages with their uses.

Furthermore, I believe that bicycles are the superior mode of transportation to automobiles because automobiles contribute to air pollution and traffic congestion. Since people are replacing cars with bicycles, they are staying healthier and fit. For example, an article in a local news paper demonstrated that, although rides on bicycles are time consuming, it has more benefits such as preventing earth from pollution, and promoting good health. Thus, bicycles are significantly more advantageous than cars; however, the decision of whether to use bicycles or cars depends on the individual's choice.



To conclude, despite the fact that cars are more convenient and quicker, bicycles have been better developed in order to prevent air pollution, and to live a healthy lifestyle, although this is dependent on the preferences of individuals.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, air pollution in cities has become a significant issue that needs to be solved. According to this, in some big cities, individuals are choosing cars instead of bicycles; whereas, some individuals prefer bicycles over cars. However, the possible answer of both the questions will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

To begin with, it is a fact that both modes of transportation have their own advantages. In addition, automobiles are more comfortable, safer, faster and convenient than bicycles; however, cars pollute the air and also increase traffic issues on the road. Although bicycles are more time consuming, it motivates people to stay healthy and fit. For instance, city counselling proved that those required frequent transportation used cars; while, others prefer to ride bicycles. Hence, cars and bicycles both have their benefits with users.

Moreover, although the use of bicycles is time consuming, it is affordable and less expensive compared to cars. Moreover, bicycles are enjoyable and good for the environment as well, and people use it as part of their daily exercise routine. To cite an example, according to a survey, almost one billion people ride bicycles everyday for transport and sports, and it also reduces traffic congestion. Therefore, bicycles not only contribute to the preservation of human health, but also to the prevention of environmental pollution.

To conclude, air pollution is a big issue throughout the globe, and it needs to be solved. Although cars have more facilities than bikes in order to reach the destination quickly and comfortably, bicycles have more advantages as it not only prevents air pollution, but also promotes a healthy lifestyle.

(270 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

65



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, the preference of people over transportation is changing day by day. In some cities individuals are selecting cars over bicycles; whereas, in other cities, people choose bikes instead of cars. The answer of both the given questions will be explained in upcoming paragraphs.

To embark with, pollution is rising throughout the days, and it is becoming a major concern to choose bikes over cars. Moreover, bicycles are also beneficial for the health and for the environment as well. Although cars are convenient and faster, it increases air pollution and traffic as well. To cite an example, the government of Delhi showed an increase in bicycle usage to a major extent. Hence, this type of change in big cities can easily make one step forward to prevent air pollution.

Furthermore, according to my viewpoint, the usage of bicycles instead of cars is a better development because bikes encourage people to stay healthy and to live a healthy lifestyle. In addition to this, bicycles decrease the traffic; as a result, it also reduces air and noise pollution, which is beneficial for humans' health. Furthermore, those who choose fitness over convenience have been shown to have improved cardiac health. For instance, a survey proved that those individuals who are using bicycles as a transport mode are healthier than others.

To conclude, Even though both modes of transportation have their own benefits, it is better to choose bikes over cars to maintain health, to reduce the air pollution and to provide a better future tomorrow.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

66



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 19

We are becoming increasingly dependent on computers. They are used in business, hospitals, crime detection and even to fly planes. What things will they be used in the future? Is this dependence on computers a good thing or should we be more suspicious of their benefits?

Give reasons for your answer and include relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The growth of information technology in recent years has been remarkable. Our reliance on computers and other electronic gadgets grows every year. This raises underlying concerns about what uses they will have in the future and whether or not this dependency is concerning. I think that there is no doubt about this dependency on computers.

Firstly, it is already clear that almost everything depends on hardware and software; everything from hospitals to airplanes requires technology to function correctly. Having said that, it is reasonable to speculate about how we will utilize computers in the future. Even though computers are used in medicine today, it is anticipated that new advancements like nanotechnology will have a significant impact in fields like brain surgery. Soon, a nanobot will enter the human body to assist surgeons. Education is another sector in which there will be a major impact. Future teachers will be assisted in the classroom by robots, or perhaps be replaced by them, as artificial intelligence improves.

Secondly, the recent developments in computer science have sparked the concerns of some who question whether or not technological dependence is beneficial. In my opinion, there is absolutely nothing to be concerned about. Every creation has some risk, and that is the price of evolution. There will always be individuals who become addicted to new technologies or who lose track of reality, but those are rare occurrences that can be prevented. It has always happened with all recent innovations, but the benefits to the vast majority of society are immeasurable.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

67



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, professions like medicine and education will gain the most from technology's continuous growth. And while some people may be negatively impacted by their dependence on computers, the majority of individuals will profit from the new technologies.

(292 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The computer is the finest invention of the 21st century, and today we are living in perhaps the most technologically advanced era ever. Computers are in high demand in almost all aspects of our lives. As a result, there is a significant increase in dependency on it. Nowadays, it is hard to find a field where a computer is not being used, and I think that this pattern will continue in the near future.

According to my perspective, many occupations, including those of doctors, engineers, and legal advisors, will be replaced by computers soon. Perhaps the day is not far away when we will consult with supercomputers instead of professionals regarding our health issues or legal advice. Additionally, I think that in the future, random usage of computers for unique purposes like flying planes will be common in our everyday lives. For example, it wouldn't be strange at all if computers took over as car drivers or traffic cops in the future.

Computers are, without a doubt, a blessing of modern science that simplifies our lives. However, it's claimed that excessive computer usage can be detrimental to both our health and our social interactions. Due to its drawbacks, such as cybercrime and reduced human movement, critics question its benefits. Despite these problems, I believe that a computer remains a necessity for most people. The computer has decreased the burden and saved time that could be utilized to solve international issues like curing fatal diseases, preventing terrorism and war, and resettling refugees.

In conclusion, I think computers will soon be used in every part of our lives. This will free us up from typical responsibilities so we can do something for the betterment of our planet and the next generation.

(289 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

68



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Computers have been created by humans to simplify and advance our lives. In every home, office, and even in people's daily lives, computers have grown to be a necessity. Computers are vital for our everyday lives. In my opinion, we should be aware and wary of the benefits of a computer.

Computer software can be used for a variety of things, such as accounting on computers, information storage, and transferring data from one individual to another. As time goes on, the demand for computers is also growing. For example, in every interview for government or corporate offices, they prefer to test computer skills to get the most out of employees in a short time. Along with that, computers do not require physical space to store data and information. As a result, storing massive amounts of data is more feasible. As a result, computers have become a necessity in hospitals, courts, and so on.

Computers have a lot of advantages, such as storing massive amounts of information virtually, which can be accessed from anywhere at any time; they can replace human beings in work areas where it is dangerous for humans; and so on. However, we still should be suspicious of the benefits it has. It will reduce a child's writing skills due to the usage of computers, as well as harm people's eyes, as a result of which more and more people suffer from eye problems. Computer games become addictive, and kids stop playing outside. However, I believe that if we use these devices correctly, the benefits will be beneficial to both people and society.

To conclude, computers have been very helpful in many fields in recent times. But there are several reasons to doubt if the dependency on computers is good, due to the detrimental impact it has.

(299 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

69



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is challenging to think about a world without computers. Their use and potential have increased at an astonishing rate over time, and I am certain that this growth would continue as new innovative methods to use them were created. Although there are some disadvantages to their use, I think the advantages outweigh them.

With the help of computers, we can perform a variety of previously impossible tasks. I am certain that this evolutionary pattern will continue considering how rapidly they have changed our way of life and progressed. Consider the development of virtual reality as an example. Even though it is a comparatively new computer-based technology, we can already do incredible things with it. It can be used for a wide range of practical objectives, from enhancing gaming to training doctors or pilots to handle emergencies. As computer processing speed improves, so will its ability to improve all aspects of our lives.

Despite this, there are risks associated with over-reliance on computers. They have such a massive impact on our daily activities that modern life as we know it would not be possible without them. Moreover, computers store all of our important data, and the possibility of hacking opens us up to crimes like fraud. However, I will say that the technological developments enabled by computers have significantly improved our world. I believe that the majority of people would agree that all the positive outcomes of computers outweigh the disadvantages.

In conclusion, I think that as technology advances, our lives will improve while we probably become more dependent on computers. Even though this type of dependence has some negative consequences, we should focus on the numerous positives.

(278 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

70



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 20

Some people get into debt by buying things they don't need and can't afford. What are the reasons for this behaviour? What action can be taken to prevent from having this problem?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some individuals have accumulated debt as a result of spending money on unnecessary and unbudgeted items. A well-planned budget can prevent this from occurring.

Ineffective budgeting is the primary cause of unwanted expenses. Wasteful spending often results from extremely wrong economic management. This highlights the significance of preparation to make the most of resources and income. As the global population and its requirements increase, it becomes more complicated to direct limited resources to the places where they are truly needed. This highlights the significance of making a comprehensive list of all the things you will need and then ranking them in a sequence of importance and value. A survey of wage earners found that people who don't make significant personal financial investments can still achieve financial success. Because of this, budgets can't be balanced.

By establishing financial limits, you can avoid unnecessary expenses. Spending and income should be in harmony for a successful budget. Most people make a need and cost estimates list to avoid buying anything, not on the list. Then you can clearly demonstrate how much money they have left after all their expenses, they are thrifty shoppers because they don't waste money. People in this situation save up what they can and then buy what they need. There is nothing else one can buy when they go to the mall with a fixed amount of money.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

71



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To sum up, avoiding the temptation to make impulsive purchases, especially those that are out of a person's price range, can be aided by making a list of everything they need. As a result, it is suggested that people save up beforehand in accordance with their earnings to avoid buying unnecessary luxury items and falling into debt.

(286 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Some people are beginning to worry that the rising popularity of "living in luxury" among the younger generation is a problem for society at large. It's becoming increasingly typical for many young people to charge for things they don't need and can't afford to buy on their credit cards. Taking precautions that may prevent them from going bankrupt may help slow down this tendency. This essay will discuss the causes of this behaviour and methods for reducing it.

Initially, society influences individuals to adopt unsustainable lifestyles. The impact of the community's impact on how we govern our resources on people is disturbing. People become victims to fashion, entertainment, and addictions as a result of the community's continued emphasis on them. Families must examine themselves inwardly and debate how to manage their finances by acquiring only the products they need at any given time, rather than succumbing to the pressure to purchase unnecessary items.

Secondly, because people are intensely curious, many people now owe more money. The majority of areas now prefer a life of luxury rather one of simplicity. Everyone aspires to live a life above their means in order to impress their colleagues and friends, which raises their debt levels. In order to avoid this, banks should scale back the number of loans they offer to consumers by assessing their income to determine how much can be borrowed from them.

In conclusion, a principled and knowledgeable society is necessary to reduce the weight of debts accumulated by its inhabitants. The government is not entirely responsible for raising children who will make the community a better place to live; rather, the obligation falls on the parents of these children.

(279 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

72



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The desire to gather luxuries is a fundamental component of human nature. Because of this, some people get themselves into deep financial trouble by spending money they don't have on things they don't need. The irresponsible spending habits of individuals are just one of many factors that have contributed to the current financial crisis. In this article, I will describe the situation and offer the best advice I have for how to address it.

Irresistible humans want for more. Most people in the modern era value comfort and convenience above everything else. Inexpensive as it may be, the benefits of modern technology do not come cheap. The vast majority of those who buy expensive items do so merely to flaunt it. People in upper-middle- and upper-class societies often exaggerate themselves financially in an effort to maintain social norms. Cars are seen as prestige symbols in India, hence many Indians finance their purchases with interest-free loans. Getting a good start on the problem by drawing out a spending plan in advance is one thing that can help you prevent it. It is feasible to find a solution to this problem if you do not live over your means and if you put an end to the pointless competition. In addition, the government needs to establish severe regulations, and the process of applying for loans needs to be made more difficult.

In conclusion, if uncontrolled spending is coupled to the availability of a broad variety of product options, the potential for acquiring financial debts increases. Planning one's finances strategically is required in order to keep these behaviours under control.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

73



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It doesn't matter if it's for items they actually require or for things they don't, the requirements of people are always expanding. Therefore, some individuals invest a greater portion of their income than they should in the following of their interests. In this essay, we discuss the factors that led to the problem as well as potential solutions.

Firstly, many people are in debt when they buy things they require, especially things that cost a lot, like cars, houses, and apartments. For instance, some people take on liability when they buy land for their business, but they can pay it off later with the money they make from the job. On the other hand, most people don't need luxury goods, but people with expensive tastes buy them at a high percentage of cost. This means that someone can get into debt by spending money on things like decorations and jewellery.

However, some people are able to avoid this behaviour by careful financial management, by making a list of the things on which they spend money. Many people, for instance, use this list to figure out how much of their savings they may withdraw each month. Moreover, it is a good idea to consider the necessity of a purchase before making it. In my experience, it's important to consider what advantages the product will provide before making a purchase.

In a nutshell, people who get into debt because they spend excessive amounts of money trying to acquire something that they do not have access to at the moment.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

74



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 21

Do you agree or disagree with the following statement? People are never satisfied with what they have; they always want something more or something different. Use specific reasons to support your answer.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least **250** words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In today's generation, people have a greedy approach and way of thinking regarding everything. The worldly desires and needs of human beings are never-ending. They are insatiable and desire more and more, as well as something distinctive. I agree with the statement that people are not satisfied with their existing possessions and want more.

Every person has a feeling of dissatisfaction at some point. Whether it's financially, emotionally, or in their jobs, even in routine life, there are small events and words said by them that prove how people are not satisfied with what they possess. This need and desire to achieve more and more begins at a young age. Another reason for feeling like this is the consistent comparison done among friends, family, or anyone in general. Comparing your possessions and achievements causes them to be dissatisfied with their situation.

This also serves as motivation and a driving force for people to work hard at achieving their goals. This is a beneficial characteristic. It keeps a person ambitious, wanting to achieve and gain more than what they have. The desire to attain what others have is a natural human tendency. We often feel envious of what we do not have and feel the need to buy it just to feel content for a short while. The desire to achieve new heights and goals dies out once individuals feel satisfied with what they have.

To sum up, feeling unsatisfied about what we have and wanting to achieve something more or unique is better because that will keep pushing people to work harder and attain our objectives.

(266 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

75



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is a basic human proclivity to desire what others have instead of being satisfied with what they possess. They always want something new or different to stand out. I somewhat agree with the statement, as it keeps them striving to achieve new things. However, it can also lead them down the wrong path.

As said by an economist, "Humans are not meant to be satisfied; their desires and wants are unlimited." "It never ceases." There is always something that the other person has that we wish for. For example, my friend recently bought the latest iPhone, although she purchased her last mobile phone in August because her cousin got an iPhone. This proves that we are never satisfied with what we have. However, this is something that motivates one to work diligently and wholeheartedly. This feeling is especially needed in one's career because if one gets satisfied with what they have achieved, one will not go further in their professional life.

On the other hand, this is also a bane for society. The constant desire could also corrupt an individual's mind. They gradually lose their logical thought process and begin to think only about selfish motives and desires. This slowly leads to the person becoming involved in illegal and revolting acts. It can make them obsessive by nature as well as hinder their personal and professional lives tremendously. Because of the negativity that comes with this type of conduct, most people tend to avoid being around it.

To conclude, being dissatisfied with one's existing situation is essential to being ambitious, but it also has a set of negative effects on society. People need to be aware of what they wish for and whether it is feasible.

(287 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

76



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

While some people are satisfied with their situations as they are, most people will never be content. I believe people often crave things that they do not already possess. They have the misconception that the things that belong to other people are of superior quality to their own.

There ought to be something out there that is better than what we own. This is the major reason why the majority of people are never content with their current situation. They have the impression that what another person has is better than what they have themselves. Therefore, people's thirst for more things continues to grow. To achieve a state of contentment, we must first acquire all that we do not already have, up to the point where there is nothing more that we could potentially want. But is that attainable?

Furthermore, human needs and desires are boundless and never-ending. As the proverb states, "The grass is always greener on the other side of the fence." A person always believes that what they have is less than another's possessions. It helps people progress further in life. For instance, my cousin, who lives in London, had no vehicle before. He always wanted a bicycle, but after buying it, he wanted a motorbike. And it continued until he bought a car. His desire to buy something bigger and better pushed him to work hard and earn money.

To sum up, I am certain that people's desires are diversifying all the time. Due to this, we won't have the opportunity to become bored, a person also needs improvement to survive in the modern, highly competitive environment.

(271 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

77



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

We have already come to accept materialism as the norm. The one thing we all agree on is that we desire more of it. But even when we have everything we need, there seems to be a desire for something even more. I agree with the statement that people always yearn for more, even after they achieve something.

There is always the lingering feeling that there may be something available that is better than what we have. This is how people are likely to react. Even though it may sound terrible, it is in our basic nature to be constantly on the search for something more. Perhaps the primary source of a person's discontent is ambition. Our desire seems to have no limits. Being ambitious, we work even harder all the time to dominate nature because then we can control it more. Humans are inherently ambitious, and because of this, we are never satisfied with our performance.

The desire to have more than what we have begins at a young age. At younger ages, the children yearn for new toys and things to play with and show off to their friends. They play with it for some time and then want another one after seeing an advertisement or a friend's toy. As we grow older, our desires become less materialistic. The children yearn to make their parents proud and to receive recognition from their idols or role models. Once we attain maturity, our goals and desires become family-oriented instead of coming from our sole perspective.

To sum up, people's tendency to want more and more never ceases; they always desire something more and something unique and create a different identity for the rest.

(283 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

78



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 22

Research indicates that the characteristics we are born with have much more influence on our personality and development than any experiences we may have in our life. Which do you consider to be the major influence?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

According to the analysis of various aspects of research, our personalities and the ways in which we develop are primarily shaped by the characteristics we possess at birth, rather than by the experiences we have in our lifetimes. I don't really agree with the statement completely, but only to a certain extent.

To begin, there are two different kinds of traits, which are ones that are inherited and ones that are acquired. There is no question that inherited characteristics, which are those that are passed down from one generation to the next, have an impact on our way of life. Acquired traits, on the other hand, are characteristics that we build up as we go through life. Because of this, I believe that such characteristics will have a greater impact on our thought process as well as our actions, including our responses and reactions, in comparison to the characteristics that we already possess from birth.

However, inherited features describe our personality, initially, which can be unforgettable in general. Whether or not a person's circumstances permit the growth of particular traits within their personality is an essential factor in determining the extent to which those traits can be developed. It would appear that the events that occur throughout our lives are highly variable and influential, to the point where they can either supplement or supplant the effects of other factors, and there are probably a lot of research findings that can back this up.

In conclusion, there is a meaning to the existence of characteristics within the birth. However, I firmly believe that our lifestyle is more influenced by the traits we acquire than by those we inherit.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

79



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Numerous studies contend that our personality as an individual is directly impacted greater by traits that are given to us at birth than by the lessons we acquire throughout our lives. The finest learnings, in my perception, are derived from experience, which also aids in the growth of our personalities.

There is no doubt that a child's features will play a significant role in defining him at a young age; however, given that change is inevitable, those features will eventually disappear. It's possible for people to be polite in the crowd but disrespectful toward the poor when they're in the company of less significant others, for instance.

It will be quite acceptable to state that we tend to be what we encounter on our voyage because time is the best mentor of all periods and teaches us all at the appropriate times. Numerous studies have also asserted that you become what you observe because our environment has a significant impact on our development and can either make or break us. Additionally, certain occasions often prompt us to reflect on and understand aspects of our societal and cultural tasks, including how to lead a happy life. Individuals learn from experience, and all of us do this in the same way. If you pay attention, a poor choice will teach you a lesson. Our life experiences will also directly influence our psychological well-being and disposition.

In conclusion, it is evident that learning the most important lessons for development comes from analysis and awareness of life. If we pay attention, everywhere around us will have an effect on us. Furthermore, I wholeheartedly concur that all of this promotes our development as people in society.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

80



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

According to studies, our personalities are shaped more by our genetic makeup than by our life experiences. Research, in my opinion, reveals the truth about the significance of inherited genes and describes the major consequences of these traits in our daily lives.

To begin, I think it's safe to say that a child's fate is already set, as I think that a child's emotional traits are not too dissimilar from those of their mother or father. Additionally, these traits have shaped who we are and influence how we choose to live. If a person is more pragmatic in their outlook on life, for instance, he will not feel guilty about leaving his school for a better one, even if he has grown emotionally attached with students. It could be difficult for an emotionally sensitive child to make that leap.

Second, I believe that sensory perceptions are crucial to our growth and one of the most formative aspects of our perspective on the world. The unfortunate truth is that our defining traits are inextricably linked to these changes. To put it another way, the unique qualities each of us possesses determine the nature of our individual experiences.

In conclusion, I have faith in the veracity of the research, and I also think that our genes, that is, our individual properties greatly influence the choices we make, which in turn has knock-on effects on our communities and the wider world. It's important that we recognize our unique qualities and identities. If we do that, we'll have better self-control and be able to make more reasoned choices.

(270 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

81



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The influence that characteristics have on a person's development is currently a trending topic. It's possible that our community has some innate characteristics that play a role in the development of our personalities and how we grow. Some people believe that natural abilities make it difficult to communicate with others and make new friends. This essay looks at both sides of the argument, but I will explain why I lean more toward the former.

To begin, our innate characteristics have a significant impact on the way we behave. The first advantage of having genius is that it makes the lives of those around you easier. Second, compared to average people, gifted people are able to set specific goals for themselves because they are aware of the actions that they should take. Average people, on the other hand, need to put in their best effort in order to achieve their goals. Last but not least,

characteristics propel people toward success and the admiration of others around the world. On the other hand, some people believe that talented people are more likely to be isolated from others, which results in them having fewer friends and finding it more difficult to communicate with one another. Those are, however, exceptional circumstances; the vast majority of the time, individuals who possess natural qualities are aware of the way in which they wish to travel.

In conclusion, if we are born with a special talent, our life will be filled with more success and less difficulty than it would be if we had to work hard to acquire those experiences.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

82



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 23

In the future all cars, buses and trucks will be driverless. The only people travelling inside these vehicles will be passengers. Do you think the advantages of driverless vehicles outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

All automobiles, buses, and lorries will be operated automatically by artificial intelligence. Only passengers are present inside the car. When towns embrace autonomous cars, there will be more benefits that outweigh the drawbacks, in my view.

First, when societies have autonomous vehicles, they will be more efficient with their time since they will be able to become more productive in the automobile. People may, for instance, participate in an online meeting, read a book, or relax while travelling to the workplace or another location. Moreover, it may cut costs since autonomous cars do not need drivers, which eliminates driver-related expenses. This circumstance will have a good effect on the cost of overheating for companies with a large number of vehicles used to transport personnel.

Then, communities will get resource efficiency benefits from autonomous cars, particularly in public transit, since the vehicles will be driven by a robotic system rather than people. For instance, a skilled programmer in the control room is sufficient to oversee the mobilisation of public transit. They do not need driver assignments for every bus or other mode of transportation. Even if there are security concerns, researchers are creating behaviour technology in artificial intelligence to prevent vehicle accidents, so that robotic systems may learn about human behaviour while making decisions on the street.

In conclusion, driverless technology will give higher benefits to society in terms of efficacy and efficiency, despite a fundamental security risk for which researchers will uncover a solution. These benefits will come about despite the fact that driverless technology poses a lil danger. (259 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

83



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

I feel that the advantages of autonomous vehicles outweigh their disadvantages, despite the fact that some individuals are opposed to them on the grounds that they may reduce employment prospects for drivers.

There are several benefits to autonomous automobiles, but I believe their safety is the greatest. As vehicle control technology may minimise human mistake, it can lessen the severity of collisions. Despite the development and installation of new safety features for drivers and passengers, including airbags and alarm systems, the number of individuals killed in automobile accidents is rising quickly in the present day. The reason for this is because careless errors cannot be eliminated as long as humans continue to grasp handles in driving seats. On the other side, it has been shown that a level-4 automated driving system, which permits driving without any human input, may reduce incidents by more than 90%. As life should take precedence over everything else, this notion is crucial.

Regarding the opposition's arguments emphasising the significance of safeguarding present employees, our past offers a remedy for this worry. Whenever a new technological innovation appeared, such as during the industrial revolution or the introduction of the Internet, the general population expressed concern about their job security. However, throughout such epochs, there were many employment prospects in the workplace, and instead of job loss, totally new occupations had been established. Therefore, worry about adversaries is pointless.

In conclusion, the benefits of autonomous automobiles exceed the potential concerns of a part of the population over their employment. Safety problems per se, which are directly tied to the priceless lives of humans, should be given the highest priority.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

84



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Current developments in the automotive industry indicate a future with self-driving automobiles, buses, and trucks. It may seem to be a scenario from a science fiction film, but the likelihood that it will become a reality is strong. This invention based on artificial intelligence may seem to be the perfect situation, but I believe the drawbacks outweigh the benefits.

People's trust is the most crucial element for the success of such developments, however it seems that people are dubious. For instance, a pedestrian was recently killed in an accident involving a Tesla autonomous vehicle. People cannot accept even 0.1% inaccuracy, which is the primary drawback of this invention. Some may claim that, just as individuals do damage to others when driving, so do these vehicles. However, it is difficult to determine liability and administer justice in incidents involving autonomous cars.

On the other side, the primary argument in favour of these cars is that driving patterns will be uniform if all vehicles are driverless. Even if accidents occur, they may also attempt to limit the damage to human beings. Again, this needs people to constantly adhere to rules. It is practically difficult to attain such perfect conditions, and undesirable occurrences will occur. Extremely unusual situations are exceedingly challenging for artificial intelligence to predict. During each of these circumstances, the media will focus more on the negatives than the positives. It will build distrust among the populace.

Because it is a question of life and death, the disadvantages outweigh the rewards. Even the loss of one life is unacceptable, and people would see it as an injustice if no one is to blame. People may use AI in any other gadget except for automobiles and buses.

(286 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

85



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

All public transportation systems, including vehicles, buses, and trucks, will be driverless in the future, when passengers will be able to ride as passengers. In my perspective, the advantages of automated cars may exceed their disadvantages.

There has been a long-held belief that if the government reduces the number of automobile and bus drivers, it would benefit both passengers and the drivers themselves by reducing the frequency of vehicle accidents. In order to provide a clear illustration, despite the fact that some motorists drive carefully and attentively, it is vital to analyse the number of road fatalities caused by a lack of driving-related information. Passengers would find autonomous cars and buses acceptable if they provided a safer environment in transportation, particularly automobiles and buses. A further benefit of autonomous cars is that the cost of hiring a driver will be cheaper regardless of whether the destination is near or distant, compared to the current situation; hence, it might become a haven for both passengers and drivers.

Despite this, there are a few things about this circumstance that are less than ideal. To start, it has the potential to drive up the unemployment rate, despite the fact that other sectors of the economy are able to offer real work opportunities to people. Because it does not need a very high degree of education, driving is a job that is both straightforward and lucrative in comparison to other types of work.

In conclusion, I would not desire for the benefits of autonomous transportation to outweigh its drawbacks, therefore mitigating their negative effects.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

86



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Science and Technology IELTS Essay 24

Some people believe that nowadays we have too many choices. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this day and age, our lives and the choices we make, both major and small, have been significantly impacted by the enormous technical and globalisation breakthroughs that have occurred in our globe. The range of possibilities at our disposal is truly staggering. I firmly believe we have innumerable choices. I'll explain my points below.

First and foremost reason is technological progress has allowed us to constantly and easily access credible information online. Because of the ease of access to a vast trove of information online, we may now make well-informed choices at any point in our life. Now, consumers have a plethora of options to choose from when making purchases online. For instance, electronic marketplaces, such as Amazon and eBay, do not have the same physical constraints that brick-and-mortar stores do. Therefore, hundreds of comparable products will show up when a customer conducts a search on one of these sites.

In addition to this, more food can now be grown, processed, and preserved than ever before, and the world's hunger crisis has been greatly reduced as a result. Take toothpaste as an example. Once upon a time, buying toothpaste was as simple as picking out your preferred brand and size. This has changed, though, and now every label provides a plethora of options in both taste and utility. Choose a toothpaste based on whether you need it to whiten, strengthen, improve the health of your gums, or improve the smell of your breath.

In nutshell, the abundance of options available to us in the modern day is unquestionably a blessing. In spite of the fact that there aren't as many options available to us right now, that number is steadily growing as new technologies emerge.

Total Words: 286



IELTS Prep Video Resources

87



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modernising era, the revolutionary development of contemporary technology has provided individuals with ample means for their survival. People are now able to pick and choose amongst irrevocably favourable prospects because of the wide range of options now available to them. I completely bolster this stance. My preference is justified below.

In recent times, due to a variety of factors, modern humans enjoy an unprecedented variety of choices in areas such as cuisine, mode of transportation, and commercial enterprise. First, the inventive ways in which food can be produced and preserved have benefited the human population by ensuring that important varieties of foodstuffs are available all year round. For instance, because of advances in food preservation techniques, non-seasonal items are available year-round at the grocery store.

The advancement of technology gives us an advantage to get accurate information from the internet anytime we want. Today, we have access to an unprecedented wealth of information at our fingertips, empowering us to make well-informed choices at every stage of our lives. There is virtually no end to the ways in which our lives may be improved with the use of technology. With its help, we can choose where to go on vacation, where to buy our favourite products at the best prices, and even where to get the online education we require.

To sum up and offer my position, it's clear that while many people enjoy a wide variety of lifestyle options, these perks are not distributed equally. All people should have the same access to the benefits of contemporary technology, and basic human rights must be guaranteed at the very least.

Total words: 271



IELTS Prep Video Resources

88



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In this day and age experts are of the notion that we have a lot of opportunities to pick from. I truly believe that such a situation is advantageous. I am in complete unison with this stance. My preference is justified further.

One of the main reasons for my stance is that we have a few choices and the development of technology. Thanks to technological progress, we now have numerous options from which to choose. Higher education applicants, for instance, can now do their school research online and make their final decision from among a variety of schools without leaving the comfort of their own homes. Social media platforms like Facebook and WhatsApp have also increased the pool of available partners for single adults. Moreover, job-seekers can send their applications to numerous businesses around the world with the click of a button.

Moreover, more freedom of choice may also contribute to the proliferation of options in the modern era. There used to be a lot of rules about who could be president and what students might study in school. In today's democratic democracies, citizens have a choice between various potential leaders. Kids today also have greater leeway in deciding what kind of adults they want to be in the future.

To recapitulate, the modern world certainly does provide a wide variety of options, that much is undeniable. Indeed, I agree that we have the chance to do this because of the availability of modern tools and the independence we enjoy.

Total words: 250



IELTS Prep Video Resources

89



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

We unquestionably reside in a time of cutting-edge technological development. Both sides of the argument agree that we have too much freedom these days. The point that we have too many choices is a valid one, and I agree with it wholeheartedly. Here I'll provide some examples to back up my argument for the former viewpoint.

To begin, there is a wide variety of ways to pass the time through various forms of mass media. This is because of the widespread availability of computers and internet access. For instance, there are many streaming services like Netflix, Hulu, Disney+, Etc. In contrast, cable television was the exclusive source of entertainment just a few decades ago. The development of computer science has facilitated the proliferation of streaming services available to consumers.

Furthermore, there is an abundance of educational options available to students. This is because there is a growing demand for talent in cutting-edge industries. Universities only offered a few engineering degrees at the time engineering education was originally launched, including civil, mechanical, electrical, etc. Now, however, you can take classes in cutting-edge fields like microbiology, textile engineering, petrochemical engineering, and so on. The growing demand for skilled labour in these areas has led to a dramatic growth in the demand for training in these areas.

To recapitulate, no one can disprove that we are living in the modern era. We are surrounded by fields that are making strides forward. Quoting the fields like media, entertainment and education, I agree with those who believe that nowadays we have too many options to choose from.

Total words: 262



IELTS Prep Video Resources

90



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Recent research has shown that children's confidence comes with the kind of relationship they have with their families, and with confidence, they can acquire new qualities. So I agree that parents are the first and best teachers because they provide us with the most valuable early lessons that we cannot get in school or in books.

(260 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Most children in the age of globalization face many obstacles and need help to overcome them. However, many people believe that teachers and society are the most effective educators. I think that parents have a significant impact on the development and education of their children. I feel this for the following reasons, which I will discuss in the following essay.

When a child comes into the world, it's only his or her parents who are known to him or her. When they begin to grow, they try to replicate the attitudes and behaviours of their parents. According to most scientists, by the age of five, a child's personality is largely developed. At this age, their only source of information will be their parents. Due to these reasons, children often wish to follow in their parents' footsteps.

In addition, generally, all children have developed both abilities and problems, that's why teachers should work with them to fix these problems. Due to time constraints, teachers can only teach once or twice. Furthermore, parents who have more time with their children, and especially mothers, will not tire of repeating the same lessons to their infants.

Finally, parents recognize the strengths and weaknesses of their children. Thus, individuals are better equipped to retain talent and improve their weaknesses. For example, if you are low on confidence, your parents will help you overcome your inadequacies.

I agree that parents are the most effective role models for their children. Since parents care for their children more than anyone else, it is possible that their children will mimic them.

(263 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is a controversial issue that parents are our best teachers. Numerous people these days admit that teachers and society are the best teachers, but I firmly believe that parents play a vital role in encouraging their children. And I hold up this perspective in the discussion further in the essay.

Before all else, since their birth, parents were always by them as their first tutors. They will induce them with important skills that they would need to face the "real world," such as speaking, walking, and social interaction. Growing up, how to speak and make their decisions right from wrong, etiquette, ethics, and so on.

Furthermore, more than anyone, parents are the closest and involved in all activities of their infants. As a result, they know their child's positives and weaknesses so they help them overcome such shortcomings. Parents always want them to be successful so they are unable to instil negative values in them. In the end, parents are more dedicated than teachers. Parent involvement in their children's education is essential even if they do not have formal educational training, but they make sure that their children are aware of the importance of knowledge from schooling. Parents should not teach their children chemistry or biology instead they should teach their children independence and confidence are very essential in life.

In conclusion, it is undeniable that parents are the best teachers. That's because they are like the first idol to children whom they idolize. They care about their children more than anyone else and they know each and every trait of their children.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Everyone's life is greatly influenced by their parents as they are the greatest educators to them. I completely agree that parents are the best teachers and with relevant illustrations, I will explain why in the following article.

To begin with, children from an early age start absorbing key communication skills with their parents. They are practically the students' first teachers, educating them on the principles of morality, love, and affection. Their family's environment plays a major role in establishing a child's habits and behaviours. If parents provide a good environment, their children will learn to behave appropriately in social situations. In 2020, the British Council conducted a survey that showed that children absorb most of their knowledge from their parents. They have proven that before entering the schooling age, parents are the best teachers for their children, as they are always guiding them.

Over and above it, parents never leave their children unsupervised. Their blessings and the direction they need to succeed in life are always with their children. Parents don't care how old their children are, they teach them life lessons when and where they need them. The newspaper 'Times of India' ran an article in which the editor explained that more than eighty per cent of children get their life lessons and learn from their parents rather than educators.

In conclusion, a child's first teacher is always his/her parents, when children begin to learn from family members. The child's environment facilitates the acquisition of knowledge from a variety of people.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Family and Children IELTS Essay 2

It is important for children to learn the difference between right and wrong at an early age. Punishment is necessary to help them learn this distinction. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

What sort of punishments should parents and teachers be allowed to use to teach good behaviour for children?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, Children are very sensitive; thus, they must understand the distinction between right and wrong. However, parents and teachers believe that punishment is necessary to educate the distinction. I completely disagree with the statement, my preference and the answer of the question will be discussed further.

To embark with, Since fear of punishment has harmful impacts on children's mental health, the majority of youngsters refuse to seek assistance from their parents or instructors, and the situation subsequently becomes hazardous. To cite an example, a survey of local papers demonstrated that children attempt to harm themselves due to the fear of getting punished by their parents. Thus, the dread of punishment will also affect their academic performance.

Furthermore, In addition, punishment causes anxiety to children, and it has negative impacts on their behaviour and academic performance. If children always feared retribution, they could not share anything with their parents. In addition, ever since instructors began administering penalties, pupils have been reluctant to raise any queries. Therefore, punishment is not a more effective means of dealing with children.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Parents should acknowledge their child's mistakes to teach them the distinction between right and wrong. Instead of punishing the child, the parents should attempt to help to comprehend the underlying cause of the error. Furthermore, children never forget what they have been taught with love and respect by their parents or teachers. So, punishment is not the only option to teach them the difference.

To conclude, making children understand the right or wrong with setting an example and by realising their mistake to them is always beneficial for children than punishment.

(277 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, everyone will eventually realise the difference between right and wrong. However, others believe that youngsters must be punished to learn this distinction. I absolutely disagree with this statement, and my preferred response to the topic will be explained in further detail.

To begin with, whether little or large, mental or physical, retribution is never a viable option. Because the effects of punishment are not only detrimental to children, but also to their parents as well. For example, a parent's interview revealed that their child attempted suicide due to a mistake and fear of punishment since their parents are quite strict. Therefore, punishments cause parents to lose their children if the youngster is very sensitive to it.

In addition, If educators begin punishing their learners, they would never be able to pose questions or seek guidance from academics. As a consequence of this behaviour, pupils' academic performance is deteriorating. For instance, a primary school instructor was questioned because he gave unpleasant consequences to students who did not bring additional homework; thus, learners refused to attend school. Therefore, punishment is never beneficial for teaching youngsters.

arents should acknowledge their child's mistakes to teach them the distinction between right and wrong. Instead of punishing the child, the parents should attempt to help to comprehend the underlying cause of the error. Furthermore, children never forget what they have been taught with love and respect by their parents or teachers. So, punishment is not the only option to teach them the difference.



To conclude, making children understand the right or wrong with setting an example and by realising their mistake to them is always beneficial for children than punishment.

(277 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, at a certain age, children should understand the difference between right and wrong. While some people believe that punishment is essential in order to teach the difference to children. However, I completely disagree with the statement, and the possible approach of the question will be explained further along with my preference.

To begin with, oftentimes, sanctions fail to deter youngsters and might even increase the frequency of their transgressions. In addition, toddlers always prefer to do things that they have been instructed not to do. Since youngsters have begun receiving punishment, they will eventually repeat the same mistakes. Therefore, punishment is inappropriate for children.

In addition, there is a substantial correlation between pain and violence. If pupils get punished by parents or teachers, then it will surely affect their behaviour and they might behave aggressively. To cite an example, an article demonstrated that, according to the research, pain through any bad incidents badly affects human's behaviour, especially children's behaviour. Hence, punishment will not only affect their mental health but also affect their nature.

To teach children the distinction, their parents must regularly provide advice and correction. In addition, parents should teach children about appropriate and undesirable behaviour, and also about the outcomes of particular actions, so that children can understand the difference easily. So, parents may assist their children to establish a sense of right and wrong by addressing ethical dilemmas with them.

To conclude, although some believe that punishment is required because it has the greatest influence on children, it has more negative impacts on children's behaviour as it damages their mental health. Therefore, instruction and discipline are the most effective methods for guiding youngsters.

(277 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

)Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, it is important for parents to teach the right path to survive in this modern world, since some people think that it is essential to punish children to educate children on the distinction between good and wrong. However, I completely agree with this statement. The possible answer of the given question and my reasons will be explained further.

To begin with, children are initially more sensitive than adults; as a result, they are susceptible to manipulation and influence. Since parents are strict towards their child, children will always think twice before doing any wrong work. For example, an article proved that, due to their dread of their parents' strictness, youngsters always choose to accept their counsel and attempt to learn right from wrong. Therefore, punishment is sometimes effective in preventing youngsters from developing harmful behaviours.

Furthermore, although punishment is not a suitable option, the fear of being punished in front of the class motivates pupils to maintain discipline. Since instructors implemented punishments, students always bring their assignments to school. For instance, according to an interview with a primary school teacher, fear of punishment is necessary for students to maintain discipline and good manners. Punishment thus has a favourable effect on a child's behaviour; but, it is only beneficial if it does not negatively impact the child's health.

Corporal discipline and emotional stress have negative consequences on children's health; thus, parents or teachers should always be careful while giving punishments. In addition, parents should administer suitable consequences so that children learn from their errors and the punishments do not injure the child. Thus, punishment should be small and safe.

To conclude, although punishment is not beneficial for children, it is always inevitable for children's life as it teaches them discipline and manners.

(291 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 3

Some people believe that allowing children to make their own choices on everyday matters (such as food, clothes, and entertainment) is likely to result in a society of individuals who only think about their wishes. Other people believe that it is important for children to make decisions about matters that affect them.

Give reasons for your answer, and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Critics are concerned that children will be endangered if they are given freedom of choice, while others believe that they will be better equipped to handle the future consequences of their acts if given such freedom. In this essay, I'll compare and contrast the two perspectives in question and express my conclusion.

First, there is the risk that letting kids use their thinking will have undesirable results. Several studies have found that youngsters who are more capable of making their own decisions are more likely to disobey parental rules and expectations. In addition, they don't have the life background or perspective to make some choices. Children will inevitably make numerous blunders if they do not heed parental guidance.

In addition, kids might be able to pick up some useful lessons from this conduct. The experience could help kids learn to be accountable for their actions. If they have been trained by their parents to look out for themselves, they will be able to make good decisions and prioritise what matters most to them. Furthermore, it may help kids learn to make ethical choices as adults. Finally, children may be better prepared to respond correctly when faced with challenging situations.

In conclusion, allowing adolescents to make their own decisions may have a wide range of unintended consequences. However, this strategy could be effective if parents take the time to teach their children about right and wrong in the actual world. Students will be able to make informed decisions since they will have access to criteria and resources.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Individuals in modern societies are given more and more freedom as they mature, including the freedom to decide for themselves how they will spend their time and what they will consume as part of their daily routines. While some may think that this trait reflects a person's inherent selfishness, others may disagree. I see this as a good thing since it has the ability to make them feel more accountable.

One benefit of letting children pursue their interests in their daily life is that they become mature and responsible people. Because of what they've done, they have no choice but to strive for perfection rather than just the highest possible degree and settle for nothing less than world supremacy. The opposite may be true, young people may become more egocentric if they utilise this approach. If people could simply learn about themselves and accept that as the ideal, they would stop appreciating the differences among others.

In my opinion, the formation of such a style makes adults more successful when attempting to take action by helping them see their own bad and positive sides. If they stop to think about their actions and learn from them, they might be able to accomplish more of what they set out to do. It is the responsibility of parents to instill in their children a healthy level of tolerance and acceptance of the needs and points of view of others.

To sum up, allowing newborns some autonomy in the day-to-day decisions that affect their development and success is crucial. However, you should approach this from an entirely selfish perspective.

(266 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Few people believe that allowing children to make their judgments about everyday tasks would lead to our society being more egotistical. On the other hand, some people believe that it is vital for parents to make decisions that will have an impact on their children's minds. The article that follows both supports the viewpoint of individuals who hold the opposing view and presents reasons in support of my position.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**10**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

First, some people believe that giving young adults greater independence has had a variety of unfavourable effects, including the general public's propensity to think exclusively of themselves and the erasure of the foundation of humanity, which stipulates that we must help our neighbours in need. Additionally, as time has passed, people have grown to have nothing more than respect for the poor, homeless, and orphaned. As a result, the country is in a jungle-like environment where everyone is focused on their family members.

Furthermore, supporters of the idea contend that the implementation of this plan is essential because it would result in the development of children's minds, ideas, and perspectives by relieving them of any concerns that might divert their attention from the activities of their day-to-day lives and the responsibilities they face. In addition, they would be able to exhibit an adequate amount of self-assurance when confronted with challenges in their future lives and when required to make challenging decisions. In addition, the children who take part in this program develop into responsible adults far more quickly than their peers.

In conclusion, I believe that the latter strategy, which was briefly stated above, is preferable since it is incredibly helpful for children's mental and physical health to avoid having too many limits placed on them in their personal lives. So that's why I agree with this viewpoint.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people think that it's necessary to allow kids to make decisions that affect them directly, while others say that letting kids make decisions about things like food, clothes, and entertainment makes it more likely that they'll grow up to be self-centred. This essay will look at the arguments for both sides of the dispute concerning the above remark before I say what I think.



Children who have a lot of freedom to choose for themselves may become self-centered since they are used to focusing on their wants and needs. When left to their own devices, youngsters are more prone to put their wants and needs before those of others. This makes it tougher for them to see things from other people's points of view and build empathy for them. Young individuals tend to be autonomous, and they often put their own demands before those of others while they're around others. So, allowing minors to make their own judgements in day-to-day life could undermine society by generating more people who don't care for themselves.

Having a population with a wide range of soft skills would be the outcome of allowing young people to pick based on what they desire. This is because children develop a stronger sense of independence, self-sufficiency, and self-confidence when they utilize their own free will and choose things they enjoy.

Having pondered both sides of the argument, I've determined that it's crucial for kids to be able to choose their everyday activities since it helps them become more autonomous. This is true even if it means that society will be full of self-centered people.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Family and Children IELTS Essay 4

These days more fathers stay at home and take care of their children, while mothers go out to work. What could be the reasons for this? Is it a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In the modern era, ancient gender roles are shifting very swiftly. As a result, more fathers are staying at home to care for their children, while more mothers are working. This is happening because women are equally educated and proficient as men. This contributes positively to society.

With the changes in society, parents have now opted to let their daughters pursue the education they desire. This has enabled them to have a higher position in companies. The females are now capable and very proficient. They are the leaders in some of the fields, such as teaching, human resources, banking, and fashion design. These have a higher demand for female employees than for male employees. Another reason may be a mutual decision made by the parents. If the mother has a higher-paid job, it can sustain their standard of living better, so the mother continues her job. For example, my aunt, who was in a management position, kept working while her husband, who had a lower-paying job, sacrificed and took care of their children.

This, in my opinion, has a positive impact on society and represents a step forward for the senior population. The role shifts break the regressive thinking of women staying at home and men working. Both genders collaborate, whether to raise a child, provide for the family, or earn a living. When men stay at home and do everything their spouse does on a daily basis, they realise how tedious and strenuous their job is.

To conclude, the roles being changed between the parents are due to advancements in ideologies and manpower demand. It has a positive effect on society, bringing about a change in traditional and orthodox thinking.

(281 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, fathers are increasingly choosing to stay at home and care for their children rather than seek employment, while mothers continue to work and earn. Some men do this for financial reasons, while others do it for personal reasons. This can be considered a very positive trend because of the benefits it brings.

In recent years, there have been a variety of changes occurring that parents have had to adapt to. Women, like men, can obtain education and qualifications and pursue a career. Society has gradually come to accept that men can stay at home to care for their children. Along with changes in society, the standard of living has also risen in regard to how the parents decide on the breadwinner. Therefore, the couple jointly decides who should take care of the children. For instance, my cousin's wife earned almost double his salary; hence, they decided for her to continue working while he stayed home.

In my opinion, these changes are progressive and beneficial for society. People are quite content to live in a community where men and women have equal rights and opportunities. It also benefits women in particular, as they are able to follow their aspirations and dreams. This is beneficial for children as well; for instance, research has found that children raised by fathers tend to have better emotional stability and social skills.

To conclude, the core idea of family and the role of parents is changing in the contemporary era based on the advancement in society and the abilities possessed by individuals. This has been shown to be positive because there are more benefits for society and its members.

(274 Words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is a change in the role of parents. Traditionally, mothers took care of children while fathers worked. However, now the roles are reversed. This occurred due to the movements and agendas carried out for the empowerment of women. I believe this has a negative impact due to the effects it leaves on men's mental health.

The feminist group has carried out a number of movements and agendas in order to achieve gender equality in the workplace. This has brought about equality between the sexes in all environments. As a result, fathers are now responsible for raising their children while mothers work. Along with that, companies have now understood the efficiency and progress they can achieve with the help of women, creating a prominent demand for female employees. This has led to mothers being able to work while their partners take care of the children.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Contrary to the reasons for change, its impact is not favourable. A mother's natural instincts are to provide more love, care, and tender handling for her children. When fathers care for their children, they frequently overlook the details and give things a rough once-over with care and tender handling. This is lacking when fathers care for their children; they tend to ignore the details and give things a rough touch. Along with that, society still does not accept this change and often labels men as "useless" and many other things. This leaves a dent in their mental health, which deteriorates gradually.

To conclude, the changes in the roles of parents have occurred due to the change in ideologies brought about by the propaganda of feminists. This has brought about more negativity than benefits.

(278 Words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Because of global socioeconomic development, more fathers are staying at home to care for their children while their better halves work. There are several explanations for such an event. This, in my opinion, is an improvement.

The stereotype, that is, the mother looking after the kids and the father earning money, has been broken by the parents of this generation. The schedules of the parents are mutually agreed upon. They frequently alternate working days to care for their child. For instance, my neighbours are new parents to a baby boy; they go to their workplace for three days while working from home for the rest. Moreover, there are several women who are more proficient and educated and earn a higher salary than their male counterparts, which gives them a better opportunity to provide for their families.

There are several points that prove that this change is bringing positive development. Firstly, the gender equality that is advocated by feminists is maintained by this step. It enables the women to maintain their social and corporate positions. It is also deepening the bond that a child has with his father. As they stay home, the children and fathers spend more time together as opposed to before, creating a bond similar to that which a mother and child have. To sum up, the role reversal between parents is the result of socio-economic development helping them change the orthodox logic. It brings about beneficial changes to society, such as women holding their positions and working alongside men, and fathers having a similar bond with children as moms do.

(263 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Family and Children IELTS Essay 5

Fatherhood ought to be emphasized as much as motherhood. The idea that women are solely responsible for deciding whether or not to have babies leads on to the idea that they are also responsible for bringing the children up. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

During the 9 to 10 months of pregnancy, a woman experiences dramatic physiological and emotional changes. Therefore, a woman has the greatest right to decide whether or not she will have a child. There is a belief that when mothers assume complete responsibility for birthing decisions, she is also accountable for child rearing. I believe that this concept is completely flawed.

First, decisions regarding childbirth may be heavily influenced by the woman's preference. However, other variables are also evaluated, such as a couple's ability to financially support a child's development. Parenthood is a shared obligation apart from that. In addition to sperm donation, a father's responsibilities include changing diapers in the middle of the night. Also, an ancestor should always be active in child rearing since certain actions, such as bringing children to a sporting event, are best performed by a father figure. Therefore, a child who rarely sees their father has a bad view of him and may develop a greater bond with their mother.

Additionally, motherhood in the current period is distinct. More women are rejecting the traditional notion that housewives are restricted to the four walls of the home. Therefore, both parents should reach a consensus on how to split the duties. A mother would send the child to school, but the father would be responsible for collecting up the child after school.

In conclusion, I am convinced that it is time to abandon the notion that women should be solely responsible for child rearing. To accommodate the change in family relations that has occurred over the years, the concept of shared parenthood must be applied.

(269 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The most important aspect of life is raising children, and both parents are equally accountable for doing so. Some people think that moms should make all pregnancy-related decisions. Others, though, contend that the father should be held accountable for decisions. Thus, it has both positive and negative effects. In my opinion, men and women are equally responsible for making decisions.

First off, women have left their traditional roles as housewives and begun to compete on an equal footing with men in the job market in many countries; however, women go through a number of physical and mental changes to their lifestyle, and it appears that they are particularly sensitive when deciding to have a child. For instance, Japanese employers discourage women from applying since they are aware that once they become mothers, they will quit their jobs. The largest influence on family decisions is undoubtedly motherhood.

Second, a significant element is that fathers are equally important in child-rearing methods. Men always make plans in advance, weigh risk variables, and make plans to live happy lives. In addition, men are superior to women in terms of long-term financial planning. For instance, studies found that working males save more money than women do in order to ensure their financial security in the future. Men have equal ideologies, making them important factors to take into account while making decisions.

In conclusion, it is apparent that each parent has an equal right, and that cooperation and understanding will facilitate and improve the process of raising a child. Finally, the importance of parents cannot be overstated.

(265 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In contemporary civilizations, women have actively entered the workforce, and in several industries, they now outnumber men as employees. As a result, the roles of the two genders as parents have changed, and the question of whether both parents should bear equal responsibility for raising their children is frequently debated.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

According to the traditional family role paradigm, women were responsible for childrearing, while men earned money and provided a good home. This family arrangement worked from ancient times until recently, when life wasn't that complicated and stressful. However, this pattern has significantly shifted in many regions of the world. The gap between men and women has levelled off with today's social and economic progress. Most families require both men and women to work in order to maintain stable financial situations. But how should the decision to have children and the responsibility for their upbringing be divided in these cases?

Parents have the same obligations. Both parents should collaborate when deciding whether to have children, and they should share equally in the responsibility of raising those children. Raising children together is helpful for a child's psychology and essential for personality development. Children who experience parental absence suffer harmful effects. Many single parents successfully raise their children today, but it's crucial for kids to have both.

The bottom line is that two individuals are required to carry a kid into the world and two people are required to raise a child in a healthy environment. I think it's important for parents to be involved in their kids' lives. Nature only allows a woman to become pregnant, but both parents are responsible for raising the child.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some individuals continue to insist that moms should be in charge of raising children because it is only they who decide whether or not to have children. However, I think that men may instill a feeling of self-assurance, intelligence, and give alternative perspectives, making fatherhood just as significant as motherhood in terms of raising children.

Naturally, fathers foster a sense of self-confidence in their children. In plain English, fathers give their kids a sense of emotional and physical stability. Children with affectionate fathers are more likely to develop self-esteem and are typically more confident and content as a result of their fathers' efforts to display their affection and worth. Many studies show that when fathers are supportive, it affects children's cognitive and social development, fostering self-confidence and well-being.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In a similar vein, fathers offer opposing perspectives that broaden one's outlook. The majority of the time, youngsters are naturally curious, and moms and fathers handle those interests in various ways. Active parents with different parenting styles expose children to a wide range of paradigms, honing their problem-solving skills. Fathers who are involved in their children's lives might impart their perspective on life and important life skills. This is why many child psychologists urge fathers to spend quality time with their kids.

To emphasize, dads are so important to a child's development, and that role cannot be filled by anybody else. This is because fathers give their kids more self-confidence and open their eyes to the world. The phrase "the fathers have eaten a sour grape and the children's teeth are on edge" would be my final quotation.

(266 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 6

Nowadays, many families have both parents working. Some working parents believe that other family members like grandparents can take care of their children, while others think childcare centers can provide the best care. Discuss both views and give your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In the 21st century, dual-income families revel in a better financial hold and are likely to undergo less monetary stress. The question arises who should take responsibility for their children. Some people believe that the children should be taken care of by other family members. However, other people think that child care can provide the best care for their children. This essay will discuss both points of view and give a viewpoint.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Firstly, children being taken care of by grandparents or the rest of the family members has both ups and downs to a certain extent. In terms of goodness, having a guardian as a blood relative can be the best option for looking after children. For example, grandparents are willing to establish a strong bond with their grandchild and they always try to be nice to them by fulfilling the wishes of a grandchild. Moreover, the grandparents are so experienced in raising the child which can be beneficial for the parents for focusing more on their respective careers.

Similarly, sending children to a well-known child care center is also a good option for parents who have nuclear families where grandparents are not there. For instance, child care centers are well organized and well maintained and the employees are fully trained as it is an occupation for them and they know what is right and wrong for the child. However, the child can be beneficial at a care center where physical I development is also taken into consideration. Furthermore, the children will be able to face the world by interacting with other humans.

To conclude, in this competitive world if the children are exposed to face the world by child care center then I strongly believe that it is the best option.

(291 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, everyone believes in equality, and every woman and man are considered equally whether it's for a job, etc. To cope with the expenses every family is having more than one person earning and for people with children, it is difficult to handle them. However, parents have two options: taking help from other family members for child care or sending them to a professional child care center. I believe that children should be raised by a family member is more remarkable.

While taking care of offspring, the family member can teach the family values to the children. Initially, the children need love and affection which can be provided by the family members or especially by grandparents. However, with age, the needs of the children get higher. This concern is handled as a personal issue by the family member. Furthermore, teenagers might feel insecure or self-doubt as now and then family members take care of them.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the contrary, child care centers are professionals and they know how to handle certain situations. Children might get new friends or guardians apart from family members and can learn how to approach new people. Despite meeting new people, they might feel lonely or isolated feeling as they are away from their homes. As they don't know what is good or bad they are exposed to the real world where they might get influenced by evil-minded people.

In conclusion, the child care centers are good but having a familiar environment with family members like grandparents would be a preferable condition for children.

(256 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In the last few years, both parents working is a familiar scenario. However, it is difficult for them to balance their work life and personal life. While the main question is about not giving sufficient time to their children, for which they will either consult any child care center or any other family member like grandparents. From my point of view, I believe family members are one of the most convenient options amongst the two.

Primarily, child care centers are more professional based and they have a fixed number of working hours and they do not work 24 hours a day. However, other than self-employed parents might get stuck at work after working hours which can raise the question that what about the children after the child care center get closed. Even though child care center offers trained staff for educating the offspring for physical and mental upbringing.

Similarly, children taken care of by family members can be beneficial as the family members can look after the youngster as their child. However, grandparents always want a good bond with their successor and they try to be the best friends of the child, which can provide a good atmosphere for a better upbringing of the children. Moreover, youngsters looked after by their family members like grandfather or grandmother tend to be calmer and composed and they understand the values of family.

To sum up, parents work for improving the standard of living, and for the same reason, children should not be at suffering end. So, for their bright future, the family members like grandparents should be the best option as they can establish a better connection with the children.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

With digitalization and modernization, the cost of living and expenses are increasing and for this, families are having dual-income. But couple working can reduce the financial aid and can increase the standard of living but it can affect the children as they are not able to give enough time to their children for which parents can either get their child enrolled in a good child care center or they can give the responsibility to other family members.

Firstly, children with family members like grandparents can be beneficial for parents because grandparents have experience in raising their children which can help nurture the successor. Moreover, they know to take care of the youngster with love. They can even pass on the family values, culture, traditions, and rituals. Overindulgence can be one of the cons for parents to keep their children with their predecessors.

Similarly, child care centers have different techniques to educate children by using educational toys or by encouraging them for outdoor activities on the playground. They can also learn communication skills which can be beneficial for their growth as they have company over there. On the other hand, the care centers are professional as well as money oriented so they might fail sometimes to take good care of the children because of overcrowding.

After evaluating both sides, I feel that if both the parents are working-class people then grandparents should be the priority for nurturing the children but in case there are no other family members available for looking after the children then childcare centers would not be a bad option.

(262 words)



Family and Children IELTS Essay 7

Individual greed and selfishness have been the basis of modern society. Some people think that we must return to the older and more traditional respect for the family and the local community in order to create a better world to live in. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Provide justifications for your viewpoint along with an illustration according to your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

"The idea of a family is one of the most basic models of what a better world can be like." I agree with this statement as a family is the backbone of an individual's life. Indeed! It is the most expensive resource that no currency can afford.

To start with, Life in the past was transparent and admirable as there use to be physical conversations among members of the tribe. To be precise, people use to dine together at least once a day and also used to share their both systole and diastole of the day while spending quality time at night. Nevertheless, parents can also monitor their children's activity through this direct communication but also can provide guidance if necessary.

Undeniably, my ancestors had better living conditions. The main reason is that they were supportive of each other. In the past, traditional families comprised all age groups to have a better experience of life. But nowadays, because of the craving for money, people are not spending quality time with their families. Therefore, people are becoming more and more selfish as they want to be first on the list of rich people in society.

In conclusion, it is proven that past life was more valuable than that of the present day. There is a need for reverence, love, concern, and generosity in this current era, wherein people are dying to make money with acceleration. I recommend that hankering for wealth is appropriate till a certain restraint only or else it will maim all.

(253 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Once William E. Gladstone said, "Selfishness is the greatest curse for humans." In this contemporary era, Gluttony and self-indulgence are the root causes of almost every dilemma. Many people opine that we should reinstate old customs and historical respect for the family to innovate this competitive world into a better place to live in. I strongly agree with this statement as the family is more important than money.

Firstly, with the flourishing of science and technology in the last few years, the gluttony of mankind for luxurious life has increased. Additionally, the struggle for being the richest person in civilization led one to do much hard work. Hence, those people are unable to provide much time for their families. To specify, they have greed for earning money. As a result, old aspects were getting extinct and the loss of orientation occurred.

Furthermore, making money has become the first preference for most individuals instead of spending quality time with their families. However, if humans start obeying ancient customs again, then the result would surely be fruitful. In fact, their younger generation will grow mature enough than ever and will immensely respect them in their future. Otherwise, the situation will become worse and it would be nearly impossible to handle.

In conclusion, money is mandatory to fulfill the basic needs of humans. But family should be the priority as it gives us strength and immense support. Money can buy everything except family and appreciation. That's why the first goal always should be a family person instead of being the richest one in society.

(261 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is undeniable that the expansion of industrialization has affected the lifestyle of individuals. In past, traditional customs have been the societal norm for communities whereas now individuals consider wealth as first priority. I agree with the former statement as a family is a precious element.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

22



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin with, private life had become a need for many people across the countries. To illustrate this, juveniles were giving less respect, value, and care to their adults. Also, youngsters used to neglect elder's advice about their professional or personal life and many felt regret in the near future. However, in past, adolescents used to consider their adults' advice before taking any decision and that's the only reason, they never used to regret their decision.

In my opinion, my Ancestors were living a better and happier life as they were the helping hands of each other in any situation. For a better life, I believe the old custom format should be followed again. For instance, parents should provide aid to their young ones, Youngsters should give value and respect to their ancestors, and many more. If all the members of the tribe will support each other, then this world can be a worthy place to survive.

To sum up, it is true that people in the past were living their best life as they were kind and supportive to each other. Nonetheless earning money is a need but we cannot neglect family for that. Family is the RAM data of the human system.

(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Greed and selfishness have become social norm. Many people believe that family is the lifeline of an individual. But in this current era importance of family is replaced by wealth. Also, old traditional aspects were on verge of extinction. This essay will discuss this issue in detail.

To start with, the craving for earning money and being ranked first on the list of richest people is increasing for individuals. Because of this, old customs and traditional aspects were getting extinct. Collecting wealth has become a priority instead of spending time with close ones. To illustrate, in my family, I am very close to my sibling and when used to spend the whole day with each other but nowadays, I used to meet my brother only on weekends as we both are working.



Furthermore, lifestyle in past was different. Members of the tribe used to dine together, stand by each other in every situation, used to provide aid to their young ones by paying their education fees. Most importantly, quality time with the community is their priority. However, in the current era, youngsters use to make their decisions solely, spent just an hour or two with family during weekends only, used to think about their savings and collecting resources instead of helping others.

To conclude, in my opinion, the new generation should obey the past traditional aspects as many factors are of immense importance than money. According to my viewpoint, these measures will surely bring some change in an individual's behavior and will provide knowledge about life skills.

(257 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 8

Today family members eat fewer meals together. Why is this? Is this a positive or negative trend?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In a country like India there is an oral history of eating either lunch or dinner with family members, but day by day it is perceived that this tradition is not followed by the citizens of the country. It is mainly due to jobs and fragile relations between family members. I believe there are only pessimistic sides to not eating meals with family.

The first and one of the main reasons why the family did not eat a meal together is their hectic schedule of work life as in today's time almost all adults of the family have occupation or job to persuade their needs, they came home at different times. As a consequence, the bond between the family members did not remain as before. Furthermore, another reason why family members do not eat meals together is that not many people in today's time like to live in a joint family due to privacy and more distance between office and home, all prefer to live in a nuclear family as a result, they cannot have with the whole family.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Coming to the negatives of these new trends, the main and most negative effect is that the new generation will not be able to get manners properly from grandparents as after marriage all people like to shift from their home. As a consequence, a new generation will not have knowledge about their ancestors and would not be able to acquire knowledge about the world.

To conclude, the indispensable reason for the family not being together for meals is their busy weekday schedule and tendency to live in a joint family. As a result, the child will not be able to get an education from grandparents.

(284 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There are many benefits of eating meals with family but Nowadays across the globe family members eat meals separately due to a lack of time in daily routine and the busy schedule of every member of the family. I believe there are so many negative effects of this trend.

There are many reasons for families not eating meals together like social media, mobile phones, etc. Nowadays many children play multiplayer games all the time and they miss meals with family. For example, many children nowadays play multiplayer games with their friends so due to that reason they do lunch in an irregular time period all the time. Secondly, if parents work in a job where they have to go to other countries for work and have a hectic schedule of work then also they would not be able to have meals with family members.

Continuing with the negative sides of not eating meals with family is weakening the relationship between family members. As eating meals of the day with family is one of the main aspects that keeps family together as all share their good and bad things happened with them in a day by which relation between family members increases and also all members can easily know about each other more by eating together.

To conclude, there are many negatives of not having meals with family, such as weakening the relationship of family members, but nowadays Due to an increase in the trend of multiplayer games and social media, families do not do lunch or dinner together.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Previously all members of the family used to eat a meal together at least once a day. But, Nowadays it has become a rare thing that a family eats together. This is mainly due to insufficient time and the busy schedule of all house members. I believe there are only negative sides to this ongoing trend.

To begin with, one of the reasons for families not eating meals together is the irregular schedule of parents in daily life. As nowadays both parents have a job or business then it is not possible for all parents to do dinner with their children as they would be having night shift or some extra work related to business. For example, in research, it is shown that only 35% of Indian families are able to do at least one meal with the whole family due to their heavy work schedule and office work.

Coming to the consequences of not having meals with family, the first one is it may lead to stressful life for each of the family members as they would not be able to share the things happening with them in a day which may lead to anxiety and depression. For example, according to a study by TOI, 40% of employees fell into depression because of not getting time to spend with family and not being able to have at least one meal a day with family due to workload from their respective industries or job place.

To conclude, due to night shifts at work or some extra work in an office all members of a family are not able to have a meal with each other, as a consequence of this, many adults fall into depression.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

As technology and luxury are increasing, everyone is living a jovial life, but one thing that is being forgotten is eating meals with family members, which in my mind is not at all having any type of benefit. I believe family members should at least eat meals together during the day.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Many people in the world like to have at least lunch or dinner with family but they are not able to do it because of many reasons. There are many reasons behind this like the hectic schedule of the family, internal problems in families, etc. Firstly, in today's time, in order to survive in this world with a luxurious life, all have to work more than the usual time and earn money. For instance, in an article, it is mentioned that 60% of employees do extra shifts to satisfy their needs and come home late, so due to those reasons they are not able to have meals or spend quality time with family.

Furthermore, we know that earning money is very important in life and to earn money usually a father leaves home early and comes home late at night, by which the basic knowledge which should be given to small children by parents is not done. As a consequence, a child can be distracted from the right path and can miss the basic knowledge of life which could change his life in a bad way.

To conclude, there are many reasons for families not having meals with each other like hectic work, and night shifts. But due to this, there are many negative effects on their little child as by this he might miss the basic education of life given by parents and family.

(286 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 9

When families have a meal together it is considered social activity. What are the advantages of a family meal? Do you think eating together is important to people in your country?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Eating together with family is unquestionably a social activity. Sharing a meal offers everybody a sense of belonging. It can assist to resolve daily issues and create rituals and memories that will last a lifetime. Dining together is important in any family. My opinions will be explained in the upcoming paragraphs.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

One primary benefit of shared meals is that they foster a feeling of community. Over shared meals, family members can connect and gain new insights from one another's perspectives. An opportunity to focus on youth while also disseminating the day's news and information. Warmth, security, affection, and a sense of belonging are all fostered during mealtimes spent with family. The shared experience might bring people closer together. Second, it's important to educate children with proper table manners, decorum, and social skills during family meals. Children learn by emulating adults, and parents can be excellent examples. In addition, home-cooked meals tend to be healthier and more wholesome than those eaten outside the home. They're a better source of healthy foods like fresh produce, dairy products, and vitamins and minerals like calcium, folate, and iron.

In addition, studies have found that families who eat together more often than twice a week have young children and teenagers who are less likely to engage in risky behaviours including smoking, drinking, and drug use. A child's academic performance also improves when he or she eats more family meals. Even in the industrialised world, people are beginning to recognise the value of slowing down and gathering around the table for meals together. Everyone in the "family" needs to sit down for supper together.

In sum, sharing a meal is a great way to bond with friends and family. Thus, the saying "The family eating together stays together" holds true.

(293 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Family is a wonderful blessing that God has given to everyone. Taking food together with all family members is now considered a social activity. As is widely known, dining with family has numerous positive outcomes such as strengthening connection bonds, improving our moral values, preserving cultural values, and so on. This essay firmly supports the statement.

To begin with, dining together as a family can produce a variety of positive outcomes. First, because of their hectic schedules, family members may not be capable of spending sufficient time with their family members; nevertheless, group dining provides them with fantastic opportunities to engage with them and discuss their day's events. People generally refer to eating time as family time because all members are present and may enjoy their meal. As a result, time with family improves the relational tie, members become closer to one another, and parents use to enlighten their offspring about their culture, ultimately preserving it.



Also, while they are eating, young people have the opportunity to get together and lobby for something that is essential to their education. In front of their parents, they might also bring up difficulties involving their academic programme, a sporting event, or any other notion. In a similar vein, when parents sit down to eat together with their children, they have the opportunity to teach them important life lessons or to speak out for their own children. They should be able to supply them with encouraging words that will help them feel better about themselves.

To summarise, I agree that dining together is important to members of my family because it not only strengthens the connection bond but also allows both adults and kids to share their issues, experiences, and daily happenings.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times when two or more individuals get together to do something, it automatically becomes a social activity. Thus, it is crucial that families eat together at the table every day.

To begin with, a house is not a home if its occupants are not there to occupy it, and since it is traditional for families to dine together, no one in the house should eat until everyone is present. For instance, in my home country, we take pride in not leaving anyone behind, therefore all three daily meals are shared amongst family members. Furthermore, it's crucial to foster connections with loved ones, especially parents and children. Intimacy between parents and children has declined in recent decades, according to surveys, but this trend can be reversed with simple measures, such as checking in with kids over dinner to find out about their day at work or school and other activities. They had the option of devoting a great deal of time to their pals, but they could also find time for their families.

But in the modern world, generations come and go. The majority of people are too preoccupied with their jobs and other responsibilities to properly care for their families since time passes much too rapidly. They kept themselves occupied in order to earn money and get their minds off of their homes.

In conclusion, the most important things in life are the people who are there for each other through the good times and the bad, are a family, so people should ensure to share meals with the people who matter the most in your life.

(270 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There's no doubt that eating together is a social thing to do. Having dinner together makes everyone feel like they are together. It can help solve everyday problems and make memories and traditions that will last a lifetime.

The most important benefit of eating together is conversations at meals give family members a chance to get to know each other and learn from each other. It's a chance to talk about what's going on in the world and to pay attention to your kids and teens. Moreover, family meals are a great time to teach good table manners, social skills, and etiquette. Parents can be great examples in this way, and kids learn by doing what their parents do. Also, meals that are made and eaten at home are usually more healthy and nutritious. Research has shown that families who eat together three or more times a week have less kids who smoke, drink, or use illegal drugs than families who only eat together twice or thrice a week.

Most people do like to eat together. But the fast pace of life and the influence of global culture are making some people stop doing this. Recent studies have shown that even in developed countries, people are realising how important it is to eat together as a family and slow down. It is time to get everyone back around the dinner table.

In conclusion, eating together is a very important part of social life. Because of this, the saying "The family that eats together stays together" came to be.

(258 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 10

Parents should encourage children to spend less time studying and more time doing physical activities. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Today, youngsters are concealed with a lot of stress about academics and having a good physical condition. Many believe that parents should urge their children to dedicate less time to studying and more time to physical activity. It is satisfactory, in my opinion, for students to spend more time and energy on academics.

To begin with, there are several advantages to students if they prioritise education. Students who pursue academia as a career are more likely to land a high-paying job. Moreover, people who work in occupations that involve a lot of mental effort are also less likely to be influenced by rare events. While employees have the freedom to work from any location and communicate via media, employers have the freedom to work from anywhere and communicate via media. Ultimately, fostering a love of learning in young people will help them succeed in the long run.

On the other hand, students who participate in athletics face a number of disadvantages. Students will spend less time on academics if they are encouraged to participate in sports. That's why children are more likely to get poor scores in school if they don't put in enough effort to improve their study abilities. The ability to concentrate on academics and sports will be compromised for students who have poor physical health. For example, children with asthma who are forced to participate in sporting activities by their parents will do less well than their peers.

In conclusion, when it comes to preparing their children for the future, parents should encourage them to maintain a healthy balance between time spent studying and time spent indulging in physical activity.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In the modern era, some individuals feel that admission to prestigious colleges is crucial to achieving success. While others believe that physical activity is essential for maintaining health as it plays a vital role in the lives of humans. In my opinion, parents should encourage their children to participate in physical activities.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

31



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Firstly, parents should promote children to develop interpersonal skills by indulging more in sporting activities. As they might acquire numerous skills such as discipline, communication, and teamwork. For instance, a hockey team consists of six players. Everyone is conscious of their unique responsibilities there. People can learn how to play with teamwork and maintain composure in any situation. Additionally, it will aid in expanding their friend circle. Consequently, it is always essential for people to prioritise exercise.

Following this, there are numerous benefits of physical exercise. Hence, parents should motivate their children to devote more time to physical activity because children who spend more time exercising are always healthy and never survive any health problems. For instance, it is common sense that education is essential for students. However, if students engage in sports, they would not encounter any medical complications. In addition, it is impossible for a person with a fever to take an examination. Hence, students need to exercise in order to remain fit.

To conclude, I believe that through physical activity children constantly learn to cooperate and socialise more throughout their lives and they always live healthily, and robustly. Therefore, parents should motivate their children to focus more on physical strength activities along with focusing on academic studies.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

To live a thriving life both academic and physical exercise plays a crucial role. Therefore, parents should consider both the elements and motivate children accordingly. However, I believe parents should be inclined towards physical exercise as it has numerous merits for children.

To begin with, participating in sports activities not only breaks the monotony of a child's life but also keeps them physically and mentally fit as these days children have the extra burden of heavy study loads as well as different types of diseases of content with due to their sedentary lifestyles. Secondly, they would have the opportunity to get along with people when involved in team sports so that they can learn a lot of skills at that time like co-operation competitiveness and are beneficial for children future.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

32



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

However, I believe that education is also important for children because they will be less likely to achieve high-profile jobs without having scored good grades at college. Nowadays, every field is extremely competitive which can only be cracked by studying hard. Apart from this, to learn the traditions, cultures and languages of different nations to survive globally education is significant. That is because every country has its own culture and traditions. Hence to gain knowledge it is mandatory to learn the respective language. For instance, languages such as Hindi and English would be necessary to learn the culture and tradition of India.

In conclusion, I think education and sports play equal roles in a child's life as in this modern era due to tremendous stress physical activity is important to relax while education still plays an important role in achieving success.

(271 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In life education and sports play an important role. However, some parents argued that parents should urge their children to engage for more physical activity rather than studying academic subjects. I completely agree with these notion and the reasons for my opinion will be illustrated in the forthcoming paragraph with relevant illustrations.

To begin with, to achieve anything you must remain healthy. To emphasize, physical activity provides more opportunities in individuals to become strong. As a result, it allows students study more and enhances children's health. Even if a student has an excellent academic performance in daily life, his grade will be affected if he suffers from several health conditions. Therefore, it is essential to maintain physical fitness to perform better in all situations.

In addition, playing more games may inspire an interest in there communication skills and improve their social circle, as the majority of games include teamwork. To explain, when youths have the chance to play with other team members, they have a greater chance to interact with a different personality. For instance, a game of hockey requires six players. Teammates must develop positive relationships with one another, which leads to a greater understanding of each individual's activities and interests. Therefore, it is essential to devote more time to physical activities to become involved in the world.



In conclusion, I believe that parents should encourage their children to devote more time to outdoor activities than to academics, as the fact that physical activity keeps the human body fit and provides opportunities to interact with others.

(257 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 11

All parents want the best opportunity for their children. There are some people who think that schools should teach children specific skills but others think that having a range of subjects is better for a child's future. Discuss both sides and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and give any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Every parent desires the best for their kids. However, some assert that having a graduate degree is vital to land a job and lead a successful life, while others agree that a degree is just required for the academic portion and not for gaining skills and seeing the outside world. Both viewpoints will be explained throughout the essay.

On the one hand, some parents think their children will do better and have a more polished profession in their desired profession if they have a university degree. Additionally, they contend that acquiring tertiary courses puts them one step ahead of the competition and allows them to improve their educational skills. They gain from this by having less stress from other people's competitiveness. The rising number of graduates demonstrates how challenging it is to find employment prospects, but students may improve their chances by gaining valuable knowledge.

On the other side, I think that in order to be qualified for a post or in other areas, one must have work experience and gain soft skills like time management and teamwork. It is also crucial to have appropriate experience and practical understanding in the field. Although, in addition to practical experience, occupations like teaching and medical also need a good educational background.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, the prerequisites should be met in terms of education, talents, or experience in order to locate the ideal employment. To succeed and be recognized, students must have a certain level of knowledge and interest in the field in which they are applying.

(253 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is no denial of the fact that all parents want the best for their children in order to have decent lives. Some individuals believe that children should be taught in schools so they can develop particular skills and the other group concurs that possessing a variety of knowledge about various other skills apart from what they are studying in school would benefit them in the future. The further paragraphs will discuss both views.

In reference to the former viewpoint, parents would prefer their children to focus on academic subjects over extracurricular activities. They think that knowledge is the key to success and can support their kids in pursuing careers like engineering or medicine. Moreover, children gain knowledge from all that they are taught in school. As a result of their deep expertise in a certain subject, individuals have a wide range of professional alternatives at their convenience. Parents encourage their children to attend school since courses like mathematics, chemistry, geography, and others provide doors to a variety of employment options.

On the other hand, some folks believe that it is essential for children to develop understanding and abilities like self-confidence, computer skills, communication, time management, the ability to multitask, and many others that will be useful in the future. For instance, for each corporate position, communication skills are the most desired talent that is at the top of the employer's list. However, there aren't any such programs or organizations that assist students in learning these abilities.

To conclude, I concur that both skills and school subjects are important for supporting the occupation but schools need to spend some more time teaching more and more skills.

(276 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Some individuals feel that schools should focus on teaching certain skills to children, while others think that exposing children to a variety of courses would benefit them in the long run. Children should, in my opinion, study a range of courses in school since doing so can help them discover their passions.

On the one hand, some parents concur that pupils should only be taught a limited number of courses in order for them to become experts in a single subject. The student may easily develop an interest in one topic and the child can build a career in one sector. For instance, if a kid is consistently exposed to mathematics in the classroom, he will grow interested in it and can pursue a career out of it without any difficulty. Moreover, the student will also have the opportunity to choose their own interests.

While the other group believes that the schools should also teach some basic abilities along with a wide range of educational subjects. Because it is not necessary that children should be taught only one particular subject that can help them in the future. To live in our contemporary environment, one must master all the fundamental disciplines as well as the required abilities. A student can be interested in becoming a pilot. He cannot, however, start from scratch learning the material connected to piloting. Hence, a basic understanding of communication skills, arithmetic, and computer skills is essential for a flourishing life. Therefore, all disciplines ought to be taught in schools. After completing high school, students can pursue a specialization.

To conclude, students should learn each and every subject and skill in school. They can only find their interests through exploring and understanding before deciding the best one.

(293 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Every parent nowadays seeks to give their children a better life. On one hand, some parents think that skills such as teamwork, communication, and many more should be taught in schools. While others concur that a variety of subjects is more advantageous for a better future. I agree with the former view and will discuss the same in the further essay.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

36



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In today's developed world, education has adopted new technologies and techniques to help children grow up properly. Most schools are now focused on imparting skills. Hence, children are now able to handle any situation without any fear and also they do not rely on anyone. For example, if any student goes for an interview, basic communication skills and confidence are the only aspects that will help them to achieve the job or any future goal. However, the knowledge of community services or history will not play any role in such situations.

Although, certain subjects are still useful and can play a significant role as they help students to learn basic knowledge. For instance, mathematics helps to calculate simple day-to-day calculations, geography helps to learn the terrain and weather. Similarly, many skills can be adopted from the subjects taught in school. This gives the students exposure to all aspects of life and helps them choose the best career for them after doing their research.

In conclusion, both knowledge of skills and subjects are required to gain the best career and fulfill their dreams. However, the schools should emphasize more on skills rather than teaching only the book's content.

(261 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 12

It is necessary for parents to attend parenting training course to bring up their children. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In the 21st century, parenting is certainly the biggest role in our lives, and failures and poor selections may ruin a kid's career. As the number of nuclear families develops and the proportion of parents expands, many experts feel the need for parenthood programs including both parents. I agree with this idea because I assume that such workshops would be extremely beneficial.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

37



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To commence with, effective child care involves a large deal of information and attention. Occasionally small carelessness and inadequate information can result in bad effects. In fact, if working parents fail to protect a newborn, that might threaten the kid's life. Moreover, many parents think of stupid beliefs that lead children to choose bad conclusions. If those couples enroll where experts offer their ideas on many elements of child caring and health management, they will be significantly helped.

Similarly, the growing tendencies of single-parent families lack the expert advice of the elders, whereas in the past there was the guidance of grandparents. That's why the urge for these kinds of parenting programs has increased much more. Such workshops bring parents closer, allow people to discuss their ideas, establish interaction and make them realize the genuine realities regarding their ideological beliefs. It is an excellent way to inform both "to-be-parents", as well as "newly-become-parents" to know much more about real aspects of child development. It also creates a good society, in a global sense.

To conclude, to become good parents, one should have complete knowledge of the merits and demerits of children's development in all aspects. However, to achieve this, parenting sessions should be an option for parents of newly born children or couples who are expecting a baby to attend the program.

(289 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is advisable that parents should participate in childcare training in order to better raise their own children. Moreover, it allows youngsters to get good prospect and help mothers and fathers to discover their children's knowledge. Just like the two sides of the coin, there are two sides of parenting courses, which will be discussed below and my opinion will be provided.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

38



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

First and foremost, the prime reason parents should attend a parenting course is that they may prepare their offspring for their bright future. That's because, within just a span of 10 to 15 years, the market will undergo a complete change and there will be increased demand for workers. Hence, if parents want a proper job route for their kids, they might go for the proper parenting sessions by experts as there is a greater chance that their young kids will achieve success in life by getting proper guidance from the beginning.

It can assist parents in discovering their children's essential qualities. These classes are aimed to teach families how to identify their children's learning and development. As parents take care of their kid's special skills, they can encourage them to become experts in the skill sets that the youngsters consider most fascinating. To illustrate, Mr.Sharma enrolled in a parenting workshop at a community hall in Mumbai, which led them to discover that their son is good at football instead of singing.

To conclude, it would indeed be wonderful if people attended such parenting workshops that educated them on how to guide their kids as it would allow them to train their children in future careers and help them identify the abilities their children possess.

(278 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, parenting programmes have gained popularity since they benefit parents in raising their kids. However, experts believe that new couples must join childcare programmes to ensure their kid's complete growth. I agree with this viewpoint as well as the reasons behind my agreement.



Parenthood training teaches caregivers the necessity of properly encouraging and nurturing their kids during each phase of one's growth and progress. It has been noted that several parents are engaged with occupational goals. Therefore, they have little time to devote to their children's interests. Children are oblivious to their parent's duties. To elaborate, participation in parenthood training can educate parents with the appropriate skills to help and inspire their nearest and dearest whenever they require parents' advice and support. Such that no kid in any house will be left lacking sufficient parental guidance. It will also expand the number of youngsters in communities who are appropriately inspired and helped.

Couples that participate in parenthood counselling become good role models. A youngster with disagreeing guardians, for instance, will always be frustrated and disturbed. If couples enrol in parenting school, they will be able to discover their behavioural flaws and slowly increase their shared love and understanding. Furthermore, their kids also try to understand the elements of love, empathy, as well as other personal morality. Also, these kids will always be brighter and more grateful to their families.

To conclude, I completely support the concept of young parents opting for parental coaching since it can assist caregivers in being the true supporters and mentors for their offspring.

(259 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

These days, the newly married couple sees raising children as a lovely experience, yet young parents usually struggle. Since some couples assume that parenting programs will not assist them to raise their kids appropriately. I strongly disagree with that and the below paragraphs will discuss that parental training courses are needed to effectively raise a kid.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To commence with, in this modern environment of rapid change, people seem to assume that parental education and specialist guidance will assist them in raising their children appropriately. Due to their hectic lifestyles as well as the rise of nuclear families, people feel the necessity for these kinds of workshops. Individuals rarely seek guidance from their parents and have insufficient faith in their abilities to care for their infants. For instance, certain institutes offer entire courses and training programs on childcare, and the desire for them is growing as every individual wants to give their best to raise their children. The major reason many adults choose these organizations is separation from other older family members.

Ultimately, parenting is a simple and joyful method that demands no schooling. As soon as a partner enters the parenting phase, the efforts to raise a baby are naturally established within themselves. The one and the only requirement is faith. However, the remaining is developed slowly. Globally, childcare requirements are still not common, therefore fixed planning or training is unsuitable for several people as every individual has different characteristics and grasping power.

In conclusion, caregiving capacity is genetic in each and every person, and one should simply discover how to do it in terms of raising a child; this cannot be acquired through theoretical studies.

(276 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 13

Children can learn effectively by watching television. Therefore they should be encouraged to watch television both at home and at school. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Modern technology has undoubtedly made learning easier and better. Most children's parents encourage them to watch shows to gain information and acquire new knowledge. While I agree that seeing television has some positive effects on a child, I believe this trend has a more detrimental effect on our children and society in general.

First and foremost, seeing television can have some positive effects on children. There are, in fact, considerable advantages to incorporating television into homes and educational institutions. Many informative broadcasters, like National Geographic and Discovery, exist solely for educational reasons. Moreover, viewing television may increase the concentration and attention of some people. For instance, children with autism and behaviour problems have a concentration weakness; research has demonstrated that these children have enhanced their focus and concentration and are capable of watching television for prolonged periods. Therefore, it is obvious that somehow this trend has some beneficial consequences.

Similarly, I believe that watching television has several negative adverse effects. Spending time watching television can divert attention from healthy pastimes like outdoor activity with colleagues, leading to weight gain and feelings of loneliness. In addition, some programmes are created for entertainment, not teaching; these programmes have violent scenes and inappropriate terminology, which hurt children's brains. In addition, prolonged watching television may prevent reading a book and informative articles. Consequently, children would lack intellectual and problem-solving abilities. The negative impacts of television on the psychological and physical well-being of children can be determined.

In summation, I believe that television watching has more drawbacks than benefits. Under the supervision of both their parents and educators, children may spend more time watching purely for informative and educational reasons.

(276 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, television sets are now utilized as an educational tool. Many people believe that teenagers can absorb more efficiently while watching television. I fully agree with the concept that television might benefit youngsters in increasing their knowledge. This essay will look into the several reasons for this approval.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

42



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

I feel that television is incredibly good for youngsters for two primary reasons. First, kids have access to a plethora of informative television channels, such as National Geographic and discovery, which are quite captivating to watch. This option might, in my opinion, considerably expand students' understanding of Biology and Geography. Another consideration is that watching television helps reduce the school-related anxiety that teenagers are prone to. If, for instance, a youngster receives a poor grade in a specific subject, classmates would likely tease him or her. Consequently, I would suggest that televisions may be advantageous in some instances. It is evident that, by viewing the news on television, students receive a significant amount of information and learn about the world's various cultures and critical problems.

In contrast, I feel that we should not push youngsters to watch television constantly because it makes them less productive and inactive. Moreover, numerous studies have already demonstrated that televisions not only make individuals idle but also cause overweight. I believe that many schools offer physical education classes, even though television can make children less active.

In summation, although it is obvious that televisions make an individual less active, I am convinced that teenagers learn more efficiently while watching television, for the reasons I have explained throughout.

(259 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In this 21st century, digitalization has replaced all the old-schooled theories in educational institutes. Moreover, it is claimed that teenagers can effectively study while watching television at home and school. Although I agree that youngsters sometimes can learn from watching television, I do not consider it to be a good idea to encourage this activity.

Firstly, children's study is occasionally enhanced by television viewing. Numerous television programmes provide visual information and tales that enhance the process of learning interesting as well as the content easier to understand. It is a good way to encourage students to learn, particularly when they are tired of academics and assignments. Some applications, for instance, present appealing stories of literature, enhancing children's comprehension. These tools also make it simpler for youngsters to memorize poetry, as it is challenging and tiring for young children to remember poetry by continuously repeating them.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In contrast, I believe that prolonged watching of television may damage a child's academic performance. First, television programmes can serve as a distraction from their academics, especially when they are not attentive. Some programmes employ games to assist youngsters to learn more efficiently, yet youngsters may become more involved in the pleasure and so acquire little. Furthermore, continuous TV viewing alone could lead to an absence of human engagement. If children have queries while watching the television, their instructors cannot immediately address them, which would be most likely to lead to misunderstandings.

To conclude, even though viewing television encourages children to take an interest in learning, I believe that youngsters should not consume too much television because it has a negative consequence on their academics.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Whenever children are watching the relevant content for a specified period of time each and every day, television can serve as a valuable tool for learning. Although the opinion of some who believe viewing television is a waste of money and time, I feel that it can be an extremely beneficial educational tool for students, and so they should be enabled to do so both at home and at school, under the observation of both parents and educators.

Although if I am no more a school-aged child. However, my younger brother, a college student specializing in history, totally relies on Discovery Channel documentaries to increase his knowledge of history. The audio-visual portrayal of an event, story, or information on television has a long-term effect on our minds. If the proper content is selected for a child, he or she will gain knowledge more quickly by watching television.

In contrast, those who believe that television shows are a waste of time have their own arguments. Individuals have no control over the time they devote to watching television. Furthermore, many television programmes are inappropriate for children and can have adverse effects on their underdeveloped minds. In many instances, they can replicate the negative qualities of their beloved characters and then become violent. However, this can only be possible when we possess no supervision over our child's behaviour.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To sum up, as parents and educators, we must choose suitable and informative activities for our children both at school and at home. I believe that the use of television in schools for both instructional and leisure activities should be legalized, as it is an effective teaching resource.

(273 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 14

Because of the busy pace of modern life, many children spend most of their time indoors and have little exposure to the natural world. How important is it for children to learn to understand and appreciate nature?

Discuss the effects lack of experience with and understanding of nature can have on children as they grow up. Give reasons for your answer and embody any relevant examples from your own information or expertise.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

One of life's more intangible pleasures has been lost in the current day, with all its technological progress and digital civilization. A bit of nature where you may go to get away from it all and spend hours unwinding, meditating, and forgetting your illusions and materialistic world. But today's youth lack an appreciation for nature because they are so immersed in the digital world and have become self-centered.

Nowadays, children are just as likely as adults to be prone to a wide range of ailments. They will spend hours in front of a screen or will indulge in their sphere leaving the bucolic surroundings behind. These sedentary routines lead to health issues including back pain, cataracts, and other psychological disorders that can be avoided via regular outdoor activity.

In contrast to the aforementioned, children who are brought up among natural resources like trees, soil, and water tend to lead healthy, productive lives. The increased exposure to oxygen and natural minerals in these areas also means that the residents enjoy good respiratory health and are less susceptible to many common illnesses. Children must develop an alarming concern for maintaining the natural world around them, respect for the environment, and an understanding of the paramount natural world around them.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, I think it's just as vital to get kids out into the world as it is to teach them to care about nature and the world. It links a person to the world, while earth grounds them in their own identity depicting their roots and history, so elevating their sense of self-worth. Therefore, it is foremost to incorporate "me" time each day in which you connect with nature and your inner self.

(279 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

As a result of the sedentary lifestyles, many children would rather not venture out of the house at all. This essay will discuss the negative effects of limited exposure to the outside world and how those effects might be mitigated by knowledge gained later in life.

The world, aided by cutting-edge technologies, is undergoing swift alternatives. To begin, it would make young people's lives simpler and more convenient. Household appliances, electrical equipment, clothing, toys, and more can all be delivered to their front doors so that they never have to leave the house again. Moreover, man has built upon and industrialized virtually every available space. Since there is no free area for children to play, adolescents spend more time doing inside activities like playing video games and binge-watching movies and series. A youngster may become more introverted and withdrawn. As a consequence, it could problematize their psychological and physiological development.

However, it is important to guide humankind on the merit of getting some natural air and performing outside activities in the natural world which will enhance their overall growth. Eventually, It's beneficial for getting to know people from various backgrounds and perspectives, it encourages a person's progress in all aspects. Because of this, they'll have developed the social skills and emotional maturity to confidently face any challenges life throws their way.

As a result, kids nowadays are developing character flaws due to their lack of outdoor play. Hence, it is essential to encourage children to go outside and discover the natural world. In the foreseeable future, It will be inevitable for children to have exposure to the aesthetic world created by the almighty and an appreciation for the universe because it will serve and guide them to a prosperous and happy life.

(293 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The pace and scope of evolution brought about by modernization have had profound effects on human culture. All of today's youth would rather stay in rather than go out and about. Teaching adults to admire and cherish the natural world is important.

To start, I believe that young people who develop an appreciation for the natural world are more likely to become environmental protectors as adults. Given the rapidity with which modern human activities like deforestation and urbanization are eroding the natural environment, this is a concerning and predominant matter. Educating children at an early stage to appreciate and value nature is advantageous to our globe since they will grow up to be the people who can either protect the environment or do more damage to it. As a fact, kids who spend a lot of time in the wilderness doing adventures and enlarging their knowledge of natural specimens are more likely to become environmental activists and conservationists than kids who are not aware of it.

Additionally, time spent outdoors is beneficial for everyone, especially kids and teenagers. This is due to the fact that the physical exertion required by activities like walking, trekking, climbing, and swimming in the great outdoors aids in the maintenance of their fitness levels. Accordingly, human beings who routinely expose themselves to cleaner and fresher air can expect to live longer than those who spend their time in polluted and harmful habitats in industrialized society.

To recapitulate, the momentum of contemporary life is such that leisurely lifestyles are not sustainable; nonetheless, despite spending hours indoors, which will not offer them a healthy and joyful existence, children should be given the opportunity to see the outside world as much as possible.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The current era is undoubtedly less favorable for children's development because of the excessive amount of homework and other schoolwork that is expected of them. As a result, they have no choice but to remain cooped up in the house, deprived of the benefits of a healthy dose of outdoor air. While this may seem obvious, it is crucial for offspring to understand and experience the environment.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

47



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin, a child's brain is still flourishing and grasping things promptly, so he or she naturally has an insatiable appetite for knowledge. Keeping toddlers inside all the time can stunt their mental and physical evolution. The cost of a youngster's psychological blooming in the contemporary world may fall on their parents. It's possible that they have issues similar to those seen in adolescents, such as anxiety, depression, or phobias. In addition, youth can get personality disorders too. As a result, this issue is presently generating debate all over the globe, and people everywhere are penetrating for reasons and solutions.

Furthermore, it is evident that contact with the natural world is pivotal for human well-being. Our children and grandchildren will not be able to respect natural wonders unless they are exposed to them. While young people today can easily make online friends through platforms like Facebook, Twitter, and Instagram, these relationships are not conducive to the development of a child's social skills. In addition, spending time in nature with close ones can bring about genuine happiness and a more fulfilling existence.

In conclusion, while we recognize that the pace of progressive life has accelerated to the point where slower ways of living are unrealistic and unethical, we believe that it is important for children to have opportunities to explore the bucolic surroundings because spending too much time indoors is detrimental to their development.

(298 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 15

Some people think that a sense of competition in children should be encouraged. Others believe that children who are taught to cooperate rather than compete become more useful adults.

Give reasons for your answer, and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people think that it's important for kids to develop a feeling of competition, while others think it's more important to focus on teaching kids how to work together. It's essential to teach kids how to cooperate with one another, in my opinion, and this lesson will also cover all sides of the argument before reaching a logical conclusion.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

48



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the one hand, demonstrating to children the importance of teamwork and encouraging them to work together might be beneficial to the growth of their personalities. This is because participation in group activities has the potential to improve a child's communication as well as their "soft skills," which include their capacity for empathy. In addition, participation in group activities may encourage young people to participate in volunteer work aimed at elevating community standards in the areas in which they live.

On the other hand, there are many who hold the belief that healthy rivalry may be beneficial to the development of a child's character throughout the course of their childhood. A child who is taught from an early age to put in the maximum effort will give their greatest performance when placed in a highly competitive setting. In addition, participation in competitive activities may improve a child's capacity to continually expand their existing skill set. As a consequence, people specialize in activities in which they take pleasure and look forward with vigor to opportunities to demonstrate their mastery of such activities.

In conclusion, even though many people argue that encouraging students to compete with one another will teach them to be conscientious employees. From a personal position, I truly think that getting youngsters engaged in group initiatives will help them develop multiple qualities that will enable them as they grow up to contribute back to their community and society.

(298 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Some people believed that young people's competition needed to be stimulated. I continue to believe that children who are taught to support rather than resist their partners will grow into positive individuals.

First, those who supported the notion believed that in order for young people to succeed as citizens, they must provide enough aid to partners rather than resist them. Furthermore, adults' intentions toward the public are excellent if there is no longer a sense of conflict in them. Another benefit of this project is that when everyone is able to help each other, the biosphere functions properly, and civilization advances in all fields of engineering, medicine, and architecture.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Second, advocates of this point of view argue that students should be encouraged through the use of oppositional humor because this type of humor stimulates students' brains and gives them the ability to perform even better than their classmates when they are given a specific assignment in a setting that encourages healthy competition. In addition, this practice affords students the chance to broaden their horizons intellectually and cultivates the mental abilities they already possess. As a result, it is clear from the previous explanation that it is essential for children to carry out their work in a collaborative atmosphere.

In conclusion, both perspectives are valid in urging students to engage in friendly competition and mutual aid. As my perspective is concerned, I agree with the latter strategy indicated in the previous paragraph since, on the contrary, help is always needed in every sector of the country. For this reason, I will support the aforementioned proposal because it will benefit both the people and the country.

(274 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

One of the topics that are regularly discussed is whether young people should be instructed to become more cooperative or more competitive members of society. In my perspective, both behaviors are necessary, but working together to achieve a common goal is much more important than being competitive.

On the one hand, I believe that encouraging collaboration and group work is quite advantageous and essential for a variety of reasons. Children are better equipped to learn from one another when they collaborate to solve issues, to start with. Second, engaging in cooperative activities teaches kids the virtues and behaviors of cooperation, which aids in their development into thoughtful adults even in future workplaces. In conclusion, cooperation is crucial for improving personality development and preventing the emergence of uniqueness.

On the other hand, to survive in an extremely competitive global world, it is imperative that we instill a healthy feeling of competition in our children so that they can thrive in this environment. The most obvious advantage of fostering healthy rivalry among children is that it helps them become more imaginative and open-minded, which, in turn, broadens the range of opportunities available to them in the future. Individuals also develop a greater sense of self-reliance and reliance on themselves as a direct result of coming to terms with the fact that no one else would fulfill their responsibilities in their place.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, there are positive aspects to both working together and competing with others. However, I do agree that greater emphasis should be placed on encouraging children to work together.

(259 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some individuals think that teaching young people with a more competitive or cooperative approach will help them become more capable adults. Both have advantages, in my opinion, but I believe that collaboration is more important than rivalry.

On the one hand, teaching young people how to cooperate with others is important since all of us live in a single community. As a result, we need to communicate and cooperate. To live in a community, everyone of all ages requires cooperative skills. Toddlers may use it to strengthen their bonds with friends and coworkers as well as learn how to collaborate with others. Working in a group can sometimes lead to disputes because of divergent viewpoints among participants. Infants can exercise emotional regulation through this procedure, which can also help them develop an open mind to the thoughts of others.

On the other hand, encouraging children to be competitive offers benefits, such as stimulating their creativity and motivating them to work hard in class so that they may obtain a high grade or get into a good school with a good reputation. However, a competitive spirit can lead to stress and anxiety in adolescents, as well as envy, selfishness, and distrust amongst friends or classmates. It can also induce students to behave in an untrustworthy manner. As a result, it is essential to instruct and encourage kids to make beneficial use of the competitive drive that they possess.

Ultimately, both cooperative and competitive strategies offer benefits. Even so, I absolutely concur that collaborative effort is more vital and advantageous than competition since it takes the participation of everyone for a community to advance.

(272 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

51



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Family and Children IELTS Essay 16

In many countries, children are engaged in some kind of paid work. Some people regard this as completely wrong, while others consider it as valuable work experience, important for learning and taking responsibility. What are your opinions on this?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

A controversial subject in recent times is the practice of employing children in paid work. Opponents of this pattern disagree with its supporters, who view it as an interesting and informative experience for the career path. I think that starting to work at a young age would do a lot to help a person grow as a person.

Working before the age of eighteen is typically argued as being inappropriate because it affects how well children are doing in their academics. As a consequence of having a job, kids will have fewer hours to study, which will put them under too much pressure to excel academically. For instance, research conducted by a charity in the United Kingdom for the benefit of children revealed that kids who participated in part-time work had a lesser chance of achieving higher grade percentages than children who did not participate in such activity. However, I strongly believe that working can teach children invaluable lessons.

Children benefit from having the opportunity to gain work experience. Kids learn the importance of working hard and are exposed to situations outside of the classroom that allow them to learn things they might never study in a classroom. As a consequence, this may cause children to push harder academically and develop better discipline. For instance, a kid who spends a few hours on the weekend working in a restaurant can acquire social skills without adversely impacting their academic performance. As a result, I believe that fears regarding the deleterious impacts of employment on education are misguided.



In conclusion, I believe that early job experience can help establish positive character traits, despite concerns that children would lose enthusiasm for school if they were expected to earn money.

(286 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is always debatable whether or not children should be hired for paid jobs. This query is consistent at the moment. Both education and employment are necessary for kids, and a successful job is acquired through a good quality of education. I believe that this statement has two sides, just like a coin.

On the one hand, every kid needs to go to school so that they can learn about a wide range of things, like maths, science, social science, and so on. As a result, when children grow older, they might be able to select the career path that fascinates them and acquire the skills required to put their newly acquired abilities to good use in a highly competitive environment. If a kid is not educated and does work for money without specific field knowledge, then they will not be introduced to all these professions and will continue to engage in the duties that they were given without any progress.

On the contrary, it is pretty basic for a child to have responsibilities if he comes from a poor family or is living in poverty. In such a case, the family's financial situation compels the child to engage in paid work. Fortunately, having a job as a kid offers a plethora of valuable experiences. If the child has entrepreneurial abilities, such experience would be extremely beneficial because it allows them to launch and establish their own business and gives them the chance to employ others who are in need. In addition, learning is quite valuable and essential in this situation.

To conclude, education is important for every child to acquire knowledge and apply it in the career they choose, but at a young age, paid employment adds invaluable experience.

(290 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The employment of children in any form has aroused controversy in many countries. I agree that children should not start working so early since it might significantly hinder their development, but I also acknowledge that if the job environment is suitable and balanced with their schooling, they may be able to gain some benefits.

Child labour poses a significant risk, particularly in third-world nations where kids work instead of attending school. In those nations, a significant number of kids are forced to do dangerous jobs like mining, construction, agriculture, and fishing, to name a few. In addition to engaging in risky tasks, they are also frequently exposed to harsh work situations, such as exposure to harmful chemicals. As a result, given that they are prone to illness, children have a decent probability of dying from fatal diseases. Furthermore, once such poor children begin earning money, they may never go back to school, so their job experience has very little value in their education.

However, I agree that exposing kids to certain employment activities is a good idea since it opens up opportunities for them to acquire experience that will help them grow as individuals. But parents and the authorities must ensure that the workplaces where children work are secure and suitable for them. Children have the chance to sharpen their skills in teamwork, communication, and other areas through practical job experience. Recent research has revealed that many companies appreciate soft skills and key social qualities more than knowledge about an academic topic. Furthermore, young children might develop financial management skills such as budgeting, spending, and saving, which will be useful for the rest of their lives.

To conclude, a job provides them with numerous opportunities that give them a competitive advantage, but many children work in hazardous places at risk of life.

(302 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

54



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Many children today work in various industries to ensure their financial security. However, it is very questionable if this is beneficial for their personality development and growth. I think that paid work is detrimental to children for many reasons, such as children neglecting their education, exploitation of children, and so on.

Supposedly, children acquire valuable work experience in the workplace. This may be the case. However, the majority of jobs for which children are hired are, in my opinion, low-wage manual labor. According to a recent study, the most common tasks assigned to children are cleaning floors, washing dishes, and serving food in restaurants. In the meantime, these types of occupations don't truly give children the relevant knowledge and skills they'll need for their future careers. The kids are exploited by employers in various ways. They are paid less than their colleagues for a variety of reasons advanced by their superiors. Sometimes the children are even abused physically and sexually.

Child labor advocates claim that it is a constructive learning model. The central idea here is that kids must be able to use the knowledge they learn at work. This is unquestionably true, but it also implies that children might skip class and end up getting low marks. The worst has yet to occur. They can give up on education because they are so preoccupied with the rewards that will arise in the future, such as a small paycheck.

In conclusion, I believe that parents ought to take action to prevent their children from working, as failure to do so would be disastrous to their futures. It may lead to their exploitation as well as their being uneducated.

(278 Words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 17

Doing an enjoyable activity with a child can develop better skills and more creativity than reading. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In the contemporary era, society is evolving at the same rate as technological and other scientific advancements. Therefore, parents should make activities enjoyable for their children in order to develop their talents and imagination. Nonetheless, reading is frequently seen as the ideal activity. I believe that children's creative and skilled abilities can grow through participation in enjoyable activities.

To begin with, parents frequently overlook the importance of a child's physical growth in enhancing their cognitive ability. Facilitating a child's engagement with his classmates is vital for promoting his physical health. In addition, it is an irrefutable fact that creativity peaks throughout childhood. By allowing a child to be more active, parents may ensure that he or she explores their environment more thoroughly.

In addition, youngsters cannot comprehend suitable words and phrases while reading. Instead of attempting to instruct them, it is preferable to involve children in activities they like. Each child has his or her own style of creativity, which can be strengthened with the right guidance. At different stages of growth, children require different types of activities. When elders fail to recognise these interests accurately, their abilities may become ineffective over time.

However, reading is also helpful and may be pleasant if parents assist their children to select the correct books. Reading is superior to dance and football for fostering creativity in children, in my opinion. Reading does not develop social skills, obviously. Therefore, I believe that youngsters must engage in a variety of activities.

In conclusion, I completely believe that there are many perks of including the significance of storytelling and reading in a child's daily routine. However, there are various additional methods for enhancing children's talents.

(279 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There has been a strong emphasis on reading in child education, while some feel that children develop their creativity and other talents through engaging in enjoyable activities with their parents rather than by reading books. I totally agree with this viewpoint, as children develop their motor and cognitive skills solely through playing enjoyable sports, particularly during the preschool years.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**56**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Firstly, while children in elementary school may be inclined to read, pre-schoolers cannot concentrate for long periods of time since their attention span is much shorter than that of adults. Therefore, it would be quite difficult for parents to instil the habit of reading. For instance, many pre-school-aged youngsters are more interested in playing with colourful toys and shapes than in gazing at the illustrations in books. In addition, this explains why children are more engaged in pretending and playing and less interested in reading books.

Second, play encourages children to emotionally mature and gain self-confidence. In addition, there is no scientific proof that reading at a young age is crucial for a child's development; in fact, the opposite appears to be true. In many countries, the early years of education emphasise play. Children are only encouraged to read if they demonstrate an interest in developing this skill.

In conclusion, there are different perspectives on which strategy is more advantageous for the development of children's talents and inventiveness. In my opinion engaging in activities that a child enjoys, particularly toddlers, helps to develop their talents and creativity more than reading also they remain physically fit and remain more conscious in their academics.

(261 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In order to prepare their children for a school where literacy skills are developed, parents around the world spend time with their children reading and playing sports. However, in recent years, it has been observed that playing with children in the form of fun activities has aided their personal development far more than studying books. Although reading is essential to their scholastic success, activities such as chess, crossword puzzles, and creative arts develop their brains considerably more rapidly. I wholeheartedly concur with this statement.

To begin with, this is because there is no precise age for reading, and forcing youngsters to acquire this skill before they are ready could have negative consequences. For instance, many guys are reluctant readers, perhaps because they were forced to read, which turned them off to the activity. By focusing on other activities and developing other skills, such as creativity and imagination, children typically acquire reading quickly when they are ready. In addition, the significance of fostering a child's creativity and imagination must be highlighted. Children acquire social and cognitive skills through play.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 10

Business and Money IELTS Essay 1

As well as making money, businesses also have social responsibilities. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

With the enhancement of business, many believe that the owners should contribute to the world and should adhere to corporate social responsibility, while others deny this opinion. If asked personally I would agree with the former opinion.

First and foremost, it is evident that the business owners are in a position to make a huge change, this creates a better future for the whole nation. There are many issues such as hunger that need to be addressed by these people. There is a vast population who lives under the poverty line, for them, it is difficult to even have the essentials for them. The nation will crumble, and the company will soon be affected negatively. For instance, renowned businessman Bill Gates started the Global Polio Eradication Initiative (GPEI) in 1988 and we witnessed the astonishing result: it has almost eradicated the problem of polio from the whole world.

On the flip side, it should not be disregarded that reinvesting in their own business will improve business as well as generate more jobs. This will indirectly strengthen the nation's economy. It is true that the magnification of a business will result in an increased amount of tax not only through the industries but also from the companies' newly recruited or recently promoted employees.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude and to summarize, it can be observed that completing corporate social responsibility will not only serve the nation but also enhance their own company. I would suggest that all business tycoons should ethically donate significant resources for the welfare of everyone.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Many believe that proprietors of large-scale industries must incorporate corporate social responsibility in their companies, while others deny this opinion. I wholeheartedly agree with the former opinion, my stance is given in the ensuing paragraphs.

To commence with, all business owners have succeeded in their life with a direct or indirect contribution to society, so it must be obvious that they should return their favor when they have the opportunity. There are many communities that support the budding start-up through supportive ideas, finance, and proffering employees, thus, they should continue this generous cycle and give back a significant amount to society when they have enough for themselves. Furthermore, they should do this as if they are investing in their own society and thus in the near future, it will likely help them back as well.

On the contrary, the economist mindset of a huge mass is likely to push these owners towards more investment in other businesses. This would increase their chances to not only survive in the industry but also make a handsome profit for themselves. This diversification is usually considered a key to the enhancement of all the sectors in which businesses operate.

To sum up and offer my position, I would like to put forth that if businesses help the community, they will have a huge gain in the longer run, to add, they will also gain the valuable trust of the people in general. Thus, all the owners should take it upon themselves to donate a certain amount and help the nation to grow.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is a debate whether the business should have an ethical responsibility and serve the nation or they should put their money into something else. I bolster this perception, my position is explained further with logical reasons and examples.

To begin with, there are many ways through which a business owner can uplift society, out of which scholarship is the most popular form of aid which can be done by them. The TATA Group has many scholarships, through which they help society to grow in a direction where they can have a secured future. These scholarships even offer positions in the TATA companies where they can use the knowledge which they have gained throughout their lives and benefit the company as well. All such activities will also help to maintain respect not only in front of the employees but also in front of the general populace.

In contrast, many say that employees who work in these companies and have to spend a long time in the betterment of these industries should get benefits if the company wants to be generous. There are many employees who work religiously with the company, their efforts should not be disregarded, they should be given a token of appreciation either through promotion or through some sort of incentive.

To conclude, it can be said that if owners have magnanimous hearts, they will put their money to good use. It is true that they have enough and they should use a bit of this to help others in all the ways possible.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There is a split opinion on the fact that in the modern era, organizations have social duty after they make their own monetary pursuits. I strongly opine with the given notion, my inclination towards my stance will be explained further.

To start with, helping others will enhance their trust in the employees and this will also give tax benefits. In countries like India, there are many tax exemptions, such as 80G in which we can get 50% deductions if we donate a significant amount to various fundraisers. Moreover, all enterprises should not make any decisions that can harm nature in the longer run. Many factories do not discard the harmful gases properly and release them in open nature, this causes breathing problems to the local residents.

However, some say that there are a number of obligations to a company such as growing the company, paying back the dividends as well as updating the current technologies. If the companies use their resources and exhaust them on social duties, then they might not have enough left to complete these mandatory tasks; if these are not completed, then the company is likely to be in grave danger. As a result, it increases the number of work options, which lowers unemployment and raises people's standards of living.

To conclude and give my position, even if it is crucial to have a profit in order to maintain a business, fulfilling social commitments is as crucial for the nation. Additionally, a business ought to help its clients, regardless of the cost.

(253 words)



Business and Money IELTS Essay 2

Nowadays celebrities earn more money than politicians. What are the reasons for this? Is it a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, the craze of becoming a celebrity is increasing as there is more scope for earning money in this field than in others. However, many other fields are there, such as politicians who serve the country and make their contribution to the development of the country. I believe this is a negative trend more than a positive trend, and my views are discussed below with valid points.

Starting with, as many people are getting paid in crores as actors, people have shifted their view of becoming politicians and contributing to the nation. There are several reasons behind the high pay of actors, like the high craze of global citizens in movies and commercial songs. The sponsors and producers are getting a lot of views on the songs in which they make commercials and pay actors a lot of money. For instance, at present, people like to know about the lifestyles of the actors and see the celebrities as their idols after seeing the acting done in a movie rather than getting motivated by seeing real-life leaders like politicians and government civil servants, which increases the trend of celebrities in the world.

Coming to the side effects of this trend, people are motivated by seeing celebrities. It is mandatory that all films have a positive message to society. Some films, such as those based on crime, gangsters, and so on, have a negative impact on society. Consequently, many people distract themselves from the right path and indulge themselves in bad ways of living life.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, due to the increase in the popularity of movies and songs, celebrities are earning more money. This has many negative impacts on society, such as how movies based on crime change the mindsets of people in a negative way.

(296 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Politicians who give their lives for the country are getting less money than actors who just work for themselves. There are many reasons behind this, and I believe this ongoing trend has a negative impact on society as people will only think about their lives rather than contribute to the country.

To begin with, one of the main reasons behind actors getting paid more is their popularity among young people. As in our country, youths are more and many children get influenced by seeing celebrities in whatever they do, such as commercials, advertisements, movies, songs, etc. Businessmen appoint celebrities as their brand ambassadors in order to attract the attention of the people interested in their product.

As to the impact of this, in order to earn money, people will go into the acting field rather than serve their own country as civil force, army, politicians, etc., as there is less income in this field than in the acting field. Consequently, as many people will go into the acting field, it is not compulsory that one will succeed in that field. After that, people will go into depression and anxiety. For instance, according to TOI, only 25% of people succeed in getting settled in acting and modeling. Others fail to achieve success in this field, get demotivated, and commit crimes to survive in life.

To conclude, due to the craze of actors among the youth, many businessmen make them brand ambassadors of the company and give them money, but this has a negative impact on society as many people who would go into this industry would not be able to succeed and would commit crime for survival.

(276 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many people's minds are changing from becoming a politician or a government official to becoming an actor and doing movies, model shoots, or songs to earn more money in life. I reckon there are many reasons for this trend, and there are many positive sides to this, which I will discuss in upcoming paragraphs.

Starting with the reasons, the main reason is that people can earn more money and fame in the entertainment industry as it is followed by people of all ages, from small children to aged men. People can earn money by doing brand promotions or starting their own businesses. For example, Virat Kohi, a cricketer, is doing many brand promotions on his Instagram profile, and for each promotion, he earns a good amount of money, which is followed by many public figures.

Coming to the positive sides of this trend, People who are famous among people will promote good products on the internet, people will buy good things that have better quality, and people will follow the products promoted by celebrities more than politicians. That's the reason almost all brands do their advertisements by getting popular personalities involved in them rather than politicians. For example, brands like Adidas, Nick, Ceat, etc. have been giving a large amount of money to their brand ambassadors as they are in profit after making them their brand ambassadors rather than politicians.

To conclude, as popularity and money are greater in becoming actors than politicians, people are making their decision to become celebrities. Due to this, many people will get to know about a good startup.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

)Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Celebrities nowadays earn significantly more than high-ranking politicians. In some countries, celebrities have large followings, making them more popular than political leaders. I agree with the fact on some points.

Starting with reasons, there are many reasons why celebrities are paid more. Firstly, the opportunities arose with the online streaming platforms. For instance, music videos of celebrities are released on Youtube. This helps the celebrities gain more engagement on their YouTube channels. Thus, leading to more fan following and popularity. In this case, YouTube pays a heavy amount to celebrities. This becomes their major source of high income. The OTT platforms are offering great opportunities for celebrities to play a variety of unique characters in various genres of web series and earn more than traditional TV series.

Secondly, because most actors are receiving invites to foreign places, as suggested by movies and modeling, They are now paid in dollars. As a result, celebrity earnings are increasing, which will help to boost the country's economic system levels. authorities have given masses of tax advantages for those with overseas incomes. This could be considered the primary reason for earning more money than politicians. Today's newspaper report suggests an assessment of the ways quick actors are producing money.

To conclude, due to the high engagement of actors among youth, people are shifting their focus from becoming politicians to becoming actors. This comes with a great benefit as foreign income in a country will increase as actors will be invited to foreign countries for a show.

(252 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**08**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Business and Money IELTS Essay 3

Space exploration costs taxpayers an exorbitant amount of money each year. What are the advantages and disadvantages of spending money on space exploration?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Space exploration enables us to prove or disprove space-related scientific notions. Due to this reason, a huge amount of government funds are spent on space exploration annually. This has numerous benefits and drawbacks which will be explained in the forthcoming essay.

To commence with, there are numerous benefits of space exploration for humanity. Multiple innovations are developed mostly by use of the space programme. In addition, space travel could give humanity the opportunity to look for a new livable habitat for the human race outside of Earth and discover other sentient species that may be seeking a method to communicate with us. This would essentially explain some of our questions dating back a century. Second, it allows us to prevent potential dangers from occurring. The universe is a vast expanse where concealed hazards lurk virtually everywhere. Comets and asteroids are excellent illustrations which can cause serious damage to the world. Exploration of space affords us the chance to discover these possible threats in advance, thus preventing apocalyptic calamity.

However, space exploration has disadvantages that cannot be ignored. Funding space programmes is extremely expensive, which is one of the biggest drawbacks. Evidently, an outrageous amount of money is spent on space exploration each year, while our planet simultaneously faces a critical humanitarian issue that may be resolved by allocating generous funds. The damage to the environment resulting from the massive usage of fossil fuels is a second clear disadvantage of this technology. Thus, exploring space causes environmental degradation.

In conclusion, space exploration has both benefits and drawbacks. It is recommended that we build a budget for space exploration programmes with prudence, while also tackling more pressing challenges on Earth.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In contemporary times, the government devotes a significant portion of the tax revenue it earns to space exploration. It has enormous benefits for space exploration and can warn us of natural disasters, but these initiatives are costly and generate major environmental problems. Below are mentioned both negative and positive implications of spending money on space initiatives.

To begin with, there are numerous benefits associated with space exploration. The greatest benefit of space exploration is that it gives us a greater understanding of the universe and our home planet. Additionally, space missions aid in the development of new scientific technology. These cutting-edge technology advancements have proven advantageous not only for astronauts but also for earthlings. For instance, the GPS system used in smartphones and tablets is built with the aid of satellites. Using satellites, it is also feasible to anticipate natural disasters.

In contrast, one of the obvious disadvantages of space exploration is that it is expensive and very specific with the requirements. Taxpayers must pay enormous sums to fund these initiatives. In addition, these initiatives disrupt the ecological equilibrium by creating air pollution and excessive temperatures. Rocket exhaust causes air pollution. The potential for malfunctioning satellites and spacecraft to crash on Earth also poses a hazard to all living beings. When there are so many problems on earth requiring government financing, it is not fair to spend excessive amounts on space initiatives that may or may not produce the intended results.

In conclusion, space missions help us learn more about the universe and increase our chances of discovering new habitable worlds. However, these initiatives are excessively costly and may have environmental consequences.

(270 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Currently, investing money in space exploration is highly controversial. On the one hand, a group of individuals believe that the money should be spent to develop space knowledge while others believe that spending such a large amount of money is of no use for the growth of the country. In the following essay, the benefits and drawbacks of investing taxpayer money in space exploration will be discussed.

To begin with the pros, a crucial advantage is that the data collected by space expeditions are extremely helpful in scientific studies. By having such information on space they can easily create technologies that will help to ease people's lives and can swiftly carry out their daily routine tasks. Investing in space exploration also provides the capacity to predict natural calamities. This is due to the fact that satellites orbiting the earth's atmosphere can monitor changes by detecting any anomalies and relaying the information to the earth's connected systems. For this reason, the government has the chance to prepare better contingency plans which can save many lives in catastrophic events.

However, there are downsides to investing in space excursions. The most obvious of which is the infrastructure expense. Although space exploration is beneficial for scientific study, it is expensive to create a spacecraft and conduct the mission. Furthermore, many times the launch of spacecraft fails thus resulting in the waste of money which could have been better spent in other areas to improve people's life. Human life is sometimes lost when these expeditions fail, which is an additional important disadvantage.

In conclusion, space explorations are beneficial in terms of forecasting natural calamities and providing breakthroughs in scientific research, however it is important to consider the infrastructure cost of space exploration which on the other hand can serve other societal issues.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Over the decades, the government has spent funds on space exploration. Therefore, many people believe that space exploration provides many benefits to the nation, while others consider that spending money on space exploration increases the tax burdens of those who contribute to the funds. Both merits and cons are discussed below.

To begin with, the primary benefit of space travel is the chance of discovering another livable place in the universe where people can live. The reason for this is that the Earth's natural resources are limited therefore, it is crucial to locate an alternative landscape to live in before they are exhausted. In addition, we need satellites in space to monitor climate changes and detect extraterrestrial objects that approach Earth. Satellites also facilitate the operation of terrestrial broadcasting stations and navigational systems. However, these satellites must be maintained at a high cost.

On the other hand, the most significant disadvantage of space research is the high cost of creating a spaceship. Numerous times, the launch of the spacecraft failed, resulting in the loss of all associated funds. In reality, we do not need to send missions to planets to live in peace on Earth. If the millions or billions of funds spent on space research were instead used to improve circumstances on Earth, there would be no need to search for livable planets after that.

In conclusion, space research is undoubtedly beneficial to humanity. However, there is no basis for spending large sums of money on it, as these funds should be used to improve the condition of the earth instead of searching for other planets.

(267 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Business and Money IELTS Essay 4

Some employers reward members of staff for their exceptional contributions to the company by giving them extra money. This practice can act as an incentive for some, but may also have a negative impact on others. To what extent is this style of management effective? Are there better ways to encourage employees to work hard?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

This approach of proposing extra incentives and money has been used by several enterprises. Some contend that applauding excellence may be satisfying for the person, it may not be so for others. The main benefit of this sort of administrative technique, in my opinion, is inspiring individuals to work harder.

People become fatigued and tattered out in today's competitive environment, especially at work. Because there aren't enough of these motivating aspects, people get down and eventually lose their drive for their specialization. The two most rudimentary feelings of happiness that one can experience are actualization and joy. If that is dipped, there is no possibility of conducting an easy-diving, uncomplicated procedure. Monetary compensation or an increase of income may therefore be a potent motivation for increased-performing attendants. Their encouragement and morale may be lifted, and their work pleasure and results may also rise as a result.

However, provoking words and deeds to those who, for one reason or another, are incapable to deliver as adequate yields as those who are excelling is a better approach than citing the achievers. Rewarding the entertainers by praising their achievements and giving out little gifts and certificates will undoubtedly encourage everyone to work harder and deliver better work than on the previous day. But for certain people, it could lead to emotions of uneasiness and self-doubt. As a result, it is critical to have an interim counseling session for individuals who aren't performing well because it will help the process go in a better direction.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**13**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

To conclude, it can be stated that rewarding staff is a positive method. Regardless, keeping the hind side in mind, as previously said, will make the procedure spectacular.

(279 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

New organizational procedures are evolving nowadays due to the shifting dynamics of the world. Some individuals believe rewarding and motivating staff is important, while others believe it might have a destructive influence. I'll discuss the results of this exercise and some conceivable modifications to provoke them to perform at their best in the paragraphs that follow.

To begin with, earning more satisfactory pay is not just one of the most critical variables in job satisfaction; it also helps employees have more hopeful career possibilities since it creates a long-term association with their businesses. In terms of the company's benefits, this approach has the potential to be a huge success in terms of raising sales statistics. Furthermore, this activity fosters a competitive work atmosphere among employees, which might rouse them to transcend themselves and become a new version.

Extra money, on the other hand, is a double-edged dagger in terms of assuring the safety of colleague relationships. In reality, money may pit employees against one another, resulting in office strife. When it comes to nailing the justice of awarding, it is difficult to define what is the standard or foundation for donating. Nonetheless, these medicines are not the best alternatives because they might have both harmful and beneficial consequences.

In conclusion, I agree that this method of management that provides additional money has more advantages than disadvantages. The practice of recognizing great employees might provide more benefits than drawbacks. This is why this type of approach is widely used in a range of businesses.

(253 words)

Use our IELTS Writing Task 2 sample to effectively answer to the writing task questions.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Employer enthusiasm is a critical aspect of corporate operations that every employee must be familiar with. That's why offering bonuses in the form of money to noteworthy patrons has become a widely accepted procedure to secure a positive working attitude. Meanwhile, others are neglecting this concept. Justifications will be provided on both sides in order to find a substitute for it.

To begin with, extra money is an immense source of inspiration for both workers and companies. For starters, earning an adequate wage is not just one of the most basic variables in job happiness. In terms of the company's benefits, this approach has the potential to be a huge success in terms of raising sales statistics. Furthermore, this activity fosters a competitive work atmosphere among employees, which might inspire them to surpass themselves and become a new version.

Moreover, monetary awards do not have a destructive impact on employees in a company; rather, they motivate them to be the best performers next time. It has worked wonderfully at the firm since every member of the crew wants to be an achiever in order to get status and compensation, resulting in beneficial feuds in the workplace. Other types of encouragement, such as thankfulness notes, longer vacations, and concert tickets, can provide short-term results, but monetary rewards will have long-term effects on workers.

To summarize, the aforementioned factors clearly insinuate that "appreciation" is an all-time motivating force. Proactive employment from all parties involved will create great circumstances in the organization.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, recognizing and rewarding employees is an essential part of running a successful company. Some people believe that it is an inspiring thing for employees, whilst others are neglecting this view as they believe it will create a destructive atmosphere among workers. I completely agree with the former view, and I will justify the explanations in the essay.

On the one hand, people nowadays are becoming exhausted and tattered because of the lack of inspiring aspects in the workplace. Also, acquiring more appropriate compensation is not just one of the most important factors in job happiness; it also helps employees have more hopeful career options since it fosters a long-term relationship with their companies. Additionally, economic revenue or a rise in income may therefore be an effective motivator for higher-performing attendees. Their motivation and morale may improve, and their job enjoyment and outcomes may improve as a result.

On the flip side, there are numerous methods for improving employee performance. One option is to assess work assignments on time and provide regular feedback for any needed improvements. This would provide them with insight into their positives and negatives, allowing them to work on them accordingly. Another way to motivate employees is to provide them with paid vacation for a longer period of time than is currently the norm. As a result, they will be obligated to enjoy what they do while also remaining loyal to the company for which they work.

To conclude, there is no known better way to help motivate personnel than through financial motivation, which people use all of the time.

(263 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Business and Money IELTS Essay 5

Successful sports professionals can earn a great deal more money than people in other important professions. Some people think this is fully justified while others think it is not fair. Discuss both these views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is a well-known fact that highly successful athletes can earn significantly more than their counterparts in other professions. Some say it is completely justified, while others say it is completely unjustified. It's not fair to the other highly-valued professions, in my opinion. On the one hand, there are individuals who have the opinion that famous video game players are deserving of a significant amount of money due to the fact that they not only create a world record for their country but also represent the nation all over the world, thereby making the people of all nations feel proud. In addition, they can achieve all of this with a healthy diet and sufficient practice time. Therefore, it is completely acceptable to earn significantly more than people in other fields.

However, there are those who believe it is fundamentally wrong to associate with those of different cultural backgrounds. First, non-athletes spend more time on important fieldwork than athletes do. For instance, a scientist may come up with novel chemical formulas, medical treatments, technological advancements, and so on. As a result of this, they miss out on opportunities to enjoy life. Second, military workers sometimes gave their lives for their country and its citizens but were ultimately unable to become famous or wealthy as a result. It's not fair, in my opinion, to the other field workers who put in long hours and sacrifice their time for the greater good of society and the country. Doctors, for instance, are willing to put their own lives in danger in order to save the lives of their patients. As a result, it's only fair that others get paid more.

Finally, while some may believe that successful athletes are entitled to higher salaries than other professionals, others may view such disparity as unfair. In my opinion, this is unfair to other accomplished individuals in the same field.

(313 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

More and more people all over the world are paying attention to professional athletes today. The media is a major factor in a person's rapid rise to fame. Thus, athletes are currently enjoying the same level of global acclaim as celebrities. Talented athletes should be paid more so that they don't have to give their opinions away for free.

One possible disagreement that could arise is that some may find this proposal unfair. It's a well-known fact that not all famous athletes are more gifted than, say, doctors, scientists, or politicians. In many ways, they are crucial to the development of their country. Athletes often compete independently, using their country's name as a label; however, when they achieve greatness, the entire country benefits. It's largely due to the media that the public pays so much attention to athletes while dismissing those in other fields.

Those who are bound by an honour obligation must be compensated with an enormous sum of money if they possess merely talents. It is a well-known fact that not all athletes enjoy a prosperous career in their chosen field. People who are naturally fearless and willing to put in lots of effort are the ones who get to savour the spoils of victory. Even though they are playing for their own personal goals, the accomplishments they achieve in sports cause the nation to feel a great deal of pride. When this factor is taken into consideration, it is completely acceptable to allow a sportsperson to earn a significant amount of money.

To summarize, it is reasonable for a sports professional to make a significant amount of money if he or she has a sufficient tendency to accomplish something during their career. It is very clear that the value of working in sports is significantly higher than the value of working in other essential professions around the world.

(311 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There are a lot of disagreements regarding the extremely high salaries that top athletes make. Even though there are reasons that can be given to justify this, in my opinion, it is still unjustified that sports professionals make such high salaries.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**18**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Many people think the highest-paid athletes make too much money and don't deserve it for these two main reasons. People think sports professionals don't serve communities like other important professionals. The first reason, football players often mention their huge salaries for kicking a ball. The second reason is that while life would be harder without doctors, engineers, and other essential workers, people could live without professional athletes.

However, I would contend that there are many reasons to support the high income in sports. First of all, those who make it to the pinnacle of their sport need to be exceptionally talented and skilled. They put in the time and effort every day to learn and perfect their craft. That's why people who put in a lot of effort should be compensated well for their efforts. Secondly, the athlete has a higher risk of severe injury because of their profession. If they get injured, they will require additional funds to facilitate their recovery and continue providing for their families. Furthermore, they will not be able to continue participating in the sports they currently do. When they reach their forties, or sometimes earlier, most athletes call it quits. Finally, the reason why athletes get paid so much is that sports fans are willing to pay a lot to see their favourite teams and players play live.

In conclusion, I acknowledge that there are compelling arguments both for and against the high salaries that sports professionals currently earn, but I maintain that they are justified.

(293 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Due to media attention, athletes earn huge salaries. They have big houses and cars. Many consider their pay is unfair compared to top surgeons, research scientists, and national leaders. Sportspeople aren't paid for their social work. Instead, they show the sport's popularity and star power.

Due to the scarcity of talented athletes, their compensation may be appropriate. They sacrifice their privacy and they need to handle the unwanted media pressure. Successful athletes that earn a substantial income are exceptional among sports icons in terms of their efforts, skill, and time. For instance, Shane Warne, Tiger Woods, and Sachin Tendulkar continue to attract new fans who can provide context for the athletes' huge wealth. Daily entertainment is required and we get it by watching football or our favourite television personalities. Consequently, prominent athletes and entertainers get substantial wages.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Famous athletes work hard to succeed. Hard work, persistence, and pain are a reason for their success. They sometimes endanger themselves. For example, L. Armstrong is the world's most famous cyclist. Cancer was his biggest challenge. This disease struck him young. Armstrong discovered it in his early 20s. His words after winning France impressed me. "Cancer was my best thing," he said. I think, only by believing in himself and not giving up, he beat the disease. Such a person deserves a high salary and global acclaim.

I think sports stars deserve more money than movie stars, but it shows that our society values sports over essential professions and achievements.

(259 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 6

More and more businesses, as well as individuals, are choosing to communicate either professionally or socially using technology rather than being face to face. Discuss the advantages and disadvantages of using technology for communicating

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Technological advancement helps to improve communication between persons who are associated with business and social commitments which has an immense positive impact for both the personal and professional sectors. However, there are some disadvantages which can affect the entire process of work or social life. This essay inspects the benefits and drawbacks of not communicating in person.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The advantages of using modern technology for communication of job and home purposes are clearly seen. Many people are able to communicate from any part of the world to anywhere with the help of video and audio communication services like Google meet, zoom, and Microsoft teams. And employees can work on any particular project in spite of not sharing the same roof of the workplace and can save the energy, time and the convenience of the employees as well as the cost of accommodation and travelling can be reduced. Moreover, it allows companies to achieve milestones easily as every specialist of different branches can be involved in the same projects.

On the other hand, digitalization has negative effects on both commercial and social sectors. Confidential data and Information shared among employees from different departments of different branches are prone to theft or may become the victim of cyber attacks like phishing or spyware. Furthermore, socially the use of technology can affect emotional attachment.

In conclusion, the use of technology from a business point of view can have many merits but using the internet to communicate or share confidential data can be risky. Despite some disadvantages, the advantages of technological advancement in commercial and social sectors outweigh the disadvantages.

(266 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, a growing number of businesses and individuals depend on technology to communicate with others. Furthermore, face-to-face interaction is declining in both the personal and professional sectors due to the increasing demand for digital communication. However, there are other positives and cons which are associated with the use of technology for communication.

Firstly, there are so many advantages of relying on technology for a business to work as it can save a lot of time of employees, accommodation costs can also be reduced as business requires a lot of domestic as well as international business trips which can be replaced by video telephony software like Skype, Google meet and many more. Employees can also give their best as there will not be any travelling, so they can not feel exhausted and they can focus on their business deal or conference.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the other hand, there might be a case of a security breach where the hackers can access unauthorised data which is confidential. For example, the data of domino's pizza which was hacked by hackers was available on the dark web. The network issue may cause some technical problems in meetings or while discussing the business and individuals speaking to each other and small issues like this can result in a huge loss.

To conclude, there are rewards and risks to using technology for communication as compared to face-to-face interaction. However, demerits like data loss and misunderstandings might be a major disadvantage of the technology but still, the advantages exceed the disadvantages.

(252 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many people and organizations choose digital communication methods over regular methods. I believe that the use of advanced and modern electronic technology seems to be the way of life in the present world. First and foremost the merits of technology used by companies as well as individuals. In the second half, the demerits of using technology for communication purposes by groups and individuals.

Nowadays, having a good conversation using wireless technology like a laptop, smartphones and many more. People can talk to anyone from any corner of the world and can help to build their start-up which was not possible in earlier days. Businesses can save a lot of money with the help of technology like the cost of travel, accommodation and many more. Moreover, children living abroad can be made assured that they are not missing their studies and are safe.

Firstly, some argue that digital communication is failing as a result of a decline in interaction abilities. In terms of social interactions, the present generation, for instance, is extremely offensive. In the past, our grandparents and great-grandparents lived in the same house and spent fun with each other, a tradition that is missing in today's modern generation. However, technological evolution has resulted in multiple scams related to privacy. For instance, Meta, which owns Facebook, Whatsapp, and Instagram, the most popular social media applications used to steal data, is raising a question about a privacy policy.



In conclusion, we should utilise all the modern technologies but we should use the technology wisely for the betterment of the company or personal growth.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Technology has altered the way individuals conduct business nowadays, allowing more individuals to perform operations through social networking sites or digitally rather than face-to-face. Online platforms can be used for business purposes, but also raises important issues about security. This essay will illustrate why the disadvantages outweigh the advantages of technology used for communication by groups and individuals.

Firstly, Utilizing technology has made making deals extremely simple and easy for everyone. Anybody can relax in the comfort of home and do business with the help of business communication platforms like microsoft teams, google meet and many more. Individuals can be in touch with their family members from any corner of the world and the attachment can be maintained. Moreover, there are certain applications for predicting the profit or sales of the product the company is manufacturing.

In contrast, the same information used by applications for predicting the sales or product of the manufacturer can be hacked or used by unauthorized persons and the confidentiality of the company's data can be breached. Moreover, using a business communication platform can also be dangerous as it can be open to intruders. Employees working from their comfort zone may not be fully efficient as they cannot fully focus on work because of the environment of the office that is missing and the presence of family can also make some errors.

To conclude, the benefits are good enough to bend towards them but the consequences of the advantages can lead to an enormous loss to the company or any individual's privacy.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Business and Money IELTS Essay 7

Leisure is a growing industry, but people no longer entertain themselves as much as they used to because the use of modern technology has made them less creative. Do you agree or disagree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

"The current entertainment sector is directly attributable to the rapid development of technology. Many individuals believe that the introduction of more advanced technology in an area inhibits human creativity. Others, though, believe that it has helped people become more inventive. I disagree with the assumption that individuals do not entertain themselves as much as they formerly did due to technological advancements.

To commence with, contemporary technology has altered the meaning of leisure. Previously, leisure meant going out, meeting people, talking with them, playing outdoor games, going to the movies, etc. However, today's leisure options are diverse. There are numerous things to do within the confines of our home. In addition to being able to watch innumerable shows on national and international networks, we can also play online games and talk to friends and family from any location. In addition, armchair tourism allows us to visit any historical site or museum from the comfort of our armchair. Therefore, it may appear as if people do not enjoy themselves as much as they did in the past.

On the other hand, technology has granted us more leisure time, yet we are unable to establish a balance between work and play. We have turned into workaholics. In the past, life was simpler. People worked to meet their basic needs. Work is no longer merely a way of life. It is for personal satisfaction. We establish objectives such as a house or a car. We prefer this lifestyle. Now that our standard of living has risen, it has come at a very steep price.

In conclusion, I believe that the supplied statement is weak because people today devote time specifically to their own entertainment. Therefore, contemporary technology has not diminished human creativity; rather, it has merely altered the notion of leisure and people's way of life.

(302 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

As a result of the emergence of new technologies, people have become dependent on the technological benefits it brings to society to make people's work easier. Therefore, many say that the new technological developments have rendered individuals less innovative and less motivated to innovate their daily routines. I completely disagree with the statement because technology has made people's lives easier and more inventive.

Firstly, technological equipment has a significant impact on our work. As a result, the lives of individuals have been significantly altered; yet, this has not resulted in an increase in laziness, but rather a boost in productivity and creativity. Nevertheless, some individuals have gained notoriety for their use of such applications and are leaders on reel platforms. Universities are one such example since the institution's technology has been exposed to the benefits of employing a computer and other equipment. In addition, with the help of modernity, people are becoming more creative and are becoming aware of the skills they possess and the areas in which they need to concentrate.

In addition, technology is employed in all movies, which has boosted the demand for employees and, consequently, the employment rate, as organisations are hiring skilled individuals. Since they began employing technology, creativity has increased in many sectors of business. In addition, the invention of a speedier network has made communication simpler, and unskilled people are utilising automation to learn more and bring their businesses online.

In conclusion, I feel that if technology is utilised effectively, it can have a number of positive effects on people's creativity, as opposed to making them dependent and ultimately lethargic. However, individuals should use these tools in a limited capacity to cultivate their own originality.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many think that as technology evolves, those who utilise it become less innovative. Others believe that it has several benefits and can be utilised to boost creativity skills, however, the majority of individuals believe that it diminishes creativity. I disagree with the prior viewpoint that technology has stifled human creativity.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

There are numerous justifications for my position that I would evaluate. As a result of Science and sophisticated technology, living in the twenty-first century is quite simple, and individuals can fulfil their tasks quickly and efficiently. Due to the fact that people can spend their time in a variety of ways, there are currently numerous varieties of recreations. In addition, entertainment is included in all activities, not just in conventional formats but also in several novel forms. As time progresses, people tend to enjoy their time in increasingly simple and unique ways, as their cup of tea improves.

Moreover, nowadays many people are addicted to technology but if those individuals use that extravagant technology for their work, it can help them to increase their creativity. Even though a YouTube lesson video is only a few minutes in length, the technology-generated material offers a novel perspective, such as a tutorial video on YouTube.

Additionally, it varies from person to person due to the fact that some individuals spend their leisure time with both family and friends. Children use their leisure time to indulge in fun games and socialise with their peers. For example, common people go to the movies, as well as picnics and other activities, for entertainment. Second, in the past, the majority of leisure time was spent gossiping and playing card games with others. Compared to the past, living today is incredibly simple.

In conclusion, I feel that current technology may enhance people's creativity through its enjoyment if they spend time researching every element and are courageous to learn continuously, as long as they do not rely on it.

(305 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

To maintain a balance between work and play, leisure is a vital component of a person's life. But the development of technology has made it difficult for people to enjoy it creatively. I disagree with the assertion since, thanks to modern technology, today's youth have become resourceful and creative in their spare time.

In the past, children spent their leisure time playing outside and watching a limited number of television programmes; this type of activity caused them to become stagnant because their capacity to learn something new lacked sufficient resources. Today, children can still play outside, but they have a wider variety of activities. As people continue to produce new ideas for enjoyable activities, they can experience a new form of leisure. In this way, children and adults make use of technology to enjoy learning. Moreover, with more shows on television today, people have more opportunities to discover various phenomena simply by watching television at home.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In addition, people in the past had trouble earning additional money due to a lack of available opportunities, and the most popular leisure activities in the past were merely chatting with neighbours or doing nothing. Today, however, because of contemporary technology, many are resourceful and utilise their devices to earn extra money. This form of creativity allows individuals to have enjoyable leisure time because it keeps them occupied and creates extra revenue.

In conclusion, modern technology did not inhibit the inventiveness of individuals in their leisure activities; rather, it enabled them to explore new possibilities and spend leisure time in a more entertaining and resourceful manner.

(271 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 8

Large shopping malls are replacing small shops. Do you think it is a positive or negative development?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

A new trend is there among people to shop from big malls and branded showrooms rather than small-scale shops. There are as many benefits of this as its drawbacks and my views on it are shared below with appropriate examples.

To begin with the benefits, the major and most prominent reason why the mindset of people has changed from small shops to large shopping malls is the discount provided by the shops in the malls. Usually, there are more than 20% discounts in the malls which attract a crowd towards it. Besides this, in large malls shops people will be able to get premium quality products and one who sees the quality of the product more will definitely get attracted towards the branded shops in the malls.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Furthermore, People can get a variety of options in the malls which are lacking in the small shops in the city. For instance, if a person gets the option of 20 different shirts in small shops and 100 shirts in large shops then for the obvious reason he will prefer a shop which is giving him more options of shirts. Moreover, while doing shopping in the large malls, the citizens' time will be saved as in malls all kinds of items are available at one place while if he does shopping from small shops he would have to go to several places which will ultimately waste his time.

To conclude, there are so many benefits of shopping in large malls such as discounts on items, premium quality products, all kinds of items under one roof, etc which are attracting people to come there.

(270 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays people are preferring large shopping malls in place of small shops by seeing the infrastructure, hospitality, etc provided over there, and sales of small shops are reducing continuously. I believe there are more negative effects of this ongoing trend than its benefits.

First of all, small shop owners who established their business for years will break down as the customers are preferring large malls over small shops. As a result, the income of the small business owners will dip down and they would not be able to bear the expenditure of the house. Furthermore, products sold in the large malls are quite expensive and all the middle-class families could not afford them. For example, a shirt that is sold in malls is 2000 but the same shirt would be available in small-scale shops for 500 which is quite affordable for middle-class families.

Coming to advantages, traffic problems will drastically reduce in almost all the cities as all malls provide parking to the customers which are not facilitated at small shops by which customers park their vehicles on the road and create traffic in that area. Moreover, unemployment will reduce to some level as owners of large malls will hire security guards and workers for cleaning the mall. As a result, the GDP of the country will increase.



To conclude, although there are many disadvantages of large malls such as the lower income of the small shop owners, and expensive products in malls, benefits of malls are also there like traffic problems will decrease, unemployment will also reduce in the country.

(261 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent times, the sales of small shops are markedly diminishing as people's perspective is changing toward large shopping malls. In my opinion, there are many benefits of this ongoing trend as compared to the negative side. My view regarding this will be discussed below with proper examples.

To start with, shopping malls provide discounts and special offers on special occasions like festivals, national holidays, weekends, etc which customers will surely benefitted after going over there. For instance, if a watch price is 2000 rupees on normal days but on special occasions its price would be reduced by around 500-700 rupees which will be beneficial for the customers. Moreover, All kinds of items such as groceries, clothing, and books, along with food courts and refreshment facilities are there in the large malls which is beneficial for the customers as their time would be saved as all kinds of products are provided under one roof.

On the other hand, as large malls require more space to establish in one region, as a consequence land for housing will be reduced. On the other hand, in order to run a company there, a little quantity of land is required for small enterprises, which allows for a greater number of individuals to operate their businesses in that location.

To conclude, although malls require a lot of space to make over one place, they provide special offers, discounts to customers on special occasions and all kinds of products are provided over there which will definitely save the time of customers.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the last few years due to the establishment of large malls, small shop owners are facing problems in selling their products. In my opinion, this shift of customers from small shops to large malls definitely has positive development because it brings out to be a better option for the customer.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin with, there are several benefits of large shopping malls such as in the malls people can find a variety of options for shopping and at a distinct price as in from expensive things that item to mid-range all are available for the customer at one place. People can roam around the mall. The best for them in a mall strictly depends on their budget and personal interests. Moreover, products bought by customers in malls are replaceable so that customers can buy the product if their mind changes which are mostly not provided by the small shop owners.

Furthermore, Almost every retail mall has a roof, so it is always feasible to escape inclement weather. This implies that you will never have to dash between shops to dodge the rain or return home with wet items. The completely air-conditioned environment within the majority of shopping malls is a perfect method to beat the heat. Never love trying on clothing while you are hot and sweaty.

To conclude, it is debatable whether shopping in a huge shopping mall or in a collection of local stores is preferable; but, in my opinion, the advantages of large shopping malls to contemporary society far exceed the possibilities and conveniences afforded by small stores.

(261 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 9

Rich countries often give financial aid to poor countries, but it does not solve poverty, so rich countries should give other types of help to poor countries rather than financial aid. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Currently, the gap between affluent and poor nations is expanding. Even today, millions of people in developing countries lack access to health care and education. Since their governments lack the financial resources to enhance their citizens' standard of living, some believe that wealthy nations should provide financial assistance. I agree with this recommendation. In my opinion, rich nations should support poor nations.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

GET IELTS PREP

Firstly, wealthy nations have excess finances. By providing financial assistance to underdeveloped nations, the global quality of life can be raised. Poverty is the underlying cause of numerous societal evils. It is a well-known fact that numerous antisocial elements thrive in disadvantaged countries. In general, the impoverished are unhappy with their own life. They are also furious with the wealthy. Obviously, many of them exhibit criminal tendencies. They cannot be reformed without an improvement in their living conditions. By offering financial aid to needy nations, wealthy nations can alleviate poverty in those nations and contribute to a more peaceful world.

In addition to financial support, wealthier nations should employ other means to aid the needy. The strategies will focus on enhancing the motivation, survival abilities, and knowledge of the recipients. Therefore, they will be able to govern their country effectively and enhance their living conditions. As a result, living conditions in less developed countries will improve and they will be able to rely on their own resources.

In conclusion, I believe that high levels of corruption and weak governance are the primary causes of poverty in underdeveloped nations. However, this can be resolved by instituting the appropriate rules and regulations.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It has been suggested that wealthier nations should always provide adequate financial aid to developing nations in order to relieve poverty. In addition to providing monetary assistance, prosperous nations should prioritise providing humanitarian aid to developing nations. In my opinion, suitable services for teaching and training the citizens of these impoverished nations should be made available.

To commence with, financial assistance to a country in need may initially appear to be a solution because it temporarily alleviates a country's economic problems. However, merely financial aid will not work in the long run for various reasons. First, financial aid does not always reach those in need. Some of the poorest nations have corrupt administrations that misappropriate foreign help for their own gain. Consequently, the poor will remain impoverished even after receiving foreign aid. Therefore, if these financial aids are implemented effectively, they can be substantial or even more effective in providing actual support.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

31



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us - Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Secondly, prosperous nations should establish their firms in these less developed nations. Therefore, a rise in investment will allow the country's citizens to have access to employment opportunities. On the other hand, the process of giving economic aid should not be halted, as the above-mentioned processes require time to produce the best results. A congruous combination of these variables would produce a more favourable outcome in the future.

In conclusion, I support the view that rich countries should provide practical assistance to enhance the economic situation of poor countries but, providing just economic assistance to poor countries will temporarily mitigate the gravity of the issue.

(257 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, rich nations are becoming richer while poor nations are becoming poorer. Some people believe that developed nations should send financial aid to developing nations, while others argue that financial aid cannot fix this issue. However, wealthy nations provide needy nations with assistance other than financial aid. This idea has both benefits and drawbacks. I concur with the former view.

On the one hand, many people feel wealthy nations should provide financial aid to developing nations. In accordance with this criterion, rich nations provide this assistance, which is beneficial to underdeveloped nations as a result of wars and natural calamities. While some state authorities aid this country financially and provide food and essentials to its citizens, others provide shelter to those who have lost their houses as a result of the war.

On the contrary, a number of individuals believe wealthy nations should provide assistance in other ways besides financial aid. While financial aid is necessary, developed nations also provide other sorts of assistance, such as excellent education, water supply, electrical infrastructure, etc., since if only money aid were provided, the issues of poverty could not be resolved. For instance, in the majority of nations, pupils learn with the fewest available resources since these nations lack good schools and quality education. Therefore, prosperous nations should provide educational and medical aid.



In conclusion, I believe that wealthy nations should provide financial aid and great education to young people so that they can advance their careers and the nation as a whole. Moreover, they should also provide employment opportunities so that the standard of living could be improved.

(266 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In order to help poor nations in solving their money problems, rich nations give funds to poor nations. However, for different reasons, providing financial help to poor countries may not be an effective means of improving this financial problem. In my estimation, there are many other ways to solve this problem.

To begin with, one of the main reasons why raising money for less developed nations cannot be useful is that boosting their bad public facilities, such as education, health care, and transportation has clearly greater benefits than giving money. In other words, money is not a long-term solution to poverty without meeting basic requirements. Therefore, richer nations should focus on the weaknesses of poorer nations, which tend to play a crucial part in resolving their money issues.

However, it is an evident fact that this condition is a superior alternative to providing financial help to poor nations in order to free poverty. Another strategy is to help the developing countries in constructing a merged infrastructure network. To function correctly, a society requires basic corporate structures, yet many developing nations lack the resources and technology to establish these facilities. Therefore, they are in bad need of help to improve their current situation. For instance, if roads are constructed, merchants from poor nations will be able to export their wares and earn foreign currency to combat poverty. Also without any employment, there would be numerous problems. Hence, rich nations should construct many industries to help them.

In conclusion, I believe that it would be fair to argue that poverty may be eliminated if funds are utilised effectively. Also with other measures, the condition of people in poor nations can be improved effectively.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Business and Money IELTS Essay 10

It is a good thing if senior management workers in a company get a much higher salary than other workers in the same company. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many people think that superior workers should be paid more as they are with the organization for a long period while some people are against it and say pay should be decided according to the skill of the employee and his determination towards work. I partially disagree with this statement that senior workers should have more pay than the freshers.

Starting with, if senior workers of the company would be paid more than freshers then they would most likely take work for granted. And would not work harder than before. As a consequence, they would not bring any type of advantage to the company they are working in. Because the junior workers who are working with them would feel as if they are getting less pay just because they have less experience than managers.

Continuing with, knowledge is the most important attribute to determine the salary of superior servants. Because when leaders lack knowledge in their field of work, they may not encourage, inspire or motivate their subordinates. For example, a worker cannot help his junior if he himself does not have sufficient knowledge of work. As a result, subordinates will not follow the rules set forth by their superiors. Therefore, knowledge is a necessary virtue in determining the outcome of management activities.

To conclude, if the gap between the pay scale of workers and managers is more than workers would get demotivated and would do their best for the organization and a large amount of salary will also bring laziness among the higher post people.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In mostly all companies a manager or a person in a higher post is paid more than the juniors and other workers. Many people are in support of this trend but at the same time, some people are not happy with this business of the company towards higher posts people. I believe there is nothing wrong with giving a higher wage to a person of a higher post than a lower post.

To begin with, as senior managers and workers are working with the company for a longer period, they bring their experience with them. As, in a situation of danger, a senior worker can help an organization to come out of it through his experience, which a fresher would not be able to do. By this, we can easily say that senior workers deserve to get a higher salary than their juniors.

Continuing with the post of a manager is not that simple that one has to look after his work only, it is very complex as many other employees are assigned under him as he is a senior and has the experience, so he would have to work more and harder. Due to this reason, there is a difference in salary between seniors and juniors. Moreover, a manager has to work more than all the employees as he has to coordinate with both his seniors and junior according to the post assigned to him.

In conclusion, as all the senior workers come up with the experience of being able to handle dangerous situations and resolve the problem in a minimal amount of time and also the more work they do as an individual, they deserve more salary to be motivated all time.

(284 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In a company, a person having a superior position in a company is paid more by the organization than juniors. There are many reasons behind this salary difference. Some people agree that the difference in salary between managers and their juniors is a good thing but some people are against it. I agree with this statement that it is a good thing that seniors have more wages than juniors.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Starting with, if managers or seniors would have a higher salary than a junior then it will motivate juniors to work hard to achieve that position in the future to have a wealthy and luxurious life in the future. For instance, if a manager would have a salary of 70000 rs and his junior has a 40000 rs salary then the junior would try hard to achieve that position. Overall, this will be beneficial for the company only as they will get profits from this competition among employees.

Furthermore, due to the gap in the salary of employees, there will be competition among all the employees to get promotions from their posts so that they can have a higher salary than before. As a result, the growth of the company would boom and they will earn high profits. In the end, this will be beneficial for both employees and the company.

In conclusion, due to the gap in salary between employees, they will work hard to get promotion and also competition for the higher post will increase by which company will earn more profit and will have a higher position in the market than before.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people believe that managers should be paid more than the junior workers who are working under them while some people disagree with this opinion and say all workers in an organization should be paid equally. I agree with the viewpoint that seniors should be paid more than juniors as they bring out many qualities with them.

Starting with, the main advantage of the difference in salary of workers will be respect. All the junior workers who are new to the workplace would give respect to senior workers as they are the ones who have more salary than them and also they only will give promotions to them. For example, a managing director would be given respect by the whole office as he is the one who will give promotions to the people in the office and increase their salaries.

Continuing with, The main reason top managers want higher salaries is that they are often under a lot of pressure. While some might argue that most employees work the same amount of time for the company and should therefore be paid a similar salary, I believe the main difference lies in the many additional responsibilities these top executives have. These managers, who are now no longer humble employees, are people who make the most important decisions in the company and are responsible for every failure because of their decisions. Because of the ubiquitous role of executives in a company and the pressure it places on them, it is more than justifiable to be paid higher wages.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

36



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, as managers and seniors have more work than juniors, they deserve a higher salary than other workers as this would increase respect for seniors in the minds of juniors.

(287 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 11

In many cities, planners tend to arrange shops, schools, offices, and homes in specific areas and separate them from each other. Do you think the advantages of this policy outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Urban development is incorporated by city planners to facilitate tourism, growing populations, and citizens' needs for modern public facilities. In this quest, they organize shops, educational institutes, offices, and residential complexes in distinct areas.

This policy has both advantages and disadvantages, but overall it is beneficial. There are numerous benefits.

The first and foremost reason is that planning aids in traffic management. Because public transportation is an important component of urban planning, such locations are usually well served by it. People who drive their own cars can carpool when all offices are in one location. For instance, if six residents of a residential complex need to go to work in the same area, each can drive a day per week. It would be beneficial to both people and the environment. This would also keep residential areas free of noise and traffic, making them desirable places to live.

Scrutinizing the drawbacks, It encourages the use of automobiles because people must travel long distances to go shopping or to their places of employment. This is harmful to the environment. It also wastes students' time because they must spend a significant amount of time commuting to and from school. Some areas may be very close to schools, while others may be very far away and unsuitable.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

37



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To summarise, I believe that careful urban planning is a necessity of the day. Shopping centers and offices should be located in separate areas, away from residential areas. However, each residential area should be served by a nearby school so that students can benefit. Overall, the benefits of city planning outweigh the drawbacks.

(266 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modernizing era, in order to facilitate the inhabitants, the majority of the constructions in the cities are thoroughly planned. Different and distinct sites are allocated for residential areas, markets, hospitals, schools, and offices. Such developments make a developing nation into a developed nation. It does, however, come at the expense of increased travel time and cost to residents. In my perception the merits of the segregated zones outweigh the demerits.

According to my perception, planned cities are always better places to live because the development is better managed. People can enjoy the tranquility of healthy living because the commercial space is far away from residential. Children can play in parks free of commercial pollution. For instance, all large cities in Afghanistan have separate industrial areas to better conduct commercial activities and protect people from dangerous influences. Likewise, factories are not tied to faraway apartment complexes, so they work well on the night shift. A well-thought-out urban plan with proper area allocation brings many benefits to residents as well as business people.

On other hand, with the above-mentioned advantages comes the problem of long commutes for the residents. As a result, which schools and offices are located at different locations from the housing complexes, it takes more time and effort to get there. Similarly, low-wage workers cannot afford to travel to the job site on a daily basis. They are looking for shelters near the factory where they work. However, many industrial units have addressed this issue by constructing worker accommodations within the industrial boundary.

To put it in the nutshell, the benefits of a well- thought map of the city add to people's inconvenience in terms of travel and fuel expense to reach daily destinations as it forms a calm, healthy, and well-managed lifestyle that outweighs the drawbacks.

(300 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

38



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

To better serve the residents, the concept of town planning has been introduced in recent years. The idea is to designate a specific area for each segment. This separates schools, hospitals, and offices into distinct locations, resulting in a managed city. However, this increases the community's travel time and adds to the administrative costs that the community must bear. However, I believe the benefits far outweigh the drawbacks.

Most importantly, the planned site is an ideal place for residents to live. A well-developed society offers the best accommodation, medical facilities, amusement parks and clean living conditions. City officials have divided areas to present a better perspective of society. Baria Town, for example, is considered the best residential area in Pakistan. Parks, hospitals and residential areas are separated. They develop societies away from industrial areas to protect the area from pollution. They also claim to have better security measures in place for their residents.

Travel time to school, work, the hospital, on the other hand, is increasing. Similarly, authorities in the area are now charging fees for the services they provide. As a result, the cost of living is rising for residents. For example, Bahria Town collects monthly security, maintenance, and tipping fees from its customers. Many people are willing to pay such costs to provide a healthy lifestyle for their families in order to live a peaceful and secure life.

To summarise, daily living expenses for the community have increased in the form of travel, lodging, security, and entertainment. The householder must now pay an additional fee to use the facilities. However, residents prefer to bear such costs because they want to provide the best living conditions for their families in order to better nurture them. In this regard, I believe that the benefits of urban development outweigh the drawbacks.

(300 words)



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some city planners have suggested that cities should create separate neighborhoods for shopping malls, educational institutions, office buildings, and residential areas. I admit that there are downsides to this proposal, but I would argue that in general there are upsides.

It is true that dividing land into different uses can lead to environmental issues. If students and commuters must travel long distances to school and work on a daily basis, it means that there is a high volume of transportation involved, which increases greenhouse emissions. This is especially true for those who choose private cars as their mode of transportation, which consume a large amount of fossil fuel each year and contribute to global warming.

On the other hand, dividing areas by purpose can help to alleviate traffic congestion. If the majority of citizens live in the same neighborhood and work in the same direction in another district, they should walk the same route every day. This means that rush hour traffic moves more quickly and efficiently. This is exacerbated when transit agencies reset traffic lights to reduce wait times, depending on the direction of the main traffic flow. In addition to this, if such an action is taken into consideration it will eventually help the government to surge the economy. Various types of buildings need certain sorts of infrastructures, such as sewage systems and power and water supply facilities. It is the duty of the government to concentrate on one particular kind of infrastructure in one region instead of constructing buildings randomly in cities.

To sum up, I truly believe that the proposal to separate different facilities may have some drawbacks, but I believe it is generally positive.

(279 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 12

Wealth does not necessarily guaranty happiness. To what extent do you agree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**40**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some individuals feel that wealth is the key to their happiness, and believe that the more money one has, the happier they will be. Everyone else believes that possessing a large amount of money ends up creating more complications than it resolves. I feel that as long as individuals receive sufficient money for essential necessities like food and a comfortable space to live, a massive proportion of surplus funds is likely to make existence less pleasant instead of more rewarding.

First and foremost, if you possess a lot of money, you have really no genuine desire to work or aim for anything. Moreover, rich persons attract the inappropriate type of individuals. After a certain time, the wealthy person start to realize that everybody around them wants just one thing: a piece of their wealth. This makes wealthy individuals afraid even of their honest, dependable connections.

Fear of losing one's wealth is another consequence of possessing a great deal of it. To keep out the entire world, the wealthy construct high walls and invest in high-tech surveillance systems. In addition, they become arrogant about the individuals that they meet, constantly fearful that individuals without money are possible thieves or scammers.

Due to these causes, I believe that owning a substantial amount of money is extremely harmful to happiness. It causes individuals to lose sight of the true sources of happiness, which are frequently simple things such as family and friendship. Wealth inhibits people from perceiving the genuine value of goods, as they are only able to recognize their cost.

(257 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Presently, we have a little more resources to do business, enhance our assets, and predict a positive future, although this does not necessarily indicate we can lead to happiness. Throughout this essay, I shall try to demonstrate that possessing a significant quantity of wealth does not constitute a source of pleasure.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

There have been numerous explanations that prosperity and enjoyment tend to move off from each other. It can become a nuisance because everything around you is the result of anxiety and emotions of suffering. Moreover, if the sole objective is to gain additional income, it can be extremely simple to suffer a flip and loss in profit in a short amount of time. The discomfort associated with possessing big monetary amounts is a result of having to expend more of it in order to be properly secure, such as the cost of defensive purposes and additional payments to store cash in financial institutions.

Due to scarcity and threats, humanity has evolved. People require motivation, longer we do not improve, the more likely we will become lethargic. This is the major motivation we are unable to evaluate happiness and prosperity, as the way our minds operate somehow doesn't change based on our economic state. In addition, happiness displays itself in a wide range of ways, such as the fact that possessing all and also being capable of sharing it with other people provides much more happiness.

In conclusion, money can provide all kinds of artificial and materialistic demands, however, it is not the cause of our sense of peace. There is nothing in the universe that really can substitute a family meal or family time.

(275 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Wealth does not necessarily bring happiness. Considering the fact that money is crucial, I partially believe this statement; however, it does not guarantee a peace of mind.



Initially, wealth is essential in life because we simply cannot live without it. Essentially, assets enhance our relationships, wellness, and career. First and foremost, money helps you build and preserve relationships since it enables you to reward your colleagues, offer beautiful presents to your partners, and care for your family. Then, you may have used your money to employ a personal physician to supervise your condition, and you can also have a healthy balanced diet. Eventually, you will also have numerous opportunities to access the modern education system that is based on your income.

Furthermore, money does not guarantee satisfaction as a result of a horrific disease. First of all and importantly, if you suffer from a mental disease, such as an anxiety problem, you will continuously be concerned about things that don't deserve anxiety. Because of this, you cannot make a full recovery from your psychiatric condition even if you possess a substantial amount of money because you're unable to live an enjoyable life. Therefore, if you miss particular physical elements, such as your feet, you cannot spend your money to purchase normal legs like other people. Humans will never settle with the quantity of money they possess, so even if you are fortunate, you will continuously be worried about wealth, humans will always desire more and more profit, which will continue unless they realize that it is too late to find happiness.

To sum up, I feel that money is crucial, but it is not a guarantee of happiness, and it is important to discover ways to enjoy life even if we are not wealthy.

(294 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

It's indeed correct that happiness does not always equate to financial success. Happiness is something that rejuvenates our minds and brings us immense pleasure. Many individuals believe that happiness embraces wealthy individuals with welcoming hands. This however is incorrect. Wealth can be utilized to buy overpriced premium products, but this does not assure that we're going to appreciate them. I believe that true happiness resides somewhere between satisfaction and serenity.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

It is clear that pleasure and economic achievement are still not necessarily linked. Joy refreshes our brains and gives us immense pleasure. Several humans think that joy spreads welcoming hands to the privileged. However, this really is misleading. Money can be employed to afford expensive luxury items, but this doesn't ensure that we will enjoy them. I feel that real happiness comes halfway between peace and calmness.

On the other hand, it is clear that money is required to make up for the shortfall. However, the concept that wealth is the most essential part of pleasure seems to have no merit. A person can purchase a luxurious and costly car, and a house with several conveniences, but he could still purchase a sound sleep. The same holds for enjoyment.

It can be derived through the saying "Money makes the horse run", to some extent, accurately. Wealth is not everything, however, it is something. Real pleasure does not lie in money but in our decisions and behaviours. Therefore, humans must always aim to be fair in all activities, because doing so will increase overall satisfaction.

(256 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 13

In recent years many small shops have closed, because customers travel to large shopping centres or malls to do their shopping

Justify your answers with examples with your own knowledge and experience.

Your answers must be in 250 words

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent years many small shops have closed, because people prefer to buy their entire needs under one roof, so they prefer to go to malls and departmental stores for shopping. Also they were able to compare and buy one thing in different brands.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Some popular brands are solely supplied in shops and shopping centres. Some brands are satisfactory with their quality. Comparing small shops with shopping centres and purchasing malls, people would choose buying in department stores and purchasing centres because they can get a wide variety of merchandise and unique sorts of manufacturers for one product at one spot. Nowadays departmental stores are open at each and every place, where people can also get discounts in departmental shops and purchasing malls. Not solely the households, also the kid toys, creative household things are available in buying department stores and departmental shops and also humans sense the buying mall as a time out spot, human beings can do shopping, playing games and theatres are additionally available.

People would keep away from small shops in local areas even if they have exceptional manufacturers and large collections of specific products, but they have a minimal collection of products or the rate of the product is no longer worth it. That's why humans avoid shopping at neighbourhood shops. Apart from all these things humans choose buying centres because they can get all their wishes at one precise region like households, cosmetics, dress etc. they had been attracted by way of advertisements too, In my factor of view it is a high quality development, most of the people pick to do purchasing in malls and departmental stores.

(274 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modern world nowadays local shops (small shops) are closed due to loss of customers, people prefer much more shopping malls than local shops. According to my knowledge and my opinion is that this is a positive trend in this society. Local shops are not constructed according to any plan, they just opened the shop for their financial need. Local shops are constructed on the roadside without any basic facilities which are needed for customers like parking, customers prefer peaceful shopping without any disturbance. and shopping areas must be more spacious. But those facilities are available in shopping centres, department stores. In shopping malls and in departmental stores they can park their vehicles without any fear in the parking areas.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In shopping malls or at departmental stores if the customers buy any dress they can try it trial rooms are available there once before they buy it, like this facilities are also available in huge shopping centres, but it is not there in local shops, also now some local shops also have this facilities even though they do not prefer those local shop. Yes, shopping malls, departmental stores' products are much costlier than local shops, even people know it but also they prefer shopping malls.

Some people always prefer to buy the best product even if it costs higher, mostly all imported goods and products are available only in malls and shopping centres, people who like those products firstly prefer to go to malls and other shopping centres.

(250 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

With their busy schedule people are attracted towards shopping malls that have a wide variety of goods and where they can satisfy their needs under one roof. In this modern world most of them prefer shopping malls because of their convenience and easy to buy products with best and good quality with offers. On the other hand, the small, neighbourhood stores are shutting down / going out of business due to the attractive shopping environment of big malls. Many shopkeepers are left with no work as the shops are less visited by the customers.

Firstly, working people don't have much time to buy each product at separate shops, so they prefer shopping malls, where they can see products in different sections under one roof, (especially kids toys, maternity clothes etc all those things under one roof,) by this they can save their time and energy. The availability of exciting offers on shopping malls makes people grab the deal to save their money.

In shopping malls the attention of staff is very good, the way they help us to zero-in on our choice and fulfilling all the requisites, at the same time people have their own space to go about and pull things on their own without any assistance or any other second decision from others. some people prefer shopping malls and departmental store for their prestige, they have many option for each products. Even shopping malls seem to be an entertainment area where theatres, games and food courts are available.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us - Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In recent years many small shops have closed not only because of customer interest, but also because of the losses they faced. At first they opened a shop to earn some profit. We could not say that every business can get profit only. Sometimes shopkeepers also face losses, at that time they desire to wind up the business and they desire to go to any company to earn by working.

Moreover, the daily expenses of running the shop are high for the owner and hence they are switching to other jobs to earn butter and bread. Furthermore, many uneducated workers are getting unemployed or working at low wage rates. However, it is cumbersome for the small retailers to compete with the marts by presenting offers on shopping. Therefore, shopkeepers are bearing huge losses due to the attractive offers of marts.

Also in this modern world there are many online shopping websites to do service for people (like Jio mart, reliance etc). as food delivery websites these websites are used to buy groceries at the place where we are. Many people prefer these methods to do shopping without any difficulties.

In conclusion, the growing popularity of shopping malls is largely a positive development because they make shopping hassle free. However, malls often cause small stores to shut down and hence it is a negative development for them.

(250 words)



Business and Money IELTS Essay 14

Meat production requires relatively more land than crop production. Some people think that as land is becoming scarce, the world's meat consumption should be reduced. What measures could be taken to reduce the world's meat consumption? What kinds of problems might such measures cause?

Give reasons for your answer, and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Meat production requires extra space than vegetable production, so some people opine that the world will run out of land. To stop this situation, reducing meat intake will help. Reducing meat consumption can be done in numerous ways, and it can pose many difficulties. In the next paragraph, I'll explain my reasoning.

In my view, there are a variety of approaches that may be taken to lessen the amount of meat consumed by people. For instance, raising the cost of meat is not the optimal option, but it is a good technique in terms of finding a solution quickly. Second, the industrial sector ought to begin manufacturing synthetic meat that is based on plant materials, such as mushrooms and beans. In addition, the administration should start educating its citizens regarding some of the negative effects of eating an excessive amount of meat. On the other hand, the government should educate and encourage people about the many positive effects of eating a diet that is high in vegetable consumption.

These efforts, meanwhile, can also lead to some issues. If beef is more expensive, other food companies that use it as an ingredient would be impacted and their food prices will go up. In addition, consuming too much plant-based food might be unhealthy because it contains a combination of genuine plants and chemical ingredients, for example, making it highly pricey for some people.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**48**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Finally, while cutting back on meat consumption can help with the space issue, I think there is a better way to go about it. As a result, it is advised that the state union increase the land tax in meat production areas and assist their inhabitants in making efficient and cost-effective use of their own property.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Presently, a large number of people believe that livestock expenses should be reduced because of the increase in the production of meat, which uses less land than crops. In this essay, I will offer some recommendations for cutting back on daily meat eating as well as a number of problems that may arise as a result of these recommendations.

These acts may interfere with people's dietary habits and health. First, our systems need a certain number of vitamins and animal proteins each day. If we don't eat enough of these foods, our bodies and brain won't work properly. Second, even if technology has boosted culinary options, it takes time for a person's taste to acclimate to a new cuisine. Convincing people to choose veggie eggs over hen eggs may need financial investments and marketing.

However, it is undeniable that there are a number of steps that may be taken to address the redundant usage of meat. The government can run various efforts to urge its residents to eat more fruits and vegetables in light of the rising trend of vegetarianism. People can therefore substantially benefit from these alternate dietary sources. They can maintain their physical fitness or live longer than our forefathers, for instance. Additionally, because of the advancement of biotechnology, scientists now have better access to sophisticated tools for utilizing molecules in order to create more novel hybrid food varieties.

To summarise, improvements in reducing the amount of meat consumed around the world can be a step forward for society as a whole in the current green living, despite the fact that such developments might result in some problems at some points.

(273 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Most believe that livestock is overconsumed in many places. Eating too much meat is bad for people's health and the environment because it's difficult to absorb and produce. I think culture and cost are the main reasons individuals overeat meat; alternatives include health knowledge and less access to meat.

Over the course of recent history, the tradition of consuming meat on a daily basis has developed into an accepted component of the cooking styles of many cultures all over the world. It is generally agreed upon that meat is tasty; hence, it should not come as a surprise that it has emerged as an essential component in a wide variety of cuisines, including beef, pizza, and butter chicken.

Ministries must target and inform the populace of the long-term health dangers, such as obesity and cardiovascular disease, that are connected to consuming excessive amounts of animal products. Those can better understand their dietary habits and be inspired to make changes by watching one-minute videos that depict the cholesterol buildup in the arteries of people who consume meat frequently in films and social media commercials. Additionally, authorities have the legal authority to restrict citizens who have excessive access to meat. The consumption of meat can be regulated to be no more than three pounds per person, per month.

In conclusion, people consume too much meat as a result of social conventions that have developed over time and their inability to afford a whole meal. However, by regulation and public relations, governments can deter people from following this unhealthy diet. I firmly believe that consuming less meat as part of a healthy diet is healthier for people today and for society in the future.

(281 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Meat includes proteins and minerals, hence its demand is growing. Meat requires more land than crops. Some feel meat consumption should be limited worldwide as it diminishes farmland. In this post, I'll address how to reduce world meat intake and the possible consequences.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the one hand, there are some issues that might develop as a consequence of carrying out these actions. Altering one's eating habits drastically in a short amount of time presents a significant challenge for most people. In addition, some people have issues with their stomachs when they suddenly change their eating habits, which can be uncomfortable. As a direct consequence of this, carrying out this kind of action would not be made any simpler.

On the one hand, by making efforts to manufacture meat substitutes, processed meat can be decreased. Since meat produces various types of proteins and nutrients, it must take this into account before manufacturing the substitute. As an illustration, numerous foods, including soybeans, and some vegetables, also contain protein. The government may adopt a policy to promote the consumption of those items rather than meat. Some religious leaders may encourage non-vegetarians to eat vegetarian fare, which has led to a decline in the consumption of meat. Individual meat consumption will decline, which will cause a progressive increase in the size of the landmass.

To sum up, even if performing such actions will be difficult, they will occasionally be beneficial for expanding our property. However, eating vegetables or other alternatives that also provide protein that substitute eating meat.

(254 words)

Business and Money IELTS Essay 15

In some countries, a few people earn extremely high salaries. Some people think that this is good for a country, while others believe the government should control salaries and limit the amount people can earn. Discuss both views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

51



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

High wages are being offered to a select few in many nations. There is a vast salary gap among people. Many people think that this is beneficial for the nation. While some of them argue that the government needs to set a wage limit. I believe that this has an economically positive impact.

People will lose their motivation and zeal to work hard to achieve their goals if their income is limited to a certain amount. People work hard to earn high wages so they can live the lifestyle they prefer. Also, it is undeniable that the concept of the circulation of income or capital is important in the economy. Elaborating on it, people spend as their salary permits. A higher salary is paid in accordance with the employee's experience, skills, and knowledge. Hence, it is unfair to cut their salaries to satisfy a specific group of people.

In addition, the management of payrolls by the state is a step that may be taken to prevent such cutthroat competition. However, this is not even close to being true. The regulation of pay leads to increased complacency in the workforce, which in turn increases the risk of nihilistic melancholy. Uneven distribution, on the other hand, might result in restrictions being placed on certain groups of staff members. Furthermore, demands such as social security, societal norms, and self-esteem may be impaired as a result of the developed anxieties as well as attitudes toward competition.

In conclusion, I believe that a few people earning hefty amounts can be beneficial for the country, not just financially but also economically, that is, for the growth and development of the country. However, there is a group that thinks that this is a good impact, while others counter that the government should limit salaries.

(298 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In many countries, only a tiny percentage of the population earns the majority of the money. Although many argue that doing so would be beneficial to the country, others argue that authorities should enforce existing laws and cap people's incomes. Even though income limits would help reduce inequity and promote a more equitable society, I think affluent people benefit the country in many ways, including by creating jobs for their fellow residents.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**52**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

One of the arguments in favor of salary caps is that they can eliminate inequality and injustice in the world. To put it another way, affluent people have a greater propensity to flaunt their money through conspicuous consumption, as seen by the purchase of expensive goods such as enormous houses, flashy vehicles, and expensive apparel, all of which can elicit sentiments of jealousy. It would help to prevent this from happening if wages were lowered, which would lead to living conditions that are more equal for everyone.

Wealthy individuals are often responsible for the creation of a large number of employees, which is to the overall nation's advantage. This is because they could run a factory that employs a large number of people or have housekeepers. Wealthy individuals are significant for the sake of this endeavor because job opportunities are critical to the success of a nation. For instance, a wealthy individual could have a housekeeper, a babysitter, and a driver, in addition to a large number of additional employees who ensure the smooth operation of his life.

In conclusion, I think it's good to have wealthy people in the country because they create jobs. However, I also think it's important to control the size of pay to avoid unfairness and inequality.

(284 Words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There are several states on the globe in which only a small number of residents have high incomes, and the government has no authority over these residents. In other countries, everyone is required to pay taxes based on their income. This is a topic that is very significant throughout the world, yet not everyone thinks the same way about it. We are going to discuss the benefits of high incomes as well as the negative impacts that they may have.

In addition to gaining respect, in my view, amassing large wealth brings about benefits such as comfort, health, and safety, amongst others. A wealthy individual can also stimulate economic growth by increasing the number of job opportunities that are available and by contributing to the nation's financial system. This benefit depends on giving working people jobs instead of storing them as gold or any other commodity.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Yet, extreme wealth may exacerbate problems like economic inequality. Consider a community where many people are priced out of the best features. Most people in this nation have experienced bias because of the skewed distribution of resources. Poverty would rise and general happiness would fall if a small group of people owned the vast bulk of the world's riches. To put it simply, if a country just had a very small quantity of money, its economy would collapse.

To summarise, in my opinion, even if some people might have little advantage despite having high wages, this is still a reason to disrupt the equilibrium in society since it causes more people to have more money than they need. The government ought to maintain equilibrium by collecting taxes or putting a cap on the amount of salary paid out.

(284 Words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Insane wealth accumulation is a clear pattern that is essential to a country's progress. Some people think that large earnings should be celebrated, while others argue that there are serious drawbacks. From my perspective, many positive outcomes may result from something like that. Both views, as well as my opinion, are explained below.

Improving the quality of life is the primary objective. The economy can be sustained if the most inventive brains accomplish the impossible and amass wealth. In addition, these considerable revenues may be utilized in a variety of ways, including stabilizing or even lowering the nation's mortality rate and improving the educational quality of the people within a set time frame. This has several negative implications, including encouraging wasteful expenditure and increasing economic inequality.

On the other hand, this practice, even though it promotes the frivolous use of money, is eventually advantageous for the growth of the nation as a whole. People eventually become more valuable to their own country, which helps improve their country's reputation and overall well-being.



In my perspective, excessively high incomes are an unavoidable consequence of the growth that the country has made. Although it could result in some pointless purchases, I feel that it plays an essential role in the development of the home provinces. Because of this, the government needs to both encourage and make it possible for money to be used in a good way.

To sum up, while few think that paying huge salaries to a niche employment group is positive for the economy, others tend to complain that it is not fair for the poor and the authorities need to put a restrictive upper limit on salaries.

(276 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 11

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 1

Many working people get little or no exercise either during the working days or in their free time, and have health problems as a result. Why do many working people not get enough exercise? What can be done about this problem?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Health problems brought on by inactivity are becoming more common in modern society. Particularly working people who struggle to stay in shape as a result of their sedentary lifestyle. Additionally, they lead busy lives, which may be improved by setting out certain times for exercise.

One of the primary factors is people's lack of increased activity due to their busy lives. People who work 9 am to 5 pm, especially those who have sedentary occupations, have little time for exercise, which makes them fatigued after work. As a result, people prefer to unwind and watch TV at home, and they frequently have health problems including obesity and high blood pressure. It is challenging to exercise, for instance, because many people in the UK who work in the medical field put in more than 16 hours every day.

A set timetable would be a smart idea to stay in shape and could be a potential answer to this issue. It could be motivating to be more physically active during certain times of the day. For instance, many fitness experts advise that people greatly enhance their health by running for just 20 minutes in the morning before work.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, the majority of working individuals don't exercise enough owing to a lack of time, which results in fitness issues. However, setting aside a few minutes each day could improve their physical health. It is advised that awareness campaigns be developed in schools to educate pupils about this issue following this meticulous investigation.

(250 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is a common misconception that people who work full-time devote little or completely no time for exercising or engaging in other activities. It is the same whether they're working or free. But this might also be the source of health issues. In the sentences that follow, I'll go over the cause and possible solutions.

The busy schedule can be the root of the problem, to start. This is due to the fact that many people have other priorities after finishing their work that must also be completed. Additionally, the majority of the tasks are allowed to be completed to ensure a successful day. For instance, cooking dinner for the family and doing laundry to keep the house clean and organised. Therefore, it is a little more challenging to manage your time and find some free time for exercise.

Reduced working hours can be one of the primary options. This is because doing it this manner will provide you more free time to focus on your health. Additionally, this may be useful for the future. For instance, going to the gym will reduce your risk of getting any diseases, like diabetes and heart issues. In order to avoid this scenario in the years to come, it is therefore more important to pay attention to your nutrition and lifestyle. Overall, cutting back on employment hours is preferable.

In conclusion, many people don't exercise much or don't find time to do even after work or during their leisure time, which might lead to health issues. Due to the overwhelming quantity of obligations, it may be difficult to find time for oneself. Although it is preferable to cut back on the number of working days to avoid infections.

(282 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Healthy lifestyles are based on exercise and a balanced diet. Unfortunately, few people adhere to this strict regimen, leading to sedentary lifestyles, obesity, and serious health problems including high blood pressure. This essay will address the likely reason for the lack of physical activity and potential remedies to modify one's way of life.

Everybody is vying for money in this cutthroat society. Working individuals frequently skip out on physical activities due to busy schedules and long workdays, which lowers productivity. According to a World Health Organization study, engaging in physical activities regularly increases job productivity by twofold. Second, rather than engaging in hard exercise after work, working parents choose to spend time with their kids.

Additionally, certain sections of the population believe that removing their minds from the stress of the office by watching a movie or reading a book during their downtime is refreshing. It is accurate to state that all of these variables contribute to a lack of a fitness regimen and result in clear health risks.

For the sake of society as a whole, this issue must be resolved. First and foremost, businesses should take the initiative to regularly schedule fitness events like yoga, zumba, and meditation sessions within the workplace. Additionally, managers should encourage their staff to take part in these activities by lightening their workload. To illustrate this, IT businesses routinely organise such activities on their property in order to boost the health of their staff. Second, teens should organise their free time to participate in sports like cricket, tennis, football, or recreational activities like running, cycling, etc., that are equal to gym workouts. This will foster socialisation, collaboration, and self-esteem.

To sum up, living a healthy life requires ongoing willingness and self-motivation. By following the aforementioned steps, we may all reach this shared objective.



Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Workouts are important for maintaining a healthy body, which is necessary for maintaining a healthy mind. Working exercise regularly is necessary to maintain one's health and one's productivity. However, a lot of individuals ignore their bodies by sitting about all day, working long hours, and not getting enough exercise. In order to ensure that their bodies are able to work and function at their best, they need to incorporate regular exercise into their daily schedule.

People operate like machines in a competitive environment to meet dependents' needs. First, advances in science and technology have reduced manual labour and body mobility. Working long hours leaves no time or energy for physical exercise. Private sector workers have strict schedules. They work 10-12 hours and commute 2-3 hours. They can't exercise. Many workers are too weary to exercise when they get home. Machines replace manual labour. Nobody walks 100 metres. They communicate with coworkers via intercom. These variables cause inactivity.

Efforts to raise people's knowledge of their health should be coordinated in order to address this issue. Mental stress should be reduced as much as possible by employers through the scheduling of frequent exercise and rest. In order to care for their bodies by exercising, employed folks should undergo routine office health checks. To engage the working class, contests promoting health awareness should be established. Physical activities improve the strength and productivity of employees.

I'll end by saying it once more: people often neglect their health in the rush to make ends meet. The human body is a machine that needs exercise to stay in good shape.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 2

The growing number of overweight people is putting a strain on the health care system. Some people think that the best way to deal with this problem is to introduce more physical education lessons in school curriculum. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Obesity has emerged as a major concern in recent years. Some individuals feel that the rising number of overweight persons is straining the health care system and believe that the best approach to address this issue is to include physical education and exercises in the school curriculum.

To begin with, obesity is becoming a widespread problem for all individuals. In addition, education is the sole opportunity to reach youngsters and educate them that being overweight may lead to a variety of disorders, such as high blood pressure, diabetes, and heart-related conditions. A study revealed, for instance, that the majority of persons who suffer from ailments are overweight in comparison to others. Therefore, schools should emphasise the value of physical fitness.

Furthermore, education-related health care is always useful since it not only benefits children but also their parents by encouraging them to maintain a healthy lifestyle. In addition, students should engage in health-related activities. According to a survey, the majority of schools include physical education programmes on their schedule. Therefore, those studying courses and information are essential to keep them motivated.

However, I would not disregard the fact that it is hazardous to pupils. Due to the fact that physical education comprises fitness training, sports, and games, it may have resulted in bodily harm. If these activities are included in school, it will be their job to supervise each child. Therefore, institutions must be cautious when introducing this element to their curricula.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, although there is a risk to include health care in school, it is more beneficial as it gives appropriate cognition about healthy life, and inspires us to do exercise on a regular basis.

(276 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent times, health care has become more inevitable to survive in this unhealthy world. Some individuals fought and placed pressure on the healthcare system in response to the growing number of obese individuals, while others believed that the best approach to address this issue would be to include it in the school curriculum. I partially disagree with this statement, and my preference will be explained further.

To begin with, the increased intake of junk food is the primary cause of obesity and unhealthiness. In addition, children should be taught the negative impacts of junk food consumption. For instance, according to a survey, schools educate students on the significance of avoiding obesity and the negative effects it may have on the human body; as a result, teachers have seen changes in children's comprehension.

In addition, being overweight has distinct long-term effects on the human body. Moreover, if schools include healthcare in their curriculum, they will be able to educate children on the significance of health and the long-term benefits of exercise. For example, youngsters quickly comprehend what they are taught at school. Thus, by teaching the idea and encouraging physical activity, schools may help youngsters maintain their fitness.

However, I would not disregard the fact that many students are physically disabled, but they have to attend the class as a compulsion. If during any exercise or activity children will face struggle, then school would be responsible for that; as a result, they should not include healthcare in their schedule.

To conclude, despite the danger to pupils' health, schools should include healthcare in their curricula since it teaches them the value of health and activity, which is more advantageous for the children.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, obesity is a growing issue that puts extra strain on the health care system. According to others, the main cause of the issue is a lack of physical exercise; thus, they advocate increasing the number of physical education classes in schools. I disagree with this statement to a major extent, and my explanation will be addressed further.

To begin with, a strong physical assertion has a favourable effect on cognitive abilities. Since some say that this practice is unnecessary, parents must consider their children's physical activity outside of school. For instance, a youngster may have health issues that prevent him from playing certain games. Therefore, schools cannot enforce their innovations if parents oppose them.

In addition, the most effective approach to combating obesity would include diet and nutrition. Government should consider introducing lessons on healthy eating in schools and implementing initiatives to boost the availability of nutritious food in schools. For example, the state may subsidise fruits and vegetables in school cafeterias to make them more accessible to youngsters. Therefore, children will be more receptive to lectures.

However, I would consider the fact that physical activity is essential to prevent diseases for a healthy lifestyle. Furthermore, introduction of physical education lessons in syllabus not only motivates children, but parents are also encouraged to choose healthy activities to set an example for children. In addition, these activities become part of children's life. Thus, it would be better if they add this subject in the curriculum.

To conclude, depict the fact that physical activity is essential for the body, better diet plan and healthy food will affect more than any activity.

(270 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The healthcare system is placed under greater strain. The number of individuals who are overweight is rising substantially each day. The majority of individuals believe that increasing the number of physical education programmes in schools is one solution to the problem. I utterly agree with this approach, and my preference will be discussed further.

To begin with, children understand the significance of physical fitness at a young age, and if the courses are mandated, they will include both practical and theoretical instruction. Emphasis on theoretical training will encourage young minds to pay attention to what they consume each day and how healthy it is for them. A youngster who learns the consequences of overeating and lack of exercise, for instance, will develop a long-term commitment to a healthy lifestyle.

Furthermore, a sedentary lifestyle is very harmful to our health, and juvenile is the ideal time to develop good exercise habits. Due to the fact that a lack of physical activity has been identified as the primary predictor of a variety of diseases, it is accountable for several types of cancer and obesity. Children are more adaptable than adults; thus, it makes sense to interfere in schools, since this would have the most influence.

However, exercise will curb the concern of rapidly growing obesity is not justified because, the primary cause for overweight is the increasing number of fast-food outlets, ignorance towards the negative implications of junk food on health is evident with every new outlet that is introduced in the market. Hence, instead of depending on school, they should focus on themselves.

To conclude, although it depends on pupils how much they consume junk-food, schools should add this curriculum as it is beneficial for students and for their parents as well.

(291 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 3

Smoking is a major cause of serious illness and death throughout the world today. In the interest of public health, governments should ban cigarettes and other tobacco products. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Even teenagers have increased their cigarette and tobacco use in recent times. Some people believe that the government should take action against the manufacture of tobacco and cigarettes since they have devastating consequences on the human body that ultimately result in death. However, I completely agree with this given approach, and my preference will be discussed further.

To embark with, tobacco contains nicotine which releases dopamine in the brain system which makes people addicted towards it. Since various chemicals take place in tobacco, people suffer from heart related diseases and from cancer as well. To cite an example, a researcher conducted an experiment and determined that, by consuming tobacco, it damages the heart by causing it to work harder and faster, and it decreases blood and oxygen levels in the body. Hence, the government should outlaw tobacco to preserve peoples' lives.

Furthermore, since smoking inhibits the expansion of lung functions, it has a direct impact on the body's respiratory system. Moreover, smoking makes individuals more sensitive to nicotine and reliant on it. For example, according to a survey, youngsters are becoming more dependent on smoking than adults, which not only harms their lungs but also makes them frailer. Hence, youth represent the country's golden generation, and the government should safeguard them by prohibiting these items.

In conclusion, health is the prerequisite for a happy existence. While the decision to use these items is ultimately up to the person, state authorities should regulate them and prohibit the manufacturing of dangerous cigarettes and tobacco to prevent people from using them.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In recent years, smoking and tobacco have become a contentious subject of discussion. Some individuals think that cigarettes and tobacco contain substances that cause sickness and death; thus, the government should prohibit their manufacturing. I wholeheartedly agree with this opinion, and my preference will be addressed in upcoming paragraphs.

To begin with, Tobacco smoke is dangerous not just to the smoker, but also to nonsmokers who inhale even a tiny quantity. If people consume tobacco, then they will suffer from mouth or tongue cancer. For example, according to a survey, tobacco-dependent individuals are dying from cancer, while others are living with the advanced stages of the disease. Thus, consumption of these products affects the consumer and also ruins their family lives as well.

In addition, smoking and tobacco are life takers. Even when individuals are aware of the adverse effects of these products, they will continue to take them because it makes them feel happy, helps them to concentrate, and gives them more energy. According to a researcher, for instance, it demonstrated that after experiencing these types of feelings, they start to depend on them; as a consequence, they develop an addiction, which causes cancer and other harmful diseases. Thus, to save individuals from life loss, the government should ban these products.

To conclude, although higher authorities prohibit consumers from consuming by increasing knowledge, they should limit the manufacture of these items since once individuals develop an addiction to them, they would not be able to stop despite being aware of the negative consequences.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, People are becoming used to dangerous substances such as cigarettes and tobacco. Some individuals believe that the government should halt the manufacture of these items since they cause serious illness and death. I completely support this strategy and my opinion will be discussed further.

To embark with, cigarettes and tobacco include a variety of toxic compounds that raise blood pressure and pulse rate. In addition, when individuals continue to consume it, their hearing and sense of smell gradually deteriorate. A healthcare study revealed, for instance, that smokers lose their faculties and senses at a younger age than nonsmokers. Hence, in order to avoid these sorts of ailments, it is necessary for higher authorities to prohibit these items.

In addition to the health issues, addicted individuals are also impacted when they are unable to ingest these substances on time. When individuals get hooked on cigarettes and tobacco, they become dizzy and lose their temper when they do not use them. For instance, a prominent physician said in an interview that when dependent individuals do not get their product on time, it begins to influence their mental state, causing them to develop headaches or behave erratically. Hence, to prevent these kinds of illnesses, the government should take action; however, individuals should also attempt to prevent this.

To conclude, even though it is the government's responsibility to stop the production of harmful products, individuals should understand the detrimental effects of these on the human body, and to protect themselves, and to prevent diseases they should stop to consume and help authorities to ban it.

(262 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In today's educated environment, smoking and tobacco use have become a fad among the youth. Some people believe that the government should prohibit cigarettes and tobacco since it causes death in those who consume them. I completely agree with this statement, and my perspective will be addressed in the following lines.

To begin with, smoking increases the risk of developing heart-related disorders or perhaps death. Moreover, smoking blocks the lungs, which is most inevitable to breathe. Since people turned towards smoking, the ratio of death by heart attack has increased. For instance, an article of healthcare published that, the total number of people dying everyday, and cancer and heart attack patients are responsible for half of the death rate. Thus, in order to reduce the number of deaths caused by it, the government had to take stringent action against it.

In addition, cigarettes and tobacco make life shorter and harder to live as it damages the human body since people started to consume it. In addition, the toxic substances it contains, it also has an adverse effect on the liver and kidneys. For example, an interview with a doctor illustrated that, once the liver is damaged, then it is hard to live; as a result, people should stay away from harmful products. Therefore, people should understand the importance of their lives and the government should ban this also.

To conclude, to live a healthy and happy life people should quit cigarettes and tobacco . Although it depends on the consumer's choices, the government should ban these products to protect people.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 4

The best way to improve health is to exercise daily. To what extent do you agree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The modern lifestyle requires regular participation in a variety of physical activities. Exercising regularly is the most efficient method for both preserving and improving one's health. In my opinion, it is essential to overall fitness and well-being. However, eating a nutritious diet is also important.

These days, leading an active lifestyle is rare. A majority of people work desk jobs or spend excessive time watching TV. The greater the amount of desk work, the less physical activity is performed. In the past, people were much more active by performing different household or outdoor chores. Exercising regularly is one of the finest strategies to enhance our health. For instance, boosting the body's metabolism may be achieved by jogging or walking for approximately thirty minutes every day. All organs must work properly, which directly influences our body's well-being. Moreover, physical activity is necessary for health, provided the right meals are eaten wisely.

On the other hand, the consumption of fast food and prepared meals has increased. Individuals in today's generation work long hours and often consume convenience foods. These foods are laden with fat and sugar, which contribute to obesity. Several illnesses, like heart attacks and diabetes attacks, are primarily caused by obesity. To be healthy, you must eat the right types of meals in the right amounts. In my opinion, it is critical to have some variation of vegetables and fresh fruits in our everyday diet. They are said to be rich in nutrients and minerals that are necessary for both the mind and body to be healthy.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, it is believed by some individuals that the best way to improve fitness is to exercise every day. But I think that a healthy diet is just as important as physical activity.

(291 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The significance of exercising cannot be questioned. Likewise, everybody must prioritize their health. Thus, many people strive to remain fit by using various methods. Exercise every day, however, is the ideal method for improving health. due to several factors. I do not agree with this statement completely, since exercise without the right diet shows no outcome.

Nowadays, people have less physical activity. Adults have white-collar jobs, that is, desk jobs; children play video games instead of outdoor games. This has reduced outdoor activities tremendously. It has made people very inactive and lazy. The result is obesity, lethargicness, and a rise in health issues. Regular exercises help in several ways, such as strengthening bones and muscles, maintaining weight, and so on. Additionally, it regulates cholesterol and blood pressure. Few published reports suggest that daily exercises also increase mental fitness and help with distress.

Some individuals think the immune system is boosted by regular exercise. However, consuming meals high in vitamins and minerals is also essential for increasing immunity. A proper meal plan is vital and should include healthy liquids along with fruits and vegetables. On the other hand, putting too much strain on your muscles may lead to injuries such as sprains and fractures. This risk is increased when lifting heavy weights. Thus, there is a possibility of physical harm.

To sum up, it is true that exercising regularly is necessary and makes a person more active and energetic; however, it cannot enable this alone with a proper meal rich in proteins and minerals.

(253 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Since ancient times, people have kept their health and bodies fit by doing exercises and physical work. Hence, it is believed that the most effective way to boost health is to exercise daily. I do not agree with this statement completely, as a balanced diet is equally important for good health.

A regular workout is needed because it helps to keep their weight in check and also aids in better blood circulation in the body and their metabolism. Furthermore, exercising every day lowers their risk of chronic diseases such as diabetes. It also enables individuals to build up their strength and core body muscles. Even children should do physical activities daily; they can be in the form of sports like football, basketball, and so on. This will help keep them busy as well as maintain their weight. This is suggested because recent studies show that 40 out of 100 kids are obese. This creates an alarming situation.

While exercise is important, consuming a nutritious and balanced diet is equally important as well. Every day, the body requires a certain number of calories to function properly. Exercising means shedding the fat and calories consumed. However, if we do not follow a proper diet, the result is not visible. For example, having an unhealthy diet will not give the expected outcome. A balanced diet includes consuming foods that are rich in nutrients and vitamins while steering clear of processed foods.

To sum up, it's important to work out every day if you want to be healthy and have a fit body, but it's also important to eat healthy, nutritious food every day if you want to stay healthy.

(276 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

People's health has become a major topic across the globe. Every person is aware of exercise and its importance. Some people believe that everyday exercise is important and an excellent way to improve and maintain your health. I partially agree with the statement because, to be healthy, one only needs to exercise.

People now have access to everything thanks to technological advancement. Whether it is ordering food from a restaurant or shopping online, everything can be done by clicking a button. This has made people lethargic and less active. This reduction in activities has led to individuals being unhealthy. A person needs to burn a certain amount of calories every day to remain fit. Exercise is done to get rid of the excessive calories gained. This is important because these calories contain fats that accumulate and gradually form layers of fat, resulting in obesity.

However, exercising is not the only way to burn calories. Going to a gym and working out is the only way to maintain your fitness. The same can be achieved by walking for a certain number of hours or even playing sports that require physical movement. Sports like volleyball, cricket, and many others should be played. And along with that, the right diet is also important. Without a proper diet, doing exercise blindly is the same as doing nothing. It is said that being fit is 70 percent of what we eat and 30 percent of the exercise we do.

To sum up, exercising, being active, and eating healthily are the keys to being healthy and fit. Doing only one thing, such as exercise, is not beneficial because it does not show any outcome.

(278 Words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 5

Despite a large number of gyms, a sedentary lifestyle is gaining popularity in the contemporary world. What problems are associated with this? What solutions can you suggest?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Despite a large number of gyms, individuals today favour a sedentary lifestyle. In this essay, I want to discuss a few issues related to the subject and the possible solutions.

On the one hand, advancements in technology now allow people a decent chance to make money using computers. Since they spend more than eight hours a day in front of monitors, the majority of these workers suffer back problems. The Ukrainian Institute of Vertebra reports that 70% of IT workers have a spine-related issue. Overweight is the second issue with a sedentary lifestyle. The person will save the most calories from eating if they don't exercise or aren't sufficiently active throughout the day. According to recent Oxford University studies, this issue affects nearly 60% of persons who lead sedentary lifestyles. On the other hand, these issues have a remedy. Some specialists think that two or three yoga lessons per week or a gentle workout in the gym are sufficient to keep your spine in good condition. You will perform certain exercises at home if you don't have time to go to the gym. The second issue is something we can solve with motivation and dedication. Several trainers advised walking 5 to 7 kilometres each day, or roughly 10,000 steps, to reduce your weight. Extremely significant diet; if you follow it for one month while eating wholesome foods like meat, produce, and grains, you will begin to lose weight.

I'd want to conclude by saying that although leading a sedentary lifestyle is more challenging than many people realize, we have access to enough sports facilities to address its effects. We have a sufficient number of strategies for improving our health and preventing all the issues that this way of living causes.

(291 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In the modern world, people still opt to maintain a sedentary lifestyle despite the abundance of health facilities for exercise. In this essay, I'll talk about the issues raised by this kind of behaviour and offer some potential fixes.

First off, individuals are increasingly addicted to their smartphones these days rather than exercising outside or in a gym. With technology and busy lifestyles, most people spend their time perusing the internet or watching movies while snacking. The rising use of technology has overshadowed the growth of gyms. So, the current generation is more susceptible to obesity and related health issues like type 1 diabetes due to lack of exercise. Quantifying a person's internet usage and setting aside time for exercise may solve the problem. People will live more balanced and healthy lives as a result.

A sedentary lifestyle also impacts mental health. Endorphins, which make people joyful, are released when people exercise. Without physical activity, blood flow to the brain is restricted, limiting oxygen to brain cells. Moreover, decreased brain activity hinders productivity at work. One approach is for firms to require employees to exercise and have a healthcare centre on site. Hence, workers will be more motivated to exercise because it's part of their job, and travelling time to the gym will be minimized, optimizing time use.

In conclusion, a sedentary lifestyle not only contributes to physiological problems but also has an impact on mental health. It is not only the individual's obligation to make an attempt to set aside a specific amount of time for being mobile; it is also the duty of those who work with him to make sure he has time to take care of his health.

(282 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

People are living a lifestyle with less activities in this ultramodern era. Despite the prevalence of fitness clubs and gyms, society favours sitting rather than moving about. As a result of integrating an inactive lifestyle, people are losing their physical and mental health. The issues and potential remedies to stop this threat are covered in the paragraphs that follow.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The following list summarizes the main issues the person is dealing with. Obesity and many other health-related illnesses, including high blood pressure and joint discomfort, are two of the main effects of adopting an entirely sedentary lifestyle. In this case, the patient gets ill at a relatively young age. Also, it encourages inactivity and laziness among people because, by maintaining a sedentary lifestyle, everyone is forced to sit and no one is concerned that their fitness is declining. Even individuals who are aware of the advantages of adopting a healthy lifestyle may nevertheless be unwilling to put themselves through the trouble and quit bothering.

Nonetheless, there may be strategies to limit this problem's unfavourable effects. mostly by organizing workplace tasks that call for some physical activity. For instance, recreational exercise should be arranged once a week to address health issues. This can include any type of sport as well as occasionally a little activity during the day during a break or in the morning that involves a brief warm-up or few exercises. Also, each employee should be able to complete all of their job responsibilities independently. It entails using a stairway rather than an elevator when going from one building to another for their own employment.

To sum up, it is challenging for humanity to abandon sedentary existence, but effective measures must be taken to restore health.

(286 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Even if there are many fitness centres and established workout programs, modern lifestyle has become more complicated and sedentary. But these exhausting daily routines and desk-bound behaviours exacerbate health problems. There are steps that can be performed to reduce sedentary behaviour.

First off, because the cost of basic necessities has gone up, most people now work overtime or freelance jobs to make ends meet. This encourages people to relax and spend their free time calmly. Furthermore, life is now just a click away thanks to digitalization. Such examples include social media, online gaming, easy meal delivery, online shipping, online banking, and home theatres. Heart disease, obesity, high blood pressure, cholesterol, diabetes, migraines, and particularly mental health problems are all linked to these ongoing sedentary lifestyles. People are encouraged to remain sedentary by these health issues.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

19



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To lead a more active lifestyle, there are some options. People spend most of their time at the office and work. People will be encouraged to overcome sedentary lives by introducing team activities like fun games after work, free gym memberships with restrictions, car-free days at the office, computerised step counters, and providing healthy meals. To live a healthy life, awareness and knowledge must start early in life.

In conclusion, despite the focus on exercise and health, it is a fact that inactive lifestyles are growing. A sedentary lifestyle can result in a number of physical and mental health issues, therefore it's crucial to maintain a healthy lifestyle with frequent exercise and a balanced diet. So, a healthier lifestyle could benefit from good knowledge and encouragement.

(261 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 6

An increasing number of children are overweight, which could result in many problems when they grow older, both in terms of their health and health care costs. Why do you think so many children are overweight? What could be done to solve this problem?

Justify your stand and include any relevant incidents/instances from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Obesity is a growing problem for both children and administrations, which are forced to spend more money on healthcare services as a result. I'll go through some of the causes and solutions to this problem in this essay.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Having a wide variety of food choices is a major perk of living in an economically developed culture like ours. It's a shame that the overwhelming majority of them aren't in great shape. Domino's, for example, is a rapid chain that heavily promotes its products to youngsters. Consequently, a large percentage of them have become obese as a result of eating Dominoes on a daily basis. As technology advances, kids are squandering hours on their machines and less time hanging out with friends, participating in physical activity, and getting exercise outside.

To counteract obesity in children, school nutrition programs may help children acquire a variety of important life skills throughout their formative years. Therefore, it is essential to instill in youngsters an appreciation for healthy eating. Students at Colegium Elementary School in my neighbourhood are learning about nutrition as part of a new course they've developed. This has a significant impact on reducing the number of obese pupils. Secondly, governments should fund initiatives like this one that teach young people about food and cooking. Healthcare expenses may be reduced by lowering the incidence of obesity.

When it comes to young people who are obese, technological innovations and the expansion of fast food alternatives could be harmful. However, this is not an insurmountable barrier. This is a problem that has to be addressed, and the best place to start is by incorporating the interventions and action plans that I have laid down in this essay.

(275 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Obesity is a hurdle that costs taxpayers more money. Nonetheless, in today's world, a large proportion of children of all ages are obese. This issue is the cause of several ailments, including cardiovascular and cardiac conditions. This occurs, in my opinion, because many children like snacking and frequently consume ready-made meals. Moreover, parents should regulate their children's diets.

First, I assume sedentary lifestyle causes obesity crisis. Due to technology, they pick pc games over the park. As in 1950s, kids played around for 5 hours each week, compared to two hours now. Fatty foods are another factor. Toddlers were eating less healthfully because of all the fat- and fructose sweets are accessible. Most kids today want pies, cheeseburgers, pasta, etc. for their regular dishes.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Healthcare seems to be another cause. Some kids are excessively fat. Because kids inherit their parents' DNA and endocrine abnormalities. A genetically fat child may still manage his metabolism by eating well. Frequent physical activity can help him manage his weight loss. 40 percent of obese US children who receive effective therapy, a healthy diet, and moderate exercise stop getting fat.

In conclusion, adolescents develop obese because they prefer unhealthy processed foods to nutritious vegetables and fruits. I am certain that it is vital to regulate the foods we consume, which should include broccoli and cabbage, in addition to baked goods and dairy items. I believe that teenagers with a sweet appetite should avoid goods containing a great deal of sugar and instead stock their refrigerators with more veggies.

(253 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Obesity has become a global problem among babies and toddlers. A condition like this may lead to a variety of disorders, including cardiac and cerebrovascular problems. It occurs, according to my view, due to the prevalence of microwave meals among children who like grabbing a quick bite. As a last point, mom and dad must keep an eye on what their kids are eating.

Numerous factors contribute to the rise of childhood obesity. The first of several contributing variables is eating too much fast food. According to a recent study, obesity affects 17 percent of the overall of youngsters between the ranges of 2 and 19. Sometimes people will opt to eat cheap meals at fast food restaurants like Subway because they are lethargic, however as a result, they and their offspring wind up being overweight. Not introducing the kids to sports and exercise is another factor, in my opinion. Young people today have access to their own smartphones, computers, and video game systems. Additionally, kids utilise devices on a daily average of eight hours. To put it another way, if you don't move around because you're at home the whole day, you can consume more calories and suffer various negative effects on your vision, body, and pulse.

It is recommended that youngsters be provided a good meal plan and regular exercise regimen in order to prevent any health issues that may develop over time. For the first few days, working moms should keep an eye on them and then hand the task up to their children.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

22



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The final point is that if parents want their children to be raised fit and healthy, they need to spend a lot of time working with them on issues like nourishment and screen activity.

(291 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The prevalence of overweight children and adolescents raises a slew of health concerns and costs associated with medical care. Adolescent excess weight can, in my opinion, be attributed to a variety of factors. Even so, there are ways to improve the situation.

There seem to be a number of factors contributing to the rising obesity rate among young people today. This occurs for a variety of factors, but the most prevalent is that students preferred fast food to a healthy, homecook diet. Addiction to fast foods such as hamburgers, samosas, and others is on rise among adolescent, and daily consumption can result in weight gain. Consequently, an individual may develop a heart illness, such as heart attack, which escalates their hospital bills. As eg.; one of my friend died of a heart attack as result of her weight gain or poor nutrition.

However, there is numerous solution to the problem at hand. A better and healthier diet and regular exercise can aid in preventing infant from gaining excessive weight. Constantly make it clear that young people should make it a habit to exercise consistently and perform some yoga asanas. Despite this, teenagers must still strive to consume a diet rich in vitamins, proteins, and calcium. My grandfather is in excellent health despite being in his mid-1970s since he strictly adheres to his sailing diet and exercise regimen.

That is all there was to it in this essay, which covers both the cause or remedy for what was stated. Individuals, in my opinion, are solely responsible for their own health and wellbeing.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 7

Health care should not be provided for free regardless of a person's income. The health of a person is in their own hands and they should, therefore, be held accountable for that. Do you agree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many nations are coming up with free medical services for their taxpayers like Canada, the USA, Australia, etc. But many citizens of the world think that medical management should not be given without charge regardless if it is the richest person in the world or the poorest person in the world. I disagree with this mindset of people that medical should not take charge of the people and my views are given below with proper views and appropriate examples.

To start with, free healthcare will result in improvement of child's health and the ratio of child death due to lack of availability of hospitals would be minimized. In developing nations like India, Bangladesh, Nepal, etc many children lose their life after birth due to a lack of money in their respective families but if hospitals would not take charge of medical facilities many lives can be saved. Moreover, It will be helpful to the whole nation as several deaths due to lack of medical facilities.

Moreover, nowadays as private hospitals are making healthcare a business, making healthcare free in the country would minimize the scandals of private hospitals and they will have to focus on the patient's health rather than focussing on the money. Furthermore, the overall longevity of life of the citizens in each country would increase which will directly increase the economic growth of the country as every person would be able to contribute to society.

To conclude, there are many benefits of making the healthcare system free, like a decrease in child deaths due to lack of money, no private hospital scandals, and an increase in the economic growth of countries.

(274 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Many people say free healthcare facilities in a country should not be accommodated to people regardless of their financial stability, as it would be their responsibility to take care of their well-being. I agree with this view that hospitals should take charge of the medication and my reasoning is discussed below with proper examples.

To start with, if medication would be provided for free then, the crowd in hospitals and waiting period for getting medical facilities would increase from highly facilitated hospitals to small clinics, and as a consequence, many unwanted things can happen. If hospitals would charge for medical facilities then crowds will be dispersed and masses would not be congregated at one place for health care, which doctor's duty and patient's safety will also increase.

Continuing with, In developing nations, with a high population, it is next to impossible for a government to provide funds for the hospitals and doctors and nursing staff working in the hospital, as a result, the government will accomplish higher taxes in the country, which won't be a great thing for a lower-middle-class family and the poor ones. Furthermore, if the government will provide free health maintenance then corruption would escalate which will result in dissatisfaction among patients about the health care system in the country.

In conclusion, providing free medical facilities would have several drawbacks such as chances of enlargement in corruption, excessive taxation in the country, lots of crowds in hospitals for check-ups, and also it would not be favorable for developing nations to implement free medical facilities across the country.

(260 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Medical facilities in many developed and developing nations are now free for the citizens of the country, which has many benefits for citizens and the country too. I disagree with this statement that medicine should not be provided for free, as each person is accountable for their health.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To start with, if healthcare is provided for free then the economy will increase as people can invest that money in different sources and be able to save more money in their life. For example, if a person whose monthly income is 15000, if gets hospitalized, then it would not be possible for him to cover that expense of the hospital by his income and lastly he would have to take money from his savings which would cause a bit of trouble in his future.

Moreover, in all the cases of a medical emergency, it can also happen that a wide range of people can get hospitalized due to others' fault and would have to do surgery. For example, in a flood situation in Uttarakhand in 2013 many pilgrims lost their lives due to insufficient funds. In that situation only nature was responsible, so providing a free medical system would have saved many lives and many injured would be able to recover from the injury in a small amount of time.

In conclusion, there are many benefits of providing free medical facilities to citizens, like a rise in the economy of a country, savings for middle-class families could be saved, and many people who got injured due to natural or manual disaster could be saved.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Many people think that providing a medical facility for free to all citizens of the country is not a good idea for the government as it is their responsibility to take care of themselves. I totally agree with this view that people are only responsible for their health and their medication should be done by themselves only.

To begin with, as the medical facilities will be free of cost for all, hospitals will have a lot of crowd in hospitals, as a consequence, the quality of health care would decrease and it would directly affect the overall development of a country as the deaths and time for recovering from the disease. Moreover, This coverage of loose fitness offerings creates a poor stigma in society, as properly as, will increase the price of living. In addition explain, that now no longer charging for the clinical remedies has an incorrect effect on the general public as they least hassle approximately their proper-being.



In addition to that, although the medical facilities would be of no charge for citizens, the overall burden on the masses would be more on people as the government will impose more tax on medical facilities every year. Furthermore, people in countries where medicine is free would become careless about their health as the medical treatment is of no charge, they would not think about hygiene and their health as medical services are of no charge.

To conclude, there are many drawbacks of providing medical care for free such as irresponsibility among people will increase, the government will increase tax in the medical department, and also the masses in hospitals will be more than ever due to free medical facilities.

(280 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 8

Everybody should become a vegetarian because they do not need to eat meat to have a healthy diet. Do you agree or disagree?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or understanding and your arguments for the opinion you have regarding the topic.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Everyone ought to make the move to a vegetarian diet because including meat in one's diet in any form is not required for maintaining a healthy diet. I think that this opinion has been derived from a little polarized thinking. The upcoming passages will outline the various views and benefits.

There are a few reasons why certain people are more likely to switch to vegetarian diets. First of all, this sort of diet may put an end to animal cruelty. Unfortunately, a large number of animals are killed every year throughout the majority of the globe to generate meat items for human consumption. Additionally, certain endangered species may be at risk of going extinct due to illicit poaching and poaching for everyday meat intake. Furthermore, since raising cattle can result in significant emissions of carbon dioxide, the mass manufacturing of various meat products may increase our carbon footprint. As a result, the widespread meat industry may contribute to environmental deterioration.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

However, there are several obvious drawbacks to a vegetarian diet. To stay in good health, our bodies require a vast range of vitamins, proteins, and other dietary components. Fruits and vegetables alone cannot provide a person's need for sufficient proteins and vitamins. A balanced diet that includes a variety of meats and vegetables can thereby reduce health concerns. Additionally, individuals should find alternative ways to fulfill their own food needs because some dangers, like famine and the greenhouse effect, may result in a shortage of herbal goods. As a result, individuals should cut back on relying just on one product for their meals.

In conclusion, it is important for individuals to obtain the nutrients they need from the food they eat on a daily basis; hence, it is preferable for them to consume a diet that is balanced and includes a variety of foods, ranging from vegetables to different kinds of meat.

(312 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

A person's life depends heavily on their diet. Some people believe that everyone should adopt a vegetarian diet and stop eating meat. Few people think that eating vegetarian cuisine might be dissatisfying to their bodies, compared to eating meat. Despite this, I do not totally concur with the notion that everyone has to give up meat in order to be healthy.

To begin, following a vegetarian diet exclusively does not constitute a balanced diet, and there is no data to back up this assertion. To put it another way, in some activities like wrestling and boxing, where daily caloric demands are much greater than those of other persons, the only way to get this quantity of energy is to consume a diet that is heavy on meat. As a direct consequence of this, not everyone can acquire all of their nutrition from the plants around them.

On the other hand, a vegetarian diet that is healthful is often low in calories and rich in protein. According to a number of studies, eating meat, particularly red meat, is associated with an increased likelihood of developing cardiovascular disease, dementia, and some forms of cancer. In addition, the intake of meat is one factor that has led to an increase in levels of obesity all around the world.



Finally, I want to stress that although a vegetarian diet has many advantages, I still think that vegetarians may need to take a lot of supplements and work hard to have a varied diet that is rich in important macronutrients. While keeping healthy, non-vegetarians may readily combine vegetarian and non-vegetarian diets.

(268 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Undoubtedly, a balanced diet is essential for maintaining good health throughout life. However, since they are vegetarians, individuals like eating green vegetables as part of their feast and do not require a non-vegetarian meal to maintain good health. I completely concur with the aforementioned statement, which I will clarify with concrete instances in the sections that follow.

To begin, every living thing, whether it is a fish, a chick, or a goat, has the same fundamental right that people do to take pleasure in every moment of their lives. Therefore, a living being does not have the ability to die because they are not getting enough of the nutrients that their body needs since they have access to a wide variety of foods that may satisfy those needs, such as fruits, vegetables, milk, and beverages, and among various other things. In addition, it is unarguable that eggs are a valuable source of protein; however, if humans attempt to kill chickens and ducks, and chicks for their own gain, this will, in the long run, have an effect on the food web. This is because the environment has its own food chain that works to maintain the equilibrium of the ecological system.

Combining all of the information presented in the previous paragraphs, people should make an effort to consume the foods that are suggested to them by the food chain. These foods include plants and vegetables as well as dairy products. These foods are adequate to supply us with the necessary vitamins, carbohydrates, proteins, and minerals that are required by our bodies in order to stay fit and healthy. As a result, adopting a herbivorous diet rather than an omnivorous one is highly recommended.

(283 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

While some individuals consider meat consumption a necessary component of a balanced diet, others argue it is not necessary for people to do so. I firmly believe that people do not require the consumption of meat in order to have wonderful lives, and I will explain why below.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin, it should be common knowledge that a diet that is intended to promote good health must have a number of main and smaller ingredients. These elements include macronutrients, such as fat and carbohydrates; vitamins; and minerals. There are a number of alternatives to the consumption of animal protein that are also high in protein but do not involve the consumption of animals. These alternatives have the potential to safeguard the existence of a significant number of animals. The human species is able to obtain the necessary macronutrients from sources that are more advantageous.

In addition, eating meat is not a necessary component of a healthy diet, and success is not directly correlated to the amount of meat consumed. Additionally, an individual has to take in additional components in a well-balanced manner. In addition, a healthy body condition requires eating fruits and vegetables since these foods provide essential supplements like magnesium and vitamin C. Fruits and vegetables are essential for a healthy body condition. There are other ways to achieve nutritional parity outside the consumption of animals during one's meal.

In conclusion, the most critical aspect of a diet that is nutritious is consuming its contents in a way that is appropriate. There are several foods that supply it, and choosing such meals rather than consuming meat is an option to consider. As a result, individuals are able to consume nutritious food. In addition, no harmless creatures would be hurt in the process.

(292 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 9

The dangers of smoking are well known, yet many people continue with this habit. What are the causes of this? How can we reduce smoking in society?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

According to my observations, the enormous majority of cigarette smokers turn a deaf ear, if not unaware, to the health hazards posed by smoking. Considering this, it is important to understand their tendency for this addictive substance, as well as ways to motivate complete elimination, and I'm going to analyze both parts in this essay.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Nicotine is consumed by smokers for the simple reason that they have become addicted to something that is, in fact, a really dangerous chemical. Such individuals may have started experimenting with smoking in their adolescence, or fallen victim to peer influence. Even without the necessary willpower, even just a short-term close association could indeed result in psychological influence as well as a lifelong commitment among youngsters. Cigarette smoke offers stress and relaxation relief, which is the major cause of consuming cigarettes. The cost of accessing an increasingly complicated, quicker, and today technologically advanced world is unavoidable. Similar to how some individuals are involved in physical activity and others consume coffee, people who smoke defend their routine as just a cheap and handy way to relax and energize at convenient stages.

Provided the grit and determination in which smokers adhere to their views, the most effective anti-smoking tactic is to downgrade the habit for users. Advertising campaigns are frequently employed to accomplish this goal in my nation. Similarly, there require to be laws regulating the illustration of smoking in films and shows to prevent easily influenced youths from trying to mimic their on-screen pop stars.

To sum up, although these remedies appear promising, highly experienced smokers may always require the alternative of their stress buster.

(268 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

The most common type of cancer is lung cancer, which is induced by smoking cigarettes and is among the rapidly increasing health hazards. While individuals are aware of the consequences, they proceed with this addiction. Stress at work and the euphoria that smoking generates are the major causes of cigarettes. This can be resolved through lifestyle changes and mental toughness.

Firstly, a lot of individuals start smoking as a result of work stress. They deal with work-related stress through cigarettes. This might assist individuals in resting their minds and continues to maintain their calmness until they take up their tasks. On the contrary hand, teenagers start smoking drugs due to the excitement and sensation they feel when breathing normally the smoke. It starts as a leisure activity but later becomes an addictive substance. When a person inhales, a certain sort of hormone is decided to release, which also helps to keep them relaxed and calm.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

31



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Similarly, the very same hormone that is launched all through smoking is also set to release all through a workout, as per a study. Individuals with stressful occupations should enroll in a gym and maintain a daily exercise routine which also helps start making them fit and healthy. Meditation and physical exercise are the most effective methods for dealing with stress; therefore, individuals should allow themselves to participate in regular meditation, which helps strengthen the mind. This strengthens the ability to challenge their troubles without fear. Consequently, modifying relatively small aspects of their way of life can result in considerable long-term transition.

In conclusion, numerous causes can lead to smoking, but there are also possible options for these causes. The only solution to problems is not smoking. Individual transformation can gradually have a ripple impact on society.

(292 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, non-profit organizations are educating the public about the harmful effects of smoking. Even though people are aware of "What long-term damage it causes to their health as well as body," a significant amount of individuals continue to smoke. In my opinion, educating individuals on the medical benefits of quitting smoking could perhaps lead to positive outcomes.

First, most individuals are aware of tobacco consumption and "What it's doing to their inner organs." However, people that smoke each and every day suffer from a range of health complications, which includes liver cancer, kidney damage, and neurological problems. Furthermore, cigarette smoking can reduce a human's life expectancy, primarily due to lung disease and fertility issues increase as frequent cigarette consumption rises. Some individual people imagine that it might reduce stress. Non-smokers can start breathing the air released into the air by tobacco users, which can also lead to health issues.

Furthermore, the government should impose restrictions on smoking and increase consciousness. For instance, camping and educating individuals about the harm that it causes to organs. Moreover, there really are medical benefits to smoking reduction. Marketing is also a means of communication with citizens. Cinema plays an important role by showcasing good impacts, "Which could also trigger" people and turn them away from the direction of lowering. There could be serious repercussions if the government didn't enforce any regulations. Lastly, the most important aspect of avoiding tobacco is spreading awareness.



To sum up, even though many individuals are aware of the consequences. Some people continue to be habitual, like drug addiction. Smoking can indeed be diminished with the assistance of both the government and individuals.

(277 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is assumed that several humans continue to smoke despite being conscious of its dangers. This seems to be largely attributable to social pressures, that can be lowered by raising the company's import tax.

Firstly, peer pressure serves as one of the leading causes of cigarettes. The large majority of individuals participate in this habit because of their desire to experience and be part of a specific socioeconomic status. According to the latest study commissioned by the World Health Organization, nearly half of Asian adults are either addicted to smoking or drug addicts as a byproduct of societal pressure. For example, I recently witnessed a group of adolescents smoking in a cafe in a Government area of the state and I tried to approach them to alert them about the health hazards of tobacco use. Furthermore, experimental research is also another factor contributing. A large percentage of cigarette smokers started experimenting with cigarettes before they became hopelessly addicted and reliant.

Increasing the price of tobacco products is indeed a method for reducing smoking in the nation. And hence, whenever a person desired to purchase the item he would indeed be made to pay the cost again for cigarettes or tobacco in addition to an extra 20 percent GST on the product, thereby discouraging them from purchasing it. Similarly, the marketing of the product should indeed be explicitly banned. Broadcasting, social networking sites, as well as the media as a whole should be ordered to stop broadcasting advertisements for cigarettes and other tobacco-related products.

In conclusion, smokers become dependent on tobacco and cigarettes through experimental work and societal expectations; this could be diminished by increasing the price of these products and restricting their marketing.

(283 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 10

One of the consequences of improved medical care is that people are living longer and life expectancy is increasing. Do you think advantages outweigh disadvantages?

Include any relevant examples from your own experiences or expertise, as well as your reasoning for your choice.

Write at least **250** words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The field of medicine is always evolving and becoming more advanced. Longevity and an increase in the average lifetime are two results that may be attributed to such advancements; I personally believe that the benefits significantly exceed the downsides.

The passing of a loved one is a terrible experience, and the grief that follows may sometimes feel overwhelming and insurmountable. As a direct consequence of this, it is challenging to stick to the same routine during these challenging times. These days, the prevalence of this ailment is lower than it used to be, which means that people no longer need to live in constant worry of losing a loved one to the disease. One additional benefit of this advancement in medical technology is that we will have more time to spend with the people we care about. Through conversation with them, we could get insight into their lives and the wider world around us.

In contrast, there are major downsides to living longer. Providing financial aid to seniors is one of them. Whether they choose to age in place at a nursing home or remain independent, all seniors will incur greater financial burdens from the government and their communities as they require higher levels of specialized care as they become older. Another consequence is a shrinking and older workforce. Some retirees may be allowed to continue working because of the age rise, but they may be unable to perform their duties as well as they formerly did. For example, even though a senior has years of expertise in the workforce, keeping up with the latest software and hardware might be challenging.

The final benefit of these advancements in medical technology is an increase in the average lifespan. This trend, in my opinion, provides possibilities to benefit from the knowledge and wisdom of our forebears as well as to spend more quality time with them.

(314 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is no doubt that the development of new technologies has been an essential contributor to the progression of medical care. As a direct consequence of this development, the average lifespan of individuals has grown over the course of history. This article explores both the positive and negative aspects of human beings being able to live longer as a direct result of developments in medical technology.

One of the best things about having a longer expected life span is that people will have more time on their hands, giving them the chance to do more things and learn more about life. Many young people in today's society put too much emphasis on making personal and professional progress at the expense of their desire to have fun. People are more likely to live longer if they have the freedom to start working on their goals as soon as possible. With the help of new strategies that have been made possible by spending money on medical care over the years, the vast majority of people with chronic and untreatable diseases like cancer can now be helped.

There are, however, certain disadvantages to people living longer. The fundamental issue is the growing population of elderly persons who need assistance. In truth, many industrialized nations prioritize providing higher pensions for the elderly and spending a lot of money building and improving their healthcare systems rather than investing money on other things like education and agriculture.

In conclusion, I believe that the advantages of the growing medical business outweigh the disadvantages, since a greater number of people are able to follow their interests, and more effective therapies for a wider variety of ailments are discovered.

(280 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Scientists' diligence and expertise in recent years have led to the development of treatments for a number of potentially fatal illnesses, greatly benefiting human health. Because of this, people nowadays tend to live longer than their ancestors did. There are benefits and drawbacks to this happening, but I believe the benefits will outweigh the drawbacks.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin, this new trend comes with a slew of problems. To start, a proportionately older population is a direct result of the trend toward longer life expectancy. Because the old are unable to provide for themselves financially, the authorities must shoulder the cost of caring for them. Consequently, an abundance of senior citizens will have a dampening effect on the local economy. Second, there's cause for concern over a relative scarcity of available human resources. To elaborate, in industries like manufacturing products, which require a large group of workers, the resources of youthful staff will become inadequate as people live longer and older.

On the other hand, I believe that having a longer life expectancy is beneficial in a variety of ways. These elderly people may work with vitality and vigor in their occupations. Because of their elderly age, they may still contribute to society. The elderly are also beneficial to the country since they will pass on traditional beliefs to the new generation, assisting the latter in acquiring a better grasp of the past. People will also have more time for their lives and families if they live longer.

In conclusion, despite the fact that increased longevity may give rise to certain potential negatives, I feel that its benefits would exceed its cons because advancements in scientific knowledge most likely enhance the quality of human existence.

(283 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The progressive advancement of science and technology over the past 50 years has led to the discovery of new pharmaceuticals and medical treatments. As a result, people today can live longer than their ancestors. Despite the potential burden that this development may impose on medical practitioners, I believe that society as a whole stands to benefit greatly from it.

One bad thing about people living longer is that doctors and nurses may have to do more work. In other words, people who are older are more likely to get sick. So, society needs more doctors and nurses to take care of its growing number of older people. A really big problem is caused by the fact that there aren't enough doctors, nurses, and hospital beds. Also, as people get older, the government needs to give out more benefits. This is so that when there are more old people in society, the government can help them enough without having to raise taxes on people who are working age.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

36



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Still, with an increased lifespan comes the reality that some sixty-somethings are in fine shape. Effortlessly, they get the job done. Professionals in retirement would be a tremendous asset to companies if they were permitted to return to the workforce due to their vast amounts of relevant job experience and superior expertise in their fields. Grandparents may be able to help their grandchildren deal with adversity since they have more life experience than young people. Finally, in certain families, young parents with demanding schedules may entrust their children's care and education in the areas of morals, etiquette, and knowledge to more seasoned family members.

In conclusion, it is true that increasing life expectancy may have an impact on medical services and facilities, but it also has several benefits.

(295 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 11

In many countries, good schools and medical facilities are available only in cities. Some people think new teachers and doctors should work in rural areas for a few years, but others think everyone should be free to choose where they work. Discuss both view and give your own opinion

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Education and health facilities are crucial to the development of society in the modern period. Educative and specialised hospitals are unquestionably positioned in urban regions. To equalise these amenities in urban and rural areas, some individuals propose that the government enact regulations requiring doctors and teachers to begin their careers in rural areas. Others, however, reject this proposal by emphasising the freedom to select one's location of employment. In the forthcoming essay, both perspectives will be explored.

To begin with the former argument, the fundamental rationale is that if the new teachers and medics work in rural regions for a little while, it would be a proactive effort to improve the health and educational level of the people in such areas, which are now substandard. Moreover, in rural locations there would be a less stressful work environment, making this a great platform for these experts to extend their careers. Additionally, they would be able to earn unique and significant experience that would be extremely beneficial to their future job development.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

37



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the other hand, some individuals argue that this idea restricts the personal freedom of these experts to choose where and how they operate. To be accurate, any new professional, whether a doctor or a teacher, would want to begin their career in a challenging position, which is difficult to find in rural areas. In a rural environment, these experts must also sacrifice a substantial salary scale.

In conclusion, I believe that the rural populace requires the skills of professionals rather than untrained individuals. This may be accomplished by offering such specialists a nice compensation, and it is not a significant barrier for any government because their needs are relatively less than in urban areas.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In contemporary decades, living conditions, such as medical and educational facilities, have improved. Due to the shortage of specialised hospitals and educational institutions in rural areas, it is proposed that recent graduates in these sectors should be moved there for a few years. Others disagree with this view and believe that individuals should be free to choose their own occupations. Both perspectives are discussed here, although I stand with the former view.

To commence with, there are numerous advantages for professionals working in rural locations. First, there are fewer medical and educational facilities in rural areas, and with the support of well-trained physicians and teachers, the quality of these services would increase significantly. This would eventually improve these individuals' standard of living. Second, this development would probably prevent rural inhabitants from migrating to urban areas. Due to this, urban cities can prevent overpopulation. In addition, it would be a great opportunity for teachers and medics to expand their practical expertise, so boosting their self-confidence when interacting with people, as there would be a huge workforce in rural areas.

On the other hand, some people believe that recent graduates have the right to pick a comfortable workplace. Initially, such a mandatory regulation may have negative impacts. Some teachers and doctors, for instance, may not want to be assigned to these remote areas because they cannot be separated from their families or because they consider the living possibilities there as unpleasant.



In conclusion, deploying the top physicians and educators to rural areas would undoubtedly contribute to the nation's growth. However, I believe that the government should offer financial and non-financial incentives to these people in order to increase their motivation to live in these locations and contribute to improving their quality.

(289 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In every nation, there are always certain regions that remain relatively poor, while others are advancing at an excellent rate. This difference between the wealthy and the poor is one of the most prevalent global challenges. To improve the quality of life for its citizens, governments implement specific policies. Therefore, it is suggested that newly graduated medics and teachers relocate to rural areas in order to improve the level of living. Others oppose this viewpoint. In my opinion, the former should be implemented. Hence, both sides are discussed in the next section.

Evidently, the presence of these new specialists in many professions would have a significant impact on the state of rural societies. Without teachers and doctors, the situation in these regions could worsen as there would be no access to medical care and the next generations would stay illiterate owing to a lack of educational resources. Furthermore, there would be no luxury comforts available to new individuals in any area, making it difficult to survive under such circumstances. Therefore, no one would want to live in an impoverished area for years. Consequently, some measures or restrictions are required to encourage them.

However, there are some cons to this policy. Specifically, if a person is forced to work against their will, this would have a negative consequence. In addition, as an independent individual, no one could be forced to work in any location they like. For instance, if doctors and teachers are forced to relocate from large cities to impoverished towns, some of them will likely be resistant. And this condition might easily change a teacher into their pupils' worst fear and a doctor into a murderer.

In conclusion, I concur that in order to better the situation in rural areas, new doctors and educators should voluntarily accept the challenge of working in rural areas, as it is mutually beneficial. However, some steps must be taken to secure its continuation by the government.

(323 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

39



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In our modern day, it is evident that fundamental facilities such as educational institutions and hospitals are required. People have different opinions on whether the government should require newly-graduated teachers and doctors to work in rural areas, or whether the decision should be left up to individuals. I believe they should have the option to choose their workplace.

On the one hand, there are numerous reasons why these individuals should work in rural areas. First, in order to become more independent, rural residents require the same facilities as city residents, including education and health care. It is also the government's job to ensure that all citizens, regardless of standards, have access to education and healthcare. Therefore, new graduates in the fields of medicine and education should be willing to reside and give services in the area. Moreover, as there will be no competition for employment and money, they will be able to get experience in the field. In addition, the government should initiate an initiative project and increase the salaries of such individuals, as this would increase their motivation.

In contrast, graduates in the fields of education and health are free to choose their own employment location. They cannot be forced to operate in an unsuitable atmosphere since they require a helping workspace to acquire skills and confidence. In addition, these new trainees must initially monitor the task and learn from more experienced employees. In addition, some individuals do not like to leave their families and work in a rural region. If they were forced to do so, it would have a bad influence on rural residents and the government. Therefore, it is a person's freedom to pick their place of employment, yet, I believe that aiding those who reside in areas without basic facilities is respectable work.

In conclusion, helping underprivileged people is an act of humanity, and the government should raise awareness for the betterment of society and individuals must adapt to tough conditions in small areas.

(329 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 12

Some sports are considered extremely dangerous, but many people still like them. Why do people take part in dangerous sports? Give some suggestions on how to deal with these dangers

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Nowadays, sporting events are an important element of life. Almost every country encourages their sportsmen to achieve the best standings and titles in contests such as World cups, commonwealth games, and the Olympics. Furthermore, some activities such as boxing and motorsport involve high threats and sometimes it may eventually cost the lives of the participant. Considering the level of risk associated, participants play an active role in these kinds of sports.

These are some of the important reasons people compete in a type of sport based on their personal interest. For example, Formula One motorsport, which is one of the toughest sports on the planet. The successful strategy is created through the combination of human and technological perfection. This combo is what makes F1 competition more interesting and drivers talent is so challenging to understand. Therefore, youngsters take an interest and grow into exceptional drivers who really can receive the award for their nation. Individuals occasionally enroll in extreme activities for acquiring wealth, since they are rewarded well for participating in activities with higher levels of exposure.

However, there is indeed a way to limit the number of injuries related to these games. Before auto-racing events, for instance, a thorough investigation of the vehicle's mechanical condition should be conducted. Additionally, drivers should wear high-quality headgear to reduce the risk of traumatic pain.

To conclude, some activities are dangerous, people continue to be involved in them. People do it to make money or since they are hungry for success. Furthermore, safety protocols like using body armour and undergoing security screening can be applied to minimise the threat linked with these activities.

(270 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In the 21st century, athletics has a crucial role to play in maintaining our well-being as well as being a vital aspect of our everyday activities. There are numerous different types of activities, including mixed martial arts, marine sports, track and field, and team sports. A few of these sports, such as combat sports and trekking, are deadly.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Thousands of individuals favour these hazardous sporting activities and continue to engage in them often. I believe people enjoy doing that because they might sense a crisis of trust, hence they attempt to retain it by engaging in such risky activities. In addition, certain people have difficulty interacting with those around them so they may be treated unfairly and disrespectfully, so they must study and practice violent sporting activities in order to protect themselves. In addition to the different energies that several people carry, I believe that one of the most prominent elements is their need to unload their frustration by engaging in risky sports such as paragliding.

However, before actually commencing to practice, young athletes should be fully prepared by experienced instructors in order to avoid or minimize the risk associated with this sport. Moreover, age-related limitations should be imposed on such activities, as small teenagers should not be allowed to take part in them due to the involvement of great risks. To conclude, as part of their responsibility to ensure the protection of their citizens, governments and associated regulatory authorities must create regulations to supervise and manage the use of these dangerous activities.

(253 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Sporting events have a crucial role in people's lives since they assist in both proper growth and development. Incredibly dangerous activities are prominent, as per the stated issue. Therefore in this essay, I will analyze the various reasons behind such development and offer various solutions that governments could apply to combat the problems.

To begin with, the desire for all these kinds of high-risk activities is motivated primarily by the related fame and money. But when they attempt hazardous tasks, such as jumping from high rises, they received a large amount of attention and their news about the act becomes the lead story on many news programs. In addition, they are happy when they break that record and apply it to the Record Books. Once they gained popularity, they acquired wealth. For example, several well-known multinational firms engage individuals to promote their brands, and they earn a substantial sum of money as a reward.



Secondly, these activities must be handled properly. All safety measures must be taken. Some sports require additional skills and adult supervision before initial participation. The authorities should only issue licences to firms that have the required equipment for all these activities. Many individuals believe that legalizing these activities is the remedy. Nevertheless, I need not believe that restriction is a realistic alternative, since we all realize, prohibited fruits taste good and people will do these sports in private, thereby raising the risk related to them.

To conclude, people are engaging in such activities for pleasure, financial reward, recognition, and also to test their skills. However, certain sports are only played with thorough coaching under the guidance of experts.

(273 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

It is indeed evident that individuals frequently are interested in participating in dangerous activities without getting aware of these potential threats. There have been multiple causes for all of this. However, if particular security protocols are adopted and implemented, the risks involved with all of these activities can be minimized. In this essay, I will briefly explain about the causes and the solutions.

Humans try to engage in risky sports like skydiving, paragliding, and water sports to combat their anxieties and fears, that is one of the main reasons for its growth. Countless individuals deal with the fear of water and heights, and in order to overcome these issues, they participate in risky yet fascinating activities. They feel that these activities will build their motivation and make them extra bold. For instance, my friend was highly afraid of water sports, but in order to solve this worry, he went scuba diving three times in a row in the same week without being conscious of the risks. He no longer worries about the extreme depth of the sea. Furthermore, those who participate in these sports enjoy thrilling and amazing sensations. They feel more young and active.

However, one of the most effective precautions is to utilize the proper safety equipment, such as a helmet, nets, and specialized gear. Before engaging in the activity, the participants' specialized safety clothing and equipment must be thoroughly inspected to ensure that it is in working order. Therefore, this practice would lessen the hazards associated.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, It is clear that humans are exposed to extreme activities as it helps them survive their fears. Without even doubt, the risks involved with all these activities can really be significantly lowered by taking appropriate precautions.

(274 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 13

Nowadays football supporters behave violently. What is the cause? How can we solve it?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is frequently observed both in stadiums and among a range of people some sports, like football, agitate the crowd. This results in a significant amount of disorder, and although there are numerous factors that might contribute to an issue of this nature, it is still possible to solve it by taking preventative actions. In the ensuing paragraphs, I will elaborate on both of these elements by providing logical illustrations that support my arguments.

To begin, I would like to shed some light on the primary driving force behind this predicament. The fact that all of the player's over-powering fandom is the primary explanation for this phenomenon. The heated competition between two opposing teams raises the heat; the majority of the time, the teams compete against one another as representatives of their respective countries; for instance, every time India and Pakistan play against each other, the game is met with a great deal of controversy. The emotional connection with the team eventually turns into ego, making them connected to the team to limit that they react violently.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The only way to stop the atrocities committed by the fans is for them to adopt a more hostile attitude towards one another and the surroundings. No matter what the outcome of the game is, the participants in such sports should encourage spectators to have a positive attitude. Even if such actions occur, the government should take punitive measures against such a criminal offense.

In conclusion, it is essential to consider the fact that the spectators produce a significant amount of pandemonium. The relevant authorities ought to take into consideration the enormous amount of money lost and then act accordingly.

(283 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Football has become the most beloved sport in the world. The excitement of the game has caused devotees to the game to behave aggressively. This hooliganism affects both society and the economy of a country; the cause and the solution for this will be elaborated on further.

First and foremost, the audience feels a strong sense of attachment to the team to a significant degree. When a member of the audience's team loses, everyone in the crowd expresses sorrow, but only some of them behave in a horrifying manner. The fact that people do not comprehend the fact that they are merely observers and not participants, is the root cause of all of these problems. They make no distinction between the fact that they never participated in the game and the fact that they were merely observers of it. When someone claims that "we won the game," they are associating themselves with the game in a greater capacity than is strictly necessary.

On the other hand, this kind of circumstance can be resolved by the application of strict measures. Those who break the rules can be forced to pay hefty fines. A just resolution would be to prevent them from entering the stadium and to place them in jail if they cause damage to property.

To wrap up, even if violent behaviors are a concern in football matches, there are a lot of potential solutions to solve this issue.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Recent years have unquestionably contributed to a general increase in agitation among the populace. They are not capable of controlling their feelings. As a consequence of this, individuals develop an emotional investment in the game and occasionally engage in violent behavior. Both these aspects will be elaborated in the further write-ups.

It is a well-known truth that a large number of people can be seen drinking alcohol inside the stadium. This amplifies every feeling that the viewers are experiencing as they take in all of the pressure that is being exerted. According to a research paper that was published by Ruth Hannigan, the consumption of alcohol accounts for ninety percent of the disruptions that are created by sports.

It is seen very frequently that, it is imperative that increasing the number of security officers at the stadium must be a top priority, and as a result, it is necessary to have a rapid response team with security guards, professionals in guest services, and local police officials. Intoxication is a recurring problem in many of the events that take place, which is why many leagues have established guidelines for when to stop selling alcohol. The creation of a calm and serene atmosphere inside of a venue is another strategy that may be used to foster positive fan behavior.

To sum up, the consumption of alcoholic beverages and illegal narcotics is the primary contributor to the rise in the number of violent and criminal acts committed by football hooligans. The formulation of stringent restrictions that limit the admission of products that are prohibited into the field is one potential solution to this problem.

(274 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

With the increasing popularity of sports like football, it is true that soccer fans frequently engage in aggressive behavior. Some precautions should be taken to prevent fan violence, which is motivated by a fear of losing allegiance and excitement for their beloved club.

It is usual for the vast majority when their team is defeated, it is normal for the vast majority of fans to experience feelings of anger and frustration. The primary reason for this is that a large number of people routinely bet on their preferred teams, and as a result, they are dissatisfied if those teams are victorious in their wagers. The affection they feel for the athletes is another factor that contributes to the escalation of violence in this situation. Because there are some people who sincerely care about their nation's national team and believe in their ability to win, and it causes them a tremendous deal of anguish if their players lose, which results in clashes.

Despite the fact that there are certain remedial actions that may be taken, currently occurring sporting events still have the potential to become an infamous disaster. This might be accomplished by prohibiting gambling and enforcing strict rules on drinking within the venue. In addition, when the team loses, all of the players should explain to the audience why they shouldn't get worked up over it.

To conclude, it is very clear that engaging in such heinous conduct causes damage to society, and it is imperative that preventative steps be made in order to address these issues.

(260 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

47



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 14

Life now is better than 100 years ago. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this statement? Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience

Give reasons to justify your response and include relevant examples from your knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Many believe that life in the past was better than it is now, but on the flip side, others argue that new technology has made life easier and more luxurious for everyone. I agree that life is somewhat better today than it was 100 years ago for several reasons which I will discuss in the following essay.

There is no doubt that life is so much better now. This is evidenced by the increasing life expectancy of modern humans. This shows that humans have been on this planet much longer than their ancestors in terms of the number of years they have lived. Much of the world's population has access to improved health care and education. People are more and more aware of the importance of hygiene so they can prolong life.

In addition, the quality of life is increasingly improved over time. There have been no major wars in the last century. People are spending more time with their families and their loved ones than ever before in history as in my opinion they have discovered a new form of fun by spending quality time with them. As the world is adapting to the new revolution of the west where more and more people are using the weekends to enjoy these new forms of entertainment which make their life enjoyable. Today almost every corner of the world is accessible and the number of international tourists is increasing every year. It has made technology accessible to individuals around the world. These technologies can be used for entertainment, productivity or recreation.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

48



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Based on the above evidence, it can be concluded that people's lives have improved over the past century. Also, I believe that today, thanks to both technology and social and cultural movements, there are many opportunities for people to find happiness in what they love to do or enjoy.

(309 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is evident that there has been a major improvement in our lifestyle, which is today more advanced and convenient than it was in the past. I completely agree with the statement. From my perspective, people in each time period have experienced both happiness and misery, nevertheless, the fact that individuals now enjoy their lives better remains unchanged. It has improved life in a number of ways, including the fact that numerous modes of transportation such as motorcycles, automobiles, ships, and aeroplanes make travel convenient. Additionally, distance is no longer an issue for people. On the same day, for instance, I can fly to two separate countries. Consequently, international travel becomes popular, especially among contemporary individuals. On the other hand, transportation and communication technologies did not exist a century ago, and people travelled long distances by walking or riding animals. I believe that today's transportation facilities are far more efficient and convenient than they were a century ago.

Currently, there is a higher standard of living, which is largely appreciated and enjoyed by the whole population. This is a consequence of the introduction of contemporary technology. For instance, the Internet brings people together and accelerates their work by allowing them to send a message to someone on the opposite side of the globe in a millisecond.

In conclusion, I believe that every era is significant. On the one hand, individuals live in a technologically advanced period in which they have access to every comfort. People constantly strive to make their lives easier than they were previously. It makes them more appealing to modern audiences and makes us want to observe how they evolved from the originals.

(276 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Comparisons between the present and past are always fascinating. Most people would say living ten years ago is nothing compared to living now. I agree with this opinion because we can see that technological progress is tremendous and the world is a safer place, so in fact, it is better now.

People employ advanced technology in their daily lives because it can provide benefits such as improved communication. In the past, for example, people sent letters for long-distance communication, whereas today people just use computers or cellphones to send messages, allowing the population to engage instantly and effortlessly. This is merely an illustration of what technology is capable of, as there are several things that humans in the past could not conceive.

Second, we were still rebuilding after the world war that lasted during the 1910s. Governments were ruled by those who possessed the most powerful military power, and their population were governed by fear. However, the humanities of the twenty-first century are focused on fostering peace. We are controlled by civilised leaders who convene at the United Nations with all of the projects and programmes designed to make the world affluent. For instance, the United States assists nations in conflict zones, and all nations compete to provide the greatest resources.

All things considered, I believe that life is better today due to technology because smartphones and computers have influenced our lives majorly. Also, the key is how we work together as one without any kind of war or violence like before, helping each other out to bring peace to the world.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Comparing the present with the past is often a fun activity. Most people would argue that life 10 years ago was nothing compared to today. I share this view because it is clear that technological improvements have made the world safer and therefore better.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

People incorporate more recent technologies into their routines because they believe doing so will bring about positive changes, such as improved communication. For instance, in the past, people communicated over vast distances by sending letters through the mail. Nowadays, individuals just use computers or mobile phones to transmit messages, which enables people to take part in activities immediately and in an effortless manner. easy. This is merely an example of the powers of modern technology; in reality, there are a lot of things that people living in the past simply could not fathom.

In 2021, 21 years after the turn of the millennium, public transport is now an integral part of the metropolis. It can transport travellers across the country to their destination. Shinkansen, a famous bullet train in Japan, is used by both employees and tourists. This brings civility to the city and can reduce car use, leading to unforeseen energy savings. These have reinforced the fact that today's consumer has many travel options. In the past, individuals travelled to their destination by traditional train or car.

In conclusion, I believe life is better now. What matters is how we collaborate, help each other to make the most progress possible and push the boundaries of what was once thought to be the limit of human potential.

(261 words)

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 15

Popular events like football World cup and other international sporting occasions are essential in easing international tensions and releasing patriotic emotions in a safe way. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

You should use your own ideas, knowledge and experience and support your arguments with examples and with relevant evidence.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

51



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is considered that events like the International Olympic games, Commonwealth games have a positive influence on the totality of international tensions and implies a safe reveal of patriotic emotions. I partially agree with the statement.

On the one hand, participants from different countries respect each other before competing and while playing against each other, they perceive each other with a spirited attitude. Organizing such events itself is considered an attempt towards peace, and the participation of several nations justifies it very well. Achievement of any country amongst all is entertained and celebrated equally, which highlights a public expression of joy and pride. Even after winning a competition, positive and encouraging comments are received from significant personalities like dominant political leaders and famous charity group founders across the globe and published by the media.

On the other hand, popular events like the football world cup may heat up a discrete competition within the audience belonging to different nations. Elaborating it, challenging or offensive comments towards other groups might be intended in the name of cheering up the players. The unpredictable human nature and emotions are another cause of justifying how athletes get aggrieved by each other, and the situation adds up to the tensions. To conclude, it cannot be denied that organizing famous international competitions contributes towards global peace as its positive outcomes can be seen clearly by the public. However, public disputes and controversies among the players are probable to occur anytime due to the competition and tension.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

There is no doubt that famous events like the World Cup are necessary for reducing diplomatic tensions as well as expressing one's emotions regarding the nation healthily. Yet, nowadays, in a fast-growing political world, it has not been purely the case.



When an event happens, all citizens engage in watching it. This mass involvement implies a deduction in the rate of crime and accidents all over the countries. All the teams and audiences live under a similar atmosphere and initially same emotions together. Moreover, people consider their nation's participants as their representatives and soldiers, so they express patriotic emotions by cheering the team enthusiastically.

However, it is often noticed that sometimes casualties in the heat of the moment are formed during sports. It can be misunderstood as an intended action by a player because of his temper or ego. Seeing this can lead to a large public fight too, in case they have also been offended. Furthermore, some claim that the world play involves politics that automatically spreads rumors, even before the event begins. Rumors invite differences in opinions initially, which might lead to offense to some communities of a nation. Large discussions among political leaders can take place, and in an active economy, the markets get affected by such events.

In conclusion, conducting international sports and games is a fine way to convey nationalistic emotions, but it does not diminish the probability of miss-happenings. Among the large audience, misunderstanding is common to occur, hence, leading to ill-motivated actions.
(260 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Events like the World Football Cup are favored in almost every nation. Citizens from different parts of the world have always been eager to find ways in which they can express their emotions regarding their nation. Dominant events like the FIFA World Cup are seen as the best way to do so. But there are few incidents that have occurred on the negative implication side of the purpose.

On the one hand, sports events like the World Football Cup aids people in becoming aware of the achievements and norms of their rival countries. It also serves as the best tool to effectively show dedication and commitment towards the nation as people put their efforts into cheering the team up. People take pride in small achievements made in the game by their nation's team.



On the other hand, political quarrels can take place if any action or decision is misunderstood as an outcome of political involvement, which has been very common these days. National leaders have left no stone unturned in utilizing the role of sports in the name of ministerial interests. For instance, in the United States, in 1980, the summer Olympics was canceled in response to the Soviet Union's invasion of Afghanistan sports scandal.

To conclude, people pursue popular events like international sports as an efficient way to express their interest and patriotic feelings but invasion of politics, which is a very active group of the society, might end up to big changes and other negative outcomes over the economies. Uncertain incidents are rare but not unnoticeable.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Worldwide sporting events have been favored and encouraged for everyone, and a number of people attend these events to express their compassion and belief for their country. I completely agree that such opportunities could be significant to the people of nations. Famed sports events like the Olympics and SEA Games may bring people together as these are always-awaited events across the globe. It has brought many notable changes. For example, football has been able to sustain the differences that gave each European nation its sense of identity as well as enhanced the connection or bond that binds them together as one entity. Moreover, participants dedicate themselves to their nation with intensity as they take an interest, train themselves and make efforts to win the competition for the country. Athletes feel contentment with the entire nation as the citizens encourage them, creating a positive gesture of belongingness. This gesture actually makes a difference in the athletes' play.

Worldwide sports are held to bring peace as it bridges cultural and linguistic differences among nations and points towards a common ground. However, an athlete represents his nation, and hatred of the counterpart could become an antipathy of the nation, creating unwelcoming incidents in the society of respective countries.

In conclusion, popular events like the Football World cup are mainly a dominant and encouraged occurrence, and this has been proved by records of significant changes caused by them. However, a highly unhealthy competitive attitude may result in uncertainty in the end. Slightly negative action can trigger huge quarrels among linguistic or cultural communities.

(259 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

54



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 16

In the developed world, average life expectancy is increasing. What problems will this cause for individuals and society? Suggest some measures that could be taken to reduce the impact of aging populations.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent decades, life expectancy has increased significantly in certain industrialized nations. The most pressing issues and solutions to mitigate the negative effects of this trend are discussed further.

The growing population places a major demand on the healthcare system, which is only one of the many challenges they face. The elderly people's reduced immune systems make them more vulnerable to chronic ailments like heart disease and diabetes, which require specialized medical treatment. To meet the needs of a growing and aging population, the government's healthcare budget needs to be increased. If a country's life expectancy continues to increase, it will face unanticipated consequences. And thus subject to income taxes, and a larger proportion of its population is retired and eligible for pensions. The concurrent growth in pension expenditures and fall in tax revenue might have a significant impact on government spending and the economy as a whole.

To address the challenges posed by an aging population, the government should undertake several innovative policy approaches. The first step towards a solution would be to strengthen the private sector's role in providing healthcare and retirement benefits. As a result, the government finances would be less stressed. In addition, the government may adopt measures to increase tax revenue, such as encouraging young individuals of working age to immigrate. Individuals must be educated on the need to save for the future and practice sound financial management. At retirement age, those who have saved a sufficient quantity of money will not need to rely on their children or the government for financial support.

In conclusion, a number of different actions might be taken to combat the challenges of a nation with an aging population.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In today's advanced society, the typical lifespan has increased significantly. Many people welcome the trend as a positive change, but it has created a number of difficulties for many countries. In this essay, I will discuss the effects of this trend and some of the ideas that may come out as a result of our collective efforts to find a solution.

Due to advancements in economics, social politics, education, and public health around the world, today's average lifespan is longer than a century ago. The favorable trend of a longer life expectancy is offset by the difficulties it has presented to the government. To begin, there will be a greater demand for general funds to cover the rising costs of retirement and healthcare as the population ages. Second, the population of retirees will increase at the same time that density issues arise. The rising cost of housing is likely to be a major issue for younger generations as the elderly population continues to expand.

Nevertheless, there are some initiatives that governments could do to address the problem. One method would be for governments to raise the retirement age. Many countries have a standard pension age of 55 years old, which they could raise to 60 or 65 years if their senior citizens are still in good health. As a result, governments' social welfare budgets for retirees would be reduced. Aside from that, governments could provide support to young individuals who want to buy a home.

To summarise, the globe has been quickly evolving in recent years, which has had a favorable impact on average life expectancy. Yet, this beneficial tendency has generated certain issues for individuals and communities, therefore governments must take action to address the issue.

(287 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

56



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The average life expectancy of inhabitants in developed countries has steadily increased in recent years. As a result, the potential issues presented by an aging population are unavoidable. Yet, I believe that countries may limit the potential negative causes by taking the required steps.

A gradually aging population has significant societal and economic effects. Countries must deal with a declining labor force, which causes a loss in productivity, an increase in labor expenses, and delays in the expansion of firms. Moreover, as workers retire at an unusual rate, governments are faced with a greater load on the healthcare system, as chronic diseases and health difficulties associated with elderly citizens become extremely prominent.

Various measures could be taken to address the aforementioned difficulties. Secondly, governments should implement a phased retirement strategy and increase the retirement age from 65 to 70 by encouraging older people to maintain a healthy and productive lifestyle. This would also reduce strains on the labor force and the economy. Similarly, stresses on the healthcare system might be reduced by increasing the healthcare budget. Enhancing government healthcare with contributions from the private sector to provide care and assistance for an aging population also helps. Lastly, increasing local participation in volunteerism, caregiving, and artistic activities with the elderly can help them feel included and soothed. Enormous social and economic benefits help address some of the problems associated with an aging population.

To sum up, the increase in the average life expectancy in developed countries causes a number of problems. But if governments and communities work together to solve these problems, they will be solved in the long run.

(269 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

57



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In a rich, modern, industrialized country, the fact that the number of elderly people is getting bigger and bigger is very concerning. This will damage their people and society in a lot of different ways. There are many ways that governments could handle this problem.

One of the biggest problems with the growing number of older people is that governments give a lot more money in pensions for older people to be able to live. Because there are fewer people working and more money is needed, working populations have to pay more taxes. Also, if a country has a lot of older people, the demand for health care and medical services would go up, which would affect how much other age groups have to spend. Another problem is that young adults will have to give up their time to take care of their older relatives.

But these problems are possible to solve. To start, governments need to make it easier to retire later and raise the age. Also, the government should try to get more people to have children and move here so that there are more young adults in the future. The government could also give money to young people to encourage them to get married.

Lastly, the fact that people are living longer on average in wealthy countries is causing some problems. To keep society in balance, governments should act quickly and in the right way to increase the number of young people.

(245 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

58



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Health and Fitness IELTS Essay 17

Happiness is considered very important in life. Why is it difficult to define? What factors are important in achieving happiness?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Happiness is a distinctive emotional experience that plays a paramount role in our lives, fundamental to leading a healthy, peaceful, and positive lifestyle. However, individuals perceive pleasure differently. Some find it in money and material possessions, while others believe it resides in emotions, moments, and relationships.

Defining happiness is challenging because it's a multifaceted and subjective experience that varies greatly from person to person. What brings pleasure to one individual may not necessarily bring it to another. It's influenced by a complex interplay of biological, psychological, social, and cultural factors. For instance, some individuals find satisfaction in the companionship, love, and security marriage brings, seeing it as a significant milestone of personal joy. Conversely, others may find happiness in maintaining their independence, pursuing personal growth, and enjoying the freedom of a single life.

Despite the challenges in defining happiness, certain universal factors play a critical role in its attainment. Firstly, satisfying basic needs such as safety and sustenance is fundamental. These are necessary for the pursuit of higher forms of joy to be significantly improved. Secondly, the strength and quality of one's relationships with family and friends are essential. Genuine connections offer support and satisfaction beyond material success, as highlighted through personal experiences. Lastly, personal freedom and having a sense of purpose are indispensable for delight. Engaging in meaningful activities that align with one's values brings a sense of accomplishment and contentment.

In conclusion, happiness encompasses physical, mental, social, and emotional well-being. Though it is challenging to define and describe, each person encounters pleasure in their own way.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

59



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Being happy is not just about feeling adequate, it also directly influences our physical and mental health. Therefore, everyone prefers to be happy always. However, it is difficult to define happiness because it varies among different individuals and is influenced by cultural, social, and individual factors.

Understanding happiness is challenging due to diverse backgrounds and cultural norms. Each person's unique experiences shape their perception of joy, reflecting the richness of individuality. Appreciating this complexity fosters empathy and deeper connections with others, enhancing our overall well-being. For example, in a mixed neighbourhood, one family enjoys being with others, participating in events, and conversing with neighbours for enjoyment. However, another family prefers solitary activities, feeling happy when they excel in school or work. Both families contribute to the neighbourhood's vibrancy with their distinct ways of finding joy and living.

Achieving happiness hinges on a balance of factors such as meaningful relationships, pursuing passions, and maintaining good health. Practising gratitude and mindfulness are important, as well as setting realistic goals and staying strong when facing difficulties. For instance, maintaining strong connections with family and friends can bring joy and support during tough times. Pursuing hobbies and interests that ignite passion can add satisfaction to daily life. Regular exercise and healthy habits not only boost physical well-being but also contribute to a positive mindset.

In conclusion, while the concept of happiness may be challenging to define, its significance in human life cannot be overstated. Whether it's spending time with loved ones, pursuing your goals, or merely taking care of yourself, focusing on what brings joy can greatly enhance life.

(265 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

60



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Happiness is essential in our lives. Without it, life can become meaningless and unbearable. Even though people think about happiness in many different ways, it's hard to define it exactly because it means something unique to each person.

Describing happiness is challenging because it signifies something different to everyone, with numerous factors to consider. What makes one person happy might not matter to someone else. This makes happiness a very personal and complex thing to understand. Moreover, the pursuit of pleasure, influenced by cultural, societal, and environmental factors, adds further complexity to its definition. Thus, defining happiness for everyone is difficult due to its complex nature and the variety of influencing factors.

Finding happiness involves various elements, both internal and external, and identifying what truly makes us happy is not always straightforward. Personal growth and having a purpose in life significantly contribute to our well-being. External factors like money, health, and resources also impact our satisfaction levels. However, having a lot of money does not necessarily equate to contentment. What matters most is the feeling of belonging, having control over your life, and meeting your basic needs. Happiness arises from a combination of feeling good internally and the circumstances around us.

In conclusion, happiness results from both our internal state and the external situations we face. It's not solely about personal growth and purpose but also how we manage external factors such as money and health. True happiness is found in a balance between feeling fulfilled internally and the events in our external lives.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

61



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Understanding happiness is like floating into unknown waters, where each wave brings new discoveries. Throughout history, people have considered what brings them joy, searching for its essence amidst life's twists and turns. Thus it is always tough to define happiness.

Firstly, different ages have their own ideas about happiness. Young people often chase after things that give them instant pleasure, like toys or treats. Meanwhile, older folks seek deeper satisfaction that lasts a long time, like spending time with loved ones or enjoying peaceful moments. Boys and girls also look at happiness differently. Boys might think that being successful at work or sports makes them happy, while girls might feel happiest when they're surrounded by friends and family.

But there are some factors that everyone agrees bring happiness. One of the most important is good health. Feeling strong and well helps you enjoy life to the fullest. When people are sick or hurt, it's hard for them to find joy in anything. Another big happiness booster is having goals to work towards. Whether it's aiming for a promotion at work or learning a new skill, having something to strive for gives life a sense of purpose and achievement.

So, even though age and gender influence how we see happiness, some things are true for everyone. Staying healthy and having dreams to chase after light up the path to happiness. Even if happiness is hard to define with just one word, the journey to find it teaches us a lot about what truly makes us happy.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

62



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 12

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 1

Nowadays many people choose to be self-employed, rather than to work for a company or organisation. Why might this be the case? What could be the disadvantages of being self-employed?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

There are a variety of factors contributing to the rise of self-employment as an alternative to traditional employment in today's economy. This essay will explore potential explanations for this phenomenon as well as drawbacks of entrepreneurship.

Self-employment, on the cusp of entrepreneurship, can arise from a number of different circumstances. Freelancing and business ownership are two common examples of self-employment, and both provide significant advantages over traditional 9-to-5 jobs in terms of employee autonomy and flexibility. Individualists often struggle to work in teams, take direction, and make peace with others. In addition, some people are extremely entrepreneurial and coldly rational because they have innate talents and are eager to put forth their own ideas.

Although being your own boss has many advantages, it also comes with a number of serious disadvantages. The issue of timely payments is paramount among these. Regular pay is a given in large corporations. But when you're on your own, you don't have that safety net. Being responsible for everything is another issue. You are personally responsible for any incomings in the event of an incident. Although you may be making the right choices, the pressures of the executive suite may be greater than you anticipate. Self-control should also be taken into account. In order to achieve success as a sole proprietor, you must plan your own work and life accordingly. Others struggle without a manager to crack the whips, while those who are responsible only for themselves tend to thrive in such an environment.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, working for yourself has its advantages and disadvantages. My opinion is that it is up to the person to decide whether they would rather lead or follow and whether they would rather take the initiative themselves.

(286 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Many people today are forgoing traditional employment in favour of establishing their own businesses. The desire to set one's own schedule and act as one's own boss are major motivating factors. Despite the seeming ease of being an entrepreneur, enjoying the full benefits of that freedom is not guaranteed. The reasons and the detrimental side is discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

To begin with, all credits go to the advancements in digital technology, starting a business is now a breeze. The internet has reduced the need for a large initial investment by business owners. However, it may take some time for the company to become established, and during that time, the individual's income may be smaller than it was before. It's difficult to challenge well-established brands. As a result, you may need to put in as much as 16 or 18 hours per day, in addition to having a lot of self-control, to achieve your goals.

However, the unemployment rate reached a 50-year high during the COVID-19 epidemic. In the second quarter of 2020, the urban unemployment rate reached 20.9%, more than double from the figure of 8.9% in the same period the year before. Because of the pandemic, several businesses had to close their doors, and others had to lay off workers to survive. As a result of this, many people who were looking for work felt threatened and decided to go into business for themselves instead.

In a nutshell, the allure of setting one's own hours and working on one's own schedule is a major draw for young individuals who opt for self-employment. Every successful business, however, requires the tireless effort of an entrepreneur who often does not receive payment for her efforts.

(287 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In this modern era, the majority of individuals are starting their own business. The major reason behind this is This essay discusses what's behind this development and lists some of the drawbacks that come along with it.

For a variety of reasons, many people today choose traditional employment in favour of starting their own businesses. One major reason is that they realise they will never be able to improve their financial situation while working a 9-to-5 job, even if it means settling for a smaller paycheck each month. But when you're your own boss, your earning potential is unlimited, and so are your business's expansion opportunities. Then, there's the independence that comes with running your own business, where you may set your own hours and do what feels most natural. Furthermore, the human brain has a natural predisposition to avoid performing under duress. People favour self-employment as a result.

The benefits of working for yourself are undeniable, but the drawbacks are also substantial. First and foremost, a lack of direction, expertise, experience, and risk management significantly increases the probability that an endeavour will fail at any given time. There are occasions when folks can't make ends meet and end up losing everything they invested. Complete failure occurs, exacerbating preexisting health conditions like hypertension and heart disease. On the other side, when one has a job, they never have to worry about whether or not they will get paid every week.

To recapitulate, a large percentage of today's young individuals plan to start their own businesses and use their earnings to retire early and live lavishly. However, due to the inherent dangers involved, managing a prosperous business isn't everyone's cup of tea.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Self-employment is becoming attractive as an alternative to traditional forms of employment, such as those found in an office or corporation. Multiple factors could cause this to happen. Both the reasons and disadvantages are discussed below.

To begin with, for most people, the allure of business ownership lies in the hope of securing a more stable revenue stream in the years to come. The reason for this is that if a company decides a person is not worth keeping, they can fire them at any time. Therefore, many people choose to work hard at starting their own businesses. For instance, a recent study out of Cambridge University indicated that over 20% of the market-available workforce is interested in business ownership as a means to secure a comfortable retirement income.

The major disadvantage is that, the burden of responsibility for the success of the firm rests squarely on the shoulders of the employer. This is because they have to prioritise work over other responsibilities, such as spending time with their families and taking care of themselves. They have much less free time now because of this increased task. My work hours have increased since I opened a small web agency. In addition, it is my responsibility to monitor the morale and productivity of my staff.

To sum up, it can be said that more people are starting businesses because they want to be financially secure in retirement, but the main disadvantage of being a business owner is the increased workload compared to that of an employee.

(255 words)



Job and Employment IELTS Essay 2

Big salary is much more important than job satisfaction. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Recent years have seen an increase in the need for high incomes for contemporary survival. Some people feel that big pay is more essential than work fulfilment. However, I wholeheartedly agree with this strategy, and my preference will be detailed in further explanation below.

To begin with, a big salary not only gives a lavish lifestyle but also gives financial stability. In addition, since savings gives financial assistance after retirement, they have grown increasingly important. Moreover, big salaries offer lots of other employee benefits as well. To cite an example, according to the survey, worldwide companies give twice-yearly overseas excursions to their staff; while, low-paying professions do not provide this perk. Hence, high wages give financial security and travelling benefits as well.

Furthermore, larger earnings incentivize people to work harder. Despite the fact that large wages need more effort, they remain motivating since they provide more benefits and cash; as a result, workers are satisfied and enthusiastic about their work. For example, a hypothesis about the business sector proved that a high compensation constantly motivates people to work more; as a consequence, they always contribute more to their job and expect an increase. Thus, staff will work more efficiently and enjoy their income with provided benefits.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To conclude, having a job that you like might be a source of tranquillity, but earning more money is far more important if you want to ensure that your future will be secure financially. In addition to this, it maintains employees' motivation to work more and improve their career prospects.

(256 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Each person should preserve money for the future in modern times. Some individuals assume that a high wage is more certain than work contentment. However, I vehemently disagree with this assertion, and my choice will be stated in further detail below.

The importance of work happiness exceeds that of a high salary. Because work satisfaction provides tranquilly and a feeling of accomplishment, both of which are essential for their professional growth. Since individuals began to pursue their passion, it has brought them satisfaction and pride in their lives. A survey revealed, for instance, people who are employed in their dream job are likely to report greater levels of satisfaction than those with a high salary. Therefore, appreciation and mental tranquillity are more vital than a large income.

In addition, job satisfaction brings health benefits as well. If individuals are satisfied with their job then it will give positive vibes to them, and always stays stress free and live a happy life; as a result, they will stay healthy. To cite an example, according to the survey, those people who are happy with their work, enjoy every day with their family without any workload or tension compared to big salary jobs. Thus, job-satisfied people would not feel the stress of work and live life joyfully.

In conclusion, even though having a career that one enjoys requires more effort and patience, it offers tranquillity and happiness, which is more important given that one will be able to live happily with their family.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, it is difficult to exist on a modest salary. Some individuals continue to debate whether a high wage is much more important than work happiness. I vehemently agree with this assertion, and I will explain why in the upcoming paragraphs.

To begin with, a big salary is essential for those who want to live a luxurious lifestyle. Additionally, a high financial position is a representation of riches and influence in society. Moreover, if people are earning high wages, then they can buy a house, purchase health insurance, and can travel all over the globe. For instance, according to the survey, the majority of people are more respected in society as they have higher income and a higher standard of living. Hence, high incomes are essential to experience all the facilities and to live a luxurious lifestyle.

Furthermore, persons with a solid financial standing are accorded greater respect by society. In addition, societies have a propensity for those with high earnings to acquire greater money and influence. Since a high wage is essential to their standing, they are eager to build a source of money for their family. Analysis of affluent families revealed, for instance, that people with high incomes purchase several houses for the future and invest in the stock market to generate greater earnings. Therefore, a high wage not only garners the respect of society, but also provides a brighter future.

To conclude, a large wage offers more advantages for gaining the respect of the society and establishing a high social standing. In addition, it provides a life of luxury.

(262 words)



)Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Job happiness and high incomes are both contested issues of conversation nowadays. Some individuals, however, think that large pay is more essential than work happiness. I vehemently oppose this strategy, and my choice will be discussed in the following lines.

First and foremost, work satisfaction plays a crucial part in the lives of all individuals. Because when individuals are satisfied with their task, they do it successfully and without exerting undue effort. In addition, since people work cheerfully, the working environment becomes pleasant, and they may achieve a high rate of success if they work in their field of passion. An interview with a businessman showed that he began his company with nothing, but he was very dedicated to his job, and he is now fulfilling every success objective. Consequently, occupational fulfilment is more inevitable.

In addition, job satisfaction has further positive effects on mental health, work-life balance, and career. Despite the fact that money is necessary to satisfy all demands, work satisfaction reveals mental tension and aids in maintaining a good attitude. People, for instance, never tire of their job and always have the stamina to work longer hours; as a result, they have seen a huge difference in their relationships with their families, as they spend more time with them in a joyful manner. To live a happy and fulfilled life, job satisfaction is thus essential.

To conclude, a big salary is useful to live a high class life; however, work satisfaction is essential in order to live a healthy life, and to achieve all goals.

(258 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 3

In some countries it is illegal for companies to reject job applicants for their age. Is this a positive or negative development ?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent times, skill has been emphasised more than age. In several jurisdictions, it is against the law to exclude resumes based on the age of the candidate. Still, it is a healthy development, and my choice will be outlined in further detail below.

To embark with, skills and capabilities are the most essential qualities to perform better tasks. Since technology has increased, students are more eager to learn new technical skills and also learn different courses with the help of the internet; as a result, they are also capable of doing better jobs at a younger age. For instance, A survey revealed that the majority of college students begin learning independently while enrolled, which helps them to make strong resumes. Therefore, industries should provide entry-level candidates an opportunity to prove themselves.

In addition, employers look for experience. Since students began freelancing with the aid of technology and influencers, they have undertaken a greater number of tasks and projects than their predecessors in order to earn expertise. For instance, An article highlighted that experience is the most important qualification for a better career, and that young people also have more technical experience as they have been working on projects in institutions, which distinguishes them from others. Hence, by providing opportunities to newcomers, businesses are not just valuing new ideas but also a wealth of expertise.

To conclude, although at some places people hesitate before hiring an early age employee, they should encourage them as they have technical experience and as youngsters they have new ideas and perspectives that contribute to the growth of the company.

(265 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Nowadays, Age-based assessments of applicants continue to be a contentious issue in the present day. In a number of nations, it is against the law for employers to deny employment to applicants of a young age. However, in my opinion, it is a positive development, and my preference will be discussed further.

To begin with, along with physical fitness, mental health is also necessary for enhanced performance. Additionally, young employers are more motivated than their senior counterparts to produce better jobs and advance their careers, which contributes to the expansion of businesses. Students at institutes, for instance, begin online learning and internships concurrently with their semesters; as a result, they become more enthused about their job and want to explore more. So, by permitting younger candidates, it would be more advantageous for businesses to grow.

In addition, at a certain age, senior citizens lose interest in working, and they also become fairly unfit. Young people should be given the opportunity to establish themselves, since they have new perspectives on the market as well as extensive experience. For instance, an interview with a young employee revealed that, after getting extensive experience in their industry while attending college, he is now an expert in his profession and has a senior position in an international organisation. Hence, fostering the younger generation is always advantageous for businesses and people alike.

To conclude, while seniors have more experience in the corporate world, youth have more benefits since they are willing to learn more and have a strong desire to advance their careers.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Nowadays, the majority of individuals have grown more critical of others in their personal and professional lives. In several countries, it is prohibited to reject a resume based on the applicant's age. I believe that it is a negative development, and my preference will be explained in upcoming paragraphs.

To begin with, although abilities and experience are required for any better work, age is equally significant for the position since it aids in making crucial business judgements. In addition, as a result of having spent more time in the economic world, the elderly have a greater understanding of decision-making processes than younger generations. For example, according to a survey, older individuals are more knowledgeable than younger ones when it comes to making decisions and conducting client meetings. Thus, it is essential for the company's success that recruiting decisions be made with care.

In addition to their lack of experience, the majority of young people see employment as a hobby rather than a duty or profession. As a result of completing online classes and courses, adolescents grow reckless about their careers and jobs. An interview with a recruiter revealed, for instance, that although they visit any institution to employ students, they avoid recruiting young students because they perceive them as naive and careless towards their careers; hence, the firm cannot take any chances with its reputation or development. So, they should employ experienced employees.

To conclude, while fresh ideas are necessary for the improvement of the organisation, it is more important for the company to recruit well-experienced individuals who can operate with commitment and business market expertise.

(266 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Nowadays, every organisation seeks devoted and diligent personnel. Nonetheless, in many countries, it is against the law to reject the resume of a young candidate, which is a completely beneficial trend that is detailed in further detail below.

To begin with, the new generation is always eager to begin working at a young age in pursuit of a better profession and for the company's benefit as well. Additionally, if organisations recruit younger workers, they will be able to greatly develop their company since they have innovative ideas for the expansion of the firm and are more enthusiastic about their careers and job. An interview with a successful businessman indicated, for instance, that he has employed young people for decision-making processes, and as a result, he has seen a big shift in his company's development compared to the past.

Furthermore, In addition to innovative ideas, their dedication to their profession creates additional advantages for their career and the industry as a whole. Due to the fact that they began learning and acquiring knowledge at a young age, emerging adults are able to cope with corporate difficulties using their innovative ideas and expertise. For example, according to a survey, the majority of students possess the skills and expertise necessary to operate any business effectively and become entrepreneurs. Thus, industries should offer young people an opportunity.

To conclude, since elders are getting retired from their work due to their lack of motivation or unfitness, companies should allow youngsters to prove themselves, and to improve the company's standing.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 4

Employers sometimes ask people applying for jobs for personal information such as their hobbies and interests, and whether they are married or single. Some people say this information may be relevant and useful. Others disagree. Discuss both the views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Asking for personal information in the workplace has become a contentious issue in recent years. Some people agree that, when applying for a job, some companies want personal information such as the applicant's hobbies and interests, as well as whether or not they are married; however, others disagree with this. Both viewpoints and my opinion will be examined in further detail.

On the one hand, it would be necessary for recruiters to know about applicants' personal interest to determine whether they are good for the position or not. In addition, persons' interest matters the most as it engages them with their work. To cite an example, according to a survey, when a newspaper company hires employees for the writer position, then it would be necessary for them to know about employees' hobbies or interests to know that they have sufficient originality skills for the position or not. Thus, knowing personal information is inevitable.

On the other hand, sometimes sharing and asking for personal information becomes a disadvantage for the applicants. Since people are becoming more judgemental towards each other, people are now afraid of telling any information to anyone. For instance, an article demonstrated that the connections between coworkers is delicate; consequently, sometimes it might be difficult to interact with colleagues if they know personal information that they hesitate to share with others.



In conclusion, my opinion is that companies should not ask employees about their personal lives as they may not feel comfortable, and companies should focus on the talent and skills which applicants have instead of focusing on their personal lives.

(266 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Personal information is a sensitive topic to address in modern times. Some companies inquire for personal details, such as whether or not an applicant is married, as well as their interests and hobbies. The opinions and my perspective will be elaborated upon further.

To begin with, in the corporate world, the competencies and skills of employees are the most important factor for every organisation. Since employees ask about any personal information to their applicants, they become nervous about their image at the office; as a result, they are neither able to focus on their interviews or on their work as well. For example, if they share any unrequired information, then it will be difficult for them to work at the office due to judgemental issues. So, maintaining the environment of the office would be the first priority of the employees; thus, they should concentrate on candidates' ability rather than their personal lives.

In contrast, some people think that obtaining personal information is essential for the job position since the applicant's work and duties will demonstrate their enthusiasm to work. Until they enhance their job performance, the company may suffer if they are not personally invested in that role. For instance, an employee's interview indicated that the employer enquired about his interests and hobbies during the interview; as a result, they saw the same result in his performance, making him the perfect choice for the post. Thus, it is essential to question an applicant's personal life in order to find the best candidate for the position.

In my viewpoint and to conclude, companies should ask questions in order to locate the ideal candidate for a job instead of thinking about other things because for the company, their profit and companies' reputation depends on employers who work there with dedication.

(298 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In recent years, some people think that companies should inquire about prospective candidates' personal interests and hobbies, as well as their marital status, when they apply for a job, while others disagree. Both the views and my opinion will be discussed in upcoming paragraphs.

On the one hand, it is essential for recruiters to inquire about applicants' personal interests in order to determine whether or not they are qualified for the post. In addition, if applicants acknowledged their soft talents throughout the interview, they may have passed. To cite an example, an interview with well-known organisations indicated that they seek to learn about candidates' interests and soft skills by inquiring about their personal lives; as a consequence, they recruited an employee with a leadership quality who can assist to increase the confidence of other team members.

On the other hand, apart from the professional information, resumes also consist of age, gender and nationality. Moreover, employers should refrain from requesting personal information about anything as they create prejudice against other job applicants. In Canada, for instance, the government forbade the inclusion of personal information on resumes; as a result, they reduced the chance of biases based on their gender or nationality. Thus, employers should not ask for any personal information as applicants may get embarrassed and lose their confidence as well.

To conclude, despite the fact that it is necessary to know a candidate's personal information for the betterment of the company or team, I believe that the candidate's personal life is more important, because if they reveal irrelevant information, they may have to deal with all judgmental issues, which could also affect their career.

(274 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the business world of today, the collection of personal information is commonplace. Some people feel that companies should inquire about applicants' personal lives, such as if they are married and their hobbies and interests, when they apply for a job; while others disagree. The viewpoints and my perspective will be discussed in further detail.

To begin with, some people think that employers should ask about applicants' personal information such as how they spend their free time, and whether they are married or not. Moreover, some firms give preference to unmarried workers because they want candidates to work overtime and on weekends if necessary; however, married employees refuse to do so. For instance, an article demonstrated that the majority of IT industries recruit those personnel who are single and do not have family obligations.

Nonetheless, some people consider that it is inappropriate to request personal information during an interview. Because of the professionalism, the organisation should concentrate on the skills and talents of applicants rather than other factors. For instance, according to a survey, there are a number of people out there who are qualified enough to work in large corporations; however, they are eligible due to their personal circumstances. Thus, industries should take note of candidates' talents, which is advantageous for both development and professional advancement.

According to my view and to conclude, despite the fact that companies always think about their profit, reputation and their employee's dedication towards work, they should avoid asking personal questions as capable candidates might lose their chance to get a job.

(258 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 5

Some people think that having a set retirement age (e.g. 65 years) for everybody, regardless of occupation is unfair. They believe that certain workers deserve to retire and receive a pension at an earlier age.

Do you agree or disagree?

Which type of workers do you think should benefit from early retirement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As the number of senior individuals continues to rise, interest in retirement benefits is increasing as well. Pension is one of the most important advantages of retirement. However, the eligibility age is debatable. Numerous nations have age requirements for obtaining pensions. In spite of this, I believe that age should be more flexible for every individual. Specifically for people whose jobs entail a great deal of physical exercise.

To begin with, every family and individual has a unique life and family plan. Consequently, forcing people to retire at a set age does not seem rational. It should have a fair duration so that people can retire in accordance with their goals. For instance, if the law permits people to get their pension between the ages of 60 and 70, then people can plan their post-retirement life with flexibility and to the greatest extent possible.

Particularly, occupations in the trade, hospitality, and athletics necessitate different physical activities. Due to the characteristics of jobs, it is difficult for workers to continue working past age 65. In other words, it is physically impossible to continue working and earning an income in those jobs when people are old, whereas office employment may be maintained regardless of age. In other words, the age rule must be loosened if certain positions may be filled for reasonable reasons.

In conclusion, it is irrational to have a predetermined age requirement for retirement and pension. Respecting varied life plans and job characteristics, it is possible to have a flexible period, allowing individuals to construct their own retirement plans.

(259 words)



Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In some nations, the idea of lowering the retirement age is becoming increasingly popular. Some individuals believe that having an age requirement for employment is absurd. This essay will show why positive discrimination is crucial in such circumstances.

Obviously, it is essential to establish a trustworthy and equitable work environment. Therefore, everyone's current retirement age is the same. Everyone must retire at age 65, notwithstanding the fact that various circumstances apply to older ages. The fundamental issue is the pensions that retired people get. For instance, if a person attains financial independence at the age of 50, others will be able to replicate this position since they will acquire wealth without working or exerting any effort. To guarantee equity, the government obliges that everyone retire at age 65.

However, each individual has their unique difficulties and interests, so this age must be taken into account. Especially as an employee ages, health concerns can be a disadvantage. Moreover, in addition to these disadvantages, everyone has their own life goals; therefore establishing a specific age restricts the freedom of humanity. For instance, many seniors intend to travel the world, see new locations, and experience new cultures. In addition, several of them fantasise about switching careers or launching their own enterprises. In this way, early retirement paradoxically restricts human rights and respect.

In conclusion, this essay argues that workers should determine their own retirement age and that doing so is detrimental to equality. I believe that workers with critical illnesses who are willing to sacrifice their pension for their ambitions should be eligible for early retirement.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

A number of individuals do not comprehend that a fixed retirement age for everyone, regardless of the occupation, is fair. These individuals believe that certain workers should begin their retirement earlier than others. This essay will explain the evidence that some professionals (such as bus drivers and firefighters) should be eligible for early retirement.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Firstly, it is indisputable that a bus driver is under significantly more strain than a person working in an office or a store. This professional has been subjected to the stress of traffic for a number of years, requiring their whole concentration throughout the day without a single blink because they are responsible for a great number of lives during their route. This strain is exemplified by the fact that they have little tolerance for error, although in other pursuits, a mistake may be viewed as part of their development.

Secondly, it is completely unfair for an elderly firefighter (e.g., over 60 years old) to pursue a victim inside a burning building. Despite the fact that a person of this age often possesses extensive job experience, this employment involves vigorous physical activity. In addition, this professional consistently puts their life at risk. Therefore, it is just to provide them with this benefit. However, in certain occupations, it is normal to have an individual around 60 years old. This is represented by a salesperson in a retail store, who is in a safe and secure environment and is not exposed to potentially dangerous situations.

In conclusion, I strongly believe that employees who work in stressful environments should be able to retire and get a pension earlier than the general population.

(274 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There have been many talks on the retirement age as a result of the growing older population. Numerous individuals consider that a fixed retirement age, regardless of the duties performed, is inappropriate. Therefore, persons should be eligible for the pension at a young age based on their type of work. This essay explains the work groups that should be a part of this plan and explains why I wholeheartedly agree with this concept.

To begin with, each person's situation is unique; it is essential that they have a flexible method to leave their current work. This affords them the possibility of future planning. For example, if the government passes a law increasing the retirement age from 60 to 70 years, the individuals will have the option to retire at age 70. This permits people to make a decision based on their present and future ambitions.



In addition, the occupation connected with a variety of physical activities, such as athletics. There is a constant demand for physical strength and a strong likelihood that this strength may diminish over time. Therefore, it is essential for individuals in this industry to retire before facing issues related to their professional obligations. In addition, this session should include doctors who spent their entire careers dealing with the severe stress of saving lives.

In conclusion, it is feasible and prudent to have a retirement plan preference option that is adaptable. The decision to leave work early is advantageous for both the organisation and the professional, creating a win-win situation for both parties involved.

(257 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 6

Many people may work from home using modern technology today. Some people think that only the workers benefit from this and not the employers. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience

.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this day and age, there is a swift expansion of technology and It is being used for the benefit of humanity. The most important benefit of developing technology has allowed individuals to work from home. However, some are of the notion that this benefit is advantageous only to the workers and not to the employers. My preference is discussed below.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin with, the first and foremost reason is that it reduces expenses associated with the hired workplace. Furthermore, this reduces other workspace expenses while accommodating a more significant number of employees at the same time. In addition to this, employers have the option of lowering workplace expenses such as building maintenance and construction, borrowing land for the workplace, and other relevant initiatives. As the costs of building and owning land are at their peak these days, this could save organizations an ample amount of money. Regarding the expansion of virtual work, these charges can be overlooked in addition to other miscellaneous charges such as electricity bills, water bills, and others. For instance, prior to the pandemic hitting the global nations, extremely low rates in companies were observed in India. After the pandemic, several multinational companies and organizations have understood the importance of working from home and its advantages. As a result of this, these working sectors have started encouraging remote work and have saved a huge amount of capital.

Furthermore, the benefit of remote work is that people do not have to travel distances for work. This has increased their productivity at work and saved them time that they could have spent on more productive activities.

To sum up and offer my position, it is impossible to deny that developing technologies have provided numerous benefits to society by allowing individuals to better manage their time.

(298 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Advancement in technologies has brought various affirmative changes. Where one of the aspects is working from home. However, some believe it is beneficial to the employees and not to employers. In my preference, I firmly agree with such a viewpoint. Both parts are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs.

To begin with, working from home as an employer or an employee has advantages. The first and foremost reason is, that they have a favorable situation because they work in the comfort of their own home. Meanwhile, in their break time, they can also spend significantly more time with their family, thereby improving their relationships with their relatives. As a result, they enjoy working in-house, which results in an increase in their work output and less stress.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

However, there are also disadvantages for both the employees and the employer. The major drawback is that employers will not be able to see how the employees work. This causes employers to incur financial losses due to decreased employee performance. Moreover, insufficient interaction time prevents employees and employers from engaging in effective social interactions. In addition, the transfer of skills that require direct instruction does not occur because employers provide only a few instructions without a concrete stance.

In the nutshell, from my viewpoint, it is not true that only workers benefit and recruiters don't as they can join hands to form productive partnerships in order to enhance the quality of their business. Most importantly, this aspect of technology helps such organizations and companies to maximize their incomes and this will indirectly have a great impact on life.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Due to the advancement in science and technology, working from home rather than commuting to the office has grown in popularity in recent years. Although some argue that it only benefits employees, I do not bolster such a viewpoint. There are compelling arguments to support this position as businesses are also expanding exponentially for the reasons that will be discussed in the following paragraphs.

To begin with, in recent times, companies are utilizing the time of their employees more efficiently. This is primarily due to the development of telecommunications. Supervisors may assign tasks to subordinates during holidays or after they return from vacation. Additionally, they can monitor them using Skype or other video calling apps on their smartphones. Monitoring employees and boosting productivity is thus a tremendous advantage for businesses.

In addition, by reducing their rent and utility costs, employers save a substantial amount of money. Because they work from home, they are also exempt from providing transportation for their employees. In addition to employing specialists from all over the world, businesses are also paying them fewer thanks to technological advancements. Probably due to differences in currency exchange rates. For example, offices pay in small dollar amounts, whereas freelancers are paid in Indian rupees.



To recapitulate, although some argue that the implementation of new technology only benefits labor, I believe that both parties get an advantage. And, I firmly believe that if both parties join hands it will surely result in a great production of that particular working sector.

(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the technological era, people now work from home, which is completely beneficial for them. However, some people believe that working from home is more beneficial to employees than to employers. I do not bolster this statement. Both sides are discussed below.

There are many merits of telecommuting, firstly, it is beneficial for individuals who travel to work from longer distances. This not only saves their time but also helps them to stay connected to their family. For instance, 9 to 5 jobs can be difficult as children barely get to see their father home because when they wake up for school he's gone and when he comes back children go to sleep. This cycle continues for life and it makes a void between a parent and a child. Apart from this, workers amongst them face a lot of problems and arguments which can spoil the work environment and the work from home aspect keeps the employees away from all the disputes.

On the other hand, it cannot be denied that the recruiter does not benefit from telecommuting. Many offices in the buildings are kept for sale/lease for the recruiters to buy them and set up an office but unfortunately as a result of modern technology the concept of working from home has caused a lot of loss. In addition to this, low-quality internet in the middle of the meeting can cause trouble for the company as such issues take time to fix and it may end up ruining the time of the clients.

To conclude, although there are some demerits of working from home, I believe that it saves a lot of time, it keeps the family together and individuals can work according to their convenience.

(288 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 7

Nowadays, many families move overseas for job opportunities. Some people think this is beneficial for the children of these families, while others think children will find it difficult. Discuss both views and give your opinion

Justify your response by discussing both views and giving your opinion. Also, provide any relevant examples from your knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In today's contemporary world, many new movements are born such as relocating to a different country for employment. This practice of migrating to a developed country is followed by many native families from developing or underdeveloped countries. While some consider it to have a negative impact on children, however, others see it as a positive development. Both perspectives on this topic will be discussed in the following essay.

Above all, we must recognize that moving to another country, especially an Industrialized country such as the United States, Canada or Australia, can bring many benefits to young people. Since the younger generation of immigrants spends most of their lives abroad, they can easily obtain citizenship. Also, because they grew up in this particular environment, they know the requirements of the Aboriginal labour market, which makes it easier for them to find work. These are certain benefits for the juveniles whose families move abroad for employment opportunities.

Also, there are a number of barriers that immigrants, especially young people. Since everyone is different in personality, so not all children can adapt to the change in customs or cultures which are completely foreign to them. There can also be instances of discrimination and social exclusion against immigrants, as residents of a country abroad may not accept foreigners for this reason some children might face dilemmas.

As per my opinions and conclusions, I believe it is up to family members to decide whether or not to move, however, before doing so, they must ensure that their children also agree and prepare for moving to a new country.

(263 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

24



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, a plethora of families decide to relocate for job prospects in foreign nations. Some people think this is a good thing for their children, while others think they will face a lot of hardships. Children will certainly gain a lot of advantages from this trend, in my opinion. In order to reach a logical conclusion, the essay will elaborate on both elements using relevant instances.

Talking about the former view, it is clear that travelling overseas has several edges for young people. Education is the most important aspect for families since they choose to go to countries that are developed rather than stay in those that are not. Germany and many other countries, for example, is a developed country renowned for their free education which is a great opportunity for the youth moving there. Another obvious benefit is the availability of amenities relating to employment, transit, infrastructure, ease, and luxury that attracts families to move to foreign countries.

Discussing the latter view, others think that children are negatively affected by international migration. So, it may be tougher for them to adjust to a new culture. Young people require time and friends to adapt to a new society, and sometimes, people in foreign countries are not that open to friendship with foreign people, so they may feel alone and isolated. Moreover, the foreign language barrier is also present. Many Asian families that immigrated to Canada are not familiar with their native languages, such as English or French.

In conclusion, moving overseas would benefit families and their children in various ways but at the same time, their children might face certain difficulties in adapting to the new culture.

(278 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

People working overseas is not rare in today's information age. Most diplomats take their families with them when they move to a new country to work. Some families tend to believe that this phenomenon is detrimental to their children and some do not. Both views will be discussed and at the end, I will share my perspective on the topic.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To commence with, some children at a young age can feel a lack of stability and dilemma when they move to a different country with their families. Firstly, It is also possible that their patriotic feelings and sense of belonging to their home country could bring their morale down as they would indeed feel homesickness and miss all the festivals, and celebrations that are authentic to their home country. Secondly, according to a Times of India investigation, more than half of parents who move to Europe from India don't prepare their children to acquire the English language, which has a bad influence on their schooling and their future.

Nevertheless, one of the major driving forces for families to move abroad is to comfort themselves and their children with a bright and secure future. For example, many families want to move to Finland for better education and medical facilities, which is one of the most important things a child needs at an early age. Moreover, these facilities are completely free in Finland. So, this is the main reason why many families enjoy a good quality of life on foreign soil and also free education with medical facilities that ease the financial burden on them.

To conclude, children may need some time to get used to the new culture, which helps them because they have free or minimal-cost access to the best education and health care.

(294 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Presently, due to many job options available, multiple families are starting to settle abroad as it is one way to provide their children with a better life. In this essay, I will address both opinions on whether moving abroad with children is a good idea or not, and lastly, I will give my opinion on the topic.

First and foremost, children who migrate with their parents abroad get the ability to adapt to a new culture and environment in the early stages of their development. Moreover, it also helps the mindset of children as they get to know the local people there and learn about their traditions, and how their life works. By this, children become independent and responsible abroad very easily because the culture there makes them self-dependent.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

26



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the flip side, cultural differences might make it difficult for some kids to make friends and settle down there when they move to a new country with their families. To put it another way, children when shifting to a new country with their parents, they experience new language and gestures used for communication as well as new values, ethics and culture, thus, not only making it difficult for them to adapt themselves to the new environment but also hinders their social interactions. Therefore, kids suffer from anxiety and stress, which eventually disturbs their mindset toward their future.

In summary, it is tough to adjust to a new environment, but it is feasible to gain benefits from developed nations by building up your ability to adapt. In the end, I opine that migrating abroad for a better life is the best option.

(271 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 8

Finding job satisfaction is considered to be a luxury in many developing countries. Why do you think that is? Do you think job satisfaction is important?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In the globalising era, employment opportunities are grandeur in various third-world nations. But, in a contemporary world, people are struggling to derive satisfaction from their work. And, I believe job satisfaction is not as important as most people think.

Scrutinising the root causes, in the developing countries majority of the people live below poverty line and are illiterate. Therefore, to have a job is considered to be a blessing as one can fulfil all the basic necessities. In addition to this, the government cannot provide monetary support to each and every individual living in the country. Therefore, people whether literate or uneducated work hard to get a job even though they are not satisfied with the salary or work they continue to do the same because if the job gets lost it will be difficult to get another due to cut-throat competition.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In my perception, I do not believe that job satisfaction is important because if people search for comfort in jobs, it is merely possible for them to remain unemployed. They will not only lose a lot of opportunities and practical experiences but also it will become difficult for them to fulfil their own needs. Therefore, one should grab all the opportunities in order to remain employed despite waiting for interesting jobs.

To sum it, it can be said that although there are very few opportunities of work in underdeveloped nations but the one with a job is said to be luxury as it helps him/her to fulfil not only his but his family's basic necessities too and it can help him to climb the career ladder.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In developing nations, individuals encounter enormous problems for employment whereas in first world countries the situation is converse. There are several causes for such a situation. In my opinion, job satisfaction is an important factor in every individual's life. My Justification and the root causes are discussed below.

Examining the reasons, the major reason is that the economies of such nations are weak, with inadequate resources and low-range jobs offered. In addition to this, finding employment in this highly competitive job market can be difficult, and employers are looking for applicants who work hard in exchange for high salaries and spare no effort. So, it becomes difficult for each and every individual to fulfil all the requirements of the recruiters and therefore very few get selected for the jobs they admire and majority does the job out of their interest.

According to my viewpoint, it is not the job that makes life luxury but it is the satisfaction which one should gain. For instance, if an individual works for a company where he not only has to work hard and do overtime but it gives him stress and low salary then that person should probably leave because the work without interest is dishonesty and a total waste of time. Therefore, I believe that it is mandatory to have a job which gives you peace and the work you do makes you enjoy doing it.



All in all, it can be eventually commented that as the economic conditions have declined in the third world nations and as there are less job opportunities it is not possible for everyone to get job satisfaction. However, one should choose a job with interest as mental health and time plays a vital role.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Currently, all individuals seek job satisfaction but however, some get to have a luxury as they do the job of their own interest whereas some do not get satisfaction in their work. The foremost reason is that job satisfaction helps to build a successful career.

To begin with, in the underdeveloped nations there's no choice for people to have a job of their own liking, they have to work harder and harder to earn without considering job happiness. There are certain exceptions who get to do the job of their own interest. To ensure that he and his family are fed and safe. The average worker in Armenia, as in almost all post-soviet nations, is unlikely to hesitate to work hard and at a job that is not particularly enjoyable for instance. However, he or she may consider switching to a more exciting industry when the going gets tough.

Benefits of job satisfaction, if a person has a job of his interest then he will keep on working and will never get tired of doing it. For example, a friend who was once a clerk was known for his lethargy, but after selling his car and turning his money into a software engineer, everyone who knew him was amazed at his enthusiasm for his new job.

To sum up, it can be said that even though not everyone has a satisfying job, in order to survive and fulfil basic necessities it is a must to have a job. At the same time if one adopts interest in his work then definitely he can become an enthusiast and train himself to build interest in the type of work he does.

(279 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In this day and age, unemployment rates have surged and it has become a luxury to have a craved job in developing countries. There are many reasons out of which the majority choose to have a desired job. My stance and the root causes are discussed below.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

The first and foremost reason is that the competition has increased in the last few decades. For example, if an undergraduate scores 8.99 CGPA but the other individual scores 9.00 CGPA then the first preference is given to the latter undergraduate student rather than the former. Eventually, the former one has to choose a low-sector job as his chance is taken by another individual with higher percentages. Therefore, an individual is said to be at luxury if his work is great and satisfies him.

I believe that, if an individual has gratification in his job then he will not only work hard for the company but will also swiftly increase the production of that workplace. For example, if the performance of the employee is best as he has their desired job then he will be continuously rewarded with bonus or vacations and promotions. This provides motivation to the employee and it will help him to work with more dedication and willingness by climbing the career ladder.

To conclude, it can be said that although there is a lot of competition for jobs that people admire, the first preference is given to the individuals with higher percentages and education than the ones with lower scores. Therefore, the one who enjoys their work is truly said to be at luxury as they work hard with dedication and willingness.

(275 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 9

Most employers nowadays put an increasing emphasis on social skills. Some people believe that social skills are essential in addition to good qualifications for job success. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your solution and enclose any pertinent illustrations from your own learning or understanding.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

When it comes to the point of hiring employees, social talents have become one of the most important skills. Some people opine that it should be taken into consideration along with other educational opportunities. Nevertheless, it is necessary to some extent. I completely agree with the statement because of the significance of the other elements.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin with, there are some justifications for why companies demand social skills more at present. Firstly, because of the influence of advanced technology and social media, communication and interactions have been dramatically boosted, especially in the last two decades. Hence, this has increased the demand for social capabilities so that firms can compete well in the race to influence customers about their products and services. For example, with the desired dexterity of contact, entrepreneurs can skillfully fulfill people's needs. Secondly, for the overall growth of the firm, social proficiency is obligatory, and employees have to be ready to confront threats together.

On the other hand, many jobs do not require any social skills. Therefore, in this situation, experience and education become the most important criteria for choosing workers. Moreover, if a person lacks experience but has good social knowledge, they will not be able to give an adequate performance.

To summarize, social skills, along with academic knowledge among employees, are mandatory for the overall growth and productivity of an organization. From my perspective, although the ratio of emphasizing employees varies based on the conditions of the post, other masteries of an individual should also be assessed.

(252 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

These days, skills, as well as good qualifications, are essential for the success of an organization. Well, I completely agree with this statement as it enhances both business and employees' quality of life, and I will justify my decision in the essay.

To start with, there are various justifications for the importance of social expertise. The first and foremost reason is the cutthroat performance market. Good communication skills and socialization are the mandatory criteria for surviving in this race. Secondly, companies participate as a single unit, which means employees have to run together, for which communication is necessary to maintain a friendly environment. Thirdly, a good convincing attitude is also needed in order to sell the product and for firm-related aspects too. Fourthly, workers were forced to stay in lower-level positions because they couldn't handle the social demands of leadership. That is why, for the overall development of the firm, social proficiency is mandatory and employees have to stand united to face the challenges.



On the other hand, the booming of social skills does not mean other aspects should be neglected. There are opportunities wherein one-to-one human interaction, teamwork, and collaboration are the requirements. To illustrate this, in data entry jobs, only knowledge about database software like Oracle or Ms. Excel was crucial. Moreover, one can pursue technical knowledge in six months, but it is not certain that the person will learn the qualities like discipline and self-confidence in that particular period.

To conclude, it is true that if an individual wants to be successful in a profession, they have to pursue social skills along with scholastic degrees.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Good social expertise and curricular qualifications are considered cornerstones for the employees. Many interviewers think that it is effective for professional success as one can present academic ideas more creatively. I also opine that, for the company's success, social experiments are necessary along with good credentials.

A few years ago, hiring strategies frequently placed greater emphasis on candidates' technical knowledge and expertise than they did on their soft skills. This led to the hiring of workers who were intelligent enough to succeed but lacked the social abilities necessary for productive work. Interpersonal fray and frustration were the results, and these employees occasionally had to quit their jobs. Furthermore, these workers were forced to stay in lower-level positions because they couldn't handle the social demands of leadership. Moreover, social skills depend primarily on four fundamental characteristics, and they are self-awareness, sensitivity to others, social intelligence, and self-control.

However, a lot of jobs don't call for social skills. Knowledge and scholastic degrees, therefore, are the most crucial factors to consider when choosing employees in this case. There are jobs where collaboration, teamwork, and one-on-one communication are essential. Also, while one can pursue technical knowledge in six months, it is not guaranteed that one will develop traits like self-control and discipline during that time.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

32



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, as I mentioned above, I wholeheartedly agree that interpersonal skills are essential components in workplaces, just like decent qualifications, because they lead to better work performance for employees and a decreased risk of being ignored by coworkers. Meanwhile, an employer should fill open functions in accordance with those positions' requirements because there may be some jobs that do not require these skills.

(275 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The success of any staff depends upon its workers. I completely agree with the statement that social skills, along with academic qualifications, are mandatory when recruiting new representatives. No company will thrive if its employees are highly qualified with no experience or communication knowledge.

To start with, Due to the increase in the usage of technology, the demand for curricular degrees along with social expertise has increased. In the past, hiring procedures often placed more significant focus on nominees' technical proficiency and expertise than they did on their social skills. This led to the hiring of workers who were intelligent enough to succeed but lacked the social abilities required for productive work. Then these staffers were propelled to stay in lower-level positions because they couldn't tolerate the social demands of leadership. Moreover, good communication skills and socialization are the mandatory criteria for surviving in this market.

On the other hand, collaboration, teamwork, and one-on-one communication are crucial in some professions. Understanding and instruction take on greater significance as hiring criteria in this scenario. Furthermore, even though technical knowledge can be pursued in six months, it is not a given that one will acquire qualities like self-control and discipline in that time.

In conclusion, as I have mentioned above, the reason for the business and personal skills is that these factors cover the main role of the job mechanism. However, high social activities can improve success on the job. Such skills are the key to success in the workplace, and they are also helpful in surviving in competition.

(257 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 10

Some people think that men and women have different qualities. Therefore, some certain jobs are suitable for men and some jobs are suitable for women. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons to justify your response and include relevant examples from your knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some individuals feel that because men and women have different strengths and weaknesses, some jobs are better suited for men while others are better suited for women. I disagree with this specific viewpoint

First, in today's world, men and women are equally capable of doing any job. There is no valid reason to exclude a man or a woman from a particular profession because of their gender. Believing that one gender is not suitable for a particular job is an outdated concept. The only limit for men and women in the labor market is prejudice.

Second, I believe that the world of work has changed and that outdated attitudes about the capabilities of men and women no longer exist. Both sexes have equal rights to opportunities in all areas. One reason is that advances in education have allowed women to have equal access to qualifications as men. Moreover, by working hard, they can reach the top in their chosen field. Another reason is that modern views have broken down traditional barriers that prevented men and women from doing certain jobs in the past: construction workers, truck drivers and soldiers to women. women, and nursing, cooking and cleaning jobs for men.

In the modern era, both men and women are capable of performing any job. There is no valid justification to prohibit men or women from a certain job on the basis of their gender. The belief that one gender is unfit for a given occupation is an outdated notion. Prejudice is the only barrier for men and women in the work market.

(262 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

People contend that, due to the different qualities of men and women, there are certain tasks that only women can perform and certain tasks that only men can perform. Although in this day and age women can do anything, I completely agree with the statement because men and women cannot perform the same task with the same precision.

Men and women have distinct mental and physical characteristics. Men can perform laborious tasks for extended periods of time without tiring. In the majority of instances, men must rely on their physical strength to complete the task, whereas not all women are capable of doing so. For instance, the construction of a house requires an enormous amount of energy for tasks such as lifting materials, hammering, digging, and numerous other laborious tasks. Women are not as strong as men, so it is not recommended that they perform these tasks.

Women also hold positions in which men are unsuccessful. In certain occupations, politeness and patience are required. The majority of men are not patient. They can endure an irritating situation for an extended period of time. For instance, only a mother can perfectly care for her child. When a baby begins to cry, only a woman can quickly handle the situation. A job like this requires a great deal of mental energy and patience, qualities that men lack.

In conclusion, because men and women have different abilities, they should only work in areas where they excel. Both are excellent at their respective positions, and both are essential for maintaining a balance between health and wealth.

(262 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is a common belief that each person has a gender-specific personalities and competence, thereby men and women should pursue a career based on their sex. While I think the belief, although sounds like a social prejudice, can be applied to most cases, I completely disagree with the deduction from it.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

I believe we are living in the 21st century, where women are making significant contributions in every field and jobs that were once considered exclusively for men are now primarily performed by women. Now it is widely understood that traits vary from individual to person, regardless of gender. In the past, women dominated the nursing profession, but today male nurses are commonplace in hospitals. In other words, employment potential is not solely determined by gender.

Second, appraising women and men based on their gender appears to be a nonjudgmental attitude, as this will result in prejudice between the sexes. For instance, if women are not permitted to work in particular positions, such as those in the military or navy, which are traditionally regarded acceptable for men, I feel it will undoubtedly raise a matter of gender disparity. In the past, men were breadwinners and women spent the majority of their time caring for children and preparing food for the family. However, the concept of househusbands and the acceptance of women in all sectors demonstrates that distinguishing sexes on the basis of qualities is no longer prevalent in today's job market, and that such an attitude is no longer valid.

In conclusion, while I support the view that the two genders are utterly disparate in terms of characters and abilities, I wholeheartedly disagree that some certain jobs are suitable for men and some jobs are suitable for women.

(288 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In modern times, whether or not women and men are suited for the same kind of jobs depends on who you ask because everyone has different beliefs and perspective on the same. While some contend that both sexes are capable of the same things, others disagree. Both arguments will be covered in this essay.

On the one hand, mental aptitude and intelligence are primarily responsible for women and men being able to hold the same type of employment. Individual talent and gender have no correlation to one another. For instance, rather than the applicant's gender, most employers place more importance on the applicant's grade and certification when they are looking for a job. In addition, several women have achieved success in their jobs as police officers, which is a dangerous job.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

36



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the other hand, others claim that men and women cannot be employed in the same field. Due to physical and biological limitations, women are unable to pick certain careers, such as those that require demanding physical labour, like those in the military. However, other professions, like nursing and care, are better suited to women because of their so-called caring nature.

This essay has examined whether or not women and men should have the same positions. It appears that both men and women are capable of pursuing the same kinds of occupations, and that personal aptitude is considerably more significant than gender identification. Maybe as the world develops, women will be able to hold roles that require greater sensitivity.

(250 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 11

Some people feel that entertainers (such as film stars, pop musicians, sports stars) are paid too much money. Do you agree or disagree? What other jobs should be highly paid?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The entertainment world is very glamorous, and successful performers are earning hefty amounts. A modest crowd believes this is true for all celebrities. I, however, partially agree with it. Other professions that should receive a more generous salary include teachers, medical personnel, and so on.

Both industries, be it entertainment or sports, are exceptionally vast and have numerous artists. Some have succeeded and carved out a niche for themselves. However, not all of them are successful and struggle to make ends meet. Therefore, assuming all of them earn so much is not correct. While few actors like Shah Rukh Khan receive a big paycheck, this is certainly not the case for other artists, especially those who are considered outsiders in the industry. The fact that Khan has cemented his brand in the public's eye by collecting larger checks means that this may be untrue for other performers engaged as well.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

37



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

All the celebrities work hard and produce the finished product that the viewers see. They deserve the pay that they earn. However, the extravagant amounts that some receive are unjust, as all the people involved contributed equally. Massive sums being received by only a few and disregarding others' work is unfair. Teachers, medical staff, including physicians and nurses, the military forces, and other professions have a role in the population's future and health. Teachers shape the nation's future, but they are unappreciated and not paid well. They deserve to be paid more and better.

To sum up, it is partial to assume that all entertainers are compensated handsomely. And those receiving these amounts are not entirely undeserving. Other jobs, like those of teachers, doctors, militants, and many more, deserve a higher paycheck.

(282 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

All businesses, including the entertainment industry, have evolved and attained new heights over time. A few people believe that actors, musicians, and athletes are overpaid. I completely agree with them being paid more. Jobs like police, army, navy, air force, and so on deserve more pay than they are receiving.

It is a fact that entertainers fall under the category of higher-class income because of the money they receive from both the producers and the sponsors. They also charge exorbitant fees for endorsements for a variety of businesses. This industry does not contribute to the nation's productive and necessary economy. Hence, these huge payments to them are partial and unjust for the layman. Their contributions are not life-changing enough for them to be compensated with such remuneration.

The employees working in the armed services, that is, police, soldiers, navy officials, and air force officers, deserve to be paid higher salaries than what they receive. They leave behind the comfort and peace of their houses and go far beyond to serve the nation. They defend the boundaries and ensure the safety of the citizens. Along with them, teachers should be paid higher wages. Teaching is difficult in and of itself because each student has a distinct personality and understanding. Therefore, it should compensate them properly with higher wages.



In conclusion, entertainers do not require immoderate quantities paid to them due to the fact they are not inflicting an impact for the betterment of the nation however, rather for enjoyment. Jobs like the ones of police officers, militants, teachers, and so on, must be paid more.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The monotony of our ordinary routines might be broken up by entertainment. A minor portion of the populace believes that celebrities who work in this field receive exorbitant salaries. They do not merit the compensation they receive, in my opinion. Armed forces, physicians, and many more professions merit increased pay.

The entertainers work hard to produce the end result that the audience views. They work months before the actual timeline to enable the perfect portrayal of the character they play and give justice to the script they are performing. In similar ways, the athletes train terribly arduously to qualify for national and international sports. They represent the nation, such as the Asian Games, the Olympic Games, and so on. It is unfair to disregard their hard work by merely suggesting they are overpaid.

Other occupations, such as doctors, the armed forces, and so on, undoubtedly deserve better pay than that of the entertainers. Doctors work extremely hard and with exceptional dedication to provide services to the public. To epitomise, during the recent global pandemic, they were the frontline workers dealing with the virus and helping the infected without hesitating about their personal safety. Their services should be appreciated and paid for in the form of more substantial monetary benefits.

To sum up, the pay received by stars and athletes is justified as they work hard to display the characteristics of the imaginary character. They also represent the nation all over the world. Professionals like doctors, members of the armed forces, and so on, should be paid higher amounts to compensate for their noble services.

(264 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

39



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The majority of people, particularly teenagers, envision themselves as movie, music, or sports stars. And I completely concur that this type of employment should be compensated excessively compared to other forms of work. Other types of occupations that deserve a better emolument are medical personnel and members of the armed forces.

The career length of those working in this business is short because their demand decreases over time as they age. Even after a successful career, actors and models struggle to find work opportunities in their later lives, resulting in no revenue being generated. Typically, entertainers are expected to retire by the age of 35–40, instead of the traditional retirement age because their charm decreases. Sportsmen have a similar situation, as their health depletes faster due to the extreme training sessions they go through to maintain themselves. Hence, they should be remunerated more to have guaranteed financial support for the future.

Occupations that deserve to be generously paid are those of doctors and nurses. The government should take their services into consideration and pay them better remuneration. These are the most noble jobs because they involve saving lives. Doctors sometimes work around the clock doing various surgeries, operations, and consultations. Even the armed forces merit higher wages because they risk their safety for the citizens.

To conclude, entertainers deserve to receive enormous amounts of payments because of their brief careers and future financial security. Doctors, nurses, and national defence personnel deserve higher pay since they help society by curing and protecting it, respectively.

(253 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 12

Some people argue that it is best to accept a bad situation, such as an unsatisfactory job or shortage of money. Others believe that it is better to try and improve such situations. Discuss both views and give your own opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**40**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Accepting unfavourable working conditions or financial hardship is considered noble by some experts. However, a few others argue that it would be beneficial to keep trying to improve the current situation. Both, the parts are discussed in the ensuing paragraphs. My position is outlined below.

Explaining the former viewpoint, the first and foremost thing is that an individual should accept an unsatisfied job and other unfavourable issues in order to fulfil basic necessities. For instance, a man earns for his family to provide food, shelter and clothes even though he gets less paid or is not satisfied with his job by making compromises in his own happiness. In addition to this, the reason for accepting the conditions by the individual is that he could be powerless to do anything as fighting against the situations may cause him mental anguish. As a result of this, it will cause him to evolve into a tense person.

Scrutinising my perception and the latter view point, I believe that one should keep on trying to come out of worse situations. I firmly believe that, if one starts to take charge of their own lives then it will help oneself to create favourable circumstances. In addition to this, a person can excel when they take charge and put forth significant effort toward their goals. Furthermore, there is always a way forward, problems can be solved and progress can be made. One example is India's Prime Minister, who began his career selling tea but rose through the ranks through hard work and intelligence.

To sum up and offer my position, I believe that people should never give up and should always try to improve bad situations. Some people believe that one should try to adapt to unfavourable circumstances.

(292 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

When the topic of situations arises, there are divided opinions. Some are of the notion that bad circumstances such as a dissatisfying work or insufficient funds has to be accepted whereas, a few others counterclaim that it is great to improve such situations by making efforts. In my preference I believe that efforts are to be made even in the worst situations. Both the opinions and my preference are discussed below.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

41



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

On the one hand, supporters of the former viewpoint say that those who think it's best to accept one's fate tend to be the kind of people who would rather wallow in misery than take action to improve their circumstances. Consider the case of someone who is unhappy with their employment yet refuses to leave it. Their lack of faith in the possibility of a positive outcome is evident here. The unpredictability of the future causes them to doubt it. They have no will or ambition to quit their dismal employment since they are struggling to make ends meet. If we choose to make peace rather than battle, we risk alienating our loved ones.

However, I agree with those who advocate the latter, and I think we should keep trying until we succeed. You shouldn't stick around at a job where you're unhappy either with the work or the pay, because you'll never be able to develop your skills or advance in your career. So, if a job isn't paying enough or isn't rewarding the employee's efforts, it's time to look elsewhere. Likewise, if an employee is unhappy on the job, he should look for ways to make it better rather than accepting the situation.

To put it in the nutshell, I think that people should try to change and improve unfavourable situations rather than just accepting them as they are.

(302 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The debate over whether to try to improve the situation or simply accept bad situations is never ending. There are times when it's best to just roll with the punches, but in most cases you should put up a fight and try to change things. Both of these points of view will be addressed in this essay, and then I will give my own conclusion.

First and foremost reason for the former viewpoint is, if people are unhappy in their jobs, it could be because they want to be comfortable in their life. They are unable to accept challenges and frequently change careers. As a result of this, they are doomed to remain unhappy for a considerable amount of time. It's unclear whether they're in a bad spot because of the circumstances or because they've chosen to do nothing to improve their situation.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

42



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

However, I think things can be better through sheer force of will and persistence. For instance, the current Prime Minister Narendra Modi, who did not come from a politically powerful family, was able to become the Prime Minister of India. Motivated individuals, in my opinion, never accept a situation that prevents them from reaching their full potential, because they know what they're capable of and refuse to accept any excuses for falling short. They will not give up until they have achieved their goal. That maxim serves as the foundation for their daily lives.

In conclusion, I think it's important for people to have a sense of direction and to take charge of their own lives. When faced with adversity, we must do our best to turn it into an opportunity like turning lemons into lemonade and drinking it.

(282 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6

In this day and age, If we allow ourselves to become discouraged when things get bad, we will miss out on the opportunity to learn and grow. There are those who believe that the best course of action is to simply give in and accept the unappealing truths of life. This essay will explain why I disagree with this viewpoint and will also discuss the view itself.

On the one hand, those who advocate giving in to adversity appear to lack the guts to improve their circumstances. For instance, if one is unhappy with their job but refuses to leave it. Clearly, they don't have faith that things will turn out well for them. Due to the unknown nature of the future, they begin to doubt it. They have no willpower or motivation to quit their miserable job because they are struggling to pay bills and put food on the table. Acceptance is the best policy in such a predicament, since changing the outcome is futile.

However, there are those who argue that we should make an effort to better our circumstances. If you're unhappy in your job, for instance, you shouldn't be afraid to find something else. If we put in the effort to learn new things and improve ourselves, we should be able to land a better job. In the present day, she enjoys a fulfilled and successful existence. The only thing we're missing is the courage to put ourselves first and refuse to accept a lifeless circumstance.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

43



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To sum up and offer my position, the best course of action is to stop fighting the world and start making peace with it. However, there are those who believe we should work to better these circumstances and pursue other options.

(291 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 13

Interviews form the basic criteria for most large companies. However, some people think that the interview is not a reliable method of choosing whom to employ and that there are other better methods. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Please explain your answer and include any relevant illustrations from your own prior experience or knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Experts believe that interview is the primary aspect by which a worker should get a chance to work in a company. However, few are against this perspective and think that there are also other ways of selecting an employee. I agree with the former view to some extent.

To begin with, the phrase "first impression is the last impression" comes to my mind now, because this is what interviews are all about. Also, there are multifarious reasons why a recruiter suggests an interview to be the most preferable among all other alternatives. Firstly, qualities like confidence, potential level, communication skills, temperament, and group leading are tested, which are mandatory for working in a multi-pound company. Secondly, interviewers can ask straightforward questions about some particular professions and their expectations from the one. Thirdly, there is less scope for hiding personality traits as one has to answer impromptu questions.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

44



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Contrarily, there are various methods that can be considered to appoint an individual for a different position in the company. Firstly, a written test is applied by many companies in which multiple-choice questions would be given for testing their knowledge, understanding ability, reasoning and logical skills. Secondly, in assessment headquarters, teamwork, as well as expertise-based skills, would be examined. Hence, there are some other ways that are better than the one-to-one interview.

In conclusion, it might be incessant that hiring a suitable candidate for the position is a grueling responsibility and has to be a blend of Interviews, discussions, references check, and some written tests.

(252 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

In this modern world, almost all multinational companies prefer one-to-one Interviews for the recruitment of an employee. Many people opine that this is the convenient method whilst others disagree with it. From my perception, taking interviews is genuinely pertinent because in terms a better opportunity to check an individual's technical acquaintance and confidence along with the way of speaking.

To start with, a company receives many applications for the advertised job requirement position. Therefore in order to thin out the herd, organizations organize these face-to-face discussions so as to reckon the interviewees. Furthermore, this way the recruiter will also be able to access the technical capability of the claimant and his expectations. Additionally, the disposition of the applicant can be evaluated along with his communication level. This all can be tested by face-to-face conversation. However, the candidate too can get the experience of this examination and can boost his confidence if trying to give another.

Undeniably, interviews are the best way for choosing an employee. But, if the interview is for an important place, then it has to be set up merely and should be well executed. Additionally, it requires a meticulous perception of the firm's expectations. I think it's not a piece of cake. If it is for small purposes then it will be fruitful, or else alternative methods were taken into account.

In a nutshell, I strongly recommend that interviews are imperative from firm's viewpoint for obtaining something fruitful for their reputed foundation as they are going to pay a handsome salary.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

45



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Many companies prefer Interviews as their satisfaction method for the basic selection of employees. But many people believe that this is not the correct option for hiring as there are other ways too. Well, I believe that though the interview process is the best solution it has some disadvantages too. I will justify my point of view in this essay.

To begin with, advocates for supporting this interview method believe that in this contemporary era, where there is competition among people for equality and diversity, a universal strategy for drafting can be the key to the booking business. Secondly, the HR of that particular company should not prepare different question templates for every candidate. However, it makes the procedure uncomplicated and faster. Furthermore, a conference is a better way for future employees by which they make themselves comfortable and answerable to some common questions before person-to-person communication and it will help them to be relaxed also during the actual test.

On the other hand, there are a few drawbacks to this method. Firstly, the personal qualities of an applicant cannot be taken into consideration. Secondly, the worst part is that it is monotonous. Many people answer the same day after day either because it is mentioned in their theoretical books or they think if they will not play safely then they have to try for others.

To sum up, maybe an interview is the best solution but if the company wants something really fruitful then recruiting should be done in a personalized way. Each one of us has something unique, and if a company expects something creative then this has to be taken into consideration.

(275 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

46



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people believe that an interview is a basic and most preferable option for the selection of a suitable candidate, whilst others believe that there are other ways too. However, I completely agree with the former view and in this essay, I will justify my opinion.

To start with, there are many justifications for why an interview is the most preferable solution for the recruiter. Firstly, it is the only way to understand the candidate's personality, social skills as well as potential. In this face-to-face communication test, one has to answer impromptu questions, which leaves no scope for caching personality traits. Nevertheless, employees too can get aware of the markers like the ability to handle pressure, to think out of the box, and also some education-related questions. Also, communication, confidence, and group working abilities are required to work in a multi-pound business.

On the contrary, if it is easy to break a leg in interviews with reputed firms, then no one will get rejected. Furthermore, it's not just a cakewalk as it needs courage, determination, and dedication towards work. One of the main ethos being judged is crammed theoretical knowledge of books. For instance, if a candidate is given a complicated query to solve where practicability is needed. But the stars get surrounded around his head just because they had just bookish knowledge, then it will be impossible to crack.

In conclusion, although new systems will get into the market. Interviews cannot be substituted as it is the most desirable approach for hiring an employee.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

47



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 14

Establishing good relationships in the workplace is not important, as the primary goal of every person is to focus on work. To what extent do you agree with this statement?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In recent decades or even centuries, the requirement for a suitable working environment has grown enormously. Some people believe that connections among coworkers are worthless because the primary aim of any employer is the job and its outcomes. Relationships and concentration on work are of equal importance in my opinion. So, this essay will evaluate two views and emphasize their benefits and limitations.

Firstly, a positive working connection makes a job simpler and more effective than if they worked independently. I believe that such relationships between individuals result in an environment in which each individual works as a team to solve issues and achieve targets. Apparently, the ability to depend on teammates decreases a person's stress and anxiety levels.

On the contrary, concentrating on a career helps the individual unveil themselves and gain individual accomplishments. In other ways, whenever an individual works alone, he or she is not dependent on anyone else. As a consequence, he or she can guarantee the eventual outcome of their job and receive benefits from a manager. Furthermore, when individuals function independently, they do not waste too much time on gossip and irrelevant issues with their colleagues. Scientists have shown that such discussions occupy half of a normal workday. Many people believe that to avoid rumours and the spread of false information, one should think about what they are comfortable sharing with coworkers. They try to establish boundaries between the personal and professional parts of your life so that you can work efficiently.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

48



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, this is a tricky question, but I prefer to agree with the view that individuals should concentrate on work because it is more rewarding and effective.

(276 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is generally said that creating good bonds in the workplace is unimportant because every employee's concentration should be on their work. I believe that the claim is pretty correct.

The biggest reason I tend to agree with this viewpoint is that the current employment market is intensely competitive. To be honest, the majority of companies choose candidates who can maximize every bit of time at work. Today, in contrast to the past, the majority of industries and occupations are managed by private corporations, whose primary aim is to maximize revenue. To accomplish this objective, they have such a focused team which is carefully chosen, and anyone who seemed unsuitable for achieving this objective would be at risk of losing their jobs within the company. As a consequence, workers have very little time to create healthy relationships, as so many see this as secondary to their job tasks.

Another reason I believe the idea is the fact that the majority of companies experience anxiety whenever workers of their organization develop closer relationships. To emphasize, when employees establish a friendly relationship, they are much more likely to work together and owners view this as an excellent opportunity for industrial disputes. On the contrary, when connections are kept to a bare minimum, humans feel more secure. This is an incredible opportunity for many individuals to progress.

In conclusion, regardless of the fact that there are circumstances wherein developing friendly bonds amongst coworkers is important, in many current professions it is seen as more useful to emphasize on work.

(256 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

49



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is widely believed that concentrating on your objectives at the office is the most essential task, whereas connections amongst employees are of less significance. I strongly disagree with this opinion. I feel that friendly workplaces enhance the atmosphere within which workers can accomplish their goals. In this essay, I shall provide examples.

When you gain the confidence to communicate with your teammates, you can solve problems much more rapidly. Furthermore, if you constantly interact with your colleagues, you will be able to understand their skills and it will be simpler to seek help. For reference, in my former company where I was the lead manager, I knew who was skilled at creating technical designs of devices and who was a specialist at developing advanced designs on computers, enabling us to approach individuals according to their respective areas of interest which helped me to complete our tasks more quickly and learn the additional technical knowledge.

Moreover, when there is effective communication, problems can be minimized. Often, people do not discuss their mistakes as they do not want anyone else to know about them. If you dare to expose issues early, you can avoid fatalities. For instance, a current coworker mistakenly placed a different model of a gadget at a production plant, which was bound to harm the entire system and cause major monetary losses. A few days later, he noticed his blunder and decided to communicate it with his manager, who encouraged him to rectify it as quickly as possible.

In conclusion, I believe that professional targets are not the most important thing to pay attention to. If you find yourself in positive surroundings, you are more likely to be successful in your goals.

(285 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the 21st century, contemporary work hours are no more than nine to five. Rather, it has developed into a combination of variables that go beyond work. It concentrates on encouraging positive employee relations and sustaining morale. Therefore, I believe that good relationships are extremely important, and so this essay will describe the same.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

50



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

No longer are employees assessed purely on their performance. Today, the top levels of a corporation desire individuals who not just perform, but also show initiative, step in as leaders, excite and inspire their coworkers, and work as a team. The capacity to depend on someone's colleagues is an additional advantage of good group interaction in lowering stress and anxiety. Each one of these factors comes from appropriate organizational interaction, which reflects positive workplace relations. Furthermore, healthy connections result in a quick boost in efficiency.

Similarly, employees generally lose off when conversing with their coworkers or hurry throughout their tasks to catch up. However, the drawbacks are consistently surpassed by the numerous advantages of an interactive office environment. For example, nowadays, in some multinational companies, refreshment breaks are there in which coffee and croissant trolleys through the office at a fixed hour to enhance employee communication. It had a beneficial impact, as it was observed that workers who assembled had time to express and unwind, which cooled them and improved their performance. Thus, establishing positive relationships within the workplace is essential.

Therefore, it is essential for both the employees and the corporation to build and keep healthy relationships inside the company or workplace.

(257 words)

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 15

Research has shown that spending less time in the office can reduce the use of energy (for example, electricity, gas). Thus some companies close for some days a week. Does the advantage of this development outweigh the disadvantages?

Give some examples for the topic given with your expertise.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

51



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Spending much less time in the office has both advantages and disadvantages. In this essay I am going to talk about whether giving some rest to machines as an advantage or disadvantage for companies. The number of working days in a week in every job sector is an important factor. Even though there are many disadvantages, the advantages are uppermost.

It is accepted that there are some minor disadvantages that can result when a company has only a few working days in a week, obviously the company can face demand in their business. Even though it would happen rarely, the company would take some precaution to avoid it. To avoid it, companies should give weekly off to the workers.

By allowing weekoff to the workers it causes some minor disadvantages but also it has some advantages, like repairing the damaged parts in building , sapling the seeds, maintaining the gardens and all maintenance works can be done on those week off days. By doing those works in weekoff it would not disturb any workers.

As a result, in my point of view it has some disadvantages, but it is necessary to give some rest for both employees and machineries. Yes, it leads to some problems in their productions and outputs, we should alot on certain day to check machines with the specialist person, they would check the life of machines.it helps us to overcome form sudden loss, also we come to now about the lifetime of machines, we can purchase a new machinery before the old one gets repair.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Allowing weekoff is not only important for machines, we know it is also important for employees, holidays definitely give some energy to the workers. They feel stress free, the week off is not only for relaxation, they too have responsibilities among their families and friends, they would be able to spend some time with their family members and friends by planning to go on excursions or they would be able to plan any ceremony on weekends.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

52



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

As a result, this creates a positive vibe in their mind they would be able to give the best output. By giving the best output they would have a chance to get an increment in their income or can get a promotion. It gives benefits for companies output, it would double the production and income would be increased.

Long working hours and long working days leads to create some problems, as like as machines how they get repairs without rest, employees will get any physical issues. Both physical and mental strength is important for each and every worker. If it is not good they will not be able to work patiently. They will not be able to work with concentration and they will feel tired.

In my opinion giving weekoff for the employees is important, it would increase companies output. There are some disadvantages but we should see employees' health too. Without manpower we couldn't do anything, but some people have some opinions. Even in the same company employees have different opinions, according to their financial level. If one was financially down he/she prefers overtime to get extra income.

(265 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Research has found that spending much less time in the office can also reduce electricity consumption. Most companies were working for all seven days in a week, they consume much electricity to run the machines, computers and all the electronic gadgets they have. It is not easy to run a company, there should be no pause in electricity, if it occurs for just one day then it will lead to loss.

It is an advantage for the company by giving a week off to the employees. Not only for employees but also for machines as seen in the above essay. There are more than 100 computers and few machines are there in the companies, apart from computers and machines they also have air conditioning, fans, lights, elevator and refrigerators, they keep on for a full day, definitely it will consume much electricity, then obviously company should pay high electricity bill. When the company remains closed on weekends it will definitely reduce the electricity charges. We can also say that giving a week off to employees would get rid of fuel cost.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

53



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Yes it will cause a minor drawback in companies output, it will reduce the production level but it will also reduce the electricity charge that company pays for a month. If there is a loss, it is also a gain by giving a week off. we can also save electricity, in the above essay my opinion is that it has some advantages by giving a week off to the workers. There are advantages for both workers and companies.

(260 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

We have seen advantages of a week off, there is also a disadvantage in giving a week off. A company's aim is to get profit. not only by producing products it would get money and profit, it can also save some money by allowing a week off. It means by allowing a week off the company gets shut down for a day. It saves electricity and it also saves electricity costs that companies have to pay. Despite having certain merits of this trend, demerits clearly outweigh its advantages.

If a company gets shut down for a few days in a month, then the employees would get less income. In this present world, the cost of living is much higher than before. Nowadays the cost of each product is much higher than before, as a human we also have a basic requirement to lead our life, to buy all those things we need money. Only by working We can get sufficient money by working, to survive in this world with good wealth, then we should work.

Not everyone in this world was so good financially. Still now There are some people who are all financially down, those people work for full days in a week (Monday to Sunday). Those people prefer to work overtime to earn some bonus money. If we work restlessly in our young age, we can survive without anyone's help in our future. it is not only a benefit for companies and employees it is also a benefit for nations to increase national income.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

54



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Job and Employment IELTS Essay 16

Companies should provide sports and social facilities to local communities. To what extent do you agree?

You should use your own ideas, knowledge, and experience, and support your arguments with examples and with relevant evidence.

You should write at least **250** words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Exercise and social interaction are obviously essential for human life in general. As a result, some argue that businesses ought to offer local communities sports and social amenities. Since people can take pleasure in it and share their expertise, in my opinion, it appears to be advantageous to the majority.

In today's world, one way that people can lend a helping hand to their communities is by bringing up a cultural exposition and permitting members of the general public to display their own works of handicraft there. If they charge a fee to get in, not only will they be able to provide entertainment for their guests, but they will also be able to collect cash. In addition, it has the potential to serve as a tourism destination in each region, which has the dual effect of benefiting both society and the economy. In addition to this, the populace might pick up tidbits of information by working together as a team with a large corporation. Despite this, the events could end up costing a significant amount of money.

But there are many businesses on Earth. Several people from different places, families, and communities work for the same business. Putting in place sports and social facilities could be good for both societies and businesses. For a sports facility, a company might hold a sports event or sports day that local people can join. As a result, this may get most people to care more about their health and bodies. Also, it is likely to help people in the community get along well with each other.

In conclusion, even if a substantial budget is necessary, it is well worth it to have the sports and social facilities available because there are many benefits associated with doing so. It has the potential to enhance both the community and the general welfare of the population.

(311 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

55



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Organizations are often urged to provide recreational and entertainment facilities such as gyms, cafes, and movie theaters for the local community. For many reasons, this is an assertion with which I agree wholeheartedly.

To begin with, amenities should be offered to the whole society as local communities are the most important group of society. It would be mutually beneficial to both the companies sector and the communal group. In the first place, a great number of residents invest a significant portion of their free time in order to acquire the advantages of provided facilities; thus, they end up shelling out a significant amount of money. Therefore, businesses have the opportunity to boost their revenues by capitalizing on this repeated pattern.

Building hospitals and shopping centers can make people's lives better. This makes people more likely to try new things and do well in their communities. Second, making games and activities for the public helps people stay healthy. In addition, this trend of increasing numbers of businesses adopted in the modern era has resulted in the creation of a large number of jobs as well as a diverse array of entertainment options for people. This will not only boost the overall income but also enhance the economical condition of the economy in the global platform.

To conclude, I am of the opinion that the preceding remarks lend support to the viewpoint that businesses ought to build social and sports facilities for domestic consumers because, in the long run, there will be benefits for both parties involved.

(254 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

56



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Every individual, organization, and government in a community bears a unique obligation toward its members and toward society as a whole. This idea that the party needs to provide social amenities for the general population is one with which I fully disagree. In this essay, I will first provide a discussion of the topic at hand, then move on to offer a conclusion that is supported by logic.

Every nation has private teams that support its economy. They can offer an appropriate environment for the schooling of common people, as well as recruit individuals and pay them regular incomes. As a result, they assist in reducing unemployment. In addition, they may offer their personnel greater amenities including health care, sports facilities, and educational amenities. As a result, their workforce works harder and more enthusiastically, which ultimately produces positive results. More staff are required as a result of increased financial activity and additional benefits. The government can reduce unemployment with the aid of such a function.

However, if the club participates in additional activities, such as promoting social facilities, it is possible that its members will become distracted from the primary objective. In contrast, because members of private groups are responsible for paying their own costs and expenses along with their benefits, these groups are cost conscious. Additionally, they do not enjoy spending money in this sector. If kids are forced to participate in these activities, they probably won't do very well.

To sum up, to the best of my knowledge, it is preferable for the general public, businesses, and the government for this activity to be carried out by an organization that is not-for-profit or charitable, and businesses stand to gain more if they improve working conditions for their employees.

(290 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**57**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Sports activities are extremely important in today's culture, especially in this time of change in a highly-competitive global world. In this situation, many people promote commercial firms to offer sports and social facilities to local people. From a personal standpoint, I agree with this idea for a number of reasons that will be covered in this essay.

Nowadays, there are many businesses everywhere in the economy. Positivity effects can be implied on both society and businesses may result from the placement of sports and social facilities. Initially, businesses provide financial support for the planning and placement of sporting events and competitions, as well as for maintaining the participants with prizes and certificates. As a result, more people will participate in sporting events, maintaining their commitment to a healthier lifestyle. Additionally, by doing this, they can promote to locals their own firm-producing brands.

Moreover, if associations spend more money creating certain types of structures like sports facilities, premises, and public structures, it can draw an increasing number of visitors to these locations. Both the locals and the government profit from it. If their hometown has the necessary amenities, individuals don't need to travel elsewhere. On the other hand, the government should also take care of the citizens, not just businesses.

To conclude, I am under the firm belief that businesses ought to put money into building sports facilities and sponsoring other types of social activities like these in order to boost the overall health and social advancement of the general population.

(250 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

58



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 13

Art IELTS Essay 1

Many museums charge for admission, while others are free. Do you think the advantages of charging people for admissions to museums outweigh the disadvantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The majority of today's museums require admission fees, though some remain free of charge. In my opinion, it's much more practical to collect money up front. The benefits of this happening would far outweigh the drawbacks. My inclination is justified in the ensuing paragraphs.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that charging an admission fee allows museums to improve the services they provide to their guests. They can, for instance, hire extra staff to provide friendlier, more considerate service to visitors. They can hire tour guides with more in-depth expertise to give visitors reliable information about the exhibits. In fact, parents who wish to enjoy the museum without being bothered by their infants' cries can hire babysitters. For those with mobility issues, they can also purchase wheelchairs. There are obvious advantages to collecting a fee at the door.

In addition to this, the revenue generated by the sale of tickets is more stable than the revenue generated by patron donations. Museums that provide free admission rely entirely on the meagre funds provided by the government. As a result, they are unable to properly maintain the museum. As a result, the number of visitors decreases. That means that even if admission is free, few people will visit the museums. Needless to say, the world's most famous museums all charge admission fees to visitors.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In a nutshell, there are more positives than negatives to requiring visitors to pay to enter. If there is an admission fee, the cost of visiting a museum will rise, but the vast majority of people will still be able to afford it. The money generated from admissions helps museums improve their offerings, which in turn attracts more visitors.

(287 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

When the topic of charging fees by the museum is discussed there are divided options. There are several free museums among others that do require admission. In my opinion, there are more pros than cons to having a cover charge. Both, my preference and the other side are discussed below.

To begin with, the public would profit if the museum's entrance price was waived. First, there is the public good that will result from this viewpoint. Since many individuals in these nations are already struggling to meet their basic requirements, they see little point in spending money on frivolous items like this. Second, eliminating the cost of entry will encourage more individuals to use the museum's services. On top of that, people would prefer museums to public spaces like parks and beaches. Rani laxmi bai, for example, is held in the highest esteem by her country's women since she greatly increased India's territory throughout his reign. As she fought for the nation to get rid of Britishers and made India independent. The knowledge about freedom fighters will help today's generation to

However, there are advantages to charging an admission price, even though doing so is not generally good for the public. In my opinion, the museum is able to better serve the public and recoup some of its maintenance expenditures thanks to the admission fee. In a similar vein, governments may use some of the money to restore long-neglected cultural artefacts like ancient sculptures and structures. The other problem is that consumers desire their money's value when they purchase something.

To recapitulate, there are more advantages to providing free admittance than there are to charging an admission price.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Not all museums are free; several charge visitors to enter. Entry fees may decrease attendance, but they raise much-needed revenue for upkeep and boost museum worth. Therefore, I believe the benefits are more than the drawbacks.

To begin, one of the benefits of paying to enter a gallery is that the proceeds go toward maintaining the facilities and operating costs of the arts. The primary goal of entry fees is to generate funds for maintaining the showroom's infrastructure. The funds are also utilised to keep the buildings and other facilities in good condition for the benefit of the guests. In order to cover the costs of operation and upkeep, the first museum in Nigeria, the Esie Museum, charges 1000 per person as an admission fee.

The number of visitors will decrease, however, if the museum requires admission fees. If the cost is too high, people will stop going as frequently. Moreover, many like service that don't cost anything. It follows that people prefer a free gallery over a paid one.

To sum up, some art galleries require an admission fee to enter while others do not. There are positive and negative outcomes associated with charging for entry to museums and art galleries. However, I believe the benefits outweigh the drawbacks. This is because the gallery relies on the income from these fees to keep it open and educate the public about the importance of appreciating the arts. For this reason, it is suggested that museums implement low entry fees so that a sizable number of visitors can enjoy them.

(259 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

These days, museums are crucial for all three of these reasons. On the other hand, although some museums provide their services at no cost, others charge a price. In my opinion, the most important thing is to have a price tag attached to entry. The pros and cons of this topic will be covered in this essay.



While there are certain benefits to free museum admission, there are also many drawbacks. From the museum's point of view, having free admission all year round could attract an excessive number of visitors, resulting in an uncomfortable level of congestion. As a result, students and youngsters would be unable to learn effectively owing to traffic issues around schools. In terms of personal access, only the well-off have the means to frequent such informative establishments. That is to say, if they can't afford it, the poor may be unable to take use of the museums' offerings and miss out on the chance to learn and grow.

Despite the aforementioned drawbacks, there are still many benefits to consider. To begin, museums might improve their facilities by purchasing numerous priceless works of art and upgrading their appliances and operating software. Two, museums can use the money they get from visitors to cover essentials like the internet, water, and energy. Last but not least, the administration can use these funds to send employees on international trips to attend seminars and share knowledge.

In conclusion, I argue that museums should not be free to the public if they are to be efficiently run, improved, and updated. Museums are warned that losing clients is only one of many potential outcomes if they fail to heed the advice that admission prices be kept low.

(284 words)

Art IELTS Essay 2

Artists need a certain amount of freedom to develop their creativity. Some people think that artists should have total freedom to express any thoughts and ideas. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Provide supporting details and share applicable examples from your own experience or findings to back up your answer.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answers 1 Band 8

Free speech is essential for artists to think outside the box and create groundbreaking works. There are those who believe that artisans should have unrestricted leniency to voice whatever they like in their works. Artistic freedom is crucial but I don't think it has to be unrestricted.

Experts should be empowered to express their perspectives and original ideas without fear of retribution. People's interest in the arts will grow as they are given more flexibility to express themselves, which will have a positive effect on our society. The public is made aware of a variety of social issues thanks to the work of many inventors who choose to focus on these topics. A significant number of them advocate for fair treatment of all individuals. Many mankind in India, outraged by the rape of an 8-year-old girl, vented their feelings in songs that quickly went viral online. Consequently, it caused a lot of humans to get upset, and the government had to act quickly to stop the criminals.

The artworks, however, must not be harmful to the community. Conflict and even violence have been sparked by works of art, such as paintings, on multiple occasions. To exemplify, M F Hussain's paintings depicting entirely nude Indian Goddesses provoked widespread unrest among Hindus. Furthermore, there is concern that objectification of women in the arts may have a disturbing effect on the minds of impressionable young persons. Some men may look at women and not see anything more than objects of desire. In other words, art that evokes adverse feelings among its audience contributes to an escalation of crime and violent behaviour, among other adverse repercussions.

In a nutshell, artists need a certain degree of freedom to flourish, but excessive freedom can be hazardous because it inspires at least some creators to create works that are destructive to society.

(305 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

05



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answers 2 Band 7.5

Representation of an artist's internal abilities, in the form of a physical object. Therefore, there are those who support giving artists complete freedom, while others are free to voice their opposition. Freedom is essential, but I think it's also crucial to keep a close eye on their work to make sure nothing unpleasant happens.

To initiate, there are numerous advocates for complete artistic autonomy. First of all, if they are not subject to any form of repression, they will be able to reveal all of the social issues facing the community without hesitation. They call attention to the problem and enquire that it be eradicated by society. They won't be able to voice their opinions under any conditions of confinement. Second of all, these imaginative minds are the lifeblood of every nation, and they contain the potential to create masterpieces that put every country on the global map if they are allowed to operate freely.

However, I am concerned that complete liberty of speech could have serious impacts for both the individual and society, as we see in the cases where artists paint offensive images or include anti-social dialogue in movies, leading to riots and offending people's sensibilities. People get killed when these kinds of things happen. Some Hindu gods, for instance, were depicted begging in a recent blockbuster. The film has not only been criticised by members of the Hindu community, but it has also sparked communal riots, resulting in the deaths of some people. As a result, they shouldn't be given complete freedom.

In recapitulation, artists should be allowed complete freedom in expressing their creativity, but the government should take precautions to prevent any harm to citizens' sentiments.

(280 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answers 3 Band 7

In order to promote their innovative ideas and creativity, artists, who play an important role in society, require clear freedom. There is debate over whether or not it is an artist's right to have entire independence, but in my opinion there should be certain limitations and total freedom is not necessary.

The freedom to express one's ideas and abilities should be sufficient for artists working in all areas because preserving cultures and beliefs through art is important. Additionally, it appears that the majority of people are interested in the arts and attempt to perform them as a means of expressing their complaints and comments regarding some unfavourable incidents. To illustrate, following the murder of an insane man, several locals and musicians have recently displayed their anger through songs and paintings on the walls of the streets. It goes without saying that doing this can help people express their feelings and rage in public.

Although if some people are hopeful about artists having complete independence, this can have negative effects on the neighbourhood. Firstly, It is best to start by bringing up certain songs with offensive lyrics that have an impact on children's conduct. A lot of music like this is popular on social media. As a result, this incident incenses parents, who accuse it of being a strategy to boost youthful criminality. Secondly, a variety of artworks that violently oppose women's rights exist, demonstrating the unequal status of men and women. In actuality, these are clear examples of culturally depleted nations that need to be reined in to prevent further effects.

In conclusion, artists are an important segment of society who want support in order to fully develop their skills. There ought to be certain restrictions on how they can conduct themselves to stop bad things from happening.

(298 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answers 4 Band 6.5

Art is a powerful way to communicate, and it is now an essential part of human society. Many people say that artists' freedom of speech should be limited, but others say that an artist won't be able to show all of his creativity if he doesn't have complete freedom of speech. Even though I think freedom of speech is important, I think art should be censored if it hurts cultural or religious beliefs or causes social or political unrest.

Artists are very important to the growth of our society because they give us new ideas, opinions, and criticisms in the form of art, writing, music, or movies. For example, artists use their imaginations to write novels that become movies, and scientists get creative ideas from some science fiction books and movies. Also, artistic freedom helps people criticise new government decisions and changes in a healthy way to suggest ways to make them better. Artists like Leonardo da Vinci and Pablo Picasso, for example, have made important contributions to the growth of the world.

On the other hand, total freedom with no rules can hurt people's cultural and religious feelings and hurt society as a whole. To explain further, painters have often made Gods and other goddesses in ways that hurt different religions. Another thing to think about is that free expression of ideas can even lead to social tension and political unrest. When an artist says something that hurts a certain group of people or a political party, it can cause riots and political instability. For example, a famous Indian director recently made a movie called Padmavat that was said to have some scenes that were offensive to a certain group. This led to small fights in different parts of North India. After that, a censorship board stopped it from being shown in some parts of the country to bring peace back to the whole country.

To sum up, it is undoubtedly true that creative artists are very important to the growth of society and that artistic freedom is a basic human right. But in order to keep peace and harmony between different parts of society, the authorities should control arts that hurt people's religious and cultural feelings.

(368 Words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

08



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Art IELTS Essay 3

Museums and art galleries should concentrate on local history and culture instead of work from different countries. Discuss both views and give your opinion

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is sad but true that the museums and art galleries represent the cultural and historical works of non-native nations, and as a result some experts claim these places should exhibit the local lifestyle and society. I firmly agree with such a viewpoint. Both the viewpoint and my preference are elaborated below.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that every country requires its students to study their nation's history, but these lessons can feel impersonal and abstract. The opportunity to view authentic historical documents in a museum can revitalize history and inspire patriotism. The Rutgers Institution exemplifies this in the United States, which houses significant historical and cultural artifacts. Reflecting on the struggles and accomplishments of their ancestors can help visitors from various regions and ethnic groups find common ground.

However, it cannot be denied that more can be learned from international art by the general public. The majority of people are well-versed in the history of their own country but have a limited understanding of other cultures. Visiting a museum containing objects from all over the world is therefore an enlightening experience. For instance, the British Museum in London is renowned for housing one of the world's largest collections of culturally significant artifacts. By viewing and reading the plaques for a variety of artworks, both young students and adults can gain a deeper appreciation for the traditions, cultures, and events that underpin the modern world. This can eventually lead to a more inclusive and culturally diverse society.

To recapitulate, it is crucial and mandatory to know the historic background, customs, and traditions of the native country, and therefore, it is the duty of the legislation to present such work in art galleries and museums.

(290 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Museums and art galleries play an essential role in the dissemination of diverse knowledge to the public. Some individuals believe that these institutions should prioritise local art and history over global art. Nonetheless, I disagree vehemently with this viewpoint because international works benefit the public in numerous ways.

To begin with, the purpose of museums and art galleries is to facilitate the study of cultural heritage. By focusing solely on local history and art, these institutions confine the public's knowledge to domestic borders. In contrast, exhibiting art and history from other regions of the world demonstrates multiculturalism by allowing individuals to comprehend distinct histories and cultures, thereby promoting globalisation. The Vatican Museum, for instance, displays works from several European countries, allowing the world's smallest nation to serve as a bridge to explain the cultural values of various nations under one roof.

Moreover, international historical and cultural works would provide individuals with an understanding of the critical international issues that many nations face concurrently. Numerous museums choose to host informative international exhibitions on significant political and social issues, which may be more enlightening than the media. According to a survey, 88% of visitors to the Melbourne Art Gallery felt more informed about poverty, war, and trade after visiting the museum than after reading the news.

In the nutshell, I do not support the notion that museums and art galleries should prioritise the history and art of their own country over international works, as the latter create a platform for globalisation and multinational knowledge.

(253 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Museums and art galleries have been at the forefront of preserving and representing cultural values and histories for centuries in virtually every country. However, it is debatable whether they should highlight traditional and local cultures or an international collection. Personally, I believe that traditional museums should highlight the country's cultural aspects and artworks, whereas the presence of separate museums containing objects from other nations does not diminish the national spirit.

One of the primary purposes of museums is to educate the public about a country's history and traditions. They preserve significant cultural specimens, artefacts, and other items to commemorate our past and to aid historians in their research. These museums, which primarily represent our heritage, should include items of which we as a nation can be proud, as opposed to internationally acclaimed artworks or sculptures. Numerous national museums in Europe, for instance, focus exclusively on preserving artefacts and works of art from the nation, and they are extremely popular with international tourists.

Nevertheless, the modern museum concept has evolved substantially. There are now aviation museums, memorials to war, automobile museums, computer museums, and archaeological museums, among others. These types of museums require international collections to be popular and useful. The Motor Museum in Australia, for instance, has collections from over twenty nations that serve their purpose admirably. Museums with international collections are an excellent way to promote tourism, as they frequently attract tourists.

To sum up, National and traditional museums should prioritise the preservation of national history, whereas museums with international collections are necessary to make them more functional and well-known. The necessity and utility of one category does not necessarily diminish the necessity and utility of another.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Bond 6.5

Some specialists believe that art galleries and museums should highlight local artists rather than focusing on the history of other nations. Despite the significance of domestic goods for national cohesion, I believe that international goods are more valuable.

The primary reason for my preference is that locals would have no reason to visit museums and art galleries if they only displayed local artwork. By visiting museums and art studios that promote global work, locals can learn about foreign cultures, traditions, and works of art. Apart from this, the primary reason why local art and painting require more stimulation is because local artists find it difficult to compete with global artists who have already established their names and a large fan base. In addition, unless the artist is well-known, the field of art is not particularly lucrative. Due to financial constraints, many talented artists are forced to abandon their passions and dreams.

My second argument in favour of promoting global art is that if there is insufficient local art, museums may be forced to exhibit mediocre pieces, which may deter visitors. Concerns regarding the lack of platforms for local artists can be addressed in other ways, as I believe that good art will be supported and recognised. Instead of mandating that museums only exhibit indigenous art, the government can organise special competitions and awards for up-and-coming artists with exceptional skill and talent.

To sum up and state my position, it has become essential to learn about the customs and traditions of foreign nations because, in this age of globalisation, it is essential to learn about other countries in addition to one's own. However, it cannot be denied that presenting local art forms will help individuals learn more about their nation's history and traditions.

(292 words)



Art IELTS Essay 4

Creative artists should always be given the freedom to express their own ideas in words, pictures, music, or film, in whichever way they wish. There should be no government restrictions on what they do. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this option?

Kindly provide an explanation for your answer and include any pertinent examples drawn from your own prior experience or knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Numerous academics believe that the government should not abandon artists of various sects who express their opinions via various mediums, such as literature, film, and art. I strongly agree with the above statement, and my supporting arguments are elaborated upon below.

Permitting artists to represent their thinking can be beneficial in many areas where the public is reluctant or unwilling to speak up, such as menstruation and sanitation. Images, music, and cinema are integral elements of daily life in modern society. Consequently, it can be utilized to raise awareness about various topics which have been restricted to be discussed. For instance, the story of Arunachalam Muruganantham, presented in the film "Padman," has proven to be highly effective in addressing the period-related issues of girls and has revolutionized society's prevalent perspective.

Oppositely, unlimited independence in creative works seems absurd, given that the works will be made public and can influence the thoughts of others, especially young people. Thus, this film and others that are well-liked among adolescents should be banned. Because kids are more susceptible to being affected by their environment, it is conceivable for an unsuitable item to have detrimental consequences for children. For instance, students may act out in class, and teen violence may increase. Therefore, these items should be extremely cautious to avoid undesirable actions and antisocial traits.

Overall, the alteration and revolution in society are the outcomes of these inventive artists' arduous labor. I am convinced that the government should not limit their ability to express their opinions. People will undoubtedly reject the concept of an unsuitable artist. It is an undeniable fact that creative artists are essential members of our society.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is an established fact that individuals who operate in a liberated environment are more creative. Some people believe that creative artists should have the freedom to express their opinions in whatever form they choose and that this right should not be regulated by the government. I firmly believe that artists should have the freedom to express their emotions, as doing so will increase their creativity.

Everyone in the world, without exception, desires freedom. Nonetheless, for artists such as painters, filmmakers, and authors, this is their most valuable asset. An unconstrained mind is capable of conceiving unique concepts, ideas, and implementation strategies. According to a recent survey conducted in India, artists are more creative when they have unlimited creative freedom. However, it is observed that some government entities strive to limit their opinions so they do not oppose official programs. However, these restrictions may lead to inefficiency.

Also, there are certain disadvantages, as it has been seen that if there are no limits on artists, they will be more creative. For instance, filmmakers and authors attempt to depict violence and convey content that can divide society. For instance, the government prohibits numerous films due to their excessive violence and sexual content, and many books are forbidden from sale due to their provocative content. Furthermore, there should be restrictions on what can be shown and written so that the community can exist in peace.

Overall, we should be on the side of all great works of art, and the community should defend and promote them rather than obstruct or prohibit them. As freedom is a fundamental human right, it ought to be granted to all citizens.

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

It is obvious that the government should encourage and safeguard creative artists by providing them with the space and freedom to produce and perform their ideas without danger. However, there are numerous worries regarding this, and I agree with the opinion that culture and innovation should not be restricted.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**14**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

On the one hand, after the 2015 revolution in Thailand, the prime minister has remained the same for the past seven years and the cabinet has not changed. This is not a normal situation in Thailand, so many artists who disagree with this revolution are protesting in a variety of ways, for instance, some artists comment on the government on social networks, which are then blocked by the government, while others illustrate news that is restricted by the government through pictures, music, and film. In conclusion, the government concealed these thoughts that I mentioned.

On the other hand, each creative work has a message that it wishes to convey to society; art has performed miracles in public life and awareness; people see how goodness and common sense triumph over evil through novels, and they experience happiness and joy by listening to music; furthermore, when authorities need to raise money for charity, they create movies or advertisements to persuade people to make donations. Therefore, we can say that there are many benefits and great usages that serve and benefit society.

In conclusion, we should be on the side of all great works of art, and the community must defend and promote them, rather than obstruct or prohibit them.

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

A lot of creative artists employ words, pictures, music, or videos to convey their ideas and experiences to the public. Whether or not the government should restrict the works of artists is a topic of heated disputes between diverse populations. Nonetheless, I feel that the government should refrain from interfering so that artists can develop the best content without restrictions.

The primary reason to endorse the aforementioned remark is because it encourages artists to look beyond the box when generating ideas. In other words, it encourages their creativity, which is crucial for a prosperous community. In the past, for example, movies tended to be of the same genre without much variance. Even if they produced poor content, users would still watch it because there were so few alternatives. With the advent of censorship-free online-streaming platforms such as Amazon Prime and Netflix, more comedic, criminal, and action-oriented content is now available for customers to choose from.



In contrast, managing art works under the supervision of professional experts or agencies plays an essential function in the parenting and education of children. Because art is one of the primary means by which children are educated today, school curricula incorporate all aspects of art, which have a considerable impact on their lifestyle and long-term aspirations. Furthermore, we must transmit traditional art to future generations so that the government will pay greater attention to its preservation. In recent years, conventional art has been obliterated by new international art movements, which artists tend to accept on purpose.

In conclusion, to avoid societal instability and misunderstandings, qualified authorities, particularly pedagogical experts, should evaluate artistic productions. It could also be said that artists must aspire to define their work through a universal lens and that their creations must strengthen society

Art IELTS Essay 5

Some people think that art is an essential subject for children at school while others think it is a waste of time. Discuss both views and give your opinion.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

There is a long-awaited question among people, including parents and teachers, whether art is an essential subject or a waste of time for children at school. I'm going to discuss both viewpoints and give my opinion.

Art subjects did not add value to the school curriculum. It keeps students out of focus and idle. Other important subjects would benefit students significantly in the future. Science, Mathematics, Geography, etc., are of great importance in getting seats in premier universities. On the other hand, students studying arts do not lead to high-salaried jobs or a successful career. Many artists struggle to pay their bills and go for other menial jobs.



Conversely, art is a unique subject that includes music, drama, dance, poetry, painting, drawing, etc. Art subjects enable students to tap into their creativity and imagination. It soothes their mind and enhances motor skills, hand-eye coordination and neural connections. Unlike STEM subjects, learners in an Art class indulge themselves in physical activity to strike a balance. For instance, singing a song or composing music brings positive emotions to students. Studying art naturally improves performance in all major and allied subjects. World-famous artists like Pablo Picasso, Ludwig van Beethoven and Michael Jackson are examples of learning art at a young age. It not only developed skills but also self-identity.

In the end, Art subjects are essential for children at school. With passion and right guidance, arts subjects would help them improve their physical and mental health. Hence, it is no longer a waste of time.

(252 Words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Photography, drawing, literature, and stage play are some of the interesting Art subjects taught to children in schools. Whether it is an essential subject or a waste of time is discussed here.

Art subjects are dragging students from pursuing their dreams. By engaging with musical instruments, paintbrushes or dancing floors, students are unnecessarily distracting themselves. Art classes aren't considered essential in this competitive world. Students with strong skills in mathematics, critical thinking and problem-solving are in demand and secure high-salaried jobs in a short period. Students from Art subjects take at least a decade to develop their skills. It makes them highly emotional and lacks self-confidence. Moreover, most students taking Arts tend to get underpaid.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Besides the above factors, Art subjects are mind-boggling to students at school. Art courses make students delve into a fantasy world. It allows them to apply their imagination and bring new ideas to the floor. Once students are highly proficient in their arts, they earn respect and recognition from a vast audience. Surprisingly, students who do not perform well in academics do exceptionally well in creative arts. They compete with other students through inter-school competitions and eventually become professional artists. Since Art subjects create a calm and good vibe, students find it tranquillisation.

Overall, Arts subjects are essential for students in schools. It opens new opportunities to explore, like filmmaking, editing, media, journalism, and much more. In fact, both parents and teachers encourage students to indulge in other creative activities and develop their talents simultaneously.

(251 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Art education in schools is always a question of doubt among academicians and psychologists. Even in public, some people think that art is necessary for children, while others think it's a mere distraction. Before coming to a conclusion, let's see both sides and my personal view in the end.

Art subjects are quite explicit. Children can easily understand what art is all about, whether it's digital art, design, storytelling, acting, directing, writing, etc. However, science and other subjects require certain knowledge to understand. Children find other subjects difficult to grasp and become demotivated. To keep them motivated and increase their interest in school, art subjects should be a part of the curriculum. Consequently, students are encouraged and perform better in other subjects as well. In a way, students practice their artistic skills daily and become experts. They also start training others and earn a lump sum of money. With passion and hard work, some children become celebrities and inspire others through their artistic talents.



When it comes to negative aspects of Art subjects in school, there are plenty. Children attend art subjects to relax and gossip with their friends. They're physically present but mentally absent. Sometimes, tutors themselves keep students lazy without giving them any tasks. Moreover, teachers would not give individual attention and do not make sure everyone in the classroom is attentive. To overcome this, school management must keep Art subjects as optional to avoid waste of time.

In conclusion, Art subjects have both advantages and disadvantages. Depending on schools and their perception, the art subject will become a life-changing experience or destroy young kids' precious time.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people assume that art is an critical part of the school curriculum, irrespective of its value to children. But some people think that art is meaningless and has no value in a formal education. In this essay, I will discuss both the views and tell which one is more important.

Art is a traditional subject, taking us back to ancient times. Many art forms like ceramics, sculpture, mime, circus arts, etc., are becoming extinct across the world. To keep it alive, we must bring art subjects as essential for children at school. It induces interest among children and gives them opportunities to develop their inherent skills. In this day and age, millions of people start teaching art to their children whether in school or home. It increases cultural awareness, academic performance, self-confidence, and other psychological factors. Astonishingly, some parents even stop school education and start indulging their children in art classes full-time.



Nevertheless, art education has some downfalls too. Children need to spend at least a year's time to lay a strong foundation on any art. So whatever they have learnt in school is of no use. It's just to keep them occupied with something. There's no competition to prove their talent. There's no reward or recognition to encourage students. Pathetically, other subject teachers borrow art classes to complete their portion and there's no vice versa. So it's obvious to think that art classes in school are nothing but a waste of time.

Finally, both points are valid and need to be considered while making decisions. To gain a holistic learning experience, arts should be included in school education. It creates various avenues for performing arts, building networks, fame and everything.

(282 words)

Art IELTS Essay 6

Some people say that anyone can create art such as painting, poetry, music and so on. Others think that a person should have special abilities to create art. Discuss both views and give your opinion

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Arts in its myriad forms are universal. It is a universal language that transcends across the world. It is often said that every human being can create art, while others say an innate talent is necessary to conceive an art form. Here in this article I will discuss both sides and conclude with my opinion.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Any art form like singing, dancing, and painting can be mastered by anyone, as long as they have interest and practice it regularly. Engaging in these art forms can really help reduce your stress and give you a sense of accomplishment. Making any of the art forms as a hobby can reduce stress and you can also master it. For example the business tycoon of India Ratan Tata mastered the hobby of playing keyboard and is an excellent keyboardist.

On the contrary, innate talent plays a significant role in mastering an art. From a very early age many exhibit exceptional talent in many art forms like patterns, form, colours, rhythm and dance. They in order to become a master in any art form need a little push and practice. The innate talent serves as a foundation of building their art empire. They can witness beauty in the mundane and find inspiration in everything they see.

To conclude, while there is an assertion that anyone can pick up an art form, it is also imperative to note that special abilities and acquired skills are equally important to become an artist. I always believe that there is a creative insight and inborn talent needed to create a piece of art that distinguishes itself from the amateurs.

(269 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Art emanates from the human imagination and emotions. It is a medium of communication for individuals to express themselves, their thoughts and feelings. There is a forever debate on whether every human can create or not. Here, I will discuss my views on both sides and explain my views.

There are many artforms like drawing, painting, sculpting, instrument playing and more. It is necessary to understand that creating art is the inherent creativity embedded in every human being. We can either master this skill or practice as a hobby. With a small success we feel a sense of accomplishment. This can act as a recharge when your battery is down. To make your hobby into a real art form, it needs a sense of professionalism. Practice makes perfect.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

21



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Another argument is that art can be created by the ones who possess the talent inherent in them. Anyone who has a mere interest in art cannot master them. They need to have an inherent talent and innate ability to feel the art form and master it. However, they need practice to perform the art flawlessly. The only difference is the time taken to learn and the precision of delivering it.

In my opinion. Creating art is not a cake walk. It needs immense practice and patience. Though if you possess innate talent, you need to enhance skill to become a master in it. Innate talent might give you a push to acquire the art and make it easy to understand the nuances.

(200 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

There is always a debate surrounding whether anyone can create an art or if special abilities are necessary to create an art. In this essay I will discuss both the views and present my view at the end.

An art be it an amateur painting or an exclusive masterpiece is a means of self expression and communication which is open to all. Engaging in an art form has a positive effect on people's well-being. Only imagination cannot help one become an artist. Training is all needed to become a pro in whatever art form you want to excel. If you want to become a painter, a mere imagination will not be helpful. You need to learn the basics of how colour blends, how to use the brush and learn about artistic strokes. So an immense passion is needed to master it.

On the other hand, a person who has an inborn talent can easily write down their thoughts as a poem or a story. They can express their feelings in a piece of melody. They know how to convert their feelings into art. They have to work a little extra to learn and present it in a convincing form.



To conclude, I would say any art form needs a significant amount of knowledge and practice. They are used by people either as a medium to generate revenue or as a hobby to express their thoughts. For whatever reason you are performing an art piece, an innate talent is needed to excel in your work.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people say that quality art can be produced only if they are gifted by birth. On the other hand, some say that anyone can become an artist if they have interest and try hard to learn it. We will discuss both and I will share my opinion at the end.

An art form like singing and dancing can be picked up by anyone who has interest and a good time to learn it everyday. You need a little push to master it. A child's drawing of her favourite picture isn't art? Any human can express themselves in any art form. Everyone has a creative side which can be unleashed. In the beginning, it would be a little difficult to get a quality output. But practice can make you perfect. You can always be creative and learn to improve your aesthetics.

To the contrary, the output given by an innate talented person differs from the work of an amateur. The talented people produce an artwork aesthetically, giving importance to the nuances, which a normal person could lack. This is the place where creativity and innate talent plays a major role. Hence to be a creative and artistic person, you should possess an innate talent and an inborn inclination towards the art form.

To conclude, I would say that to become a master of an artform, you need to be born with that talent. Naturally you should have an inclination towards any artform to express it. Common people may find it a little difficult to express, the innate talents do it with ease.

(262 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Writing Task 2 Sample 14

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 1

A lot of places in the world rely on tourism as a main source of income. Unfortunately, tourism can also be a source of problems if it is not managed correctly. Describe the advantages and disadvantages of tourism in the modern world.

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

It is true that travel is a major source of income for many countries around the world. Visiting a new location has a number of negative effects on the neighbourhood if it is handled improperly, but I would contend that there are more advantages for a variety of reasons that I will go into in the subsequent paragraphs.

On the one hand, the tourism industry has some detrimental effects on the environment. First, the habitat of wild animals may be destroyed by the construction of new infrastructure and utilities. For instance, to accommodate tourists, businesspeople have built more hotels close to beaches and forests; nonetheless, a variety of wildlife may now be threatened or face serious survival risks. Moreover, since they lack a sense of obligation to preserve these environments, tourists generate pollution, waste, and even trash.

However, I think that going to a foreign destination is advantageous for both tourists and governments. Travelling broadens people's perspectives and thoughts. For instance, while travelling, tourists encounter various cultures and pick up new languages. Additionally, it opens up job prospects in the provision of services like lodging, entertainment, and transportation. Most importantly, since the tourism industry is crucial to various economies, it raises living standards in the area. Another illustration of this is how the tourism industry encourages investment from multinational corporations.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

01



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, I believe the benefits of tourism, such as expanding horizons, increasing employment, and adding to the national economy, exceed the reasons for disadvantages even though it has certain negative effects on the local environment.

(256 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Today, and as a result of an increase in travel, tourism contributes significantly to the economies of many nations. The prosperity of the tourism business has both benefits and drawbacks, which will be covered in the paragraphs that follow. In my opinion, there are many advantages that obviously outweigh the disadvantages.

To start, one clear advantage is that travel promotes economic expansion. In other words, tourists frequently shell out a lot of cash for lodging, transportation, meals, and other services. For instance, shopkeepers along Istanbul's coastline, a popular tourist destination, are instructed to offer unique products, which has boosted the local economy. Additionally, I firmly believe that luring tourists accounts for a sizable portion of the prosperity of growing nations. To grow, oil-rich countries like Iran should invest in other businesses like this one.

Planners should not overstate the benefits of travelling, as every industry has problems. In this regard, many nations have seen a sharp rise in the statistics of social vices, which is a worrying and significant issue. For instance, many travellers encounter criminals in East Asia and lose their belongings, including their camera, phone, money, and even their meals. The number of tourists will decline overall due to dangerous destinations if this issue is not addressed in a timely manner.

As discussed, the tourism business has many pros and cons. While the pros exceed the cons, rising traveller numbers do increase crime in some areas. However, it should not be overlooked that the tourism industry helps a nation develop in a number of ways. Today, tourism accounts for a large amount of many nations' income, thus they must take serious measures to control its pros and cons.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

02



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

In any nation, the tourism sector is one of the main industries that generates revenue. This will encourage and explore the diverse cultures that various locations have to offer. If not handled properly, it can have adverse effects on both tourists and residents. In this case, I think there are more benefits to tourism than drawbacks.

Foreigners will learn about and explore the stunning attractions, culture, cuisine, natural beauty, and residents of the country they will visit, which is a clear benefit of the development of tourism. Visitors today enjoy their vacations by spending time with their friends and family and travelling to new locations. Increased tourism has a significant positive effect on both the local population and the economy. The government offers its citizens greater employment opportunities, including tour guides. Tourists also treasured their recollections of their travels and the experiences they had there.

There are some small issues that nations are having managing the excessive buildup of tourists. Some tourists disobey the laws of the countries they visit. Anywhere you go, especially if it's your first time, you should respect and abide by the regulations and policies. Traveling to Middle Eastern countries, where the Muslim culture and religion are more prevalent, is a prime illustration of this. There, things like wearing provocative clothing, such shorts and sleeveless tops, and consuming alcoholic beverages are severely forbidden.

In conclusion, anyone can enjoy visiting other countries and experiencing their culture, but travellers should exercise caution and abide by the laws already in effect. Both the visitor and the locals profit from this.

(261 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

03



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Every nation wants to showcase its past through various venues, including tourist visas. Few countries totally rely on this because tourism is their main source of income. By drawing more visitors, a well-run tourism destination can assist the economy. But if not managed properly, this industry could cause some issues for tourist areas. The pros and cons of the tourism sector in the modern period will be covered in this essay.

First off, encouraging tourism boosts the nation's economy and inspires a lot more people to discover its natural beauties. As people begin spending money on worthwhile items in the country, it will immediately contribute to the nation's revenue, which can aid in the reduction of poverty. For instance, Australia, a tourist destination, uses the money it receives from visa sales to meet the needs of its own citizens. Only well-managed nations encourage exploration because they feel safe. New Zealand's fair approach to foreigners has raised tourist visa applications by 40%.

Second, if the country doesn't satisfy the explorers, it will have numerous financial difficulties and develop a bad name abroad. The number of people trading within the state falls, and countries that depend on this will struggle financially. To demonstrate, Iran failed to care for tourists, which lowered the number of visitors and made it the worst country to visit.

To summarize, tourism has grown as people travel to new destinations. There are several benefits to encouraging tourism, including increased economic growth and an increase in foreign visitors and vice versa. However, if not managed properly, the country may lose revenue and visitors may lose interest in such areas.

(270 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

04



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 2

The development of tourism contributed to English becoming the most prominent language in the world. Some people think this will lead to English becoming the only language to be spoken globally. What are the advantages and disadvantages to having one language in the world?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The rise of tourism throughout the world has contributed to the language of English gaining more prominence as a result of the revolution it has caused. Some people have the opinion that this will result in English being the only language that can be used in legal matters. The primary benefits and drawbacks of having a single universal language are going to be discussed throughout this essay.

Ease of communication and better international relations are two major benefits of using a common language rather than the languages of individual countries. There would be much less difficulty in gaining access to the resources of other countries and communicating with their citizens if a universal language were in use. For instance, if a Canadian resident were able to communicate freely with a Japanese person, it would boost tourism revenue for Japan. In addition, Japanese people are known for their dedication and hard work, which means they may have useful suggestions for the Canadian economy. A second benefit is better communication between nations. For instance, having a common language would make it less difficult to fill the talent gap by exchanging foreign workers.

On the other hand, losing localism is the biggest drawback. It's possible to make English a country's primary language, but it's hard for everyone to speak it like a native because country accents vary. For instance, Canadians, Australians, and Americans speak English but their accents differ. Making English the primary language also destroys the local language and culture that the ancestors have preserved.

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**05**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

In conclusion, while a single universal language is undoubtedly beneficial to each country and improves relations among them, it is unquestionably detrimental to the local language and harms local culture in the long run.

(287 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Due to the fact that the tourism industry has been making its way around the world over the course of the past few years, the popularity of the English language has increased significantly. As a result, there are those who believe that the language that is spoken the most frequently, English, will eventually come to dominate all of the other languages. Having only one language spoken throughout the world does, however, have a few drawbacks.

On the one hand, having a universal language would remove barriers to communication and promote mutual understanding between nations and there would be widespread economic growth and increased international trade as a result. For instance, when all parties are fluent in each other's language, there are no language barriers, and everyone is on the same page; this simplifies interactions and eliminates misunderstandings between nations. Moreover, if everyone just used the same language, it would be super easy to interact with people from all over the world.

The widespread adoption of a common language would undoubtedly simplify international interactions, but it would come at the expense of local languages and cultures as well as the tourism industry. In other words, if there were only one language spoken everywhere, linguistic diversity and progress would eventually come to a halt. Without these types of celebrations, the tourism industry will also suffer greatly. Therefore, a global monolingual English language may pose a grave danger to localized traditions all over the world.

In conclusion, the argument for making English a universal language will have long-term negative effects on native tongues and cultures all over the globe. Many advantages would result from standardizing on English, but the drawbacks would be overpowering.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

06



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

As international travel has increased in popularity, English has replaced other languages as the routine for everyday interaction. Some people think that this pattern will ultimately lead to English's dominance as the global language but this has some disadvantages too.

With a universal language, people can more easily communicate with one another. As a result, tourism, trade, and business will all improve. As the economy improves, more people will desire to visit other countries. Travelers will raise the standard of living for locals in many parts of the world. When people from different countries speak the same language, misunderstandings are eliminated, which is a huge boon to foreign ties. To sum up, it will enhance the world as a place where people are able to communicate with one another.

In terms of disadvantages, because of the emphasis on only one language, regional languages may die. If every child in school is taught only English, there will be nobody left to pass on regional languages to coming generations. This is illustrated by the disappearance of native American languages on the North and South American continents as a result of the English language's influence. Furthermore, many great works and epics have been written in ancient languages such as Sanskrit and Greek. Even if we translated these works into English, the complexity and elegance of the language would be lost. Also, for many people, language is not just a way of communicating but also a source of identity and access to their cultures.

In conclusion, while a common language would undoubtedly bring people closer together, the potential harm it could cause to the world's everyday speech and classical languages must be taken into account.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

07



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

)Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people assume that English, which is the most commonly spoken language in the world right now, will one day take over all other languages and make them all go away. Having one language would help people understand each other and the economy grow, but it would also have some disadvantages.

One language would improve international communication. Thus, if everyone spoke one language, countries and people worldwide would understand each other, promoting learning, information, and ideas. One language also boosts economic growth. Trade would flourish between countries if everyone spoke the same language, improving the global economy.

On the other hand, there seem to be clear problems with having only one language for the whole world. First of all, it would mean all of the other languages and cultures would end up dying out in the long run. One of the best things about this world is how many different kinds of people live here. Each culture is different, with a distinct way of life and way of seeing the world. If there was only one language, all of these things would be lost. Second, tourism would end due to the lack of reason to travel for fun and interest if everyone used the same language and had the same culture. This would be terrible for the economies of many countries that depend on tourism

To sum up, having one language for the whole world would be good in some ways, but a lot could be lost too. The priority should be given to keeping regional languages and cultures alive so that future generations can enjoy a rich world heritage.

(270 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**08**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 3

It is not necessary to travel to other places to learn about other cultures of other people. We can learn just as much from books, films, and the internet. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Some people say you don't have to travel to foreign countries to understand their cultures. Books, documentaries, and the internet are all great places to learn new things. While I agree that we can learn the basics about a culture from books, the Internet, and movies, I disagree that we need to travel there to fully understand its people and customs. My perception is justified in the ensuing paragraphs.

Firstly, we live in a multicultural world where many people are curious about and eager to learn about other cultures. And I think it's important to constantly challenge ourselves by taking on new knowledge. These days, it's a breeze to educate oneself about foreign cultures with the help of online articles, documentaries, and books. Some people believe that by reading these, they have learned everything there is to know about other cultures. They believe it is a waste of money to go somewhere just to learn about the culture, so they refuse to go there.

However, many people enjoy travelling to different locations for the purpose of cultural education. Exploring the area on your own is the only way to get a true sense of it and pick up useful skills. The local cuisine, agricultural practices, and festivals can all be experienced firsthand by paying a visit. In addition, travelling to the region where a particular skill was first practised is the best way to pick up the nuances of that skill from the experts.

In the nutshell, there are many cultures to learn from, and each can be learned about through various mediums like books, online resources, and films; however, seeing the wonderful world through naked eyes is far more valuable.

(281 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

09



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Experts are of the viewpoint that the lives of many different cultures can be grasped without travelling to other parts of the world. Books, movies, and the vast online resources available today make it possible to learn and gather information from many different perspectives. To give a more thorough explanation of my position, I will do so in the following paragraph.

The first and foremost reason for my inclination is that learning about a new culture no longer necessitates going to far-flung places, as technology has made that unnecessary. People interested in other cultures can learn more about them through a variety of resources, such as the Internet, movies, and books. For instance, a recent survey conducted in Australia revealed that the majority of its citizens know very little about a wide variety of different cultures. The availability of informational resources like books and the web makes it simple for them to participate and learn more about the rituals.

In addition to this, it may be too easy for people who have mobility issues to attend events. Under those conditions, they can easily become immersed in the customs of other countries and feel the emotions of people in those places by watching films and videos. Some filmmakers design environments specifically for people who lack motor control. Thus, films that have an impact on one culture tend to have a wide reverberation throughout many others.

To recapitulate, the obstacle to studying foreign cultures is the scarcity of available time. Those interested in a more nuanced understanding of human history must make adjustments to their way of life in order to access reliable sources such as books, films, and the internet.

(279 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Learning about the history, values, and practices of other communities enriches our own. I also think that media like films, books, and the internet are great ways to gain exposure to new cultures. I disagree that going to far-flung locations isn't essential for enjoying them to the fullest. My preference and the other side are discussed in the below paragraphs.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

10



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin with, recent years have seen a rise in the acceptance of "armchair" vacationing. Books, television, and the internet make it simple to study ancient and modern civilizations in great detail. This is the most cost-effective strategy because learning about the customs and history of a foreign country has zero marginal cost. In addition, you won't get worn out from travelling, so you can take it easy and enjoy yourself.

However, travel is a must in order to learn about other cultures. Learning a new language or culture is often more exciting when it involves direct interaction with locals and actual physical presence in the target country. It doesn't matter if someone is an expert on the cuisine, weather, or history of a given region. Seeing the place in person helps shape a more realistic image in their minds. They can enjoy the delicious food, relax in the lovely climate, and observe the historical development of the area. Not only that, but there are a plethora of other cultural considerations. For instance, non-native Punjabis living abroad are very familiar with traditional Punjabi culture. They frequently take their kids to Punjab. With the goal of educating them about and keeping them connected to their heritage in the area, its people, and its history.

To put in a nutshell, indeed, books, TV, and the internet all have their uses. To truly grasp a new culture, however, I believe travel is essential.

(300 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Everyone should make time to go travelling because it is so crucial. Travelling to far-flung locations and immersing oneself in the local culture is one way to gain cultural awareness, but there are also many resources available through reading, watching films, and researching online. In this essay, I'll discuss both perspectives before drawing a conclusion.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

11



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin, getting away from one's regular routine and experiencing new places can provide much-needed inspiration and energy. When travelling to other countries, it's easy to connect with the locals. Conversation with native speakers is the fastest way to acquire a new language. Moreover, travelling is a thrilling experience full of learning opportunities and new experiences. Scuba diving, skydiving, and river rafting are just a few examples of extreme activities that everyone should try at least once.

However, there are those who think they don't need to venture far from home in order to expand their horizons through reading and watching television. To begin, reading books not only improves our language skills but also our knowledge, which leads to greater imaginative capacity. Second, the web is widely acknowledged as a wealth of data. We are not limited in our search capabilities, and all relevant results will be displayed immediately. For instance, technological progress recently has allowed for the development of virtual reality. This tool has lowered the barriers to global travel and introduced people to the culture and customs of people all over the world.

To sum up, travelling to new places is one way to broaden one's horizons and expand one's mind, but staying at home with books and the internet is another viable option. The essay has shown that each is important in its own way and has partially agreed with both perspectives.

(290 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

12



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Today more people are travelling than ever before. Why is this the case? What are the benefits of travelling for the traveller?

Give reasons for your answer, and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Global mobility has increased significantly during the past few decades. The advantages and benefits of this growing trend will be addressed, as will their widespread appeal and why they are being discussed in this essay.

In recent decades, there has been a marked increase in the number of people taking advantage of the excellent recreational opportunity that travelling offers. This is because, in order to afford the creature amenities of modern living, many people now put in more hours at their employment. Their busy schedules and long hours of labor drain their vitality, therefore a getaway is necessary to replenish their reserves. As a consequence of this, more people than ever before are able to go on vacation. An easier trip is possible with cheaper plane tickets. Thanks in part to social media, more individuals are getting the travel bug. People's urge to travel has heightened as a result of seeing their friends' vacation images on social media.

One obvious effect of travelling is the chance to learn about and appreciate other cultures and ways of thinking. In my perspective, the best part of travel is being exposed to and learning to respect the principles and ethics of individuals from various cultures. This has the potential to open one's eyes to new ideas and customs from throughout the world. One perk of seeing the world is picking up novel ideas that can be used later in life, both professionally and personally, from individuals and environments you encounter along the way. Travel is crucial to one's personal growth.

There has been a growth in international travel in recent years due to factors including rising personal wealth, falling flight prices, and rising workplace stress. This auspicious turn of events will help them to expand their horizons intellectually and psychologically.

(297 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

13



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Globalization and technological advancements have made our daily life easier. The recreational activity of taking a trip or vacation has recently gained in popularity. Even Nevertheless, I can't deny that improved infrastructure and lowered barriers to travel have resulted in a dramatic increase in human mobility.

To begin, trips are more popular than staying at home because of the convenience they provide. Air transportation and maritime commerce have also greatly reduced travel times and distances. The phenomenon of people travelling to other countries in quest of better economic possibilities is only one example of how internationalization has made it simpler for people of different ethnicities to engage with one another. This encourages vacationing. Furthermore, many people plan to travel abroad during their time off. In addition, a growing number of today's students are opting to pursue their education abroad.

When it comes to prospective benefits, the opportunities afforded by travel are virtually limitless. It's a splendid method of learning about the values and practices of people in other places. This strengthens our ability to interact with people from different cultural backgrounds. This is useful for learning about and absorbing not only new products but also new ways of life. Moving overseas also makes it simpler to find work that is a good fit for your experience and interests. Yet again, those who are struggling to keep up with daily life can find solace and pleasure in an excursion.

In summary, people are increasingly curious about commuting for many different reasons. Since the introduction of cutting-edge technologies and the elimination of previously insurmountable obstacles, vacationing on your own terms and at your own convenience has never been more feasible.

(278 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

14



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Annually, countless people travel to various locations around the globe. The truth is that the average number of tourists has been rising for quite some time now. Growing median wealth and standard of living is a significant contributor to this phenomenon.

Many individuals are taking vacations now that they have the means to do so. Air travel has become considerably more affordable due to technical advancements, allowing a rising number of individuals to fly globally. They get their information about foreign countries through media and articles online. People who watch these programs often express a desire to visit the featured areas and experience them firsthand. They fantasize about attending vibrant celebrations they've only seen on TV and eating delicacies they've only read about. After all, travel is the ultimate learning experience.

Those who venture abroad enjoy numerous advantages. To begin, it is a useful resource for learning and understanding other cultures. When they go to new locations, they gain exposure to different cultures. The people they talk to and learn from exposing them to different cultures and languages. As a result, their worldview is expanded and they learn tolerance. It is undeniable that every tourist shares a history that is incredibly similar to that of every other traveler.

To summarize, more people are able to travel, either because they have an intrinsic drive to explore the world or because they have more spare income to use for this purpose. Due to its beneficial effects on future generations' learning and consciousness, this transition is greatly appreciated.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

15



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

It is not at all out of vogue or out of the mainstream to go on a vacation, or even numerous holidays, throughout the same calendar year. There has been a notable increase in business activity in this industry.

It is no secret that more and more individuals are benefiting from reduced travel restrictions, whether for business, immigration, or pleasure. In the last decade, it would have been difficult to prepare a trip from start to end, including booking flights, hotels, and activities, as well as generating a precise budget, without leaving the comfort of one's own home. These days, with the help of cell phones and travel websites, it's not only possible but also a breeze to do so. As more nations acknowledge tourism's importance as a key source of revenue for the government, investment, and growth in this industry also increase, resulting in reduced overall prices and costs involved with voyages, making travel more viable and, consequently, more frequent.

In addition, most folks in professional occupations have to deal with a monotonous grind. It can be physically and mentally draining if performed continuously for a long time. Long trips are a terrific opportunity to recharge your batteries, see the world, and reconnect with friends and family. To thrive, individuals should travel because of the educational and cultural opportunities it provides. travelling allows one to experience and learn about the many culinary styles, clothes, lifestyles, holidays, and more of different countries. In doing so, we gain a more well-rounded understanding of the world and its inhabitants, as well as the similarities and differences among us. Finally, it's worth remembering that it's normal for people to create some of their most cherished memories in moments like these.

Finally, I'd really like to emphasize that, as people's standard of living rises, travel seems to become a progressively enticing kind of recreation.

(310 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

16



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 5

International tourism has brought enormous benefit to many places. At the same time, there is concern about its impact on local inhabitants and the environment. Do the disadvantages of international tourism outweigh the advantages?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Experts all across the world have argued about whether the upsides of travelling the world are worth the potential drawbacks. As it's a major source of income for many countries, I believe the downsides could not exceed the benefits. This essay will address the advantages and disadvantages, along with supporting evidence for each position.

One positive aspect is that foreign tourism contributes to national economies. Recent UN reforms, for instance, reveal that the tourism industry provided 10-15% of PIB for 32 European, African, and American nations in the last five years. People's social lives and economies grew as a result. In addition, many of the world's superpowers are investing in the development of natural tourist attractions.

On the other hand, the tourism industry contributes to an increase in pedestrian traffic. Because it is so simple to connect individuals from different parts of the world. A large number of tourists are deceiving the natives of the area that they are visiting, by promising them jobs and improved quality of life. For instance, a recent analysis conducted by UNICEF revealed that one in ten commuters all over the world are involved in the trafficking of children. Because of this, the residents of the community regarded travellers as being dishonest. In addition to this, it is the primary reason why criminal records are kept by law enforcement agencies worldwide.

In conclusion, despite the drawbacks, international tourism is one of the reasons to improve the economy of the nation. As a result, I continue to hold the belief that the advantages exceed the disadvantages. In the interest of their own economies, I would suggest that global authorities increase the number of tourism amenities available.

(280 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

17



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It is undeniable that international tourism has grown into a massive industry. However, there are many who are concerned about the potential adverse effects on the neighboring communities. The following essay will discuss the advantages and disadvantages of international tourism. Yet, in my opinion, the advantages outweigh the disadvantages.

On the one hand, there are many positive aspects of foreign tourism. First and foremost, it aids in raising the total tax revenue collected by the government. Also, it is crucial in the development of local economic conditions by providing local residents with new job opportunities. As an example, Dubai, which has no other significant industries, may rely on its oil business as its primary source of income. Due to Dubai's reputation as a global tourist hotspot, an extraordinary amount of people travel there annually. The second is the large number of locals engaged by a wide range of companies to cater to foreign tourists. So, the tourism business is good for the host communities and governments as well as the tourists who visit them.

Despite these benefits, international travel also has its drawbacks. Those who live there feel the effects. The environment also suffers because of the changes to the natural environment in an effort to make it more appealing to tourists. Moreover, it destroys local animal habitats. As so many people rely on tourism for their income, when there aren't any tourists around, locals will have tough times.

In conclusion, international tourism has both positive and negative consequences, but the benefits, including an increase in revenue and prospects for employment, outweigh the drawbacks.

(264 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

While international tourism has many positive effects, others worry about the toll it may take on native species and ecosystems in some popular vacation spots. The following are some of the reasons why I believe that the benefits of travelling the world much outweigh the negatives.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

18



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In the first place, a city's economy benefits greatly from the promotion of foreign tourism because of the large number of jobs it creates. In addition, it helps a country's government by bringing in plenty of cash through forex programmes, which the government may use towards urban improvement. Aside from this, local government and residents work together to preserve a region's natural environment so that tourists from all over the world can come and admire at it. In some nations, for instance, tourism is the only industry, hence the government has instituted policies aimed at protecting the environment to encourage its growth.

Yet, as more and more tourists come to a region, locals become exposed to and often strive to adopt aspects of those visitors' cultures. In addition, several hotels, highways, and retail establishments need to be built, resulting in destroying of many trees. For instance, the advent of tourism in several developing countries resulted in the government's need to build hotels and resorts in the region.

In sum, there are some negative effects of foreign tourism, such as deforestation and cultural loss; however, the positive effects far outweigh the negative ones, as the economy improves and the government takes environmental protection seriously.

(249 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

The local people and environment are damaged by international tourism. The benefits of tourism, on the other hand, are incredible. For me, the benefits are still much more essential.

First of all, tourists help the economy and culture of the area. As more and more people from all over the world visit the country, it will become more well-known, which will boost the tourism economy in a big way. The hotel rooms and restaurants would be full, which would give even more people jobs. A lot of people also go to shops that sell gifts and mementos. The cross-culture makes it easier for people from different countries to connect with each other, which leads to more business and; more knowledge for the people who live there. Businesses can get help from foreign companies, and they can also find partners in other countries.



A visitor could bring some negative things to a country. People often don't respect a local tradition because their culture is different from it. For example, they might be rude or make fun of festivals where people wear costumes that foreigners might find fitting. The recent complex COVID scenario shows that travellers are also a big cause. This could make it hard for people to stay together or, worse, lockdown.

In conclusion, even though they make mistakes, international travellers are good for a country and its people. It is suggested that they make those cons easy to ignore so that they can get the most out of international aid.

(251 words)

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 6

Tourism is one of the fastest growing industries and contributes a great deal to economies around the world. However, the damage tourism can cause to local cultures and the environment is often ignored. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give justifications and illustrations from your own knowledge and experience to support your response.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

In this contemporary era, globetrotting has become a core sector for nations to boost their economies. Nonetheless, the advancement of this industry is a threat to native cultures and the environment. A reliance only on natural resources for infrastructure and invasion of foreign cultures are the causes of exploitation. I partially agree with this statement and I laid out reasons in the following paragraphs



IELTS Prep Video Resources

20



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To begin with, tourism relies much on natural resources because they are exploiting the forest areas to construct infrastructural facilities such as hotels, buildings, and many more for accommodation. Additionally, forests were getting destroyed and wildlife was getting extinct just to make tourists attractive places. People are not realizing that even though these beautiful places of the nation are attracting tourists, ultimately we are depleting the resources as well as the balance of the ecosystem.

In contrast, native culture is the first and foremost reason which attracts sightseers the most. Many cities are just financially reliant on the tourist industry only. Having said this, it is impossible to accept the fact that a regional culture will be extinct based on the increased tourist operations. For instance, Jammu and Kashmir in India are the place wherein tourism is the only source of earnings. Moreover, it had never caused any harm to the communities who live there for generations.

To conclude, there are some drawbacks to the tourism industry. But in comparison, it also benefits local nature and the economy surpasses the damage. In my opinion, the government should take action or pass laws to handle the cons of this industry.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Tourism is a multi dollar industry and it is true that its share of economic development is huge. However many people believe that the evolution of jaunting is causing damage to the environment as well as local traditions. I partially agree with the latter statement.

To start with, this industrial sector plays a major role to provide tremendous support to the economic welfare of the nation. Additionally, traveler mostly travels to explore places and they have no bad intentions to hurt the local cultures as well as the environment. While I can say that before visiting any country or nation, they must research about that place and try to respect those. Furthermore, it is true that more than foreigners, local natives are loitering at tourist attractions. For instance, the Taj Mahal is one of the seven wonders of India that is visited more by Indians and is responsible for its damage.



Contrarily, there are certain bad faces of this sector too. Firstly, it causes a major impact on the ecosystem because knowingly or unknowingly people litter and loiter in places that in turn become unhygienic and unhealthy. To illustrate this, let's take an example of 'the great wall of China. In one survey it was revealed that every year tonnes and tonnes of garbage were collected from that place.

In conclusion, it is true that the tourism corporation has become an integral part of the economy but the fact that the resources are depleting cannot be ignored. In my perspective, I think a balance between both the factors should be maintained.

(267 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Undeniably, tourism has become one of the most powerful economy-driving sectors. However, some people think that this Industry was causing a bad effect on native cultures and their environment. I strongly disagree with the former view.

In my perspective, this sector helps to popularize traditions, and cultural attractions and contributes to the preservation of the natural heritage. In addition, the traveler's visit to a particular place or country will surely go to bring financial assets to the local businesses of that area. Thus, tourism can be seen to improve dwellers' lifestyles and can also reduce unemployment rates therein. Also, the local communities can sell their products at their decided rates. To specify, the more tourists visit that area, the more entertainment services are opened to meet their needs, which will help them to gain profit for the local people. According to one survey, almost half of Jammu and Kashmir's money is accumulated by the tourism industry. Therefore, because of its financial benefits, many states in North and South India are promoting tourist attractions to bring visitors as much as possible.

Despite these advantages, there are a few disadvantages too. Firstly, the number of people polluting the environment was increasing. For instance, in Goa, the beaches are littered with bottles, soda cans, packets, and much more garbage. Moreover, carbon emissions produced by vehicles have negative impacts on the atmosphere.



To conclude, the benefits have outweighed the drawbacks. I strongly suggest that government should work on the problems in order to reduce the negative effects of the tourist industry.

(257 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Due to globalization and convenience in transportation, there is a rapid surge in exploring the world. Several people are claiming that the increment in tourism industry is bringing some bad influences on local communities whilst others believe that it is advantageous too. This essay will discuss both views in detail.

To start with, it is true that tourism is financially beneficial for local regions. Also because of this trend, employment opportunities are increasing for locals. When visitors pay a visit to a place of interest, they have to buy tickets or fees for the entrance. They can earn money by selling their goods and services to foreigners. Moreover, histories were unknown to the world before this rapid exploration, but nowadays cultures of some local communities were exposed to the Earth. For instance, after the evolution of this sector, Indian mythology was revealed among Asian people. Also, many tribes love their teachings to be wholly spread on this earth.

In Contrast, there are a few pessimistic views also. But the most prominent is the concern of feelings and hygiene of locals. Some foreign people used to wear western clothes at sacred places which receives drastic effects against the trends as religious places have some restrictions which everyone should obey.

In conclusion, despite the adverse impacts of the tourism sector, it is a worthwhile industry that should be promoted all over the globe as it plays a vital role in economic development. Also, the issue of unemployment can be solved by this trend.

(251 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

23



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

FTourism and Travel IELTS Essay 7

Nowadays international tourism is the biggest industry in the world. Unfortunately, international tourism creates tension rather than understanding between people from different cultures. To what extent do you agree or disagree with this opinion?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

The increase in globalization has resulted in an increase in the number of tourists who travel to nations outside. Some people believe that the tensions between the two countries are getting worse because of this massive enterprise. I am against such a viewpoint; in the following paragraphs, I will explain my preference in further detail.

To begin, I would like to bring to your attention the fact that such trips have helped to strengthen international relations. This statement is misleading to a significant degree because it is a common knowledge that tourists who travel to other countries take the best that represent the finest aspects of those countries. This perception deepens the understanding, compassion, and love that exists between two cultures. Consequently, this causes development, and it also restructures the relationship. The enhanced relationship of India with other nations should be taken as the best example of this situation.

On the other hand, the fact that some visitors are subjected to racist insults while traveling to other countries is not something that ought to be ignored. It is frequently seen that some racial groups are consistently targeted no matter which country they visit. It should come as no surprise that the perception that they carry with them will not have an effect on the country's diplomatic standing.

To sum up, it is clear that such travels have more positive effects than adverse effects when compared to one another. It is imperative that we need to address the issues that are being experienced by the tourists and propose a workable solution.

(265 words)

[IELTS Prep Video Resources](#)**24**[Click for 2025 Practice Tests](#)**Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!****9597306237**

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

It should be noted that due to the advancements that have occurred in the world, the number of people traveling to another country has significantly increased. This has, on occasion, made the situation more difficult and impacted diplomatic relations. I bolster this opinion and would like to propose my arguments in the ensuing paragraphs.

First and foremost, it should be taken into account that there are numerous instances in which tourists have been put in dangerous circumstances as a direct result of their travels in other countries. Otto Frederick Warmbier, a citizen of the United States who resided in Ohio, is an example of such a scenario. He was accused of stealing a North Korean flag and sent to prison. He was obliged to work. He died after being in a coma for reasons the North Korean official never divulged. This increased hostility toward North Korea's regime structure.

On the flip side, it should be noted that one of the most compelling arguments in favor of fostering international tourism is the positive impact it will have on the bonds that exist between nations as well as between individuals. At the moment, international tourism is regarded as one of the largest and most powerful businesses in the whole world. Because of this, the majority of countries around the world would need to maintain positive relations with their immediate neighbors in order to safeguard this source of income. For instance, Sri Lanka is one such country that is majorly based on tourism. A huge part of income comes from this industry, which makes this very important for the livelihood of the people living there.

To conclude, it can be said that necessary actions must be taken to control any detrimental effects.

(290 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

One of the largest industries contributing to a nation's economic prosperity is international tourism. It does produce some disagreements between locals and tourists. But these are not complex issues, so I disagree with the claim that it generates more tension than understanding.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

25



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

To commence with, the experience of visiting a new country results in an interchange of cultures between the two countries' visitors. People tend to adopt a disposition that is more tolerant and open-minded toward all elements of life. People frequently find that traveling to wealthy countries causes a transformation in their worldview as a result of the experiences they have there. They are able to witness the advancements that those who maintain an open mind are capable of accomplishing. On the other hand, tourists arriving from wealthy countries would take up some important information from their hosts during their time in poorer ones. The influence of Western culture on other regions of the world is perhaps the clearest example of this phenomenon.

On the contrary, we have been witnesses to a number of cases in which overseas tourists have been taken advantage of. There are a lot of businesses that tack on an additional fee for certain services. Due to the fact that these individuals are ignorant regarding the products that they are selling, local sellers demand a higher price.

To summarize, I strongly disagree that international travel promotes conflict rather than mutual understanding between people of different cultural backgrounds. Tourism is the most effective method for being familiar with a distinct culture and bridging the gap that exists between cultures.

(263 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

There are a lot of people who believe that traveling opens up one's mind. Having said that, this assertion is not completely accurate. It is my opinion that only a few weeks spent in another country is not enough time to acquire a sufficient grasp of the people and customs of that nation. My opinion will be elaborated on in the ensuing paragraphs.

Being a tourist in a foreign country presents a unique set of difficulties, some of which can result in hatred from the local populace. Initially, a foreign tourist is helpless and is commonly exploited by the locals. Due to the language barrier, there is also the possibility of misunderstandings. Moreover, travelers frequently have their vacations spoilt by the continual push to make purchases.



Additionally, the hospitality and tourism sector is a very essential component of any economy. Visitors from other countries contribute to the country's economy by generating revenue, which in turn enables the economy to grow. Therefore, the government makes all of the necessary accommodations for tourists and works to mitigate situations that could lead to friction between people of different cultural backgrounds. For instance, in all of the most popular tourist destinations, specialized tour guides are made available to international visitors to ensure that they do not experience any difficulties as a result of the disparity in customs, in particular with regard to the use of language.

In conclusion, I would say that I agree with the premise that global tourism leads to misunderstandings between individuals of different cultures, and that these misunderstandings are frequently the catalyst for conflict rather than celebration due to the inherent disparities between the civilizations.

(275 words)

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 8

Air travel can only benefit the richest people in the world. The ordinary people can get no advantage with the development of air travel. To what extent do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons to justify your response and include any relevant examples from your knowledge.

You should write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Today, it is a controversial topic that travelling by air medium is advantageous for the wealthiest people in the world and not the middle-class people, but I acknowledge that air travel is equally fruitful for both rich as well as poor.

Firstly, I agree that there are a number of reasons that the upper class is more beneficial to the growth of air travel. First, wealthy entrepreneurs are more benefited from their global business chains. Air travel is comparatively much faster than any other transit. As a result, rich businessmen can easily manage their work, like going to Malaysia for a meeting in the morning and returning to India in the evening. Second, for middle-class people, it becomes difficult to even think about air travel due to its cost, but at the same time, air travel associated with extravagance services has become a purpose of entertainment and relaxation for wealthy people.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

27



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Secondly, air transportation provides employment prospects for the general public. Ordinary people can readily find work as cleaners, tour guides, and flight attendants when hired by airlines. Also, the flights benefit a wide range of individuals, not only the rich. The impact of air travel on the local economy has been enormous. To demonstrate this, many regular citizens rely on the cash generated by visitors for their livelihoods when they come to the area. In the tourist season, some people can make enough money to last them the whole year by selling their products to tourists.

In conclusion, while first-class people get benefited from air travel, but, at the same time, I would claim that people with low income have other modes to get profited from air travel. Ultimately, I believe that both rich and poor can benefit from air travel.

(292 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

According to some people, air travel is only worthwhile to those who have a lot of money. I completely agree with this assertion and reasons to agree with these according to my opinion are given in this essay.

Firstly, I support my viewpoint due to the high cost of airspace expeditions. If you can't afford it, it's exclusively for the rich and famous people. There must be at least one thousand dollars in expenses for each individual. For example, a full round trip for the whole family will cost \$10000, which is just the cost of air travel. So, it is, therefore, safe to say that most people have never had the chance to experience it because of their pocket constraints.

Secondly, it is true that the wealthy have more access to air travel. Airlines must pay for qualified personnel, modern equipment, and marketing from the start. By adding such amenities for air travel, the price of the ticket rises, this simply means that air transportation may not be feasible for individuals with a limited budget. In addition, low-budget travellers have access to a variety of transit choices, all of which are accessible at various costs like a train or metro, cab or uber, tram, and even private vehicles.

To conclude, only the groups of the richest people can have the chance to experience it. Middle-class people who can't afford to spend such a fortune of their money just on an air voyage can only imagine the pictures of the air trip.

(252 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

28



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

The air transportation mode is considered one of the greatest inventions of mankind. However some people believe that air travel can only benefit the rich and ordinary people cannot have any benefits, but I tend to believe that both the low-income and wealthy humans benefit from the aeroplane. I feel this for the following reasons, which I will discuss in the following essay.

First, affluents spend money on better flights to enjoy the luxurious services such as a business class with comfortable seats, and priority custom check. But at the same time, air travels are favourable for the rich due to some reasons. Like, as if there are sudden situations like meetings or medical issues. For circumstances like these, there is a high frequency of flights on a daily basis so, they can easily prepare for any emergency.

Second, middle-class people can also have merited from air travel. Firstly, there are a number of classes at different costs available on flights for the common people, so that they can travel according to what fits their pocket the best. Secondly, many people are employed in the tourism industry. Even if they cannot afford to travel themselves, their source of income is directly or indirectly dependent on these tourists who travel by air. For example, in Canada, during the fall season, many guides, local vendors, and cab drivers earn themselves a hefty sum of money.

To conclude, not only rich people but also ordinary people are benefited to travel around the world conveniently thanks to the advancement of air travel.

(258 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

In the modern era, there has been significant growth in air travel. Some people believe that flying is only affordable to the wealthy, leaving others on a small budget behind. Increased plane travel would be useful to both rich as well as poor, in my opinion, and the following are the reasons for it.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

29



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

First of all, one benefit of flying is that those with more money can take vacations to soothe themselves in far-off locations. Travelling to exotic locations is more likely to be done by those who can afford it than by those who cannot. Secondly, no matter how far away the desired location is, travelling by plane takes the least amount of time. As a result, numerous entrepreneurs can reach a variety of clients or can for meetings, even in far-off places. For example, a wealthy Industrialist from my office used to visit Dubai and back to India on the same day twice every week for meetings through air travel. So it gets very feasible and affordable for upper-class people to travel frequently by air.

Air travel can also benefit people by providing more job opportunities and allowing them to travel to different places. With affordable airfares and low-cost flights available, people can have more choices about which flight's price fits their budget for air travel. As they can now afford to travel by flight according to their budget so, more and more middle-class people are choosing to apply for a working holiday visa to travel the world while supporting themselves by working part-time in the country they are visiting.

To summarize, while air travel is only affordable for the wealthy, people from the middle class can also travel by plane today, thanks to low-cost airlines coming to light.

(292 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 9

Nowadays modern modes of transport are available. Still, some people believe a bicycle is the best way to get from one place to another. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

30



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As industrialization and modernization are increasing, the modes of transport are changing and evolving. In the last decade, the use of vehicles has boomed, and the use of bicycles has decreased. Today, many new modes of transport are available to go from one place to another, but still, some people think the bicycle is the best mode of transportation. I disagree with this statement that the bicycle is the best way of transportation in this phase of time.

Although bicycles are great for short distances and staying healthy, for long distances, people have no choice but to resort to modern modes of transportation such as cars, motorbikes, bicycles, buses, and trains. These vehicles work quickly and help us meet deadlines. For example, a recent World Trade Organization report found that countries with extensive road and rail networks to support modern rapid transit have higher GDP growth rates than countries that do not. It depends on the mode of transport.

Also, it is not suitable for all groups such as disabled people, elderly, and working women. In addition, it is not suitable for all requirements, such as long-distance business or overseas travel, shopping or formal meeting, etc. Also, it does not provide the privacy that a car provides. We cannot read newspapers or work on our laptops while cycling, but cars do offer these services.

To conclude, although bicycles are eco-friendly and can reduce pollution in the country, due to the hectic schedule of people in the world, people use vehicles to avoid wasteful time.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

During modernization, transportation systems are necessary for everyone, not bicycles for the community to move from one place to another. However, the bike is the cheapest way, good for the body, environmentally friendly, and has many advantages, but it is used for some distances. I think it's better for everyone, but the approaching transport is the fastest way to get around. I agree with the statement which I will expand on in the following paragraphs.

There are several reasons why bicycles alone do not completely solve traffic problems. First, it is manual and therefore time-consuming. In today's competitive age, time is an important factor in everyone's life. Second, it has a lower resilience, you may not carry more than one or two people at a time. Third, it's only useful for moving around in tight areas. A person is not allowed to ride a bicycle on a highway or dual carriageway.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

31



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In addition, modern vehicles can easily transport people and goods over long distances. Not only is it safer and easier to use, but also it supports bulk transportation and increases trade. Bicycles, on the other hand, are neither practical nor suitable for mass transport. A recent study by the Pew Research Center found that the number of goods and people carried by rail in 2016 was equivalent to all goods and people in the previous millennium.

To conclude, as transporting on a bicycle is time-consuming and manual, the rider has to put effort while driving and has to sacrifice in personal life, that's the reason using public transport and personal vehicle for transport are more beneficial.

(267 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Advances in modern technology indeed offer many efficient and innovative means of transportation. The bicycle is certainly an economical, efficient, and clean means of transport, but I think in today's time where every second is important for people, it cannot be a means of transport for all people and all needs.

Although bicycles are great for short distances and staying healthy, they cannot be used for long and adventurous trips like trekking or mountaineering. For long distances people have no choice but to resort to modern modes of transportation such as cars, motorbikes, and bicycles. Bus and train. For example, a recent World Trade Organization report found that countries with extensive road and rail networks to support modern rapid transit have higher GDP growth rates than countries that do not, depending on the mode of transport other than traditional transportation.

Also, it is not suitable for all groups such as disabled people, elderly people, and working women. It is also not suitable for all requirements, e.g. long journeys or trips abroad, errands or formal meetings, etc. Also, it does not offer the privacy that a car offers. We can read newspapers or work on our laptops while cycling, but bicycles do not offer these services.

To conclude, I think cycling is a healthy and environmentally friendly way to get from one place to another. However, it is not the best way as it is useful for traveling in a limited area. Also, it cannot meet everyone's different requirements based on their carry-on baggage expectations.

(255 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

32



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Modern modes of transportation have played an important role in the advancement of human civilization. The speed of trade and development increased rapidly as people switched from cars and automobiles to cars and trains. I don't think bicycles are a practical or efficient means of transportation in the 21st century.

There are a number of reasons why bicycles alone do not completely solve traffic problems. First, it is manual and therefore time-consuming. In today's competitive age, time is an important factor in everyone's life. Second, it has a lower resilience, you may not carry more than one or two people at a time. Third, it's only useful for moving around in tight areas. A person is not allowed to ride a bicycle on a highway or dual carriageway.

In addition, modern vehicles can easily transport people and goods over long distances. Not only is it safer and easier to use, but it also supports bulk transportation and increases trade. Bicycles, on the other hand, are neither practical nor suitable for mass transport. Also, by using cars and bikes, one can reach its destination and workplace on time and can save energy for doing work over there.

In conclusion, as the bicycle is time-consuming and manual, most people in today's time prefer to travel in their cars and private vehicles, and also in a car almost 4 to 5 people can travel which can reduce traffic problems, especially in a country like India, China, etc., and also one can only ride a bicycle in the city area, not in the highway.

(260 words)

Tourism and Travel IELTS Essay 10

Nowadays modern modes of transport are available. Still, some people believe a bicycle is the best way to get from one place to another. Do you agree or disagree?

Give reasons for your answer and include any relevant examples from your knowledge or experience.

You should write at least 250 words.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

33



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

As industrialization and modernization are increasing, the modes of transport are changing and evolving. In the last decade, the use of vehicles has boomed, and the use of bicycles has decreased. Today, many new modes of transport are available to go from one place to another, but still, some people think the bicycle is the best mode of transportation. I disagree with this statement that the bicycle is the best way of transportation in this phase of time.

Although bicycles are great for short distances and staying healthy, for long distances, people have no choice but to resort to modern modes of transportation such as cars, motorbikes, bicycles, buses, and trains. These vehicles work quickly and help us meet deadlines. For example, a recent World Trade Organization report found that countries with extensive road and rail networks to support modern rapid transit have higher GDP growth rates than countries that do not. It depends on the mode of transport.

Also, it is not suitable for all groups such as disabled people, elderly, and working women. In addition, it is not suitable for all requirements, such as long-distance business or overseas travel, shopping or formal meeting, etc. Also, it does not provide the privacy that a car provides. We cannot read newspapers or work on our laptops while cycling, but cars do offer these services.

To conclude, although bicycles are eco-friendly and can reduce pollution in the country, due to the hectic schedule of people in the world, people use vehicles to avoid wasteful time.

(254 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

During modernization, transportation systems are necessary for everyone, not bicycles for the community to move from one place to another. However, the bike is the cheapest way, good for the body, environmentally friendly, and has many advantages, but it is used for some distances. I think it's better for everyone, but the approaching transport is the fastest way to get around. I agree with the statement which I will expand on in the following paragraphs.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

34



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

There are several reasons why bicycles alone do not completely solve traffic problems. First, it is manual and therefore time-consuming. In today's competitive age, time is an important factor in everyone's life. Second, it has a lower resilience, you may not carry more than one or two people at a time. Third, it's only useful for moving around in tight areas. A person is not allowed to ride a bicycle on a highway or dual carriageway.

In addition, modern vehicles can easily transport people and goods over long distances. Not only is it safer and easier to use, but also it supports bulk transportation and increases trade. Bicycles, on the other hand, are neither practical nor suitable for mass transport. A recent study by the Pew Research Center found that the number of goods and people carried by rail in 2016 was equivalent to all goods and people in the previous millennium.

To conclude, as transporting on a bicycle is time-consuming and manual, the rider has to put effort while driving and has to sacrifice in personal life, that's the reason using public transport and personal vehicle for transport are more beneficial.

(267 words)

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Advances in modern technology indeed offer many efficient and innovative means of transportation. The bicycle is certainly an economical, efficient, and clean means of transport, but I think in today's time where every second is important for people, it cannot be a means of transport for all people and all needs.

Although bicycles are great for short distances and staying healthy, they cannot be used for long and adventurous trips like trekking or mountaineering. For long distances people have no choice but to resort to modern modes of transportation such as cars, motorbikes, and bicycles. Bus and train. For example, a recent World Trade Organization report found that countries with extensive road and rail networks to support modern rapid transit have higher GDP growth rates than countries that do not, depending on the mode of transport other than traditional transportation.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

35



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Also, it is not suitable for all groups such as disabled people, elderly people, and working women. It is also not suitable for all requirements, e.g. long journeys or trips abroad, errands or formal meetings, etc. Also, it does not offer the privacy that a car offers. We can read newspapers or work on our laptops while cycling, but bicycles do not offer these services.

To conclude, I think cycling is a healthy and environmentally friendly way to get from one place to another. However, it is not the best way as it is useful for traveling in a limited area. Also, it cannot meet everyone's different requirements based on their carry-on baggage expectations.

(255 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Modern modes of transportation have played an important role in the advancement of human civilization. The speed of trade and development increased rapidly as people switched from cars and automobiles to cars and trains. I don't think bicycles are a practical or efficient means of transportation in the 21st century.

There are a number of reasons why bicycles alone do not completely solve traffic problems. First, it is manual and therefore time-consuming. In today's competitive age, time is an important factor in everyone's life. Second, it has a lower resilience, you may not carry more than one or two people at a time. Third, it's only useful for moving around in tight areas. A person is not allowed to ride a bicycle on a highway or dual carriageway.

In addition, modern vehicles can easily transport people and goods over long distances. Not only is it safer and easier to use, but it also supports bulk transportation and increases trade. Bicycles, on the other hand, are neither practical nor suitable for mass transport. Also, by using cars and bikes, one can reach its destination and workplace on time and can save energy for doing work over there.



In conclusion, as the bicycle is time-consuming and manual, most people in today's time prefer to travel in their cars and private vehicles, and also in a car almost 4 to 5 people can travel which can reduce traffic problems, especially in a country like India, China, etc., and also one can only ride a bicycle in the city area, not in the highway.

(260 words)

Family and Children IELTS Essay 11

Some people believe that allowing children to make their own choices on everyday matters (such as food, clothes, and entertainment) is likely to result in a society of individuals who only think about their wishes. Other people believe that it is important for children to make decisions about matters that affect them.

Give reasons for your answer, and include any relevant examples from your own knowledge or experience.

Write at least 250 words.

Model Sample Answer 1 Band 8

Critics are concerned that children will be endangered if they are given freedom of choice, while others believe that they will be better equipped to handle the future consequences of their acts if given such freedom. In this essay, I'll compare and contrast the two perspectives in question and express my conclusion.

First, there is the risk that letting kids use their thinking will have undesirable results. Several studies have found that youngsters who are more capable of making their own decisions are more likely to disobey parental rules and expectations. In addition, they don't have the life background or perspective to make some choices. Children will inevitably make numerous blunders if they do not heed parental guidance.

In addition, kids might be able to pick up some useful lessons from this conduct. The experience could help kids learn to be accountable for their actions. If they have been trained by their parents to look out for themselves, they will be able to make good decisions and prioritise what matters most to them. Furthermore, it may help kids learn to make ethical choices as adults. Finally, children may be better prepared to respond correctly when faced with challenging situations.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

37



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

In conclusion, allowing adolescents to make their own decisions may have a wide range of unintended consequences. However, this strategy could be effective if parents take the time to teach their children about right and wrong in the actual world. Students will be able to make informed decisions since they will have access to criteria and resources.

(256 words)

Model Sample Answer 2 Band 7.5

Individuals in modern societies are given more and more freedom as they mature, including the freedom to decide for themselves how they will spend their time and what they will consume as part of their daily routines. While some may think that this trait reflects a person's inherent selfishness, others may disagree. I see this as a good thing since it has the ability to make them feel more accountable.

One benefit of letting children pursue their interests in their daily life is that they become mature and responsible people. Because of what they've done, they have no choice but to strive for perfection rather than just the highest possible degree and settle for nothing less than world supremacy. The opposite may be true, young people may become more egocentric if they utilise this approach. If people could simply learn about themselves and accept that as the ideal, they would stop appreciating the differences among others.

In my opinion, the formation of such a style makes adults more successful when attempting to take action by helping them see their own bad and positive sides. If they stop to think about their actions and learn from them, they might be able to accomplish more of what they set out to do. It is the responsibility of parents to instill in their children a healthy level of tolerance and acceptance of the needs and points of view of others.

To sum up, allowing newborns some autonomy in the day-to-day decisions that affect their development and success is crucial. However, you should approach this from an entirely selfish perspective.

(266 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

38



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Model Sample Answer 3 Band 7

Few people believe that allowing children to make their judgments about everyday tasks would lead to our society being more egotistical. On the other hand, some people believe that it is vital for parents to make decisions that will have an impact on their children's minds. The article that follows both supports the viewpoint of individuals who hold the opposing view and presents reasons in support of my position.

First, some people believe that giving young adults greater independence has had a variety of unfavourable effects, including the general public's propensity to think exclusively of themselves and the erasure of the foundation of humanity, which stipulates that we must help our neighbours in need. Additionally, as time has passed, people have grown to have nothing more than respect for the poor, homeless, and orphaned. As a result, the country is in a jungle-like environment where everyone is focused on their family members.

Furthermore, supporters of the idea contend that the implementation of this plan is essential because it would result in the development of children's minds, ideas, and perspectives by relieving them of any concerns that might divert their attention from the activities of their day-to-day lives and the responsibilities they face. In addition, they would be able to exhibit an adequate amount of self-assurance when confronted with challenges in their future lives and when required to make challenging decisions. In addition, the children who take part in this program develop into responsible adults far more quickly than their peers.

In conclusion, I believe that the latter strategy, which was briefly stated above, is preferable since it is incredibly helpful for children's mental and physical health to avoid having too many limits placed on them in their personal lives. So that's why I agree with this viewpoint.

(297 words)

Model Sample Answer 4 Band 6.5

Some people think that it's necessary to allow kids to make decisions that affect them directly, while others say that letting kids make decisions about things like food, clothes, and entertainment makes it more likely that they'll grow up to be self-centred. This essay will look at the arguments for both sides of the dispute concerning the above remark before I say what I think.



IELTS Prep Video Resources

39



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Children who have a lot of freedom to choose for themselves may become self-centered since they are used to focusing on their wants and needs. When left to their own devices, youngsters are more prone to put their wants and needs before those of others. This makes it tougher for them to see things from other people's points of view and build empathy for them. Young individuals tend to be autonomous, and they often put their own demands before those of others while they're around others. So, allowing minors to make their own judgements in day-to-day life could undermine society by generating more people who don't care for themselves.

Having a population with a wide range of soft skills would be the outcome of allowing young people to pick based on what they desire. This is because children develop a stronger sense of independence, self-sufficiency, and self-confidence when they utilize their own free will and choose things they enjoy.

Having pondered both sides of the argument, I've determined that it's crucial for kids to be able to choose their everyday activities since it helps them become more autonomous. This is true even if it means that society will be full of self-centered people.

(268 words)



IELTS Prep Video Resources

40



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237

Choose Your Next Step

Get 1-on-1 IELTS coaching from experts at 25% off!

Apply Coupon: **WELCOME25** for 25% off

 9597306237

Enroll in our IELTS live group class led by 5+ yrs experienced trainers.

 9597306237

Take 3 full-length practice tests for just ₹799/-

 9597306237

Use our IELTS prep video resources to reach your full potential.

[CLICK HERE](#)

✉ info.getieltspdf@gmail.com

All The Best!



IELTS Prep Video Resources



Click for 2025 Practice Tests



Call us – Crush the IELTS Test!



9597306237